

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00107102 6

**Toronto Unibersity Library.**

PRESENTED BY

*The University of Cambridge*

*through the Committee formed in*

*the Old Country*

*to aid in replacing the loss caused by the Disastrous Fire  
of February the 14th, 1890.*





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation

CAMBRIDGE  
UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE  
STATUTES.

London: C. J. CLAY, M.A. AND SON,  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
17, PATERNOSTER ROW.



Cambridge: DEIGHTON, BELL, AND CO.  
Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.

Educat  
Univ  
Cam

Cambridge, University of

# STATUTES

FOR THE

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

AND FOR THE

COLLEGES

WITHIN IT,

MADE, PUBLISHED, AND APPROVED

(1878—1882)

UNDER THE

UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE ACT, 1877.

WITH AN APPENDIX OF ACTS AND ORDERS.

CAMBRIDGE:

UNIVERSITY PRESS.

1883.

9354  
27/11/90 *£*



## PREFACE.

THE present volume, which has been prepared by order of the Syndics of the University Press, contains all the Statutes which have as yet been made and approved, under the provisions of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, for the University of Cambridge and for the seventeen several Colleges within it. They form a complete collection of the first-fruits of the recent legislation, having been, in every case, either made or approved by the Commissioners nominated in the Act of 1877.

The text presented is a careful reprint of the several Orders in Council, with their annexed Statutes, as printed for final issue under the seal of the Privy Council in the years 1880 and 1882. It must be borne in mind that, under the existing law, every University or College statute or body of statutes has, before its final ratification, to pass through certain clearly-defined stages, which may be thus briefly enumerated. After being made and sealed by competent authority—whether the University, the College, or (for a time) the Commissioners—a statute has to be submitted to the Queen in Council. The original document remains in the archives of the Privy Council; but the text is at once published in the London Gazette, and three months are thereupon allowed for a petition to be presented against the statute from any one affected by its provisions. If petitioned against, it is referred

to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, by whom the petitioners are heard and the statute is reported upon to the Queen in Council. If, upon this, the petition be dismissed and the statute not disallowed, or if no petition at all be presented against the statute, it has next to be laid before both Houses of Parliament; and, upon this, twelve weeks (exclusive of prorogation) are allowed for an address to be presented against it from either House. Having passed safely through all these stages, the statute is approved by the Queen in Council; and it is then printed, with the Order in Council approving it, and issued under the seal of the Privy Council to the University or College for whose guidance it is made. It is from these final printed copies that the text of the present edition is taken.

In the arrangement of the several documents, there was not much room for choice. The University Statutes stand first, and bear their own numbers. The Colleges are placed in the order in which they follow one another in the various schedules and lists occurring in the University Statutes. This order, which has long been in common use in the University, is in fact the chronological order either of foundation or of re-foundation; but, where a College has been re-founded, it must be observed that, if it retains its old name, even in part (as Gonville and Caius), it retains its old precedence; whereas, if it adopts a new name (as Trinity, Magdalene, Christ's), it loses its old precedence, and it is ranged, by common consent, according to its new dedication. To bring out this point clearly, it has been thought worth while to place a single line after the name of each College in the Tables of Contents, giving the date or dates which serve to regulate and explain this customary precedence.

Full Tables of Contents have been provided, partly in order to facilitate the use and comparison of the various College Statutes, and partly also to serve in some measure to supply the want of a regular index to the volume, which it has been found wholly impracticable to construct with any prospect of a satisfactory result. Prefixed to each statute or body of statutes in these Tables is a brief statement, giving

the dates of the several stages through which the statute or statutes in question passed from their first being made under seal to their final approval, and a reference to the papers in which they were officially printed.

Next in order will be found Tables of all the official and Parliamentary papers which contain the Cambridge Statutes in print, whether (1) London Gazettes, (2) Lords Sessional Papers, (3) Commons Sessional Papers, or (4) Orders in Council. References are often made to these papers, and are nevertheless seldom to be verified without much difficulty and loss of time; so that the account of them here provided will, it is hoped, be found to possess a certain value.

In reproducing the text of the Statutes, no attempt has been made to correct anything but the most obvious clerical or printer's errors; but, as one object of this edition has been to put the reader in possession of an accurate copy of the sealed documents themselves, with all their legitimate inconsistencies of spelling and punctuation, a Table of such Errata as have been noticed in the sealed copies will be found following the Tables mentioned in the preceding paragraph, and immediately preceding the text. This Table is printed in a form which will enable any one to see, in every case, (1) what is the actual erroneous reading of the copy annexed to the Order in Council, (2) what is the reading of the original authoritative publication of the statute in the London Gazette, (3) what is the reading of the present edition, and finally (4) what—sometimes different from all the preceding—is believed to be the correct reading.

Certain Acts and Orders have been added in an Appendix, as being almost necessary for the ready understanding of the statutes which form the body of the book. These are, the Act of 1877, under which all these statutes were made, with its necessary supplement, the Limited Tenures Act of 1880; the Order in Council, continuing the powers of the Commissioners to the end of 1881; and the four sealed Orders of the Commissioners, issued from time to time under the authority of the above two Acts, and addressed to the University and each of the Colleges. These last Orders are here printed

from the originals under seal addressed to one of the Colleges, these being, at the moment when they were needed, more readily available for use than those addressed to the University, and at the same time equally authentic. It has been thought well to include also the Preliminary Statement which was published by the Commissioners, as required by the Act of 1877, at the beginning of their work. Though necessarily vague and incomplete, this Statement will always possess an interest of its own, as being the faint sketch of that re-constitution of the University and its Colleges, of which the lines are to be seen more fully and definitely drawn in the Statutes collected in the present volume.

H. B.

CAMBRIDGE,  
1 October 1883.

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Tables of the Contents of the Statutes, Acts, and Orders . . . . .	xi
Tables of the Official and Parliamentary papers containing the Cambridge Statutes :	
I. London Gazettes . . . . .	xlix
II. House of Lords Sessional Papers . . . . .	1
III. House of Commons Sessional Papers . . . . .	li
IV. Orders in Council . . . . .	lii
Table of Errata in the Orders in Council and annexed Statutes	liii
 University Statutes :	
A . . . . .	xi, 1
B . . . . .	xiii, 31
C (Regius Professorship of Greek) . . . . .	xiv, 65
D (Downing Professorship of the Laws of England) . . . . .	xiv, 69
E (Downing Professorship of Medicine) . . . . .	xv, 73
University and Emmanuel College in common (Dixie Pro- fessorship) . . . . .	xv, 77
 College Statutes :	
Peterhouse or St. Peter's College . . . . .	xvi, 83
Clare College . . . . .	xviii, 119
Pembroke College . . . . .	xix, 153
Gonville and Caius College . . . . .	xx, 185
Trinity Hall . . . . .	xxii, 239
Corpus Christi College . . . . .	xxiv, 269
King's College . . . . .	xxv, 295
Queens' College . . . . .	xxvii, 339
St. Catharine's College . . . . .	xxviii, 369
Jesus College . . . . .	xxx, 395
Christ's College . . . . .	xxxi, 429

	PAGE
College Statutes :	
St. John's College . . . . .	xxxiii, 469
Magdalene College . . . . .	xxxv, 515
Trinity College . . . . .	xxxvi, 543
Emmanuel College . . . . .	xxxviii, 603
University and Emmanuel College in common (Dixie Professorship) . . . . .	xl, 647
Emmanuel College (Dixie) . . . . .	xl, 649
Emmanuel College (Thorpe) . . . . .	xli, 655
Sidney Sussex College . . . . .	xli, 659
Downing College . . . . .	xlii, 697
Appendix of Acts and Orders :	
I. Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877 (40 & 41 Vict. c. 48). 10 August 1877 . . . . .	xliv, 731
II. Preliminary Statement of Commissioners. 20 Feb- ruary 1878 . . . . .	xlvi, 753
III. Order of Commissioners. 14 March 1878 . . . . .	xlvii, 755
IV. Order of Commissioners. 23 April 1880 . . . . .	xlvii, 756
V. Order in Council. 28 April 1880 . . . . .	xlvii, 757
VI. University of Oxford and Cambridge (Limited Tenures) Act, 1880 (43 & 44 Vict. c. 11). 2 August 1880 . . . . .	xlvii, 758
VII. Order of Commissioners. 6 October 1880 . . . . .	xlviii, 761
VIII. Order of Commissioners. 6 October 1880 . . . . .	xlviii, 763

# TABLES OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATUTES, ACTS, AND ORDERS.

## STATUTES FOR THE UNIVERSITY.

### I. STATUTE A.

Statute made by the Commissioners, 19 January 1881. •  
 Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 March 1881.  
 Published in the London Gazette, 4 March 1881 (No. 24946, p. 1008).  
 Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 13 June 1881.  
 Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 30 June 1881 (Lords Sessional  
 Papers, 1881, 138, p. 2).  
 Approved by the Queen in Council, 27 February 1882 (O. C. 6994).

	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 27 February 1882) . . . . .	1
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 19 January 1881) . . . . .	2
Statutes of the University of Cambridge (general title of the whole body of University Statutes) . . . . .	3
Statute A :	
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	4
Chapter I. Terms . . . . .	4
Chapter II. Degrees :	
Sect. 1. Students in Arts . . . . .	4
" 2. Bachelors of Arts . . . . .	5
" 3. Masters of Arts . . . . .	5
" 4. Bachelors of Divinity . . . . .	5
" 5. Students in Law . . . . .	6
" 6. Bachelors of Law . . . . .	6
" 7. Masters of Law . . . . .	7
" 8. Students in Medicine . . . . .	7
" 9. Bachelors of Medicine . . . . .	7
" 10. Students in Surgery . . . . .	8

	PAGE
Sect. 11. Bachelors of Surgery . . . . .	8
„ 12. Students in Science . . . . .	8
„ 13. Students in Letters . . . . .	9
„ 14. Students in Music . . . . .	9
„ 15. Bachelors of Music . . . . .	9
„ 16. Terms not kept by Residence to be counted in special cases . . . . .	9
„ 17. Admission of Students from other Universities .	10
„ 18. Degrees conferred honoris causâ . . . . .	10
„ 19. Affiliated Colleges . . . . .	11
„ 20. Admission of absent candidates . . . . .	11
Chapter III. Graces of the Senate :	
Sect. 1. Congregations and Graces . . . . .	11
„ 2. Graces for Degrees in Divinity . . . . .	12
„ 3. Right of Voting . . . . .	12
Chapter IV. Elections :	
Sect. 1. Election of Chancellor . . . . .	13
„ 2. Election of the Vice-Chancellor . . . . .	14
„ 3. Election of the High Steward and his Deputy .	15
„ 4. Election of the Proctors . . . . .	16
„ 5. Election of other Officers . . . . .	17
„ 6. Admission to Office . . . . .	17
Chapter V. Officers :	
Sect. 1. Offices of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor . .	18
„ 2. Office of Orator . . . . .	18
„ 3. Office of Registry . . . . .	19
„ 4. Office of Librarian . . . . .	20
„ 5. Office of Esquire Bedell . . . . .	20
„ 6. The Annual Audit . . . . .	21
Schedule for the form of abstract of Accounts to be published by the Vice-Chancellor :	
The University Chest . . . . .	21
The Common University Fund . . . . .	22
Trust and other Funds . . . . .	23
Chapter VI. Sermons and Commemorations :	
Sect. 1. Sermons . . . . .	24
„ 2. Commemoration of Benefactors . . . . .	24
Chapter VII. Discipline . . . . .	24
Chapter VIII. Judicial Proceedings . . . . .	25
Chapter IX. Ordinances of the University . . . . .	27
Chapter X. Repeal of existing Statutes . . . . .	27
Declarations :	
In Admissione ad Gradum Doctoris in Theologia . . . .	28
In Admissione ad Officia :	
Cancellarii vel alius cujusvis officarii . . . . .	28



	PAGE
Vicarii alicujus . . . . .	28
Lectoris . . . . .	28
Subscription :	
Before the proposal of a Grace for any Degree in Divinity . . . . .	28
Cycle for the Nomination of Proctors . . . . .	29

## II. STATUTE B.

Statute made by the Commissioners, 15 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 1 April 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 5 April 1881 (No. 24959, p. 1598).

Petitions presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1882, 35—III).

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—IV).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7714).

(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	31
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 15 March 1881) . . . . .	32
Statute B :	
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	33
Chapter I. For Contributions of Colleges for University Purposes	33
"    II. For the Common University Fund . . . . .	36
"    III. For Professorial Fellowships . . . . .	37
Schedule A. Professorial Fellowships assigned to particular Professorships . . . . .	40
"    B. Professorial Fellowships not assign- ed to particular Professorships . . . . .	40
"    IV. For the Financial Board of the University . . . . .	40
"    V. For Boards of Studies . . . . .	44
Special Boards . . . . .	45
General Board . . . . .	47
"    VI. For Professors . . . . .	49
Schedule C. Professors with Stipends subject to deduction . . . . .	51
"    VII. For Readers . . . . .	52
"    VIII. For University Lecturers . . . . .	54
"    IX. For Elections to certain Professorships . . . . .	55
"    X. For the Suspension of Elections to Professorships . . . . .	57
"    XI. For the Residence and Duties of Professors and Readers . . . . .	57

	PAGE
Chapter XII. For Fees payable for University Tuition . . . . .	60
„ XIII. For the Apportionment of Stipends . . . . .	61
„ XIV. For the Ely Professorship of Divinity . . . . .	61
„ XV. For certain Professorships . . . . .	62
„ XVI. For the Smith's Prizes . . . . .	63
„ XVII. For the Botanic Garden . . . . .	63
„ XVIII. For the Management of Trust Estates . . . . .	64
„ XIX. For the Commencement of this Statute . . . . .	64

## III. STATUTE C.

## THE REGIUS PROFESSOR OF GREEK.

Statute made by the Commissioners, 15 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 1 April 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 5 April 1881 (No. 24959, p. 1607).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 5 July 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 7 July 1881 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1881, 151, p. 1).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 10 March 1882 (O. C. 7121).

(Sealed Order in Council, 10 March 1882) . . . . .	65
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 15 March 1881) . . . . .	66
Statute C. The Regius Professorship of Greek :	
(Preamble and Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	67
(Statute) . . . . .	68

## IV. STATUTE D.

## THE DOWNING PROFESSORSHIP OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND.

Statute made by the Commissioners, 15 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 1 April 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 5 April 1881 (No. 24959, p. 1607).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 5 July 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 7 July 1881 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1881, 151, p. 2).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 10 March 1882 (O. C. 7120).

(Sealed Order in Council, 10 March 1882) . . . . .	69
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 15 March 1881) . . . . .	70
Statute D :	
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	71
The Downing Professorship of the Laws of England . . . . .	71

## V. STATUTE E.

## THE DOWNING PROFESSORSHIP OF MEDICINE.

Statute made by the Commissioners, 15 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 1 April 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 5 April 1881 (No. 24959, p. 1608).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 5 July 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 7 July 1881 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1881, 151, p. 3).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 10 March 1882 (O. C. 7119).

	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 10 March 1882) . . . . .	73
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 15 March 1881) . . . . .	74
Statute E :	
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	75
The Downing Professorship of Medicine . . . . .	75

VI. STATUTE FOR THE UNIVERSITY AND FOR  
EMMANUEL COLLEGE IN COMMON.

## THE DIXIE PROFESSORSHIP.

Statute made by the Commissioners, 19 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2254).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 8 August 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 9 August 1881 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1881, 151—II).

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 11 August 1881 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1881, 391—I).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3 May 1882 (O. C. 7222).

(Sealed Order in Council, 3 May 1882) . . . . .	77
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 19 March 1881) . . . . .	78
Statute for the University and for Emmanuel College in common :	
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	79
Of the Dixie Professorship . . . . .	79

## STATUTES FOR THE COLLEGES.

## I. PETERHOUSE OR ST. PETER'S COLLEGE.

[Founded 1284.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 18 March 1881.  
 Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.  
 Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2210).  
 Petitions presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.  
 Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.  
 Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional  
 Papers, 1882, 35—II, p. 3).  
 Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons  
 Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—III, p. 3).  
 Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7716).

	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	83
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 18 March 1881) . . . . .	84
Statutes for Peterhouse or St. Peter's College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	85
The Statutes :	
(Preamble and Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	87
I. The Foundation of the College . . . . .	88
II. Number of Fellowships . . . . .	89
III. Number of Scholarships . . . . .	89
Schedule. (The Scholarship Fund) . . . . .	90
IV. The Visitor . . . . .	90
V. Government of the College . . . . .	90
VI. Qualifications and Election of the Master . . . . .	91
VII. Admission of the Master . . . . .	92
VIII. Residence of the Master . . . . .	93
IX. Provision in case of the Absence or Illness of the Master . . . . .	93
X. Appointment of a Vice-Master in case of the Incapacity of the Master . . . . .	93
XI. Deprivation of the Master . . . . .	95
XII. Qualifications and Election of Fellows . . . . .	95
XIII. Professorial Fellowship . . . . .	97

	PAGE
XIV. Election of Eminent Men as Fellows . . . . .	97
XV. Admission of Fellows . . . . .	97
XVI. Order of Precedence of Fellows . . . . .	98
XVII. Address of Fellows for Service of Notices . . . . .	98
XVIII. Fellows to Proceed to Degrees . . . . .	98
XIX. Conduct of Fellows . . . . .	98
XX. Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows . . . . .	99
XXI. Vacation of Fellowships . . . . .	100
XXII. Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	102
XXIII. Honorary Fellows . . . . .	102
XXIV. Appointment of College Officers . . . . .	103
XXV. Duties and Stipends of College Officers . . . . .	103
XXVI. Residence of College Officers . . . . .	104
XXVII. Privileged College Offices . . . . .	105
XXVIII. Management of the College Finances . . . . .	105
XXIX. Distribution of the College Revenues . . . . .	106
XXX. The Master's Lodge and College Rooms . . . . .	107
XXXI. Commons . . . . .	108
XXXII. Presentation to Benefices . . . . .	108
XXXIII. Scholars . . . . .	109
XXXIV. Admission of Scholars . . . . .	110
XXXV. Suspension and Deprivation of Scholars . . . . .	110
XXXVI. Exhibitions . . . . .	111
XXXVII. Students not on the Foundation . . . . .	111
XXXVIII. Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	111
XXXIX. Discipline . . . . .	112
XL. Servants of the College . . . . .	113
XLI. Orders and Ordinances . . . . .	113
XLII. The Common Seal . . . . .	113
XLIII. Power to increase the number of Fellowships and Scholarships . . . . .	114
XLIV. Provision in case of Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	114
XLV. Contribution to the University . . . . .	114
XLVI. Application of Moneys arising from the Sale of Advowsons . . . . .	115
XLVII. Leasing Powers . . . . .	115
XLVIII. Construction of the Statutes . . . . .	115
XLIX. Saving of Interests . . . . .	115
L. Repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	116
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	117

## II. CLARE COLLEGE.

[Founded 1326; re-founded under a new name 1346.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 17 March 1881.  
 Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.  
 Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2201).  
 Petitions presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.  
 Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.  
 Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional  
 Papers, 1882, 35—II, p. 17).  
 Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons  
 Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—III, p. 17).  
 Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7715).

	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	119
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 17 March 1881) . . . . .	120
Statutes for Clare College in the University of Cambridge :	
Contents . . . . .	121
Regula Collegii de Clare. Præfatio Dominæ Fundatricis . . . . .	123
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	123
1. Of the Foundation of the College . . . . .	124
2. Of the Master . . . . .	124
3. Of the Fellows . . . . .	126
4. Of Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	129
5. Of Honorary Fellows . . . . .	129
6. Of the Scholars . . . . .	129
7. Of the Admission of Students . . . . .	130
8. Of the Servants . . . . .	131
9. Of the Visitor . . . . .	131
10. Of the Common Seal and the Plate . . . . .	132
11. Of the College Muniments . . . . .	132
12. Of the College Estates . . . . .	133
13. Of the Bursar, and the College Moneys . . . . .	133
14. Of the Audit of Accounts and Inspection of the College Plate . . . . .	133
15. Of Presentations to Benefices . . . . .	134
16. Of College Meetings . . . . .	134
17. Of Residence . . . . .	136
18. Of a Residence for the Master, and Rooms . . . . .	137
19. Of Dinners in Hall and of Commons . . . . .	137
20. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	138
21. Of the Duties and Conduct of Members of the College . . . . .	138
22. Of the Tutors, Assistant Tutors, Dean, Lecturers, Assistant Lecturers, Bursar, and Examiners . . . . .	139

23. Of Interim Vacancies in Offices . . . . .	140
24. Of the Tuition Fees, the Salaries of Officers, and Caution Fund . . . . .	141
25. Of the Apportionment of the College Revenues . . . . .	141
26. Of the Contribution of the College to the Funds of the University . . . . .	144
27. Of the Vacating of Fellowships . . . . .	144
28. Of the Removal of the Master . . . . .	145
29. Of the Appointment of a Vice-Master . . . . .	146
30. Of the Removal of Fellows and the Punishment of Offences . . . . .	146
31. Of the Celebration of the Memory of the Foundress and Benefactors . . . . .	147
32. Of a Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	147
33. Of Sales of Advowsons . . . . .	148
34. Of Notices . . . . .	148
35. Of the Interpretation of the Statutes . . . . .	148
36. Of the Reservation of Interests and Supplementary Provisions . . . . .	149
37. Of the Repeal of existing Statutes . . . . .	150
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	151

III. PEMBROKE COLLEGE.

[Founded 1347—48.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 19 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2274).

Petitions presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1882, 35—II, p. 30).

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—III, p. 30).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7719).

(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	153
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 19 March 1881) . . . . .	154
Statutes for the College of Valence-Mary, commonly called Pembroke College, in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	155
(Historical Statement) . . . . .	156
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	156
Chapter I. Of the House and the Society . . . . .	156
,, II. Of the Master . . . . .	159
,, III. Of the Fellows . . . . .	164

	PAGE
Chapter IV. Of the Scholars . . . . .	170
„ V. Of the Educational Staff and College Officers . . . . .	172
„ VI. Of the College Accounts and Audit . . . . .	176
„ VII. Of the College Servants . . . . .	177
„ VIII. Of the College Revenues . . . . .	177
„ IX. Of Allowances for Commons and other Details . . . . .	179
„ X. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	179
„ XI. Of Presentation to Benefices . . . . .	180
„ XII. Of the Preservation of Interests of the Fellows . . . . .	181
„ XIII. Of Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	181
„ XIV. Of the Visitor . . . . .	182
„ XV. Of the repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	182
(Concluding Exhortation taken from the ancient Statutes) . . . . .	182
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	183

#### IV. GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE.

[Founded 1348; re-founded, retaining the old name, 1557.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 20 April 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 10 May 1881 (No. 24971, p. 2397).

Petitions presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1882, 35—II, p. 42).

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—III, p. 42).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7723).

(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	185
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 20 April 1881) . . . . .	186
Statutes for Gonville and Caius College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	187
(Preamble and Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	189
A. Of the Constitution of the College. Statute 1 . . . . .	191
B. Of the Government of the College :	
The Visitor. Statute 2 . . . . .	191
The Governing Body. Statute 3 . . . . .	191
Proceedings of the Governing Body. Statute 4 . . . . .	195
General Meetings. Statute 5 . . . . .	197



	PAGE
C. Of the Master :	
Qualifications and Duties. Statute 6 . . . . .	199
Election of the Master. Statute 7 . . . . .	200
Removal or Resignation of the Master. Statute 8 . . . . .	202
Provision in case of the Master's incapacity. Statute 9 . . . . .	202
D. Of the Fellows :	
Election of Fellows. Statute 10 . . . . .	204
Tenure of Fellowships. Statute 11 . . . . .	206
Privileges and Duties of Fellows. Statute 12 . . . . .	209
Removal and Punishment of Fellows. Statute 13 . . . . .	209
E. Of the Scholars. Statute 14 . . . . .	211
F. Of other Members of the College :	
Honorary Fellows. Statute 15 . . . . .	213
Ex-Fellows. Statute 16 . . . . .	213
Admission. Statute 17 . . . . .	213
Persons in Statu Pupillari. Statute 18 . . . . .	214
G. Of the Officers of the College :	
Enumeration. Statute 19 . . . . .	214
The President. Statute 20 . . . . .	215
The Bursar. Statute 21 . . . . .	215
The Dean. Statute 22 . . . . .	215
The Steward. Statute 23 . . . . .	216
The Registrary. Statute 24 . . . . .	216
The Auditors. Statute 25 . . . . .	216
Appointment of Officers other than the President Tutors	
Assistant Tutors and Lecturers. Statute 26 . . . . .	216
The Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers. Statute 27 . . . . .	217
Residence of Officers and Fellows in College. Statute 28 . . . . .	217
Remuneration of Officers. Statute 29 . . . . .	218
Removal of Officers. Statute 30 . . . . .	218
Retirement and Pensions of Officers. Statute 31 . . . . .	219
H. Of Tuition in the College. Statute 32 . . . . .	220
I. Of Divine Worship and Religious Instruction. Statute 33 . . . . .	221
K. Of Presentation to Benefices. Statute 34 . . . . .	221
L. Of the Collection, &c. of Caution Money and Moneys Payable by Members of the College. Statute 35 . . . . .	223
M. Of Contributions for University Purposes. Statute 36 . . . . .	223
N. Of the Accounts of the College :	
Audit. Statute 37 . . . . .	223
Annual Statement of Accounts by the Bursar. Statute 38 . . . . .	224
O. Of the Administration of the Property of the College :	
The Elie Perse Davy and Shuttleworth Trusts. Statute 39 . . . . .	225
Special Payments and Allowances. Statute 40 . . . . .	225
Application and Distribution of Property and Income. Sta- tute 41 . . . . .	226

	PAGE
Account No. I. The College Account . . . . .	226
„ No. II. The Reserve Fund . . . . .	228
„ No. III. The College Building Fund . . . . .	229
„ No. IV. The Pension and Endowment Fund . . . . .	229
„ No. V. The Tuition Fund . . . . .	231
„ No. VI. The Scholarship Fund . . . . .	231
„ No. VII. The Caution Fund . . . . .	231
 P. Miscellaneous :	
The Common Seal and Muniments of the College. Statute 42	232
Provision in case of Change in the Value of Money. Statute 43	232
Provision for increasing the Number of Fellowships and Scholarships. Statute 44 . . . . .	232
Giving of Notice. Statute 45 . . . . .	233
Construction of the Statutes. Statute 46 . . . . .	234
Preservation of existing Interests. Statute 47 . . . . .	234
Repeal of previously existing Statutes. Statute 48 . . . . .	236
Temporary Provision. Statute 49 . . . . .	236
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	237

## V. TRINITY HALL.

[Founded 1350.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 16 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2194).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 8 August 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 9 August 1881 (Lords Sessional  
Papers, 1881, 151—I, p. 1).Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 11 August 1881 (Commons  
Sessional Papers, 1881, 391, p. 1).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 2 May 1882 (O. C. 7219).

(Sealed Order in Council, 3 May 1882) . . . . .	239
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 16 March 1881) . . . . .	240
Statutes for the College or Hall of the Holy Trinity, in the University of Cambridge :	
(Table of Contents) . . . . .	241
(Preamble and Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	243
Statute I. Constitution of the College . . . . .	243
„ II. Governing Body . . . . .	244

	PAGE
Statute III. The Visitor . . . . .	245
„ IV. Qualifications and Election of Members on the Foundation . . . . .	245
„ V. Admission of Members not on the Foundation . . . . .	246
„ VI. College Meetings . . . . .	246
„ VII. Provision in case of failure by the Governing Body to elect a Master or Fellow . . . . .	248
„ VIII. Vice-Master . . . . .	249
„ IX. Tenure and Emoluments of Members on the Foundation . . . . .	249
„ X. Educational Staff . . . . .	251
„ XI. Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	253
„ XII. College Officers . . . . .	254
„ XIII. College Payments . . . . .	255
„ XIV. Law Studentships, Exhibitions, and Prizes . . . . .	256
„ XV. Discipline . . . . .	257
„ XVI. Servants . . . . .	258
„ XVII. Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	258
„ XVIII. Honorary Fellows . . . . .	259
„ XIX. Removal of Members . . . . .	259
„ XX. Leasing Powers . . . . .	260
„ XXI. Application of Moneys arising from the Sale of Advowsons . . . . .	260
„ XXII. Application of Income . . . . .	261
„ XXIII. Investments . . . . .	262
„ XXIV. Contribution to the University . . . . .	262
„ XXV. Preservation of Interests of the Members of the Governing Body . . . . .	262
„ XXVI. Power to increase the number of Fellowships . . . . .	263
„ XXVII. Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	264
„ XXVIII. Mode of settling doubts as to Meaning . . . . .	264
„ XXIX. Appeals to the Visitor . . . . .	264
„ XXX. Repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	265
Schedule I. 1. Form of Declaration on admission of the Master or of a Fellow . . . . .	265
2. Form of Declaration on the admission of a Scholar . . . . .	265
„ II. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	266

## VI. CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.

[Founded 1352.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 20 April 1881.  
 Submitted to the Queen in Council, [space for date left blank], 1881.  
 Published in the London Gazette, 10 May 1881 (No. 24971, p. 2411).  
 Petition presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.  
 Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.  
 Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional  
 Papers, 1882, 35—II, p. 62).  
 Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons  
 Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—III, p. 62).  
 Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7724).

	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	269
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 20 April 1881) . . . . .	270
Statutes for Corpus Christi College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	271
Præfatio Domini Fundatoris . . . . .	273
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	273
1. The Foundation . . . . .	273
2. Qualifications of the Master . . . . .	274
3. Election of the Master . . . . .	274
4. Office of Master . . . . .	275
5. Deprivation of the Master . . . . .	276
6. Appointment of Vice-Master in case of the incapacity of the Master . . . . .	276
7. Qualification of the Fellows . . . . .	277
8. Election and Admission of Fellows . . . . .	277
9. Election of Eminent Men as Fellows . . . . .	279
10. Professorial Fellowship . . . . .	279
11. Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	279
12. Honorary Fellows . . . . .	279
13. Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows . . . . .	280
14. Vacation of Fellowships . . . . .	281
15. College Meetings . . . . .	282
16. Residence of Master, Fellows, and Officers . . . . .	282
17. Stipend and Emoluments of the Master . . . . .	283
18. Distribution of College Revenues . . . . .	283
19. Payments for University Purposes . . . . .	283
20. Surplus Income . . . . .	284
21. College Accounts and Audit . . . . .	284
22. Dinner in Hall and assignment of Rooms . . . . .	285
23. The Bursar . . . . .	286

	PAGE
24. The Dean . . . . .	286
25. The Librarian . . . . .	286
26. The Educational Staff . . . . .	287
27. The Tuition Fees and Caution Money . . . . .	287
28. The Bible Clerks and Scholars . . . . .	287
29. College Discipline . . . . .	288
30. The College Seal and Muniments . . . . .	289
31. Commemoration of Benefactors . . . . .	289
32. Divine Worship and Religious Instruction . . . . .	289
33. College Pensions . . . . .	290
34. Application of the Money arising from the Sale of the Advow- son of Duxford St. Peter's . . . . .	290
35. Presentation to Benefices . . . . .	290
36. Interpretation of the Statutes . . . . .	290
37. Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	291
38. Addresses . . . . .	291
39. Preservation of Interests . . . . .	291
40. Repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	292
(Concluding Exhortation of the ancient Statutes) . . . . .	292
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	292
Supplemental Statute. Statute for the Foundation of Bishop Mawson	294

## VII. KING'S COLLEGE.

[Founded 1441; re-founded, retaining the old name, 1443.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 18 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2226).

Petitions presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.

Laid (Statutes A—H, K—M) before both Houses of Parliament,  
17 February 1882.

Laid (Statutes I, N) before both Houses of Parliament, 27 February  
1882.

Ordered (Statutes I, N) by the Commons to be printed, 27 February  
1882 (N alone printed, Commons Sessional Papers, 1882, 68, p. 1).

Ordered (Statute I) by the Lords to be withdrawn, 28 February 1882.

[No Order of the Commons for the withdrawal of Statute I is to be  
found on the Journals of the House; but it appears, from the result  
of the Order of 27 February 1882, that the presentation was in fact  
cancelled.]

Ordered (Statutes A—H, K—M) by the Commons to be printed,  
3 March 1882 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—I, p. 1).

Ordered (Statute N) by the Lords to be printed, 6 March 1882 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1882, 35, p. 1).	
Ordered (Statutes A—H, K—M) by the Lords to be printed, 6 March 1882 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1882, 35—I, p. 1).	
Laid again (Statute I) before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.	
Ordered (Statute I) by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1882, 35—IV).	
Ordered again (Statute I) by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—II).	
Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7717).	
	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	295
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 18 March 1881) . . . . .	296
Statutes for King's College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	297
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	299
A. The Constitution of the College . . . . .	299
B. The Provost :	
Chapter I. Qualifications and Duties . . . . .	299
"    II. Election . . . . .	300
"    III. Residence . . . . .	302
"    IV. Emoluments and Pension . . . . .	303
"    V. Incapacity . . . . .	303
"    VI. Removal . . . . .	304
C. College Officers :	
Chapter I. Annual Officers . . . . .	305
"    II. Educational Officers . . . . .	306
"    III. General Provisions . . . . .	307
D. Government of the College :	
Chapter I. Governing Body . . . . .	308
"    II. Congregations . . . . .	308
"    III. The Council . . . . .	311
E. Fellowships :	
Chapter I. Number of Fellowships . . . . .	312
"    II. Conditions of Eligibility . . . . .	313
"    III. Election of Fellows . . . . .	314
"    IV. Proceeding to Degrees . . . . .	316
"    V. Vacation of Fellowships . . . . .	316
"    VI. Professorial Fellowships . . . . .	317
"    VII. Honorary Fellows . . . . .	318
"    VIII. Additional Fellows . . . . .	318
"    IX. Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	319
"    X. Removal of Fellows . . . . .	319
F. Scholarships . . . . .	320
G. Discipline of the College . . . . .	324

	PAGE
H. Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	325
I. Contribution to the University . . . . .	326
K. Finance:	
Chapter I. Audit and Accounts . . . . .	326
"    II. Dividend . . . . .	327
"    III. General Provisions . . . . .	328
L. The Visitor . . . . .	329
M. Miscellaneous:	
Chapter I. The Common Seal . . . . .	330
"    II. Residence during Term . . . . .	330
"    III. Ecclesiastical Patronage . . . . .	331
"    IV. Trust Property . . . . .	331
"    V. Addresses of Fellows . . . . .	333
"    VI. Provision in case of Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	333
"    VII. Construction of Statutes . . . . .	333
N. Repeal and Temporary Provisions . . . . .	333
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	336

## VIII. QUEENS' COLLEGE.

[Founded 1446.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 19 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2266).

Petitions presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1882, 35—II, p. 72).

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—III, p. 72).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7720).

(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	339
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 19 March 1881) . . . . .	340
Statutes for Queens' College in the University of Cambridge:	
Contents . . . . .	341
(Extract from the original Statutes) . . . . .	343
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	343
1. Of the Constitution of the College . . . . .	343
2. Of the Visitor . . . . .	344
3. Of College Meetings . . . . .	344
4. Of the Powers of the Governing Body . . . . .	344
5. Of the Election of the President . . . . .	345
6. Of the Residence of the President . . . . .	348

	PAGE
7. Of the Duty and Authority of the President . . . . .	348
8. Of the Vice-President . . . . .	348
9. Of the Removal of the President . . . . .	349
10. Of the Qualifications and Election of the Fellows . . . . .	350
11. Of the Election of Eminent Men as Fellows . . . . .	353
12. Of Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	353
13. Of Honorary Fellows . . . . .	354
14. Of the proceeding to Degrees by Fellows and of the Vacation of Fellowships . . . . .	354
15. Of the Residence of College Officers . . . . .	356
16. Of the Removal of Fellows . . . . .	357
17. Of the Scholars . . . . .	358
18. Of the Stipends of the President and Fellows, and of the Scholarship, Education and Building Funds, &c. . . . .	358
19. Of the publication of Accounts . . . . .	359
20. Of Contribution to the University . . . . .	359
21. Of the Bursars, Dean, Steward, Prælector, and Librarian . . . . .	360
22. Of the Tutors and Lecturers . . . . .	361
23. Of Tuition Fees and the Caution Fund . . . . .	361
24. Of the Discipline of the College . . . . .	362
25. Of the Common Seal . . . . .	362
26. Of the Property of the College . . . . .	363
27. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	363
28. Of the sale of Advowsons . . . . .	364
29. Of the Commemoration of Benefactors . . . . .	364
30. Of Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	365
31. Of the Interpretation of the Statutes . . . . .	365
32. Of Appeals to the Visitor . . . . .	365
33. Of the Preservation of Existing Interests . . . . .	366
34. Of the Repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	366
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	367

## IX. ST. CATHARINE'S COLLEGE.

[Founded 1473—75.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 21 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2303).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 8 August 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 9 August 1881 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1881, 151—I, p. 66).



Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 11 August 1881 (Commons  
Sessional Papers, 1881, 391, p. 66).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3 May 1882 (O. C. 7223).

	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 3 May 1882) . . . . .	369
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 21 March 1881) . . . . .	370
Statutes for St. Catharine's College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	371
Præfatio Statutorum Fundatoris, 1473 . . . . .	373
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	373
1. The Master . . . . .	374
2. The Election of Master . . . . .	374
3. The President . . . . .	375
4. Deprivation of the Master . . . . .	376
5. Appointment of Vice-Master in case of the Incapacity of the Master . . . . .	376
6. The Fellows and their Election . . . . .	377
7. Election of Eminent Men as Fellows . . . . .	379
8. Professorial Fellowship . . . . .	379
9. Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	379
10. Honorary Fellows . . . . .	380
11. Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows . . . . .	380
12. Vacation of Fellowships . . . . .	381
13. The Scholars . . . . .	382
14. College Meetings . . . . .	383
15. Educational Staff, Tuition Fees, and Caution Fund . . . . .	384
16. College Officers . . . . .	385
17. Residence of Fellows and Officers . . . . .	385
18. Commons and Assignment of Rooms . . . . .	386
19. Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	386
20. College Finances and Revenues . . . . .	387
21. Payments for University Purposes . . . . .	388
22. Surplus Revenue . . . . .	388
23. College Accounts and Audit . . . . .	388
24. Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	389
25. College Seal and Muniments . . . . .	389
26. Presentation to Benefices . . . . .	390
27. Notice of Address . . . . .	390
28. The Visitor . . . . .	390
29. Mrs. Ramsden's Foundation . . . . .	390
30. Preservation of Interests . . . . .	391
31. Repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	391
Schedule I. (Titles of five Statutes of 1860 not repealed) . . . . .	392
„ II. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	392

## X. JESUS COLLEGE.

[Founded 1497.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 21 March 1881.  
 Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.  
 Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2282).  
 Petition presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.  
 Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.  
 Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional  
 Papers, 1882, 35—II, p. 83).  
 Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons  
 Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—III, p. 83).  
 Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7721).

	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	395
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 21 March 1881) . . . . .	396
Statutes for Jesus College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	397
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	399
Stat. I. Of the Constitution and Government of the College . . . . .	399
" II. Of the Master . . . . .	400
" III. Of the Duties of the Master . . . . .	402
" IV. Of the Removal of the Master if necessary . . . . .	402
" V. Of the Appointment of a Vice-Master in case of the Incapacity of the Master . . . . .	402
" VI. Of the Election of Fellows and the form thereof . . . . .	404
" VII. Of the Vacating of Fellowships . . . . .	406
" VIII. Of the Declaration of Fellows . . . . .	408
" IX. Of the Scholars to be maintained in the College . . . . .	408
" X. Of the Educational Staff . . . . .	410
" XI. Of the Tuition Fees and Caution Fund . . . . .	411
" XII. Of the President . . . . .	411
" XIII. Of the Dean . . . . .	412
" XIV. Of the Bursar . . . . .	413
" XV. Of Pensions . . . . .	414
" XVI. Of other Officers . . . . .	414
" XVII. Of the Muniment Room and Common Seal . . . . .	415
" XVIII. Of Leases and the Letting of Lands . . . . .	415
" XIX. Of Contribution to the University . . . . .	416
" XX. Of the Distribution of the Revenue . . . . .	416
" XXI. Of the Master's Lodge and Fellows' Chambers . . . . .	417
" XXII. Of the Commemoration of Benefactors . . . . .	417
" XXIII. Of Fellows proceeding to Degrees . . . . .	417

	PAGE
Stat. XXIV. Of Pernoctation within the College . . . . .	417
„ XXV. Of the Removal of Fellows . . . . .	418
„ XXVI. Of the Discipline of the College . . . . .	419
„ XXVII. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	420
„ XXVIII. Of the Servants of the College . . . . .	420
„ XXIX. Of the Audit of Accounts . . . . .	420
„ XXX. Of the Professorial Fellowship . . . . .	421
„ XXXI. Of Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	421
„ XXXII. Of Honorary Fellows . . . . .	422
„ XXXIII. Of Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	422
„ XXXIV. Of Presentation to Benefices . . . . .	422
„ XXXV. Of Copies of the Statutes . . . . .	423
„ XXXVI. Of Ambiguities of the Statutes . . . . .	423
„ XXXVII. Of Interpretation . . . . .	423
„ XXXVIII. Of the Repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	423
„ XXXIX. Of the Preservation of Interests of the Master and Fellows . . . . .	424
„ XL. Of the Foundation of Mr. Rustat . . . . .	425
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	426

## XI. CHRIST'S COLLEGE.

[Founded 1442; re-founded under a new name 1505.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 22 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2317).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 8 August 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 9 August 1881 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1881, 151—I, p. 100).

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 11 August 1881 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1881, 391, p. 100).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3 May 1882 (O. C. 7225).

(Sealed Order in Council, 3 May 1882) . . . . .	429
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 22 March 1881) . . . . .	430
Statutes for Christ's College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	431
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	433
Chapter 1. The Foundation . . . . .	433
„ 2. The authority of the Master . . . . .	433
„ 3. The Council . . . . .	434
„ 4. College Meetings . . . . .	435

	PAGE
Chapter 5. College Accounts and Audit . . . . .	436
” 6. Distribution of College Revenues . . . . .	438
” 7. Payments for University Purposes . . . . .	439
” 8. Surplus Revenue . . . . .	439
” 9. The College Seal and Muniments . . . . .	439
” 10. Qualifications of the Master . . . . .	440
” 11. Election and Admission of the Master . . . . .	440
” 12. Residence of the Master . . . . .	442
” 13. Emoluments of the Master . . . . .	442
” 14. The Deputy of the Master . . . . .	442
” 15. Resignation of the Master . . . . .	443
” 16. Appointment of Vice-Master in case of the incapacity of the Master . . . . .	443
” 17. Deprivation of the Master . . . . .	444
” 18. Qualifications of the Fellows . . . . .	444
” 19. Election and Admission of Fellows . . . . .	445
” 20. Election of Eminent Men as Fellows . . . . .	448
” 21. Emoluments of Fellows . . . . .	448
” 22. Professional Fellowship . . . . .	449
” 23. Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	449
” 24. Honorary Fellows . . . . .	450
” 25. Conditions of tenure of Fellowships . . . . .	450
” 26. Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows . . . . .	452
” 27. The Dean . . . . .	453
” 28. The Educational Staff, Educational Fund, and Tuition Fees . . . . .	454
” 29. Caution Fund . . . . .	455
” 30. The Steward . . . . .	455
” 31. Residence of Fellows and Officers . . . . .	455
” 32. Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	456
” 33. Election and Admission of Scholars, and Tenure of Scholarships . . . . .	457
” 34. Residence and Duties of the Scholars . . . . .	458
” 35. Emoluments and Payments of the Scholars . . . . .	458
” 36. The Scholars' Fund . . . . .	459
” 37. Additional Funds for Scholarships . . . . .	459
” 38. Correction and Removal of Scholars . . . . .	460
” 39. Benefactions and Endowments . . . . .	460
” 40. Exhibitions for Students coming from Special Schools . . . . .	461
” 41. Members not on the Foundation . . . . .	461
” 42. College Servants . . . . .	462
” 43. Presentation to Benefices . . . . .	462
” 44. Commemoration of Benefactors . . . . .	462
” 45. Notice of Address . . . . .	463
” 46. Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	463

	PAGE
Chapter 47. The Visitor . . . . .	463
„ 48. Interpretation of Statutes . . . . .	464
„ 49. Preservation of Interests . . . . .	464
„ 50. Temporary Provision . . . . .	465
„ 51. Repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	465
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	466

XII. ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.

[Founded 1509—11.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 21 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2291).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 8 August 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 9 August 1881 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1881, 151—I, p. 78).

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 11 August 1881 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1881, 391, p. 78).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3 May 1882 (O. C. 7224).

(Sealed Order in Council, 3 May 1882) . . . . .	469
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 21 March 1881) . . . . .	470
Statutes for the College of St. John the Evangelist in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	471
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	473
Statutes for the Government and Regulation of the College :	
1. Constitution of the College . . . . .	473
2. Qualifications and Duties of the Master . . . . .	473
3. Election and Admission of the Master . . . . .	474
4. Residence of the Master . . . . .	476
5. Provision in case of Incapacity of the Master . . . . .	476
6. Power of Removal of the Master . . . . .	478
7. Power of commuting the Master's Emoluments for a fixed Stipend . . . . .	478
8. Government of the College . . . . .	479
9. The President . . . . .	481
10. The Deans . . . . .	482
11. The Bursars . . . . .	482
12. The Steward . . . . .	483
13. Election of Officers . . . . .	483
14. Creation of New Offices . . . . .	483

	PAGE
15. The Tutors and College Lecturers and the Tuition and Caution Funds . . . . .	484
16. Qualifications of Candidates for Fellowships . . . . .	485
17. Election and Admission of Fellows . . . . .	486
18. Professorial Fellowships . . . . .	487
19. Fellows to proceed to Degrees . . . . .	487
20. Tenure of Fellowships . . . . .	488
21. Presentation to Benefices . . . . .	491
22. Power of Removal of Fellows . . . . .	492
23. Power of choosing Professors and Eminent Men as Fellows . . . . .	493
24. Additional Powers to elect to Fellowships . . . . .	494
25. Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	494
26. Pension Fund . . . . .	494
27. Advowson Fund . . . . .	495
28. Honorary Fellows . . . . .	496
29. Determination of previously existing Scholarships . . . . .	496
30. The Foundation Scholars . . . . .	496
31. The Minor Scholars . . . . .	498
32. Provision concerning Limited Scholarships or Exhibitions . . . . .	498
33. Exhibitioners on the Foundations of Dr. James Wood and Sir Ralph Hare . . . . .	499
34. Naden Divinity Studentships . . . . .	499
35. The Nine Sizars of the Foundation of Dr. Dowman . . . . .	500
36. Scholars to proceed to Degrees . . . . .	500
37. Discipline of the College . . . . .	501
38. Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	501
39. The Auditor and the Audit . . . . .	502
40. Annual Statement of Accounts . . . . .	503
41. Preservation of Interests . . . . .	503
42. Contribution to the University . . . . .	504
43. Distribution of Revenues . . . . .	504
44. The Muniments of the College . . . . .	506
45. The Common Seal . . . . .	506
46. Against alienating the Property of the College . . . . .	506
47. Provision in case of change in the Value of Money . . . . .	507
48. Provision for increasing the Number of Fellowships and Scholarships . . . . .	507
49. General College Meetings . . . . .	508
50. Construction of the Statutes . . . . .	509
51. The Visitor . . . . .	509
52. Notice . . . . .	509
53. Repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	510
Schedule I. Statutes which are not repealed by Statute 53 . . . . .	510
"    II. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	511

## XIII. MAGDALENE COLLEGE.

[Founded 1428; re-founded under a new name 1542.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 18 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2219).

Petition presented, and withdrawn.

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 27 February 1882.

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 27 February 1882 (Commons  
Sessional Papers, 1882, 68, p. 3).

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 6 March 1882 (Lords Sessional  
Papers, 1882, 35, p. 3).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7718).

PAGE

(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	515
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 18 March 1881) . . . . .	516
Statutes for Magdalene College in the University of Cambridge:	
Table of Contents . . . . .	517
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	519
Statute I. The Master's Qualification and Duties . . . . .	519
" II. Period of the Master's Residence . . . . .	519
" III. Power of removing the Master . . . . .	520
" IV. Power of Appointment of a Vice-Master in case of the Incapacity of the Master . . . . .	520
" V. The President and his Office . . . . .	522
" VI. Tutors and Lecturers . . . . .	522
" VII. Tuition Fees and Caution Fund . . . . .	523
" VIII. The Dean and his Office . . . . .	523
" IX. Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	524
" X. The Bursar and his Office . . . . .	525
" XI. The Steward and his Office . . . . .	525
" XII. Fellowships . . . . .	526
" XIII. Election and Admission of Fellows . . . . .	526
" XIV. Election of Eminent Men as Fellows . . . . .	527
" XV. The Tenure of Fellowships . . . . .	527
" XVI. Professorial Fellowship . . . . .	529
" XVII. Residence of College Officers and Fellows . . . . .	529
" XVIII. Discipline of Fellows . . . . .	529
" XIX. Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	530
" XX. Honorary Fellows . . . . .	531
" XXI. Scholarships:	
(i.) Open Scholarships . . . . .	531
(ii.) Milner Scholarships . . . . .	532

	PAGE
Statute XXII. Election and Admission of Scholars. Tenure of Scholarships . . . . .	533
„ XXIII. Discipline of the College . . . . .	533
„ XXIV. The Governing Body and its Meetings . . . . .	534
„ XXV. Emoluments of the Master and Fellows . . . . .	535
„ XXVI. Living and Building Fund and Sale of Advowsons	536
„ XXVII. Payment for University Purposes. . . . .	536
„ XXVIII. The Peckard Rolling Fund. . . . .	537
„ XXIX. Audit of Accounts . . . . .	537
„ XXX. Presentation to Benefices . . . . .	537
„ XXXI. Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	538
„ XXXII. Interests of present Master and Fellows . . . . .	538
„ XXXIII. The Benefaction of Sir Christopher Wray . . . . .	539
„ XXXIV. General Statute as to Bye-Scholarships . . . . .	539
Schedule to the above . . . . .	539
„ XXXV. Repeal of previously existing Statutes . . . . .	540
Schedule to the above . . . . .	540
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	540

## XIV. TRINITY COLLEGE.

[Founded 1337; re-founded under a new name 1546.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 19 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2238).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 8 August 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 9 August 1881 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1881, 151—I, p. 37).

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 11 August 1881 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1881, 391, p. 37).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3 May 1882 (O. C. 7221).

(Sealed Order in Council, 3 May 1882) . . . . .	543
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 19 March 1881) . . . . .	544
Statutes for Trinity College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	545
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	547
I. Commencement . . . . .	547
II. Interpretation . . . . .	548
III. Saving of Interests . . . . .	549
IV. Repeal of Former Statutes . . . . .	549
V. Temporary Provisions . . . . .	551



VI. The Foundation of the College . . . . .	553
VII. The Master . . . . .	553
VIII. Power of Removal of Master . . . . .	554
IX. Power of Appointment of a Pro-Master . . . . .	555
X. The Fellows . . . . .	556
XI. Vacancies to be filled up . . . . .	557
XII. The Annual Election of Fellows . . . . .	558
XIII. Admission of Fellows . . . . .	559
XIV. Fellows to Proceed to Degrees . . . . .	559
XV. Tenure and Vacating of Fellowships . . . . .	560
XVI. Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	564
XVII. Power of Removal of Fellows . . . . .	564
XVIII. Past Fellows . . . . .	566
XIX. Honorary Fellows . . . . .	566
XX. The Major Scholars . . . . .	566
XXI. The Minor Scholars . . . . .	569
XXII. The Sizars . . . . .	570
XXIII. Exhibitions and Prizes . . . . .	570
XXIV. The Chaplains . . . . .	571
XXV. The Librarian . . . . .	572
XXVI. The Regius Professors . . . . .	572
XXVII. The Professorial Fellowships . . . . .	572
XXVIII. The Vice-Master . . . . .	573
XXIX. The Deans . . . . .	573
XXX. The Bursars . . . . .	574
XXXI. Elections of Annual Officers . . . . .	574
XXXII. The Prælectors . . . . .	575
XXXIII. The Tutors . . . . .	576
XXXIV. The Assistant Tutors Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers .	577
XXXV. Compulsory Retirement from Office . . . . .	577
XXXVI. Intermission of Lectures . . . . .	578
XXXVII. Creation of New Offices . . . . .	578
XXXVIII. Residence in College . . . . .	578
XXXIX. Discipline of the College . . . . .	579
XL. Religious Worship and Instruction . . . . .	580
XLI. The College Meeting . . . . .	580
XLII. The Council . . . . .	582
XLIII. The Common Seal . . . . .	585
XLIV. Presentation to Benefices . . . . .	585
XLV. Against Alienation of College Property . . . . .	585
XLVI. Sale of Advowsons . . . . .	586
XLVII. Pensions and Annuities . . . . .	586
XLVIII. Accounts and Audit . . . . .	587
XLIX. Distribution of Revenues . . . . .	588
L. The Suspended Fellowship Fund . . . . .	592

	PAGE
LI. The Reserve Fund . . . . .	592
LII. Payment for University Purposes . . . . .	593
LIII. The Caution Fund . . . . .	593
LIV. The Tuition Fund . . . . .	593
LV. The Advowson Fund . . . . .	594
LVI. Increase of Foundation . . . . .	594
LVII. Alteration of Statutes . . . . .	595
LVIII. Notice . . . . .	595
LIX. Copies of the Statutes . . . . .	596
LX. Ambiguities in the Statutes . . . . .	596
Statutes relating to Special Trusts:	
LXI. Scholarships at Cambridge and Stevenage Schools . . . . .	596
LXII. The Pigott Fund . . . . .	597
LXIII. Mr. Perry's Exhibitions . . . . .	598
LXIV. Various small Exhibitions . . . . .	599
LXV. The Greaves Prize . . . . .	599
LXVI. Sir Edward Stanhope's Trusts . . . . .	599
LXVII. Trusts relating to certain Advowsons . . . . .	600
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	600

## XV. I. EMMANUEL COLLEGE.

[Founded 1584.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 19 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2254).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 8 August 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 9 August 1881 (Lords Sessional  
Papers, 1881, 151—I, p. 15).Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 11 August 1881 (Commons  
Sessional Papers, 1881, 391, p. 15).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3 May 1882 (O. C. 7220).

(Sealed Order in Council, 3 May 1882) . . . . .	603
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 19 March 1881) . . . . .	604
Statutes for Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge :	
(Table of Contents) . . . . .	605
(Preamble and Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	607
I. Of the Foundation of the College . . . . .	607
II. Of the Government of the College . . . . .	607
III. Of College Meetings . . . . .	608
IV. Of the Qualification and Duties of the Master . . . . .	610
V. Of the Election of the Master . . . . .	611

	PAGE
VI. Of the Tenure of the Mastership . . . . .	612
VII. Of the Residence of the Master . . . . .	613
VIII. Of the Master's Deputy . . . . .	613
IX. Of the Vice-Master . . . . .	613
X. Of the Removal of the Master . . . . .	614
XI. Of Payments and Allowances to the Master . . . . .	614
XII. Of the Qualification of the Fellows . . . . .	614
XIII. Of the Election of Fellows . . . . .	615
XIV. Of the Seniority of the Fellows . . . . .	618
XV. Of the Tenure of the Fellowships . . . . .	618
XVI. Of the Professorial Fellowship . . . . .	620
XVII. Of Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	620
XVIII. Of Honorary Fellows . . . . .	621
XIX. Of Residence . . . . .	621
XX. Of the Removal of Fellows . . . . .	622
XXI. Of Payments and Allowances to Fellows . . . . .	623
XXII. Of the Scholars . . . . .	623
XXIII. Of the Election of Scholars . . . . .	624
XXIV. Of the Tenure and Emoluments of the Scholarships . . . . .	624
XXV. Of Exhibitions and other Grants from the Scholarship Fund . . . . .	625
XXVI. Of the Ash Exhibitions . . . . .	626
XXVII. Of Students not on the Foundation . . . . .	627
XXVIII. Of the Dean . . . . .	627
XXIX. Of the Tutors . . . . .	628
XXX. Of the Assistant Tutors Lecturers and Educational Board . . . . .	629
XXXI. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	630
XXXII. Of College Discipline . . . . .	631
XXXIII. Of the Bursar . . . . .	631
XXXIV. Of the Tuition Fees Education Fund and Caution Fund . . . . .	632
XXXV. Of Accounts of the Dixie Foundation . . . . .	633
XXXVI. Of the College Accounts . . . . .	634
XXXVII. Of the Steward . . . . .	634
XXXVIII. Of the Librarian . . . . .	635
XXXIX. Of the Creation of New Offices . . . . .	635
XL. Of the College Servants . . . . .	635
XLI. Of Presentations to Benefices . . . . .	635
XLII. Of the Advowson Fund . . . . .	636
XLIII. Of the Distribution of the College Revenue . . . . .	636
XLIV. Of a Pension Fellowship and of the Suspension of a Fellowship . . . . .	638
XLV. Of Contribution to the University . . . . .	639
XLVI. Of increasing the Number of Fellowships and Scholar- ships &c. . . . .	639

	PAGE
XLVII. Of changes in the Value of Money . . . . .	640
XLVIII. Of the Visitor . . . . .	640
XLIX. Of the Set of Rooms reserved to Founder's Kin . . . . .	640
L. Of Saving of Interests . . . . .	641
LI. Of Temporary Provisions . . . . .	642
LII. Of Repeal of Former Statutes . . . . .	643
LIII. Of Repeal of Lord Keeper Wright's Decree and other Instruments relating to the Dixie Foundation . . . . .	644
LIV. Of Ambiguities in these Statutes . . . . .	644
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	644

XV. 2. THE UNIVERSITY AND EMMANUEL COLLEGE  
IN COMMON.

Note, that this Statute (Of the Dixie Professorship) is printed  
above, pages 77—80 . . . . . 647

XV. 3. EMMANUEL COLLEGE (DIXIE).

Statutes made by the College, 12 December 1878.  
Approved by the Commissioners, 11 February 1879.  
Submitted to the Queen in Council, 22 February 1879.  
Published in the London Gazette, 25 February 1879 (No. 24684,  
p. 931).  
Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 27 May 1879.  
Approved by the Queen in Council, 26 February 1880 (O. C. 3666).

(Sealed Order in Council, 26 February 1880) . . . . . 649

[N.B. The Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 11 February  
1879, approving these Statutes, is not printed with the Statutes  
either as published in the London Gazette or as annexed to the  
Order in Council.]

Statutes relating to the Foundation of Sir Wolstan Dixie, Knight,  
made December 12, 1878, by the Governing Body of Emmanuel  
College, Cambridge, under the Powers of the Universities of  
Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877:

I. Commutation of the Rights of Sir Wolstan Dixie's Heir . . . . .	651
II. Concerning the Dixie Exhibitions . . . . .	653
III. Concerning the Dixie Fellowships and the Purchase of Advowsons . . . . .	654

XV. 4. EMMANUEL COLLEGE (THORPE).

Statute made by the Commissioners, 22 June 1881.  
 Submitted to the Queen in Council, 15 July 1881.  
 Published in the London Gazette, 29 July 1881 (No. 25000, p. 3993).  
 Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 7 February 1882.  
 Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 3 March 1882 (Commons  
 Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—I, p. 17).  
 Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 6 March 1882 (Lords Sessional  
 Papers, 1882, 35—I, p. 17).  
 Approved by the Queen in Council, 3 May 1882 (O. C. 7422).

	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 3 May 1882) . . . . .	655
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 22 June 1881) . . . . .	656
Statute for Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge : . . . . .	p. . . . .
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	657
Statute for the Foundation of Dr. George Thorpe, formerly Preben- dary of Canterbury . . . . .	657

XVI. SIDNEY SUSSEX COLLEGE.

[Founded 1594.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 22 March 1881.  
 Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.  
 Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2327).  
 Petition presented, referred, heard, reported upon, and dismissed.  
 Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 10 March 1882.  
 Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 10 March 1882 (Lords Sessional  
 Papers, 1882, 35—II, p. 96).  
 Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 13 March 1882 (Commons  
 Sessional Papers, 1882, 68—III, p. 96).  
 Approved by the Queen in Council, 29 June 1882 (O. C. 7722).

(Sealed Order in Council, 29 June 1882) . . . . .	659
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 22 March 1881) . . . . .	660
Statutes for Sidney Sussex College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	661
Præfatio Statutorum a Fundatricis Executoribus editorum . . . . .	663
(Preamble and Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	663
Chapter I. Of the Constitution of the College . . . . .	664
"    II. Of College Meetings . . . . .	665
"    III. Of the Master . . . . .	667
"    IV. Of the Fellows . . . . .	670

	PAGE
Chapter V. Of the Professorial Fellowship . . . . .	673
" VI. Of Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	674
" VII. Of the Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows . . . . .	674
" VIII. Of the Scholars . . . . .	674
" IX. Of the Students . . . . .	676
" X. Of the Tutor and Lecturers . . . . .	677
" XI. Of the Caution Fund . . . . .	680
" XII. Of the Dean . . . . .	680
" XIII. Of the Annual College Officers and Audit of Accounts . . . . .	683
" XIV. Of Residence in College . . . . .	684
" XV. Of the Removal of Officers . . . . .	685
" XVI. Of Interim Vacancies in Offices . . . . .	685
" XVII. Of the College Seal . . . . .	686
" XVIII. Of Stipends, Allowances, and Rooms . . . . .	686
" XIX. Of Dividends . . . . .	687
" XX. Of the Reserve Fund . . . . .	688
" XXI. Of Presentations to Benefices . . . . .	689
" XXII. Of the Sale of Advowsons . . . . .	689
" XXIII. Of Contribution for University Purposes . . . . .	690
" XXIV. Of the Taylor Lectureship Estate . . . . .	690
" XXV. Of Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	690
" XXVI. Of the Commemoration of Benefactors . . . . .	690
" XXVII. Of Notice of Address . . . . .	691
" XXVIII. Of Repeal of Statutes . . . . .	691
" XXIX. Of Temporary Provisions . . . . .	691
" XXX. Of the Benefactions of Mr. Edward Montagu and Dr. Micklethwaite . . . . .	693
" XXXI. Of Construction of Statutes . . . . .	693
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	693

## XVII. DOWNING COLLEGE.

[Founded 1800.]

Statutes made by the Commissioners, 22 March 1881.

Submitted to the Queen in Council, 2 May 1881.

Published in the London Gazette, 6 May 1881 (No. 24970, p. 2309).

Laid before both Houses of Parliament, 8 August 1881.

Ordered by the Lords to be printed, 9 August 1881 (Lords Sessional Papers, 1881, 151—I, p. 119).

Ordered by the Commons to be printed, 11 August 1881 (Commons Sessional Papers, 1881, 391, p. 119).

Approved by the Queen in Council, 3 May 1882 (O. C. 7226).

	PAGE
(Sealed Order in Council, 3 May 1882) . . . . .	697
(Sealed Declaration of the Commissioners, 22 March 1881) . . . . .	698
Statutes for Downing College in the University of Cambridge :	
Table of Contents . . . . .	699
(Declaration of the Commissioners) . . . . .	701
Statute I. Of the Foundation of the College . . . . .	701
” II. Of the Publication and Construction of the Statutes . . . . .	701
” III. Of the Visitor . . . . .	702
” IV. Of the Master . . . . .	702
” V. Of the Professors . . . . .	706
” VI. Of the Fellows . . . . .	707
” VII. Of Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	709
” VIII. Of past Fellows . . . . .	709
” IX. Of Honorary Fellows . . . . .	710
” X. Of the Scholars . . . . .	710
” XI. Of the Discipline of the College . . . . .	712
” XII. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction . . . . .	713
” XIII. Of the Dean . . . . .	714
” XIV. Of the Bursar . . . . .	714
” XV. Of the Tutor and Assistant Tutors . . . . .	715
” XVI. Of the Tuition Fund and the Caution Fund . . . . .	716
” XVII. Of the Readers . . . . .	717
” XVIII. Of the Librarian . . . . .	717
” XIX. Of the Steward . . . . .	718
” XX. Of the Accumulation of Offices . . . . .	718
” XXI. Of the Revènués . . . . .	718
” XXII. Of the College Accounts and Audit . . . . .	719
” XXIII. Of Contribution to the University . . . . .	720
” XXIV. Of Stipends . . . . .	720
” XXV. Of Leases and of the College Seal . . . . .	721
” XXVI. Of Benefices . . . . .	721
” XXVII. Of Admission . . . . .	722
” XXVIII. Of Residence . . . . .	722
” XXIX. Of Lodges and Rooms . . . . .	722
” XXX. Of Commons . . . . .	723
” XXXI. Of the College Servants . . . . .	723
” XXXII. Of College Meetings . . . . .	723
” XXXIII. Of Change in the Value of Money . . . . .	724
” XXXIV. Of the Preservation of Interests . . . . .	725
” XXXV. Of Repeal of former Statutes . . . . .	725
Schedule. Abstract of Receipts and Disbursements brought to account in the year . . . . .	726

## APPENDIX OF ACTS AND ORDERS.

I. UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE  
ACT, 1877 (40 & 41 VICT. C. 48).

[10 August 1877.]

Re-printed from *the Public General Acts passed in the fortieth and forty-first years of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria* (London, printed by the Queen's Printers, 1877), chapter 48.

	PAGE
An Act to make further Provision respecting the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge and the Colleges therein:	
(Preamble) . . . . .	731
Preliminary :	
1. Short titles . . . . .	732
2. Interpretation . . . . .	732
Commissioners :	
3. Bodies of Commissioners . . . . .	733
4. Nomination of Oxford Commissioners . . . . .	733
5. Nomination of Cambridge Commissioners . . . . .	734
6. Vacancies among Commissioners . . . . .	734
Duration : Proceedings :	
7. Duration of Commissions . . . . .	734
8. Chairmen and meetings of Commissioners . . . . .	734
9. Seals of Commissioners . . . . .	735
10. Vacancies not to invalidate acts . . . . .	735
Statutes for University and Colleges :	
11. Power for University and Colleges to make statutes . . . . .	735
12. Power for Commissioners to make statutes for University and Colleges and Halls . . . . .	736
13. Limitation of fifty years . . . . .	736
14. Regard to main design of founder . . . . .	736
15. Provision for education, religion, &c. . . . .	736
16. Objects of statutes for University . . . . .	736
17. Objects of statutes for Colleges in themselves . . . . .	738
18. Objects of statutes for Colleges in relation to University . . . . .	739
19. Increase of or additional income to be regarded . . . . .	740
20. Power to allow continuance of voluntary payments . . . . .	740
21. Provision for accounts, audit, borrowing, and leases . . . . .	740
22. Union of Colleges and Halls and institutions or combination for education . . . . .	740
23. Saving respecting Hulme Exhibitions at Oxford . . . . .	741



	PAGE
24. Saving respecting Snell Exhibitions at Oxford . . . . .	741
25. Provision for canonry of Rochester annexed to provostship of Oriol College, Oxford . . . . .	741
26. Severance of canonry from Greek professorship at Cambridge	742
27. Saving for statutes of Trinity College, Cambridge, as to Regius professorships . . . . .	742
28. Alteration of trusts of Dixie Foundation in Emmanuel Col- lege, Cambridge . . . . .	742
29. Saving for headship of Magdalene College, Cambridge . . . . .	742
30. Distinction of University and College statutes . . . . .	743
31. Communication of proposed statutes for University, &c., to Council, &c. . . . .	743
32. Publication of proposed statutes for Colleges and Halls . . . . .	743
33. Suspension of elections . . . . .	743
34. Saving for existing interest . . . . .	744
35. Production of documents, &c. . . . .	744
Representation of Colleges and Halls :	
36. Election of Commissioners by College. For Hall Principal to be Commissioner . . . . .	744
37. Notice to College or Hall of meeting . . . . .	745
38. Validity of acts as regards Colleges and Halls . . . . .	745
Schools :	
39. Notice to Governing Body of school and to Charity Com- missioners . . . . .	745
40. Provision for case of contingent right . . . . .	746
41. Governing Body a corporation . . . . .	746
42. Statutes for schools dissented from . . . . .	746
43. Provision respecting right of preference when retained by school . . . . .	746
Universities Committee of Privy Council :	
44. Constitution of Universities Committee of Privy Council . . . . .	746
Confirmation or Disallowance of Statutes :	
45. Submission of statutes to Queen in Council . . . . .	747
46. Petition against statute . . . . .	747
47. Reference to Committee . . . . .	747
48. Disallowance by Order in Council, or remitting to Com- missioners . . . . .	748
49. Statutes not referred, or not disallowed or remitted, to be laid before Houses of Parliament . . . . .	748
50. Approval of statutes by Order in Council . . . . .	748
Effect of Statutes :	
51. Statutes to be binding and effectual . . . . .	748
52. Power in Cambridge for Chancellor to settle doubts as to meaning of University Statutes . . . . .	749

	PAGE
Alteration of Statutes :	
53. Power for University to alter Commissioners statutes . . .	749
54. Power for Colleges to alter Commissioners statutes . . .	749
55. Confirmation or disallowance of altering statutes . . .	749
Reference of other Statutes to Universities Committee :	
56. Statutes awaiting submission to Queen in Council, or made before cesser of powers of Commissioners . . . . .	750
Tests :	
57. Saving for Tests Act . . . . .	750
58. Operation of Tests Act as regards new theological offices . . .	750
59. Provision for religious instruction and worship in pursuance of Tests Act . . . . .	751
Land :	
60. License in mortmain unnecessary on purchases under Uni- versity Acts . . . . .	751
Electoral Roll, Cambridge :	
61. Notice of objection as to Electoral Roll to be given . . .	751
The Schedule :	
Short Titles for former Acts :	
Oxford . . . . .	752
Cambridge . . . . .	752

II. PRELIMINARY STATEMENT OF COMMISSIONERS.

[20 February 1878.]

Re-printed from the original paper printed and circulated by the Commissioners. It was published in the *Cambridge University Reporter*, March 19, 1878; No. 237, p. 350.

(Preliminary Statement of the University of Cambridge Commissioners, published under 40 & 41 Vict. c. 48, sect. 11, paragraph 4, 'with respect to

- (1) 'the main purposes relative to the University for which, in  
'their opinion, provision should be made under this Act,
  - (2) 'the sources from which funds for those purposes should  
'be obtained, and
  - (3) 'the principles on which payments from the Colleges for  
'those purposes should be contributed,'
- headed as follows :)

Statement published by the University of Cambridge Commissioners in accordance with the directions given in section 11 of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877 . . . . . 753

## III. ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS.

[14 March 1878.]

Printed from the original Order issued under the seal of the Commissioners.

	PAGE
(Sealed Order of the University of Cambridge Commissioners made under 40 & 41 Vict. c. 48, sect. 33, and sent to King's College, limiting the tenure of certain emoluments) . . . . .	755
Note, that an Order to the same effect, issued under the seal of the Commissioners, was sent at the same time to the University and to each of the other Colleges . . . . .	755

## IV. ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS.

[23 April 1880.]

Printed from the original Order issued under the seal of the Commissioners.

(Sealed Order of the University of Cambridge Commissioners made under 40 & 41 Vict. c. 48, sect. 33, and sent to King's College, exempting certain emoluments from the operation of their Order of 14 March 1878) . . . . .	756
Note, that an Order to the same effect, issued under the seal of the Commissioners, was sent at the same time to the University and to each of the other Colleges . . . . .	756

## V. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

[28 April 1880.]

Re-printed from the original printed Order issued under the seal of the Privy Council. It was published in *the London Gazette*, Friday, May 7, 1880; Numb. 24842, p. 2912.

(Sealed Order in Council made under 40 & 41 Vict. c. 48, sect. 7, and sent to the Commissioners, continuing the powers of the University of Cambridge Commissioners until 31 December 1881)	757
---	-----

VI. UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE (LIMITED TENURES)  
ACT, 1880 (43 & 44 VICT. C. 11).

[2 August 1880.]

Re-printed from *the Public General Acts passed in the forty-third and*

*forty-fourth years of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria* (London, printed by the Queen's Printers, 1880), chapter 11.

PAGE

An Act to authorize the Extension and further Limitation of the Tenures of certain University and College Emoluments limited or to be limited by Orders of the Oxford and Cambridge Commissioners :

(Preamble) . . . . .	758
1. Short title . . . . .	759
2. Interpretation of terms . . . . .	759
3. Power to extend limited tenures of University and College emoluments . . . . .	760
4. Limited emoluments and future elections may be made subject to future statutes . . . . .	760

VII. ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS.

[6 October 1880.]

Printed from the original Order issued under the seal of the Commissioners.

(Sealed Order of the University of Cambridge Commissioners made under 43 & 44 Vict. c. 11, sect. 4, and sent to King's College, directing that the tenure of limited emoluments shall be subject to new statutes) . . . . .	761
Note, that an Order to the same effect, issued under the seal of the Commissioners, was sent at the same time to the University and to each of the other Colleges . . . . .	762

VIII. ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS.

[6 October 1880.]

Printed from the original Order issued under the seal of the Commissioners.

(Order of the University of Cambridge Commissioners made under 43 & 44 Vict. c. 11, sect. 4, and sent to King's College, directing that every new election or appointment shall be subject to new statutes) . . . . .	763
Note, that an Order to the same effect, issued under the seal of the Commissioners, was sent at the same time to the University and to each of the other Colleges . . . . .	763

TABLES OF THE  
OFFICIAL AND PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS  
CONTAINING THE CAMBRIDGE  
STATUTES.

I. LONDON GAZETTES.

All new statutes have by law to be submitted to the Queen in Council, and, having been printed from the copy so submitted, are at once published in the London Gazette, in order to allow any one affected by them the opportunity of presenting a petition against them. The text, therefore, which is printed in the Gazette, is second in authority only to the reprint annexed to the Order in Council which finally approves the statutes.

- Numb. 24684, February 25, 1879, p. 931. Emmanuel College (Dixie).  
 Numb. 24946, March 4, 1881, p. 1008. University (A).  
 Numb. 24959, April 5, 1881, p. 1598. University (B).  
     " 1607. " (C).  
     " " " (D).  
     " 1608. " (E).  
 Numb. 24970, May 6, 1881, p. 2194. Trinity Hall.  
     " 2201. Clare College.  
     " 2210. Peterhouse.  
     " 2219. Magdalene College.  
     " 2226. King's College.  
     " 2238. Trinity College.  
     " 2254. University and Emmanuel College.  
     " " Emmanuel College.  
     " 2266. Queens' College.  
     " 2274. Pembroke College.  
     " 2282. Jesus College.  
     " 2291. St John's College.  
     " 2303. St Catharine's College.  
     " 2309. Downing College.  
     " 2317. Christ's College.  
     " 2327. Sidney Sussex College.  
 Numb. 24971, May 10, 1881, p. 2397. Gonville and Caius College.  
     " 2411. Corpus Christi College.  
 Numb. 25000, July 29, 1881, p. 3993. Emmanuel College (Thorpe).

## II. HOUSE OF LORDS SESSIONAL PAPERS.

N.B. The five papers marked in the following list 35, 35—I, 35—II, 35—III, 35—IV, are the actual papers printed for the Commons marked respectively 68, 68—I, 68—III, 68—IV, 68—II, with the verbal alterations and change of series-number on the first and last pages of each, necessary to adapt them to the series of Lords Sessional Papers. The Emmanuel College (Dixie) Statutes were not ordered by the Lords to be printed.

- 1881, 138 (ordered to be printed, 30 June):  
 University (A). p. 2.
- 1881, 151 (ordered to be printed, 7 July):  
 University (C). p. 1.  
 „ (D). p. 2.  
 „ (E). p. 3.
- 1881, 151—I (ordered to be printed, 9 August):  
 Trinity Hall. p. 1.  
 Emmanuel College. p. 15.  
 Trinity College. p. 37.  
 St Catharine's College. p. 66.  
 St John's College. p. 78.  
 Christ's College. p. 100.  
 Downing College. p. 119.
- 1881, 151—II (ordered to be printed, 9 August):  
 University and Emmanuel College.
- 1882, 35 (ordered to be printed, 6 March):  
 King's College (N). p. 1.  
 Magdalene College. p. 3.
- 1882, 35—I (ordered to be printed, 6 March):  
 King's College (A—H, K—M). p. 1.  
 Emmanuel College (Thorpe). p. 17.
- 1882, 35—II (ordered to be printed, 10 March):  
 Peterhouse. p. 3.  
 Clare College. p. 17.  
 Pembroke College. p. 30.  
 Gonville and Caius College. p. 42.  
 Corpus Christi College. p. 62.  
 Queens' College. p. 72.  
 Jesus College. p. 83.  
 Sidney Sussex College. p. 96.
- 1882, 35—III (ordered to be printed, 10 March):  
 University (B).
- 1882, 35—IV (ordered to be printed, 10 March):  
 Kings (I).

## III. HOUSE OF COMMONS SESSIONAL PAPERS.

N.B. The Emmanuel College (Dixie) Statutes, the University Statute A, and the University Statutes C, D, E, were not ordered by the Commons to be printed.

- 1881, 391 (ordered to be printed, 11 August) :  
 Trinity Hall. p. 1.  
 Emmanuel College. p. 15.  
 Trinity College. p. 37.  
 St. Catharine's College. p. 66.  
 St. John's College. p. 78.  
 Christ's College. p. 100.  
 Downing College. p. 119.
- 1881, 391—I (ordered to be printed, 11 August) :  
 University and Emmanuel College.
- 1882, 68 (ordered to be printed, 27 February) :  
 King's College (N). p. 1.  
 Magdalene College. p. 3.
- 1882, 68—I (ordered to be printed, 3 March) :  
 King's College (A—H, K—M). p. 1.  
 Emmanuel College (Thorpe). p. 17.
- 1882, 68—II (ordered to be printed, 13 March) :  
 King's College (I).
- 1882, 68—III (ordered to be printed, 13 March) :  
 Peterhouse. p. 3.  
 Clare College. p. 17.  
 Pembroke College. p. 30.  
 Gonville and Caius College. p. 42.  
 Corpus Christi College. p. 62.  
 Queens' College. p. 72.  
 Jesus College. p. 83.  
 Sidney Sussex College. p. 96.
- 1882, 68—IV (ordered to be printed, 13 March) :  
 University (B).

\* \* \* When the Parliamentary papers of any Session are complete, they are classified (for each House), and bound in volumes of an easy thickness for use. Such papers as the above are placed under the heading of 'Education' in the subdivision of 'Accounts and Papers.' The last volume of each bound set contains a List and an Index. The List gives the series of the papers according to their numbers and sub-numbers, with a reference to the bound volume in which each paper will be found. So far as the text of the Statutes is concerned, being printed by order of one or other House simply for the use of its own members, these papers are of no authority.

IV. ORDERS IN COUNCIL.

The number in the first column is the consecutive number in the series of Orders in Council, which during the last few years have been issued under the seal of the Privy Council in a printed form. The statutes annexed, being printed from the copy originally submitted to the Queen in Council, are presumed to afford precisely the same text as those printed by the same authority in the London Gazette. The text however which is attached to the Order in Council must be considered as the form in which the statutes are finally approved.

O. C. 3666.	1880	Febr. 26.	Emmanuel College (Dixie).
O. C. 6994.	1882	Febr. 27.	University (A).
O. C. 7119.	1882	March 10.	University (E).
" 7120.	"	"	University (D).
" 7121.	"	"	University (C).
O. C. 7219.	1882	May 3.	Trinity Hall.
" 7220.	"	"	Emmanuel College.
" 7221.	"	"	Trinity College.
" 7222.	"	"	University and Emmanuel College.
" 7223.	"	"	St. Catharine's College.
" 7224.	"	"	St. John's College.
" 7225.	"	"	Christ's College.
" 7226.	"	"	Downing College.
O. C. 7422.	1882	May 3.	Emmanuel College (Thorpe).
O. C. 7714.	1882	June 29.	University (B).
" 7715.	"	"	Clare College.
" 7716.	"	"	Peterhouse.
" 7717.	"	"	King's College.
" 7718.	"	"	Magdalene College.
" 7719.	"	"	Pembroke College.
" 7720.	"	"	Queens' College.
" 7721.	"	"	Jesus College.
" 7722.	"	"	Sidney Sussex College.
" 7723.	"	"	Gonville and Caius College.
" 7724.	"	"	Corpus Christi College.



## TABLE OF ERRATA IN THE ORDERS IN COUNCIL AND ANNEXED STATUTES.

THE following Table is arranged for convenience in four parallel columns. The references to page and line are to the present edition.

The first column contains all the errata (except only the misprinting or omission of a point at the end of a sentence) which have been noticed in the University and College Statutes and the Orders in Council to which they are annexed, as printed for final issue under the seal of the Privy Council. The University Statute A was recalled in consequence of certain misprints discovered in the sealed copy, and was re-issued under seal in a corrected form (see *Cambridge University Reporter*, 1881—82, page 418). This revised issue has alone been used in the present edition.

The second column shows how the word or words in question stand in the text as originally published, by authority of the Privy Council, in the London Gazette. The readings of the Gazette are only given here so far as they concern the erroneous readings in the copies printed for final issue. It may be remarked that the marginal notes attached to the statutes of Gonville and Caius College and Trinity College are not printed in the Gazette.

The third column shows the readings adopted in the present edition. A certain amount of inconsistency will be apparent here. In some cases the inaccurate reading of the final issue annexed to the Order in Council has been retained, where the Gazette furnishes the right reading; in a few other cases the Gazette has been followed, against the final issue. In a small number of cases of purely clerical errors a reading different from either of these official copies has been adopted.

The fourth column gives what is in all these cases believed to be the correct reading, and will afford a ready key to the other three columns. Wherever what is believed to be the correct reading, whether adopted in the present edition or not, differs from both the official issues, it will be found in this column marked with †, in order that attention may be drawn to the slightest intentional deviation from the authoritative text.

1.		2.		3.		4.	
<i>Order in Council.</i>		<i>London Gazette.</i>		<i>Present Edition.</i>		<i>Correct Reading.</i>	
		UNIVERSITY STATUTE A.					
		Queens'	Queens'	Queens'	Queens'	Queens'	Queens'
22	30	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's
29	12	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's
"	"	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's
"	44	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's
"	61	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's
"	80	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's
30	15	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's	Queen's
		UNIVERSITY STATUTE B.					
37	21	hereinafter-provided	hereinafter provided	herein-after provided	hereinafter provided	hereinafter provided	hereinafter provided
51	6	Adam's	Adams'	Adams'	Adams'	Adams'	Adams'
57	11	weks	weeks	weeks	weeks	weeks	weeks
		*PETERHOUSE.					
95	10	malversation	malversation	malversation	malversation	malversation	malversation
99	33	if, the	if the	if the	if the	if the	if the
105	11	in his his	in his	in his	in his	in his	in his
109	26	commencement, of	commencement of	commencement of	commencement of	commencement of	commencement of
112	8	Tests, Act	Tests Act	Tests Act	Tests Act	Tests Act	Tests Act
118	34	DISBURSEMENTS	DISBURSEMENTS	DISBURSEMENTS	DISBURSEMENTS	DISBURSEMENTS	DISBURSEMENTS
		CLARE COLLEGE.					
123	16	Eliensi Diocessi	Eliensi Diocessi	Eliensi Diocessi	Eliensi Diocessi	Eliensi diocesis	Eliensis diocesis
140	26	at a times	at a time	at a time	at a time	at a time	at a time
147	18	Founders	Foundress	Foundress	Foundress	Foundress	Foundress

1.		2.		3.		4.	
<i>Order in Council.</i>		<i>London Gazette.</i>		<i>Present Edition.</i>		<i>Correct Reading.</i>	
<i>Page</i>	<i>line</i>						
173	27	periods	PEMBROKE COLLEGE.	periods	PEMBROKE COLLEGE.	periods	PEMBROKE COLLEGE.
194	32	ten days'	GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE.	ten days'	GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE.	ten days'	GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE.
197	8	at lease		at least		at least	
198	23	eight days		eight days		eight days'	
202	9	mis-conduct		mis-conduct		mis-conduct	
205	27	precincts		precincts		precincts	
221	6	celebration or		celebration of		celebration of	
226	17	This account		This account		†(1.) This account	
230	3	any any part		any part		any part	
233	22	time		time to time		time to time	
234	24	under operation		into operation		†into operation	
235	34	numbers to		numbers to		†number to	
263	18	section 1	TRINITY HALL.	section 2		†section 2	
"	26	section 1		section 2		†section 2	
273	6	France	CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.	Franciæ		Franciæ	
"	14	domus, cupientes		domus, cupientes		†domus cupientes	
277	16	einstate		reinstate		reinstate	
"	27	fourteen days		fourteen days'		fourteen days'	
286	17	shal		shall		shall	







University Statutes.





SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 27th day of February 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did, on the 19th day of January, 1881, make a Statute for the University of Cambridge, entitled Statute A:

And whereas the said Statute has been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and has been published in the London Gazette, and has also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented:

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statute (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, by virtue of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby, by writing under our seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare it to be a Statute for the University.

Given under our Common Seal this nineteenth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one.



STATUTES  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY  
OF  
CAMBRIDGE.

Deum timeto :  
regem honorato :  
virtutem colito :  
disciplinis bonis operam dato.

## STATUTE A.

This Statute is declared to be a Statute for the University of Cambridge.

### CHAPTER I.

#### TERMS.

There shall be three Terms in the year, called respectively the Michaelmas Term, the Lent Term, and the Easter Term, and they shall include two hundred and twenty-seven days at least. The Michaelmas Term shall commence on the first day of October. The Lent Term shall not end later than the Thursday next before Easter Day. The Easter Term shall not commence earlier than the Tuesday next after Easter Day, and shall end on the twenty-fourth day of June.

Terms shall be kept by residence within such boundaries in or about Cambridge, and during such part, being not less than three-fourths of any term, as the University may from time to time prescribe by Grace.

The University shall have power to determine by Grace from time to time what constitutes residence.

### CHAPTER II.

#### DEGREES.

##### SECT. I.—*Students in Arts.*

Students in Arts shall keep by residence at least nine Terms. They shall pursue such studies and pass such examinations as the University may from time to time prescribe by Grace.

Having done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, they may be admitted to the title of Bachelor Designate in Arts, and shall afterwards be inaugurated Bachelors of Arts at the time prescribed by the University.

SECT. 2.—*Bachelors of Arts.*

Bachelors of Arts who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University may be admitted Inceptors in Arts at the end of three years from their inauguration: and after such admission they shall be created Masters of Arts at the time prescribed by the University.

SECT. 3.—*Masters of Arts.*

Masters of Arts wishing to graduate in Divinity shall study Divinity until the Feast of St. Barnabas in the seventh year from their creation, and shall preach once in the University Church.

Having done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, they may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity on the said Feast of St. Barnabas or on any later day.

SECT. 4.—*Bachelors of Divinity.*

Bachelors of Divinity shall continue to study Divinity for five years, and shall preach once in the University Church.

Having done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, they may be admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Divinity.

Moreover, Bachelors of Divinity who have previously been Masters of Arts or Masters of Law may by special Grace, at the end of twelve years from their creation, be admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Divinity, even though five years have not passed since their admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity, provided that they have preached once in the University Church, and done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University.

Persons admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Divinity shall be created Doctors at the time prescribed by the University.

SECT. 5.—*Students in Law.*

Students in Law shall keep by residence at least nine Terms. They shall pursue such studies and pass such examinations as the University may from time to time prescribe by Grace.

Having done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, they may be admitted to the title of Bachelor Designate in Law.

After such admission they shall have the same rank and privileges as Bachelors Designate in Arts. They shall be inaugurated Bachelors of Law at the time prescribed by the University, and shall have then the same rank and privileges as Bachelors of Arts.

Bachelors of Arts, also, who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, may be admitted to the title of Bachelor Designate in Law, and shall afterwards be inaugurated Bachelors of Law at the time prescribed by the University.

SECT. 6.—*Bachelors of Law.*

Bachelors of Law or Bachelors of Arts who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University may be admitted Inceptors in Law at the end of three years from their inauguration.

After such admission they shall have the same rank and privileges as Inceptors in Arts. They shall be created Masters of Law at the time prescribed by the University, and shall have then the same rank and privileges as Masters of Arts.

Masters of Arts, also, who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University may be admitted Inceptors in Law, and shall afterwards be created Masters of Law, and shall not thereby lose their rank and privileges.

SECT. 7.—*Masters of Law.*

Masters of Law who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, may be admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Law at the end of five years from their creation, and after such admission they shall be created Doctors at the time prescribed by the University.

Masters of Law may also be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity on the same conditions as Masters of Arts.

SECT. 8.—*Students in Medicine.*

Students in Medicine shall keep by residence at least nine Terms. They shall pursue such studies and pass such examinations as the University may from time to time prescribe by Grace.

Having done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, they may be admitted to the title of Bachelor Designate in Medicine.

Bachelors of Arts, also, who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, may be admitted to the title of Bachelor Designate in Medicine.

All persons so admitted shall be afterwards inaugurated Bachelors of Medicine at the time prescribed by the University.

SECT. 9.—*Bachelors of Medicine.*

Bachelors of Medicine who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University may be admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Medicine in the ninth Term after their inauguration.

Masters of Arts, also, who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University may be admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Medicine in the twelfth Term after their creation.

All persons so admitted shall be created Doctors at the time prescribed by the University.

SECT. 10.—*Students in Surgery.*

Students in Surgery shall keep by residence at least nine Terms. They shall pursue such studies and pass such examinations as the University may from time to time prescribe by Grace.

Having done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, they may be admitted to the title of Bachelor Designate in Surgery.

Bachelors of Arts, also, who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University may be admitted to the title of Bachelor Designate in Surgery.

All persons so admitted shall be afterwards inaugurated Bachelors of Surgery at the time prescribed by the University.

They shall have the same rank and privileges as Bachelors Designate in Arts and Bachelors of Arts respectively.

SECT. 11.—*Bachelors of Surgery.*

Bachelors of Surgery who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University may be admitted Inceptors in Surgery at the end of three years from their inauguration.

Masters of Arts, also, who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University may be admitted Inceptors in Surgery.

All persons so admitted shall be created Masters of Surgery at the time prescribed by the University.

Inceptors in Surgery and Masters of Surgery shall have the same rank and privileges as Inceptors in Arts and Masters of Arts respectively.

SECT. 12.—*Students in Science.*

Students in Science who, having already taken a Degree in Arts, Law, Medicine, or Surgery, have given proofs of distinction in Science by some original contribution to the advancement of Science, and have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, may be



admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Science, and shall afterwards be created Doctors at the time prescribed by the University.

SECT. 13.—*Students in Letters.*

Students in Letters who, having already taken a Degree in Arts, Law, Medicine, or Surgery, have given proofs of distinction by some original contribution to the advancement of Learning, and have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, may be admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Letters, and shall afterwards be created Doctors at the time prescribed by the University.

SECT. 14.—*Students in Music.*

Students in Music who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, and who are approved by the Professor of Music; may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

SECT. 15.—*Bachelors of Music.*

Bachelors of Music who have done all that is required by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University may be admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Music, and shall afterwards be created Doctors at the time prescribed by the University.

SECT. 16.—*Terms not kept by Residence to be counted in special cases.*

The University shall have power by special Grace to allow a Term to be counted as kept by residence by a candidate for a Degree, though he may not have resided the whole or any portion of the prescribed part of it, provided that the cause of absence be considered sufficiently grave by the Council of the Senate, and be clearly stated in the Grace proposed for the Degree.

SECT. 17.—*Admission of Students from other Universities.*

The University shall have power to make such regulations as may seem fit for admitting Students in statu pupillari who have kept Terms by residence at another University, and for counting the Terms so kept instead of Terms kept by residence in Cambridge, provided that such University has obtained from the Senate a special privilege to that effect, and that the whole time of residence for a Degree in every case be not less than that which is required in these Statutes.

The University shall have power also, under such conditions as may be prescribed by Grace, to admit by incorporation Graduates of other Universities to the same Degrees as those which their own Universities have conferred upon them.

SECT. 18.—*Degrees conferred honoris causâ.*

The University shall have power to grant admission to complete Degrees honoris causâ without fulfilment of the usual conditions imposed by Statute or Grace to the following persons, namely, Privy Councillors, Bishops, Bishops Designate or Elect, Peers, Members of the Supreme Court of Judicature, the sons of Peers, Deans of Cathedrals, and Heads of Colleges; provided that Peers and sons of Peers who come to the University in their youth shall be admitted only to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall be obliged to keep by residence such number of Terms and pass such examinations as the University may prescribe by Grace.

The University shall have power also to grant admission to complete Degrees honoris causâ without fulfilment of the usual conditions to persons who, having obtained some University office or Degree, are distinguished by conspicuous merit.

Titles of Degrees in Arts, Law, Medicine, Surgery, Science, Letters, or Music may be granted to foreigners of distinction, and to British subjects who are of conspicuous merit or have done good service to the State or to the University.

SECT. 19.—*Affiliated Colleges.*

The University shall have power to adopt as an affiliated College in any place within the United Kingdom or in any part of the British dominion any institution founded for the education of adult students, with such conditions as to the provision of lectures, and as to the rules and arrangements for the students, as may be determined from time to time by Grace.

Students of the institution who shall have continued members of it for such length of time, not less than two years, and shall have attended such lectures, and passed such examinations, as may be required from time to time by grace of the Senate shall, if admitted as members of the University, be deemed to have kept already three of the terms required for any degree.

The University shall have power also to terminate at any time by Grace the connexion of the University with the institution as an affiliated College.

SECT. 20.—*Admission of absent candidates.*

The University shall have power to admit any graduate to a higher Degree in his absence, if his special circumstances require it; but the name of the candidate shall be published to the University at least three days before the proposal of the Grace for his Degree, and if his Degree be a Degree in Divinity he shall first make the usual subscription.

## CHAPTER III.

## GRACES OF THE SENATE.

SECT. 1.—*Congregations and Graces.*

The University shall have power to prescribe from time to time by Grace the form and manner of holding a Congregation, the conditions under which Graces having received the sanction of the Council may be offered to the Senate, the mode of taking votes and recording the results, and generally to regulate its own proceedings.

There shall be a meeting of the Senate for the discussion of proposed Graces, or of Reports made by the Council of the Senate, Boards of Study or Syndicates, or of any other question strictly Academical, whenever the Chancellor or the Council of the Senate think fit, but no vote shall be taken at the time of such discussion. It shall be the duty of the Council to consider any proposals or amendments pertinent to the subject discussed which may be offered at the time of the discussion by any Member of the Senate.

SECT. 2.—*Graces for Degrees in Divinity.*

No Grace for a Degree in Divinity shall be granted unless the candidate has first made the subscription required for his Degree, nor shall any one be admitted to the title of Doctor Designate in Divinity until he has made the declaration required for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

SECT. 3.—*Right of Voting.*

The following persons shall have the right of voting in the Senate, namely, the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Doctors of Divinity, Law, Medicine, Science, and Letters, Bachelors of Divinity, and Masters of Arts, Law, and Surgery.

The right shall not, however, be granted to any one who has been admitted to a Degree honoris causâ, or who has migrated from another University, unless either before or after his admission to such Degree or his migration he shall have kept by residence in Cambridge the greater part of each of three terms.

No one who has been admitted to the title of a Degree only shall thereby gain the right of voting.

The names of all persons entitled to vote shall be inscribed by the Registry in a Register or book provided for the purpose. No one shall be allowed to vote or have his name inscribed in the Register who has either refused, or after due warning neglected, to pay any fees, fines, or other dues required by the University.

Persons who have continued to be members of the University from the time of admission to their first Degree shall

have their names inscribed in the Register at the time of completing their Degree by creation.

If any one has not continued to be a member of the University from the time of admission to his first Degree, his name may be inscribed in the Register at the time of completing his Degree by creation, or at any later time, if he pays all fees, fines, and other dues which he would have been called upon to pay if he had been a member of the University continuously from the time of admission to his first Degree.

Any one whose name has been inscribed in the Register and afterwards removed may have his name inscribed again if he pays all fees, fines, and other dues which he would have been called upon to pay if his name had continued on the Register from the time at which it was removed.

The University shall have power to prescribe by Grace a sum or sums of money to be accepted in lieu of the fees, fines, and other dues mentioned in the two preceding cases; but in neither case shall the person whose name is so inscribed in the Register be entitled to vote within a period of one hundred and eighty days after the inscription of his name.

Those persons who have the right of voting in the Senate shall be deemed to be the Members of the Senate.

## CHAPTER IV.

### ELECTIONS.

#### SECT. 1.—*Election of Chancellor.*

The office of Chancellor shall be held, in accordance with the ancient laws and customs of the University, for two years complete, or so long as the silent consent of the University permits.

When a vacancy of the office is certainly known to the Vice-Chancellor, he shall call a Congregation as soon as possible, and openly declare the fact through the Senior Proctor, and assign a day, not before the seventh nor after the twelfth day next following, for another Congregation for

the election of a new Chancellor. The election shall be completed before the fifteenth day after that on which the vacancy was declared.

If the vacancy becomes known in the Vacation after the end of the Easter Term, the Congregation for declaring the vacancy and assigning the day of election shall be held on the first day of the Michaelmas Term ensuing.

On the day assigned for the election the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall stand in scrutiny. They shall first give their own votes in writing, and then take the votes in writing of all other persons present who have the right of voting. The person for whom the greatest number of votes is given shall be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to be elected.

An instrument of election of the Chancellor shall be sealed and delivered to him without delay.

The Commissary shall be appointed by the Chancellor by Letters Patent.

#### SECT. 2.—*Election of the Vice-Chancellor.*

The Vice-Chancellor shall be elected yearly some time before he enters upon his office, and the day of election and the day of entering upon office in every year shall be prescribed by Grace from time to time as the University may find expedient.

On the day preceding the day of election the Council of the Senate shall assemble in the Senate House. The Members of the Council in order of seniority of Degree shall severally nominate one of the Heads of Colleges for the office. They shall then severally mark two of the persons so nominated for election. The two persons to be proposed to the Senate for election must be so marked that in a first, or second, or third scrutiny each of them has more marks than any of the other persons nominated. If in none of these three scrutinies two, but in the third scrutiny one, shall be found to have the required greater number of marks, the Regius Professor of Divinity, or, if he be a member of the Council, the Vice-Chancellor of the next preceding year who is not a member of the Council, shall nominate one of the

persons who have each an equal number of marks next less than the highest.

If in the third scrutiny neither two nor one of the persons nominated be found to have more marks than any other, the said Regius Professor, or the said Vice-Chancellor of a preceding year, shall nominate two of those who have each an equal number of marks greater than any other.

The Chancellor shall on the same day publish the names of the two persons thus nominated to the Members of the Senate.

On the next day the election of the Vice-Chancellor shall be made as follows:—

The Proctors shall stand in scrutiny with the two senior Doctors then present in the Senate House, or if no Doctors be present, the two senior Bachelors of Divinity present. They shall first give their own votes in writing and then take the votes in writing of all persons present who have the right of voting. That one of the two persons nominated, for whom the greater number of votes is given, shall be declared to be elected.

If the election of a Vice-Chancellor becomes void before the day of entering upon office by the death of the person elected, or by any other cause, or if the office of Vice-Chancellor becomes vacant during his year of office, a new Vice-Chancellor shall be elected as nearly as possible in the same manner, as soon as possible after certain knowledge of the vacancy.

The Vice-Chancellor may nominate one or more Deputies at his discretion.

### SECT. 3.—*Election of the High Steward and his Deputy.*

Upon a vacancy of the office of High Steward the election of a new High Steward shall be made in the manner prescribed for the election of the Chancellor; and an instrument of his election shall be sealed and delivered to him without delay.

The Deputy High Steward shall be appointed by the High Steward by Letters Patent; but the appointment shall be subject to the approval of the Senate.

SECT. 4.—*Election of the Proctors.*

The Proctors shall be nominated by the Colleges in turn, two for every year, according to the Cycle prescribed in these Statutes; and when the series of years named in the Cycle is ended, the order of nomination shall proceed as in the beginning of the Cycle and until the end of it, and so on continually.

The persons nominated shall be Members of the Senate who shall at the time of nomination have completed three years at least from their creation.

The Head of each College, or other person in his name, shall present the person nominated to the Chancellor in the presence of the Registry before the end of the Easter Term, together with a Certificate under the hand and seal of the said Head that the person nominated has resided in the University during the last two years for the greater part of each of three Terms at least.

The Proctors shall retire from office on the first day of the Michaelmas Term in every year at 10 o'clock in the morning, and the Members of the Senate shall vote respecting the persons nominated without delay, as follows:—

The two senior Masters of Arts present shall stand in scrutiny and take their own votes and the votes of other persons by the words *Placet* or *Non Placet*, and if the greater part of the voters approve the persons nominated, the senior who stood in scrutiny shall declare them to be elected.

Each Proctor elect shall give the Chancellor a Bond, binding himself to give a true account at the end of his year of office of all money received by him by virtue of his office and to pay to the Chancellor at the end of every term what is then due to the University, and to all other persons at the usual times what is due to them severally.

If a Proctor desires leave of absence he must have a Deputy approved by Grace, who shall bind himself by public declaration to the faithful discharge of the duties of the office.



If the nomination of a Proctor, having been duly made by a College, becomes void before the day of election by the death of the person nominated, or by some other cause which shall be deemed sufficient by the Chancellor and two senior Doctors present in the University, the College shall be allowed to make a second nomination. But if the cause be not then deemed sufficient, or if the College whose turn it is to nominate fails to nominate and present at the prescribed time, or if the Senate decline to elect the person nominated, or if the person elected do not duly undertake the office, the nomination and election shall be made in the manner prescribed in the fifth section of this chapter, except that the two senior Masters of Arts shall stand in scrutiny with the Chancellor.

If the office of Proctor become vacant after election by death, resignation, deprivation, or any other cause, Trinity Hall shall nominate and present a person for election, in manner as nearly similar as possible to that described above, and the person elected shall hold office until the first day of the Michaelmas Term next ensuing.

SECT. 5.—*Election of other Officers.*

The nominations and elections of persons to fill the offices of Orator, Registrary, Librarian, and Esquire Bedell shall be conducted in the same manner as the nomination and election of the Vice-Chancellor, except that the Chancellor shall stand in scrutiny with the two Proctors. The election shall be made in every case within fourteen days (exclusive of any vacation) from the vacancy being known.

SECT. 6.—*Admission to Office.*

Every person elected to an office which is to be held for more than one year shall be duly admitted to the same, and upon admission shall make the prescribed declaration.

No one who has been duly elected to any office in the University shall refuse or delay to undertake it, unless for

some cause approved as sufficient by the persons by whom he was elected.

No one, however, who has attained the age of sixty years shall be compelled to undertake any office.

## CHAPTER V.

### OFFICES.

#### SECT. 1.—*Offices of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.*

The Chancellor shall have power to call Congregations, to admit candidates to Degrees and to reject those who have not fulfilled the required conditions; to see that all officers of the University duly perform their duties, and to punish members in statu pupillari for disobedience to the Statutes or Ordinances of the University by suspension of Degree, or other lighter sentence at his discretion.

The Chancellor shall decide whether or not any person charged with any offence shall be prosecuted in his Court.

The Chancellor and Proctors shall have the custody of the Common Chest, in which the University seal and other valuables are kept. The chest shall have three keys of different make, one of which shall be kept by each of the three custodians; and they shall not allow the seal to be affixed to any document without the authority of a Grace.

Except where it is otherwise specially provided in case of an equality of votes at an election under the Statutes of the University or on a question at a meeting where the Chancellor presides he shall have a second or casting vote.

Except where it is otherwise specially provided, whatsoever in the Statutes of the University is authorised to be done by the Chancellor may be done by the Vice-Chancellor in his absence, or, with his consent, in his presence, or even when the office of Chancellor is vacant.

#### SECT. 2.—*Office of Orator.*

It shall be the duty of the Orator to write letters in the name of the University whenever the Chancellor and Proctors

think fit, the letters to be submitted to the Senate for approval by Grace; and if at any time a letter so submitted be not approved, the Orator shall alter it according to the judgment of the persons to whom the University may give authority for that purpose. When the Chancellor and Proctors think fit, he shall carry to eminent persons the letters addressed to them, after being duly approved and sealed. He shall, whenever the Chancellor and Proctors think fit, welcome persons of eminence visiting the University. He shall also present to the Chancellor and University persons on whom Degrees or titles of Degrees are conferred honoris causâ.

If the Orator has the status of a Master of Arts he shall have precedence in rank immediately after the Doctors. He shall walk by himself in processions, and have a separate seat of honour assigned to him in all public proceedings.

He shall not be absent from the University more than seven days in succession without appointing a Deputy approved by the Chancellor, nor more than four weeks in succession during Term without obtaining leave of absence from the Senate and appointing a Deputy approved by Grace.

If at any time he shall be declared by the Chancellor and the sex viri appointed under the seventh chapter of this Statute to have greatly neglected his duty, he shall be admonished by the Chancellor; if he be declared to have offended a second time he shall be again admonished; and if a third time he shall be deprived of his office.

### SECT. 3.—*Office of Registry.*

It shall be the duty of the Registry to keep an accurate record of the proceedings of the University; to place in the Registry in due order of arrangement all letters, writings, and documents delivered to him by the Chancellor; to construct indices of reference whereby easy access may be had by the Chancellor and all concerned in the business of the University to the knowledge of past transactions.

He shall attend for this purpose all Congregations of the Senate, the courts of the Chancellor, the audits of University accounts, matriculations, and all public proceedings of the Chancellor or of the University. He shall preserve carefully all writings and documents delivered to him, and shall not allow them to be taken away or be copied without leave of the Chancellor.

His absence from the University and his punishment for neglect of duty shall be regulated by the same conditions as those by which the office of Orator is governed.

SECT. 4.—*Office of Librarian.*

Subject to the orders of the Library Syndicate in all cases, the Librarian shall have the custody of the books of the University, and shall arrange them in order in classes. He shall place them in their proper shelves at stated times, and shall enter in the catalogues from time to time all newly acquired books.

A Syndicate of the Library shall be elected according to regulations made by the University and shall have the power of making rules for the management of the Library, and such rules shall be binding upon the Librarian and all other persons, provided that they be not inconsistent with any Grace of the Senate.

The absence of the Librarian from the University and his punishment for neglect of duty shall be regulated by the same conditions as those by which the office of Orator is governed.

SECT. 5.—*Office of Esquire Bedell.*

There shall be two Esquire Bedells equal in rank.

They shall attend the Chancellor on all public occasions, and perform such other duties as may be defined from time to time by Grace.

Their punishment for neglect of duty shall be regulated by the same conditions as those by which the office of Orator is governed.

SECT. 6.—*The Annual Audit.*

The accounts of all moneys received and expended on behalf of the University, relating to funds administered for general purposes, or in trust or otherwise, shall be audited once in every year.

The time of such Audit, the number of Auditors, and the mode of their appointment, shall be determined by Grace.

An abstract of the accounts shall be made after the Audit as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to this Chapter. Such abstract shall be signed by the Auditors, and published to the University by the Vice-Chancellor.

The accounts of receipt and expenditure of money raised under the borrowing powers of the University shall be annually audited and published to the University.

## SCHEDULE.

FOR THE FORM OF ABSTRACT OF ACCOUNTS TO BE PUBLISHED BY  
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

*Abstract of accounts of receipts and disbursements of the University  
for the year ended*

*The University Chest.*

Receipts:	£	s.	d.
Common rents and dividends... ..	...	...	...
Quarterly payments and capitation tax of Members			
Fees for Matriculations ... ..	...	...	...
Fees for Examinations ... ..	...	...	...
Fees for Degrees ... ..	...	...	...
Fines from the Proctors ... ..	...	...	...
Other receipts ... ..	...	...	...
Disbursements:			
Stipends and Salaries:			
University officers ... ..	...	...	...
University servants ... ..	...	...	...
Public Examiners ... ..	...	...	...
Professors ... ..	...	...	...
Other stipends and salaries ... ..	...	...	...
Burwell ... ..	...	...	...

	£ s. d.				
Sermons ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Gifts ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
St. Mary's Church ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Senate House, University schools and rooms ...	...	...	...	...	...
Registry's office ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Observatory ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Museums and Lecture rooms ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Spinning house ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Rates and taxes ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Repairs, insurance, &c. ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Legal expenses ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Printing and stationery ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Miscellaneous ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
					£ s. d.
Balance at commencement of account ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Total receipts ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
					£ s. d.
Total expenditure ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Balance in hand ... ..	...	...	...	...	...

*The Common University Fund.*

Receipts :	£ s. d.				
Peterhouse ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Clare College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Pembroke College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Corpus Christi College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Gonville and Caius College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Trinity Hall ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
King's College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Queens' College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
St. Catharine's College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Jesus College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Christ's College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
St. John's College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Magdalene College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Trinity College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...
Emmanuel College ... ..	...	...	...	...	...

					£	s.	d.
Sidney Sussex College	...	...	...	...			
Downing College	...	...	...	...			
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...			
Disbursements:					£	s.	d.
Professors' stipends	...	...	...	...			
Readers' stipends	...	...	...	...			
Lecturers' stipends	...	...	...	...			
Pensions	...	...	...	...			
Demonstrators, Curators, &c.	...	...	...	...			
Erection of buildings	...	...	...	...			
Maintenance and furniture of buildings	...	...	...	...			
Sites for buildings	...	...	...	...			
Interest and payments on account of borrowed money	...	...	...	...			
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...			
					£	s.	d.
Balance at commencement of account	...	...	...	...			
Total receipts	...	...	...	...			
					£	s.	d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...	...			
Balance in hand	...	...	...	...			

*Trust and other Funds.*

Abstracts of accounts of the receipts and disbursements of the following Trust and other Funds shall be published annually in such a form as to show the receipts and disbursements of each separately:—

Professorships.  
 Scholarships.  
 Prizes.  
 University Library.  
 Fitzwilliam Museum.  
 Botanic Garden.  
 Local Examinations.  
 Local Lectures.  
 Board for non-Collegiate Students.  
 Teachers' Training.  
 Miscellaneous.

## CHAPTER VI.

## SERMONS AND COMMEMORATIONS.

SECT. 1.—*Sermons.*

Sermons shall be preached in the University Church every Sunday from the beginning of the Michaelmas Term to the end of the Easter Term; also on Christmas Day, Good Friday, and Ascension Day, and on such other days as may be appointed by the Chancellor or by Grace of the Senate.

No one shall be allowed in any sermon before the University to impugn the doctrine or discipline of the Church of England as established by law.

The University may require Members of the Senate who are in Holy Orders to preach according to regulations made from time to time for that purpose, or make such other provision for preachers as may seem expedient.

SECT. 2.—*Commemoration of Benefactors.*

There shall be a Commemoration of Benefactors yearly in the University Church, at such time and in such manner as the University may prescribe by Grace.

## CHAPTER VII.

## DISCIPLINE.

For the due maintenance of good order and discipline within the University, the University shall from time to time prescribe such regulations as may be thought expedient in regard to the wearing of Academical dress, the rendering assistance and obedience to all persons in authority, the definition and determination of offences, the penalties on offenders, and the manner in which pecuniary penalties and fines shall be disposed of.



The Chancellor and six persons, called the *sex viri*, elected singly by Grace for two years, or four at least of the number, of whom one shall always be the Chancellor, shall adjudicate respecting all persons not in *statu pupillari* charged with offences against the Statutes or Ordinances of the University.

They shall punish offenders, at their discretion, by deprivation or suspension of Degree, or any lighter sentence. Appeal may be made from their sentence to the University in the manner described in the eighth chapter of this Statute.

In the case of graver offences, the court of discipline for persons in *statu pupillari* shall consist of the Chancellor and six Heads of Colleges appointed by Grace to serve for three years in such manner that two of the six shall go out of office every year but be capable of re-election. No sentence involving deprivation of Degree, rustication, or expulsion shall be valid without the concurrence of the Chancellor and three at least of the other members of the Court.

If the Head of the College to which a person in *statu pupillari* charged with any offence belongs be not a member of the Court, notice shall be given to him to enable him to be present as an assessor, but he shall not be entitled to vote. Regulations for the procedure of the Court shall be made by the Court from time to time, subject to the approval of the Senate.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS.

All causes and contentions which belong to the cognizance of the University shall be submitted to the judgment of the Chancellor or the Commissary, unless one of the litigants be a person having the Degree of Master of Arts, or some equal or higher Degree, in which case the Chancellor shall have jurisdiction. They shall be determined with as little delay as possible, and without the formalities of law.

Appeal from a judgment of the Commissary may be made to the Chancellor within twenty-four hours after judgment given.

Appeal from a judgment of the Chancellor, whether the cause was heard by him in the first instance or on appeal from the Commissary, may be made to the Senate within two days after judgment given; and the appeal shall be made known by the Appellant to one of the Proctors within three days after judgment given.

The Proctor shall give notice immediately to the Judge whose judgment is appealed against that he take no fresh steps during the appeal; the usual caution determined by Grace being first deposited with him, to be restored to the Appellant if his appeal be sustained, or to be applied to the use of the University, if his appeal be found to have been without sufficient cause, or if after the assignment of Judges Delegate he either fails to prosecute his appeal, or puts it off for more than ten days. If also, through fault of the Appellant, the hearing of the case be delayed for more than twenty days, the appeal shall be held to be abandoned and be dismissed.

A second appeal to the University shall on no account be admitted.

The Judges Delegate shall give judgment with as little delay as possible, and the judgment of a majority of them shall be binding.

Five Judges Delegate shall be assigned in every appeal. They shall be nominated by the Council of the Senate for election by Grace singly. If any of the persons nominated be not elected by the Senate, the Council shall nominate others in their places. If any of the persons so nominated in the second instance be not elected, the Council shall again nominate others in their places. If any of the persons so nominated in the third instance fail to be elected, the major part of the Council shall for that turn elect others in their places, so as to complete the whole number of five Judges.

## CHAPTER IX.

## ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The University shall have power to make Ordinances for the encouragement of learning and the maintenance of good order and discipline, provided that they be not contrary to anything contained in the Statutes of the University.

The University shall have power to require contributions of money from any of its members for University purposes, as also payments from candidates for matriculation or for Degrees or on account of services rendered by University officers.

The University may accept from any of its members who are not in statu pupillari sums of money determined by Grace, as compositions in lieu of future annual payments.

## CHAPTER X.

## REPEAL OF EXISTING STATUTES.

The Statutes of the University confirmed by Order of the Queen in Council, July 31, 1858, with the exception of the Statutes for the establishment and regulation of Hostels and the four Statutes relating to questions of a temporary nature framed March 24, 1858, by the Cambridge University Commissioners under 19 and 20 Vict., c. 88., are hereby repealed, yet not so as to revive the Royal Statutes which were repealed by the said Statutes of July 31, 1858. The Statute for the Degree of Master in Surgery confirmed by Order of the Queen in Council, April 16, 1861, is hereby repealed.

All Ordinances also of the University which are inconsistent with these Statutes are hereby repealed.

## DECLARATIONS.

## IN ADMISSIONE AD GRADUM DOCTORIS IN THEOLOGIA.

In Dei nomine, amen. Ego A.B. ex animo amplector universam sacram scripturam canonicam, veteri et novo testamento comprehensam; omniaque illa, quæ vera ecclesia Christi, sancta et apostolica, verbo Dei subjecta et eodem gubernata, respuit, respuo; quæ tenet, teneo; et in his omnibus ad finem usque vitæ perseverabo, Deo mihi pro summa sua misericordia gratiam præstante per Jesum Christum, Dominum nostrum.

## IN ADMISSIONE AD OFFICIA.

*Cancellarii vel alius cujusvis officarii.*

Dabis fidem te bene et fideliter præstiturum omnia quæ spectent ad officium cancellarii (vel alius cujusvis officarii) academici Cantabrigiensi.  
*Respondeat admittendus* Ita do fidem.

*Vicarii alicujus.*

Dabis fidem te bene et fideliter præstiturum ea omnia, ad quæ deputatus sis a procuratore (vel alio quovis officario), quatenus ad ejus officium spectent, quoad absit.  
*Respondeat admittendus* Ita do fidem.

*Lectoris.*

Dabis fidem te omnes et singulas ordinationes de lectura tua pro virili juxta vim, formam et effectum earundem observaturum.  
*Respondeat admittendus* Ita do fidem.

## SUBSCRIPTION.

*Before the proposal of a Grace for any Degree in Divinity.*

That he assents to the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion, and to the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Ordering of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, and that he believes the doctrine of the Church of England, as therein set forth, to be agreeable to the word of God, and that in public prayer and administration of the sacraments he will use the form in the said book prescribed, and none other, except so far as shall be ordered by lawful authority.

We whose names are hereunder written do solemnly make the before-mentioned declaration.

---

## CYCLE FOR THE NOMINATION OF PROCTORS.

1851	{St. John's College. Peterhouse.	1871	{Clare College. Corpus Christi College.
1852	{Pembroke College. Christ's College.	1872	{Queens' College. Trinity College.
1853	{King's College. Magdalene College.	1873	{Magdalene College. St. John's College.
1854	{Jesus College. Trinity College.	1874	{King's College. Jesus College.
1855	{Clare College. St. John's College.	1875	{Gonville and Caius College. Sidney Sussex College.
1856	{Queens' College. Sidney Sussex College.	1876	{Peterhouse. Emmanuel College.
1857	{Gonville and Caius College. Emmanuel College.	1877	{Trinity College. Pembroke College.
1858	{Downing College. St. Catharine's College.	1878	{St. John's College. Christ's College.
1859	{Trinity College. Peterhouse.	1879	{Clare College. St. Catharine's College.
1860	{St. John's College. King's College.	1880	{Corpus Christi College. Queens' College.
1861	{Christ's College. Corpus Christi College.	1881	{King's College. Trinity College.
1862	{Pembroke College. Clare College.	1882	{Trinity Hall. St. John's College.
1863	{Magdalene College. Trinity College.	1883	{Magdalene College. Downing College.
1864	{Jesus College. St. John's College.	1884	{Peterhouse. Gonville and Caius College.
1865	{Queens' College. Trinity Hall.	1885	{Pembroke College. Jesus College.
1866	{Gonville and Caius College. Sidney Sussex College.	1886	{Trinity College. Christ's College.
1867	{King's College. Emmanuel College.	1887	{St. John's College. Sidney Sussex College.
1868	{Trinity College. Peterhouse.	1888	{King's College. Emmanuel College.
1869	{St. John's College. St. Catharine's College.	1889	{Clare College. St. Catharine's College.
1870	{Pembroke College. Christ's College.	1890	{Queens' College. Trinity College.

- |      |                               |      |                              |
|------|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| 1891 | { Corpus Christi College.     | 1896 | { St. John's College.        |
|      | { St. John's College.         |      | { Sidney Sussex College.     |
| 1892 | { Peterhouse.                 | 1897 | { Clare College.             |
|      | { Gonville and Caius College. |      | { Emmanuel College.          |
| 1893 | { Pembroke College.           | 1898 | { Queens' College.           |
|      | { Magdalene College.          |      | { St. Catharine's College.   |
| 1894 | { Jesus College.              | 1899 | { Gonville and Caius College |
|      | { Christ's College.           |      | { Trinity Hall.              |
| 1895 | { Trinity College.            | 1900 | { Corpus Christi College.    |
|      | { King's College.             |      | { Trinity College.           |

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 15th day of March, 1881, make a Statute under the provisions of the said Act for the University of Cambridge entitled Statute B.

And whereas the said Statute has been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and has been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act :

And whereas Petitions were presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Bodies of certain Colleges in the University of Cambridge against the confirmation of the said Statute, which Petitions were referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petitions were dismissed :

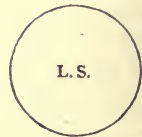
And whereas the said Statute has lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same :

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statute (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, by virtue of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statute hereunto annexed for the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare it to be a Statute for the University.

Given under our Common Seal this  
Fifteenth day of March, in the year  
of our Lord one thousand eight  
hundred and eighty one.





## STATUTE B.

This Statute is declared to be a Statute for the University of Cambridge.

### CHAPTER I.

#### FOR CONTRIBUTIONS OF COLLEGES FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES.

1. Each of the Colleges shall pay to the University in every year for University purposes the sum determined by subsequent provisions of this Statute, according to a percentage on its income.

The income of a College shall, for the purposes of this Chapter, be taken to be the gross income, external and internal, including the profits, if any, derived from the hall, kitchen, buttery, sale of commodities, and supply of service, including also such parts of the income arising from the investment of sums received from members of the College as compositions for dues thereafter payable to the University or to the College or both as may be applied, either yearly or otherwise, to the general revenue of the College or to any purpose within the College; not including, however, the rents paid for rooms, but including instead thereof the amount at which the College buildings are from time to time assessed under the provisions of the Cambridge Award Act, 1856, or any other Act for the assessment of property in the town of Cambridge for the purposes of parochial or municipal rates, after deducting from such gross income any sums paid thereout under the several heads next following:—

- (a.) Rates, taxes, and insurance on the College buildings.
- (b.) Rates, taxes, insurances, tithe or other rentcharge, fee farm rents, quit rents, fines on copyhold estates, fines on renewals of leases, if and when paid by the College.
- (c.) The University dues paid to the University in each year by the College for such of its members as have not made compositions for dues payable to the University or the College.
- (d.) The cost of maintenance and repairs of the College buildings.
- (e.) The cost of maintenance, repairs, and improvements on the College estates incurred by the College.
- (f.) Necessary repairs of chancels in all cases where the same are chargeable upon the College and paid by it.
- (g.) Compulsory charges on the College estates or general revenue for the augmentation of benefices, and stipends of perpetual curates in parishes where the College possesses tithe rentcharge or land given in lieu of tithe.
- (h.) The cost of management of the College estates including the stipends paid to College officers for the purpose.
- (i.) The interest on debts and loans and the repayment of principal money by instalments in all cases in which the debt has been incurred or the loan contracted for the extension of the College buildings or for the improvement of the College estates and such instalments are spread over a period of not less than twenty years.
- (k.) Such receipts from minerals or other sources as the College is by law required to treat as capital.
- (l.) Such portions of the income of trust funds as are applicable exclusively to purposes without the College.
- (m.) One half of the income derived from the tuition fees paid by students.

2. Subject to the deductions mentioned in the clause next following, the aggregate sum to be contributed by the Colleges in every year from the first day of January next after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council to the end of the year 1884 shall be not less than 5,000*l.* nor more than 6,000*l.*; in each of the years 1885, 1886, 1887, not less than 10,000*l.* nor more than 12,000*l.*; in each of the years 1888, 1889, 1890, not less than 15,000*l.* nor more than 18,000*l.*; in each of the years 1891, 1892, 1893, not less than 20,000*l.* nor more than 24,000*l.*; in each of the years 1894, 1895, 1896, not less than 25,000*l.* nor more than 30,000*l.*, and in every subsequent year 30,000*l.*, or such larger sum being not greater than 30,500*l.* as may be found more convenient for the purpose of calculating the rate per centum in any year. Provided that in case it appears at any time hereafter to the Financial Board hereinafter constituted that the aggregate income of the Colleges has fallen so low that the contribution required under this Chapter would be an excessive burden upon the Colleges, the Chancellor may, upon the application of the Financial Board, inquire into the matter, and if he be satisfied that the fact is so, he may at his discretion direct that the amount to be levied under this Chapter be diminished for any period not exceeding five years by any sum not exceeding one-fifth part of the minimum amount named in this Chapter for each year of such period. For the purposes of this proviso the Vice-Chancellor shall not exercise the power herein given to the Chancellor.

3. From the contributions so determined each College shall be entitled to deduct for each Professorial Fellowship in the College held by a Professor of the University:—

From the first day of January next after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council to the end of the year 1884, 40*l.*; in each of the years 1885, 1886, 1887, 80*l.*; in each of the years 1888, 1889, 1890, 120*l.*; in each of the years 1891, 1892, 1893, 160*l.*; and in every subsequent year, 200*l.*

## CHAPTER II.

## FOR THE COMMON UNIVERSITY FUND.

The accounts of the receipt and expenditure of money paid by the Colleges for University purposes shall be kept distinct from the other accounts of the University. Such accounts shall be called the accounts of the Common University Fund.

Payments out of this Fund shall be made for the following purposes only, viz.:—

The Stipends of Professors, Readers, and University Lecturers ;

Retiring pensions for *emeriti* Professors and Readers ;

The salaries of Demonstrators, Superintendents, and Curators, in the several departments of learning and science ;

The erection of Museums, Laboratories, Libraries, Lecture-rooms, and other rooms for University business, together with the provision of sites for such buildings, and interest on money borrowed for such purposes, and sinking funds for the repayment thereof ;

The maintenance and furniture of such buildings, including the payment of assistants, skilled workmen and servants, and the provision of books, maps, plans, models, instruments, and apparatus ;

Grants of money for special work in the way of research, and for investigations conducted in any branch of learning or science connected with the studies of the University.

The amount of the sum paid in any year for the provision of sites and for the erection of buildings and for the maintenance and furniture of buildings, including interest and payments towards sinking funds for the repayment of money borrowed for such purposes, shall not exceed one-third of the income of the Fund for that year.

No payment out of the Fund shall be made without the authority of a Grace of the Senate.

## CHAPTER III.

## FOR PROFESSORIAL FELLOWSHIPS.

1. Besides the Professorial Fellowships assigned in certain cases to particular Professorships in accordance with Schedule A. of this Chapter, there shall be in the Colleges Professorial Fellowships not so assigned as enumerated in Schedule B. of this Chapter.

2. So long as a Professorial Fellowship is vacant in any College, the College, in addition to the payment provided by Chapter I., for Contributions of Colleges for University Purposes, shall pay annually to the Common University Fund the excess (if any) of one Fellowship dividend over the sum which the said College would be entitled by the Chapter aforesaid to deduct from the contribution of the College in respect of such Fellowship if it had been full.

3. The electors to Fellowships in any College at which a Professorial Fellowship not assigned to any Professorship in accordance with Schedule A. of this Chapter is vacant, shall be at liberty to elect thereto any Professor not already holding a Professorial Fellowship, or the Headship of a College counting as such as herein-after provided.

4. If the Professor so elected be admitted to the Fellowship he shall thereby vacate any Headship or Fellowship he may hold at any other College.

5. If a Fellow of a College at which one of the Professorial Fellowships enumerated in Schedule B. is vacant hold or be elected to any Professorship other than those mentioned in Schedule A. of this Chapter, and be not already holding a Professorial Fellowship, he shall, so far as the University is concerned, be deemed to be transferred to the vacant Professorial Fellowship.

6. The holder of a Professorial Fellowship at any College shall not vacate his Fellowship by lapse of time so long as

he remains Professor, nor by resigning his Professorship merely for admission into another Professorship in the University, nor by vacating a periodically terminable Professorship by expiration of the period provided he be forthwith re-elected; but if in any other way he cease to be Professor a Professorial Fellowship at the College shall be vacated thereby, subject to the provision next herein-after contained.

If a Professor holding a Professorial Fellowship vacates his Professorship, but is entitled by reason of past service in the College, or otherwise, to retain his Fellowship, a Fellowship vacant at the same time, or the Fellowship next vacant, shall become a Professorial Fellowship in place of that held by him, and until such vacancy occurs the College shall pay to the Common University Fund the sum payable under Section 2 of this Chapter during the vacancy of a Professorial Fellowship in addition to its ordinary contribution.

7. If the Head of a College be elected to any Professorship other than those enumerated in Schedule A. of this Chapter, or any Professor holding a Professorship other than those enumerated in Schedule A. of this Chapter be elected to the Headship of a College, one vacant Professorial Fellowship (if any) in the College of which he is the Head shall remain vacant so long as he holds both offices, and the payments by the College to the University shall be the same as if the said Fellowship were held by a Professor.

8. So long as any of the Professors enumerated in Schedule C. of Chapter VI. holds any Fellowship or Headship the stipend of the Professorship in any year shall be reduced by 200%. Provided, however, that if in any year the deduction of 200% would reduce the stipend of a Professor below the amount derived from the endowment, the stipend of the Professor for that year shall be the amount derived from the endowment.

9. In every College at which one Fellowship is required by this Statute to be a Professorial Fellowship, one of the

two Fellowships which shall become vacant next after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council, or one of the Fellowships, if any, which shall be vacant at the time of such approval, shall be the Professorial Fellowship if there be then no Professor holding a Professorship other than those mentioned in Schedule A. of this Chapter on the Foundation of the College, but if there be then one of the said Professors on the Foundation of the College, the Fellowship which he holds shall be the Professorial Fellowship.

In every College at which more than one Fellowship is required by this Statute to be a Professorial Fellowship, if at the time of the approval of this Statute there be on the Foundation of the College the full number required of such Professors as aforesaid, the Fellowships which they hold shall be the Professorial Fellowships; but if there be one, or more than one, less than the full number required, the Fellowship which shall become vacant next after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council, or one of the Fellowships, if any, which shall be vacant at the time of such approval, shall be a Professorial Fellowship, as shall also the first Fellowship which shall be or shall become vacant in each successive period of two years after the expiration of two years from the date of such approval, until either in this way or by the operation of Section 5 of this Chapter, or by the election to Fellowships of one or more Professors holding Professorships other than those mentioned in Schedule A. of this Chapter, the required number of Professorial Fellowships is complete.

If at the time of the approval of this Statute there be more than the required number of such Professors holding Fellowships or the Headship at any College, the College shall determine, by College Order, which of the Fellowships held by such Professors shall be Professorial Fellowships.

No Professor shall be deemed to be a Professor of the University within the meaning of this Statute unless by the rules which govern his Professorship he be liable to residence and duties within the University.

## SCHEDULE A.

## PROFESSORIAL FELLOWSHIPS ASSIGNED TO PARTICULAR PROFESSORSHIPS.

Trinity . . .	Regius of Greek.
Emmanuel . . .	Dixie of Ecclesiastical History.
Downing . . .	{ Law.
	{ Medicine.

## SCHEDULE B.

## PROFESSORIAL FELLOWSHIPS NOT ASSIGNED TO PARTICULAR PROFESSORSHIPS.

Colleges.	Professorial Fellowships.
Peterhouse . . . . .	1
Clare . . . . .	1
Pembroke . . . . .	1
Gonville and Caius . . . . .	2
Trinity Hall . . . . .	1
Corpus Christi . . . . .	1
King's . . . . .	4
Queens' . . . . .	1
St. Catharine's . . . . .	1
Jesus . . . . .	1
Christ's . . . . .	1
St. John's . . . . .	5
Magdalene . . . . .	1
Trinity . . . . .	5
Sidney Sussex . . . . .	1

---

 27
 

---

## CHAPTER IV.

## FOR THE FINANCIAL BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY.

1. A Financial Board shall be appointed for the care and management of the property and income of the University, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, two members of the General Board of Studies elected by that Board, four members of the Senate elected by the Colleges in common,



and four members of the Senate elected by Grace on the nomination of the Council of the Senate.

2. For the purpose of the election of members of the Board by the Colleges in common, each College shall elect one representative. The Vice-Chancellor shall summon a meeting of the representatives of the Colleges for the election of members of the Senate to serve on the Board. Each representative shall have one vote, together with one additional vote for each complete 100% for which the College is assessed in the preceding year for University purposes. At the first election the representatives shall have the following number of votes respectively.

	Number of Votes.
Peterhouse . . . . .	2
Clare . . . . .	3
Pembroke . . . . .	3
Gonville and Caius . . . . .	4
Trinity Hall . . . . .	2
Corpus Christi . . . . .	2
King's . . . . .	7
Queens' . . . . .	2
St. Catharine's . . . . .	2
Jesus . . . . .	4
Christ's . . . . .	4
St. John's . . . . .	9
Magdalene . . . . .	2
Trinity . . . . .	12
Emmanuel . . . . .	3
Sidney Sussex . . . . .	2
Downing . . . . .	2

3. Of the members of the Board elected by the Colleges in common, not more than one shall belong to any one College.

4. In the elections first made after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council, one of the members elected

by the General Board of Studies shall be elected for two years, and one for four years; two of the members elected by the Colleges shall be elected for two years, and two for four years; and two of the members elected by Grace shall be elected for three years, and two for five years.

At every subsequent election, except as herein-after provided, the member shall be elected for four years.

5. All members retiring from the Board shall be capable of re-election.

6. In case of a vacancy occurring from any other cause than the expiration of the time of tenure, a new member shall be elected in the same manner as the person whose substitute he is to fill the vacant place, and shall continue to be a member of the Board as long as the person whose substitute he is would have continued.

7. The Board shall be competent to regulate its own proceedings, but no business shall be transacted at any meeting unless five members at least be present.

8. The Board shall have power to employ a secretary, a land agent, and such other officers as they think necessary; the stipends and remuneration of all such officers being determined by Grace.

9. It shall be the duty of the Board to prepare and publish in every year a statement of the income and expenditure of the University during the preceding year, together with a report of its property and liabilities, and an estimate of its probable income and expenditure in the ensuing year.

10. It shall be the duty of the Board also to prepare in every year a statement of the sum within the limits prescribed by Chapter I., Section 2, which in their judgment ought to be raised in the ensuing year by contributions of the Colleges for University purposes. Such statement shall be submitted to the Senate for approval by Grace, and the sum if so approved shall be raised. When no sum is so

approved, the minimum named in Chapter I., Section 2, shall be raised.

When the sum to be raised has been thus determined, the Board shall declare the respective incomes of the several Colleges subject to per-centage according to the returns of the previous year, shall fix the per-centage and assess the Colleges severally for their proportional payments, and collect the money.

11. The Board shall have power to require from any College explanations of the accounts of the College published by the Vice-Chancellor, and may thereupon for the purpose of the assessment correct and adjust such accounts, subject to appeal to the Chancellor as herein-after provided.

If any question arises between the Financial Board and any College respecting the amount of income subject to per-centage in any year, the matter shall be referred to the judgment of the Chancellor, whose determination shall be final.

The Chancellor shall have power to require on such occasions from the College the production of all accounts and documents which he may wish to see.

For the purposes of this section the Vice-Chancellor shall not exercise the power herein given to the Chancellor.

12. The Board shall prepare and present to the Senate as occasion shall require reports as to prospective expenditure and the means of meeting the same, and shall lay before the Senate such recommendations as may be necessary for sanctioning and providing for future expenditure, and for the due administration of the finances of the University.

13. The Board shall undertake the care and management of all lands, houses, buildings, and other property belonging to the University or held in trust for University purposes, providing for ordinary repairs and insurance, arranging the conditions of letting property on lease or otherwise, and taking care that such provisions are duly fulfilled by the tenants; provided, however, that all leases, and all questions

concerning repairs, improvements, alterations, allowances to tenants, and other matters which involve more than ordinary outlay, shall be referred to the judgment and decision of the Senate. Provided also that, subject to such general control as the Board may think fit from time to time to exercise, the detailed management of the University Press and other special departments, including the buildings belonging to them, may be committed by the Senate to Special Boards or Syndicates appointed for the purpose.

14. The Board shall pay out of the common University Fund or other income of the University all stipends, pensions, and other outgoings authorised by the Statutes and Ordinances of the University, together with all sums voted by Grace for expenditure on the University library, museums, lecture rooms, laboratories, and other institutions, for the erection, establishment, and maintenance of new institutions, for the encouragement and aid of research, and for other objects.

15. The Board shall arrange for the consideration and decision of the Senate the terms and conditions of all loans which the University may desire to obtain on security of its property or income for University purposes, taking care, however, to provide in the case of every such loan for the repayment of the money borrowed by annual instalments extending over a period of not more than thirty years.

16. The Board shall perform all such other duties as may be committed to them from time to time by Grace.

## CHAPTER V.

### FOR BOARDS OF STUDIES.

1. The Statute for the appointment of Boards of Studies confirmed by Order of the Queen in Council, August 27, 1860, is hereby repealed.

*Special Boards.*

2. The University shall appoint Special Boards of Studies for all important departments of study recognised in the University, to consist of the Professors herein-after assigned to such Boards severally, together with such Readers, University Lecturers, Examiners and other persons as may be appointed from time to time by or under the authority of a Grace of the Senate.

3. The number of such Special Boards to be appointed as soon as may be after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council shall be twelve, viz., for—

Divinity.	Mathematics.
Law.	Physics and Chemistry.
Medicine.	Biology and Geology.
Classics.	History and Archæology.
Oriental Studies.	Moral Science.
Mediæval and Modern Languages.	Music.

But the University shall have power to vary the number and designation of Special Boards from time to time hereafter on the recommendation of the General Board of Studies, provided that the whole number of such Boards shall never be less than eight.

4. The Professors assigned to the said twelve Boards shall be as follows :—

	}	Lady Margaret's.
		Regius.
Divinity .....		Norrisian.
		Hulsean.
	}	Ely.
		Regius.
Law .....	Downing.	
	Whewell.	
	}	Regius.
		Anatomy.
Medicine .....		Downing.
		Pathology.

Classics.....	{ Regius of Greek. Latin.
Oriental Studies .....	{ Regius of Hebrew. Arabic (Sir Thomas Adams'). Arabic (Lord Almoner's). Sanskrit.
Mediæval and Modern Languages .....	{ Anglo-Saxon.
Mathematics .....	{ Lucasian. Plumian. Lowndean. Sadlerian.
Physics and Chemistry	{ Chemistry. Jacksonian. Mineralogy. Cavendish of Physics. Mechanism and Applied Mechanics.
Biology and Geology	{ Botany. Woodwardian. Zoology and Comparative Anatomy. Physiology.
History and Archæology .....	{ Regius of Modern History. Disney. Slade. Dixie.
Moral Science .....	{ Knightbridge. Political Economy. Mental Philosophy and Logic.
Music .....	Music.

But the University shall have power to vary by Grace from time to time hereafter on the recommendation of the General Board of Studies the assignment of Professors to the several Special Boards, and to appoint any Professors *ex officio* members of one or more Special Boards other than those to which they shall have been severally assigned.

5. One or more of the elected members of every Special Board shall retire after a definite term of service, but the length of such term of service, the times of election, and other details of the constitution of the Special Boards shall be determined from time to time by Grace.

6. It shall be the duty of every Special Board to consult together from time to time on all matters relating to the studies and examinations of the University in its department, and to prepare, whenever it appears to them desirable, and present to the Vice-Chancellor, a report to be published by him to the University.

The Board shall also, after consultation with the Professors, Readers, and University Lecturers connected with its department, frame a scheme of lectures in every year: taking care to provide that the subjects of the said lectures be determined with regard to the general objects of every particular Professorship, and so as to distribute the several branches of learning in the department among the said Professors, Readers, and University Lecturers; having regard also to the regulations and instructions which the General Board of Studies may have issued.

7. Every scheme so settled by any Special Board shall be submitted to the General Board of Studies; and no scheme shall be taken to be final until it has received the approval of the said General Board.

8. Two or more Special Boards may deliberate together and take such action in common as may appear to them desirable.

#### *General Board.*

9. The University shall appoint a General Board of Studies, consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, one Member of each Special Board of Studies elected by that Special Board, and eight members of the Senate elected by Grace.

10. One or more of the members of the General Board shall retire after a definite term of service but the length of

such term of service, the times of election, and other details of the constitution of the General Board shall be determined from time to time by Grace.

11. In case of a vacancy occurring from any other cause than the expiration of the time of tenure, a new member shall be elected in the same manner as the person whose substitute he is to fill the vacant place, and he shall continue to be a member of the General Board as long as the person whose substitute he is would have continued.

12. It shall be the duty of the General Board to consult together from time to time on all matters relating to the studies and examinations of the University, including the maintenance and improvement of existing institutions, and the establishment and maintenance of new institutions. They shall prepare, whenever it appears to them desirable, and present to the Vice-Chancellor a report to be published by him to the University.

13. The General Board shall issue from time to time as they think fit, regulations and instructions in respect to the subjects and character of the lectures to be delivered, the superintendence of laboratory work, the subordination when necessary of the Readers and University Lecturers to the Professors; the extent to which in any cases discourses shall be supplemented by oral or written examinations, the times and places of lecturing, the arrangements to be made for the distribution of students among the different teachers, so as to secure classes of suitable size, and to group separately the more and less advanced students, and any other matters affecting the method of instruction to be pursued, with the view of providing suitable and efficient education in all subjects of University study for all students whether more or less advanced who may require it.

14. The General Board shall also consider the schemes for lectures in every year submitted to it by the several Special Boards, and shall approve the said schemes or remit them for further consideration with alterations and amendments, or, if



necessary, frame schemes ; provided that, in case the General Board of Studies and any of the Special Boards shall be unable to agree as to any scheme, the question shall be referred to a meeting of the Members of the General Board and of the Special Board deliberating together, whose decision shall be final. When such schemes have been finally determined, the General Board shall present them to the Vice-Chancellor for publication.

15. The General Board shall perform such other duties as may be committed to it from time to time by the Senate.

## CHAPTER VI.

### FOR PROFESSORS.

1. The Statute for the additional endowment of existing Professorships, and for the establishment of additional Professorships, which was confirmed by Order of the Queen in Council April 16, 1861, is hereby repealed.

2. Professorships shall be established in the University for the following subjects, viz. :—

Physiology.

Pathology.

Mental Philosophy and Logic.

The Professors shall be appointed in such order as the University may think fit, as soon as sufficient funds can be provided conveniently for the purpose from the common University Fund or from other sources.

The Professors of Physiology and of Pathology shall not be allowed to undertake the private practice of medicine or surgery.

3. The University shall have power to establish from time to time Professorships for other departments of learning or science ; provided that in every case where it is proposed to establish a new Professorship, the Grace for establishing it be offered to the Senate not more than fourteen days before,

nor more than fourteen days after, the division of any term, and that notice of such Grace be given to the Senate in the term preceding that in which the Grace is offered. Professorships so established may be limited to a definite term of years or to the tenure of office of one Professor only ; and if not so limited, they may be suspended or discontinued on the occurrence of any vacancy.

4. The election to the Professorships established by or under the foregoing provisions of this Chapter shall be governed by Chapter IX., for Elections to certain Professorships, the Special Board of Studies in every case being the Board with which the Professorship is connected.

5. The Professorships shall be governed by Chapter XI., for the Residence and Duties of Professors and Readers, and the Professors shall comply with the provisions of the said Chapter.

6. The University shall have power to accept benefactions for the endowment of new Professorships, and to establish such Professorships ; the regulations for the election, duties, residence, and government of the Professors, and the conditions and duration of tenure being determined by the Graces by which the Professorships are established severally. Such regulations may be altered from time to time by Grace, except so far as they may have been prescribed by any instrument of endowment which is still in force. The University shall make provision where necessary for the payment of suitable stipends to the persons holding such Professorships.

7. The University shall have power also to provide from time to time, by Grace, additional stipends for Professorships already established in the University.

8. Yearly stipends in accordance with Schedule C. of this Chapter shall be paid to the Professors enumerated in that Schedule, subject to the provisions of Chapter III., Section 8, such stipends including the income, if any, arising from endowments.

## SCHEDULE C.

## PROFESSORS WITH STIPENDS SUBJECT TO DEDUCTION :—

	£
Regius of Law . . . . .	800
Regius of Physic . . . . .	700
Arabic (Sir Thomas Adams') . . . . .	700
Lucasian . . . . .	850
Knightbridge . . . . .	700
Chemistry . . . . .	850
Plumian . . . . .	800
Anatomy . . . . .	600
Regius of Modern History . . . . .	800
Botany . . . . .	700
Woodwardian . . . . .	700
Lowndean . . . . .	800
Jacksonian . . . . .	800
Mineralogy . . . . .	600
Political Economy . . . . .	700
Sadlerian . . . . .	850
Zoology and Comparative Anatomy . . . . .	700
Sanskrit . . . . .	700
Latin . . . . .	800
Cavendish of Physics . . . . .	850
Mechanism and Applied Mechanics . . . . .	700
Physiology . . . . .	800
Pathology . . . . .	800
Mental Philosophy and Logic . . . . .	700

The University shall have power to vary the said stipends from time to time on the recommendation of the General Board of Studies, provided that no such variation shall affect the interest of a Professor without his consent, or diminish the stipends of persons holding Professorships founded less than fifty years before the tenth day of August, 1877, below the sums derived from their several incomes of endowment.

Subject to the like power of variation, such addition shall be made in each year to the amounts received from Downing College by the Downing Professor of the Laws of England and the Downing Professor of Medicine as shall raise their whole yearly stipends, not including their lodges or any equivalent for them, to amounts greater by 500*l.* and 300*l.*

respectively than the amount of a Fellowship dividend at Downing College for that year.

The yearly stipend of 360*l.* shall be paid to the Regius Professor of Greek in addition to the stipend of 290*l.* paid to the said Professor by Trinity College.

9. The preceding clause shall come into operation in the case of new Professorships, on the establishment of the Professorship, and in the case of existing Professorships upon the next vacancy of the Professorship, or at such earlier time as the Professor may come under this Statute, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XIX.

10. The University shall have power to give pensions to retiring Professors according to circumstances, as the Senate may think fit.

11. The University shall have power to determine from time to time the application of the income of vacant or suspended Professorships.

## CHAPTER VII.

### FOR READERS.

1. In connexion with the departments of study for which Special Boards of Studies are appointed there shall be a body of teachers called Readers.

2. The number of Readers to be appointed, after the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council, shall be not less than twenty, and the subjects to which Readerships are to be assigned shall be determined from time to time by Grace of the Senate on the recommendation of the General Board of Studies.

They shall be appointed as soon as sufficient funds can be provided conveniently for the purpose from the common University Fund, or from other sources.

On the occasion of a vacancy in any Readership, a Reader shall be appointed in the subject to which the Readership has been assigned to fill the vacancy, unless within four weeks of the vacancy, days of any vacation not being reckoned, on the recommendation of the General Board the Readership is by Grace transferred to another subject, or is suppressed.

3. The office of Reader shall be tenable ordinarily during good behaviour, and the stipend shall be ordinarily 400*l.* a year; but the Senate shall have power, upon the recommendation of the General Board of Studies, to assign a different tenure or stipend in the case of any Readership. No variation at any time, however, in these respects shall affect the interest of a Reader without his consent.

4. The Readers shall be appointed by the General Board of Studies, subject to the confirmation of the appointment in every case by the Special Board with which the Readership is connected.

If the General Board and the Special Board do not agree in any appointment within four weeks after the vacancy, or within four weeks after the transference of the Readership by Grace of the Senate, days of any vacation not being reckoned, the appointment shall be made for that turn by the Council of the Senate.

5. If a member of the General Board or a member of the Special Board be a candidate for the office, he shall be thereby disqualified from acting in the matter of the appointment, and the other members of the Board shall have power to act without him.

6. The office of Reader shall be governed by Chapter XI., for the Residence and Duties of Professors and Readers; and the Readers shall comply with the provisions of that Chapter.

7. The University shall have power to give pensions to retiring Readers according to circumstances, as the Senate may think fit.

## CHAPTER VIII.

## FOR UNIVERSITY LECTURERS.

1. The General Board of Studies may choose as Lecturers in the department of study for which any Special Board is formed such College Lecturers or other persons as they may think fit, but the appointment in every case shall be subject to confirmation by the Special Board.

2. The Lecturers so chosen shall be called University Lecturers, and each of them shall receive from the University an annual stipend of not less than 50%.

3. The University Lecturers shall order the subjects and number of their lectures, together with the times and places of delivery, according to schemes approved by the General Board of Studies, and shall conform to all regulations and instructions issued by the said General Board. They shall also make such returns as the General Board of Studies, or the Special Boards with which they are connected, shall from time to time require.

4. The number of University Lecturers and their connexion with the Special Boards of Studies shall be determined from time to time by Grace upon the recommendation of the General Board.

5. The appointment of any University Lecturer may be cancelled at any time by the General Board of Studies with the concurrence of the Special Board with which he is connected.

6. The University shall have power to appoint Lecturers also on any subject not immediately connected with any Special Board of Studies for such time and on such conditions as may seem good.

## CHAPTER IX.

## FOR ELECTIONS TO CERTAIN PROFESSORSHIPS.

1. In those cases in which the election to a Professorship is governed by this Statute the election shall be made by a Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor and eight persons elected by the Senate, two of such persons being nominated by the Council of the Senate, three by the General Board of Studies, and three by the Special Board of Studies to which the Professorship is assigned.

2. With a view to the representation of opinion outside the University, one at least of the three persons nominated by the General Board, and one at least of the three persons nominated by the Special Board, shall be persons who are not resident in the University nor officially connected with it.

3. On the twentieth day of February in every year one of the eight elected members shall retire from the Board, and his place shall be supplied by a person nominated by the body which nominated him, and elected by the Senate; the retiring member being capable of re-election.

4. In order to establish such system of retirement, at the first election of each Electoral Board one of the members nominated by the Council of the Senate shall be elected for four years, and one for eight years; one of the members nominated by the General Board of Studies shall be elected for two years, one for five years, and one for seven years; one of the members nominated by the Special Board shall be elected for one year, one for three years, and one for six years.

At every subsequent election, except as herein-after provided, the member shall be elected for eight years.

5. In case of a vacancy occurring from any other cause than the expiration of the time of tenure, a new member shall be elected to fill the vacant place. He shall be nominated by the body which nominated the person whose substitute he is, and under the same conditions, and he shall continue a

member of the Board as long as the person whose substitute he is would have continued.

6. If a member of the Board nominated and elected as being not resident and not officially connected with the University comes into residence or becomes officially connected with the University, the place of such member on the Board shall not thereby become vacant; but at the next election to the Board of a person nominated by the body which nominated the said member, such person shall be not resident and not officially connected with the University, unless there be a member of the Board nominated by the same body, who fulfils the required conditions.

7. If a member of the Board be a candidate for any Professorship to which the Board elects, he shall be thereby disqualified from acting in the matter of the appointment, and the other members of the Board shall have power to act without him.

8. If an election to the Board be made in the interval between the vacancy of a Professorship and the election of the new Professor, the member so elected shall not have any voice in the election of the Professor, but the person into whose place he was elected, if not a candidate for the Professorship, shall retain his right to vote in that election.

9. In the event of a vacancy in any Professorship, the election to which is governed by this Chapter, the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice of it by fixing a written or printed paper on the door of the Public Schools immediately after the vacancy is made known to him if in term time, or on the first day of the following term if the vacancy is made known to him out of term time; and within fourteen days after the date of the notice of the vacancy the Vice-Chancellor shall in like manner give notice of the day for electing a new Professor, such day to be not less than twenty-eight days nor more than forty-two days after the date of the notice of the vacancy.

10. The Board shall have power on any election to adjourn the election for the purpose of considering the qualifica-



tions of the persons whose names have been brought before them, or ascertaining whether some other person, whom the Board might prefer, is willing to take the office.

The Board shall also have power to regulate in general its own proceedings, but no election of a Professor shall be made unless two-thirds at least of the number of the existing Board be present at the time of voting.

11. In the final voting no election shall be made unless a majority of the votes of the members present be given for some one person; and if no election be made within twelve weeks from the day for electing, the appointment of the Professor for that turn shall be made by the Chancellor of the University. For the purposes of this section the Vice-Chancellor shall not exercise the power herein given to the Chancellor.

12. The Board shall have power to act notwithstanding one or more vacancies in the number of its members.

## CHAPTER X.

### FOR THE SUSPENSION OF ELECTIONS TO PROFESSORSHIPS.

The University may by Grace suspend the election to a vacant Professorship for three months in cases where it seems expedient to apply to the Queen in Council for a new Statute to govern the Professorship, and if within such three months a new Statute be submitted to the Queen in Council the election shall be further suspended pending the result of the application.

## CHAPTER XI.

### FOR THE RESIDENCE AND DUTIES OF PROFESSORS AND READERS.

1. The provisions in the Statutes for any Professorship which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Statute are hereby repealed, except so far as they regard the rights and

duties of the Professors who may be holding office at the time of the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council.

2. The University shall have power to determine from time to time by Grace for every Professorship and Readership the time during which the Professor or Reader shall be bound to reside in the University, care being taken that the Professors and Readers shall as a general rule be resident throughout full term time, provided that in the cases of the Regius Professor of Hebrew and the Ely Professor of Divinity due regard be had to their obligations of residence and other duties as Canons of the Cathedral Church of Ely.

3. The University shall have power to determine from time to time by Grace what is to be held to constitute residence.

4. The University shall have power to determine from time to time by Grace the minimum number of lectures to be delivered by each Professor and Reader during the year.

The University shall have power, upon the recommendation of the General Board of Studies, to prescribe from time to time by Grace the duties attached to any Readership.

5. It shall be the duty of every Professor and Reader as well to devote himself to research and the advancement of knowledge in his department as to give lectures in every year and to order the subjects and number of his lectures, together with the times and places of delivery according to schemes determined as in Chapter V., for Boards of Studies, and to conform to all the regulations and instructions issued by the General Board, and to make all such returns as the General Board may direct.

6. Every Professor and Reader shall deliver to the Special Board of Studies with which he is connected, before the end of the Easter Term in every year, a statement in writing of the number of lectures given by him during the preceding year, and of the times of delivery, together with the number of weeks in each of the three terms during which he has resided in the University.

7. If it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Vice-Chancellor and the six persons elected and acting in accordance with Chapter VII. of Statute A. of the Statutes of the University that any Professor or Reader has been wilfully neglectful of his duties, or guilty of gross or habitual immorality, it shall be competent to the Vice-Chancellor and the said six persons to admonish the said Professor or Reader, or to deprive him of his office, as the case may seem to them to require; and if the sentence of deprivation be thus passed upon him, his office of Professor or Reader shall thereupon become *ipso facto* vacant; but in every case, whether of admonition or of deprivation, an appeal to the University shall be allowed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter VIII. of Statute A. of the Statutes of the University.

8. If by reason of sickness, necessary absence from the University, or other sufficient cause, any Professor or Reader desire to have a deputy to discharge the duties of his office, he shall be required to obtain the consent of the General Board of Studies, such consent to be given in writing and to specify the time for which the deputy is to be appointed.

The deputy shall be nominated by the General Board of Studies and approved by Grace, and shall receive from the Professor or Reader such stipend as may be approved by the General Board of Studies and by Grace, being not less than one-third nor more than two-thirds of the proportional part of the whole annual income of the office of the Professor or Reader (not including the dividend or emoluments of any Professorial Fellowship) for the time for which the deputy is appointed; provided that in the cases of the Regius Professor of Hebrew and the Ely Professor of Divinity, the portion of the whole annual income of the Professorship assigned to the deputy shall not exceed one-half.

9. If it be certified to the General Board of Studies that any Professor or Reader has become unable to discharge his duties by age, ill-health, or other serious impediment, and if the said General Board shall deem the inability to be sufficiently proved, they shall have the power of requiring a

deputy to be appointed for any time not exceeding twelve calendar months, and such appointment may be renewed, if necessary, from time to time.

The deputy shall be nominated by the General Board of Studies and approved by Grace, and shall receive out of the stipend of the Professor or Reader such stipend as may be also approved by the General Board and by Grace, being not less than one-third nor more than two-thirds of the proportional part of the whole annual income of the office of the Professor or Reader (not including the dividend or other emoluments of any Professorial Fellowship) for the time for which the deputy is appointed; provided that in the cases of the Regius Professor of Hebrew and the Ely Professor of Divinity, the portion of the whole annual income of the Professorship assigned to the deputy shall not exceed one-half.

If the appointment of a deputy for a period of twelve months shall have been renewed twice in successive years, and at the end of the three years during which a deputy shall thus have acted for the Professor or Reader the occasion for appointing a deputy still continues, the General Board shall have power to declare the office of Professor or Reader vacant, and a new Professor or Reader shall be thereupon elected. The University shall have power to give a pension to the Professor or Reader according to circumstances, as the Senate may think fit.

## CHAPTER XII.

### FOR FEES PAYABLE FOR UNIVERSITY TUITION.

The University shall have power to determine from time to time by Grace upon the recommendation of the General Board of Studies, what fees, if any, shall be paid by Students to the several Professors, Readers, and University Lecturers: provided that the payment of such fees does not interfere with the provisions of the Statute or Instrument of Foundation by which any Professorship is governed.

## CHAPTER XIII.

## FOR THE APPORTIONMENT OF STIPENDS.

Except in cases where it is otherwise provided, all stipends payable by the University shall be considered as accruing from day to day and shall be apportionable in respect of time accordingly.

## CHAPTER XIV.

## FOR THE ELY PROFESSORSHIP OF DIVINITY.

Whereas it is provided by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, that the Commissioners appointed by the said Act may, in a Statute or Statutes made by them for the University of Cambridge, with the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England, provide for the Canonry in the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Ely, which is annexed and united to the Regius Professorship of Greek, being on a vacancy severed therefrom, and being thenceforth permanently annexed and united to a Professorship in the University of a theological or ecclesiastical character:

And whereas it has been provided in Statutes made by the said Commissioners pursuant to the provisions of the said Act that from and after the next vacancy in the Professorship the Regius Professor of Greek shall receive a yearly stipend of 650*l.*, and shall also be entitled to a Fellowship, or the income of a Fellowship, in Trinity College:

And whereas the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England have expressed their concurrence in the provisions of this Statute by affixing their seal thereto:

It is hereby ordained that—

1. On the next vacancy of the said Canonry there shall be established in the University a Professorship, to be called the Ely Professorship of Divinity, and the said Canonry shall be thereupon severed from the said Regius Professorship of

Greek, and be permanently annexed and united to the said Ely Professorship of Divinity.

2. The Professor shall be elected in accordance with the provisions of Chapter IX. for Elections to certain Professorships; the Special Board of Studies referred to in that Statute being the Board of Studies in Divinity.

3. No person shall be eligible who is not at the time of the election in Priests' Orders.

4. If the Professor is admitted to a Bishopric, or Deanery, or any benefice with cure of souls, his Professorship shall thereupon become *ipso facto* vacant.

5. It shall be competent to the Vice-Chancellor at any time to require the Professor to make the subscription prescribed by the Statutes of the University for candidates for degrees in Divinity, and if after three requisitions the Professor shall refuse to make the required subscription, his professorship shall thereupon become *ipso facto* vacant.

## CHAPTER XV.

### FOR CERTAIN PROFESSORSHIPS.

The following Professors shall be elected hereafter in accordance with the provisions of Chapter IX., for Elections to certain Professorships, viz.:—

The Arabic (Sir Thomas Adams') Professor.

The Knightbridge Professor.

The Professor of Music.

The Professor of Chemistry.

The Plumian Professor.

The Professor of Anatomy.

The Professor of Botany.

The Woodwardian Professor of Geology.

The Jacksonian Professor.

The Professor of Mineralogy.

The Professor of Political Economy.

The Professor of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy.

The Professor of Sanskrit.

The Cavendish Professor of Experimental Physics.

The Professor of Mechanism and Applied Mechanics.

The Professorship founded by Dr. John Knightbridge shall be designated henceforth as a Professorship of Moral Philosophy.

The Ely Professor of Divinity shall be added to the Board of Electors to the Hulsean Professorship.

## CHAPTER XVI.

### FOR THE SMITH'S PRIZES.

1. The University shall have power, the will of the Founder or any Deed of Trust notwithstanding, to make from time to time a scheme or schemes for the award of the Premiums or Prizes founded by Dr. Smith, including in such scheme or schemes regulations for the appointment of adjudicators, standing of candidates, conditions of candidature, subjects wherein the proficiency of the candidates shall be tested, and mode of testing such proficiency; provided that the object shall be always to encourage the study of the more advanced branches of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

2. The preference given by the will of the Founder in case of equality to a candidate of Trinity College is hereby abolished.

3. A prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.

## CHAPTER XVII.

### FOR THE BOTANIC GARDEN.

The management and regulation of the Botanic Garden, together with the appointment and removal of the Curators, Superintendents, Officers, and servants employed therein, shall henceforth be vested in a Syndicate consisting of the five Governors and Visitors appointed by Dr. Walker, that

is to say, the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor of the University, the Master of Trinity College, the Provost of King's College, the Master of St. John's College, and the Regius Professor of Physic, together with such other persons as may be appointed from time to time by Grace of the Senate.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

### FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF TRUST ESTATES.

1. The management and administration of the property of the following Endowments shall be vested hereafter in the Chancellor, Masters, and Scholars of the University, viz.:—

The Regius Professorship of Physic.

The Lucasian Professorship.

The Lowndean Professorship.

The Endowments of Mr. Worts.

The Foundation of Mr. Hulse.

2. The Provisions of this Chapter shall come into force for each Professorship on the next vacancy or at such earlier time as the Professor may declare in writing to the Vice-Chancellor his acceptance of the same: and for each of the other Endowments at the time of confirmation of this Statute.

## CHAPTER XIX.

### FOR THE COMMENCEMENT OF THIS STATUTE.

Except where otherwise provided, this Statute shall come into operation immediately after its approval by the Queen in Council. But the provisions relating to Professors hereinbefore contained except the provisions of the ninth section of Chapter III. shall not apply to any Professorship until the next vacancy. Provided, however, that if a resolution be passed by the Council of the Senate that it is desirable that they shall sooner come into operation with regard to any Professorship, and such resolution be assented to by the Professor affected thereby, and confirmed by Grace, the provisions shall then come into operation accordingly.



AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 10th day of March 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did, on the 15th day of March 1881, make a Statute under the provisions of the said Act for the University of Cambridge entitled Statute C (the Regius Professor of Greek).

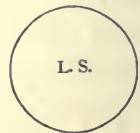
And whereas the said Statute has been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and has been published in the London Gazette, and has also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented :

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statute (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, by virtue of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statute hereunto annexed for the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare it to be a Statute for the University.

Given under our Common Seal this  
fifteenth day of March in the year  
of our Lord one thousand eight  
hundred and eighty-one.



## STATUTE C.

### THE REGIUS PROFESSORSHIP OF GREEK.

WHEREAS We, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, in pursuance of the powers vested in us by the twenty-sixth section of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, have, with the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England, provided for the canonry in the chapter of the Cathedral Church of Ely, heretofore annexed and united to the Regius Professorship of Greek, being on a vacancy severed therefrom :

And whereas it is provided in the Statutes of Trinity College made under the powers of the said Act, that the Regius Professor of Greek shall be entitled to be admitted to a Fellowship at the said College, and to hold and enjoy the benefits and advantages of the same, subject to the provisions contained in the said Statutes, and shall receive from the College the annual stipend of forty pounds (£40), and also an additional annual stipend of two hundred and fifty pounds (£250):

And whereas it is enacted in the twenty-seventh section of the said Act, that a Statute for altering or modifying the trusts, Statutes, or directions relating to the endowments held by the Regius Professor of Greek, if affecting any Statute of Trinity College touching the said Professor or his endowments, shall not be made by us unless and until it receives the assent of Trinity College under its Common Seal :

And whereas the following Statute has received the assent of Trinity College under its Common Seal :

We, the said University of Cambridge Commissioners, in pursuance of the powers vested in us by the said Act, do

hereby make the following Statute for the Regius Professorship of Greek in the University of Cambridge and declare it to be a Statute for the said University.

1. The Regius Professor of Greek shall be elected as heretofore by the Council of the Senate.

2. He shall comply with the provisions of the Statutes of the University for the Residence and Duties of Professors and Readers.

3. He shall be entitled to be admitted to a Fellowship at Trinity College, and such Fellowship shall thenceforth be the Professorial Fellowship assigned to the Regius Professorship of Greek, and shall be held subject to the provisions for Professorial Fellowships contained in the Statutes of the University.

4. He shall receive from the University an annual stipend of three hundred and sixty pounds (£360), in addition to the annual stipends of forty pounds (£40) and two hundred and fifty pounds (£250) paid to him by Trinity College.

5. This Statute shall come into operation from and after the approval of it by the Queen in Council, or from and after the first vacancy of the said Regius Professorship which shall take place after the severance of the canonry in the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Ely from the said Regius Professorship, whichever event shall last happen; and from and after the time when this Statute comes into operation all provisions of previously existing Statutes which are contrary to any of the provisions of this Statute shall be of no force or effect.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 10th day of March 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 15th day of March, 1881, make a Statute under the provisions of the said Act for the University of Cambridge, entitled Statute D. (The Downing Professorship of the Laws of England).

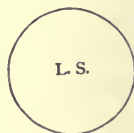
And whereas the said Statute has been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and has been published in the London Gazette, and has also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented:

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statute (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, by virtue of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby, by writing under our Seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare it to be a Statute for the University.

Given under our Common Seal this  
fifteenth day of March, in the year  
of our Lord one thousand eight  
hundred and eighty-one.



## STATUTE D.

This Statute is declared to be a Statute for the University of Cambridge.

### THE DOWNING PROFESSORSHIP OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND.

1. The election to the Downing Professorship of the Laws of England shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes of the University for Elections to certain Professorships made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, the Electors being the Board of Electors defined in the said Statutes together with the Master of Downing College if he be not a candidate, or in the event of the Mastership being vacant, or the Master being a candidate for the Professorship, the senior member of the Governing Body of Downing College who is not himself a candidate; provided that if at the time of any election the Master of Downing College, or the senior member of the Governing Body as aforesaid, be in any other capacity a member of the said Board he shall not on that ground have two votes.

2. The Downing Professor of the Laws of England shall be deemed to be holding a Professorial Fellowship within the meaning of the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the said Act.

3. The Downing Professor of the Laws of England shall comply with the provisions of the Statutes of the University for the Residence and Duties of Professors and Readers made under the powers of the said Act.

4. The Downing Professor of the Laws of England shall

be entitled to receive from the University in each year such stipend as will raise his whole yearly stipend not including his lodge or any equivalent for it to an amount greater by five hundred pounds (£500) than the share of the revenue of Downing College paid to each Fellow of the College for that year.

5. From the sum estimated as due from Downing College on account of University purposes under the provisions of the Statutes of the University for Contribution of Colleges for University Purposes made under the powers of the said Act, the College shall be entitled to deduct in each year the whole amount of the share of the revenue of the College paid in that year to the Downing Professor of the Laws of England instead of any deduction which the College is entitled to make under the provisions of the aforesaid Statutes for Contribution of Colleges for University Purposes on account of the Professorial Fellowship held by the Professor: Provided always, that if in any year the sum estimated as due from Downing College as aforesaid be less than the amount of the shares of the revenue of the said College paid in that year to the Downing Professor of the Laws of England and the Downing Professor of Medicine, the College shall not be entitled to deduct the balance from the contribution to the University in any subsequent year.



SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 10th day of March 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 15th day of March, 1881, make a Statute under the provisions of the said Act for the University of Cambridge, entitled Statute E. (The Downing Professorship of Medicine).

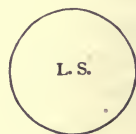
And whereas the said Statute has been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and has been published in the London Gazette, and has also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented :

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statute (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, by virtue of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statute hereunto annexed for the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare it to be a Statute for the University.

Given under our Common Seal this fifteenth day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one.



## STATUTE E.

This Statute is declared to be a Statute for the University of Cambridge.

### THE DOWNING PROFESSORSHIP OF MEDICINE.

1. The election to the Downing Professorship of Medicine shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes of the University for Elections to certain Professorships made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, the Electors being the Board of Electors defined in the said Statutes together with the Master of Downing College if he be not a candidate or in the event of the Mastership being vacant or the Master being a candidate for the Professorship the senior member of the Governing Body of Downing College who is not himself a candidate ; provided that if at the time of any election the Master of Downing College, or the senior member of the Governing Body as aforesaid, be in any other capacity a member of the said Board he shall not on that ground have two votes.

2. The Downing Professor of Medicine shall be deemed to be holding a Professorial Fellowship within the meaning of the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the said Act.

3. The Downing Professor of Medicine shall comply with the provisions of the Statutes of the University for the Residence and Duties of Professors and Readers made under the powers of the said Act.

4. The Downing Professor of Medicine shall be entitled to receive from the University in each year such stipend as will raise his whole yearly stipend not including his lodge or

any equivalent for it to an amount greater by three hundred pounds (300*l.*) than the share of the revenue of Downing College paid to each Fellow of the College for that year.

5. From the sum estimated as due from Downing College on account of University purposes under the provisions of the Statutes of the University for Contribution of Colleges for University Purposes made under the powers of the said Act, the College shall be entitled to deduct in each year the whole amount of the share of the revenue of the College paid in that year to the Downing Professor of Medicine instead of any deduction which the College is entitled to make under the provisions of the aforesaid Statutes for Contribution of Colleges for University Purposes on account of the Professorial Fellowship held by the Professor; provided always that if in any year the sum estimated as due from Downing College as aforesaid be less than the amount of the shares of the revenue of the said College paid in that year to the Downing Professor of the Laws of England and the Downing Professor of Medicine, the College shall not be entitled to deduct the balance from the contribution to the University in any subsequent year.

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 3rd day of May 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 19th day of March, 1881, make a Statute under the provisions of the said Act for the University of Cambridge and for Emmanuel College therein in common:

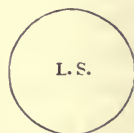
And whereas the said Statute has been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and has been published in the London Gazette, and has also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented:

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statute (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased by and with the advice of Her Privy Council to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

: C. L. PEEL.

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statute hereunto annexed for the University of Cambridge and for Emmanuel College therein in common and do hereby declare it to be a Statute wholly for the University of Cambridge and for Emmanuel College therein in common within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
nineteenth day of March in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.



STATUTE FOR THE UNIVERSITY  
AND FOR EMMANUEL COLLEGE  
IN COMMON.

This Statute is declared to be a Statute wholly for the University of Cambridge and for Emmanuel College therein in common.

*Of the Dixie Professorship.*

1. There shall be established in the University of Cambridge a Professorship to be called the Dixie Professorship of Ecclesiastical History.

2. The Professor shall comply with the provisions of the Statutes of the University for the Residence and Duties of Professors and Readers.

3. The election to the Professorship shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes of the University for Elections to certain Professorships the Master of Emmanuel College being added to the Board of Electors as therein defined provided that if the Mastership of Emmanuel College be vacant or if the Master be himself a candidate for the Professorship the senior of the Fellows of Emmanuel College who is not a candidate shall take the Master's place on the Board provided also that if the Master of Emmanuel College or the senior of the Fellows as aforesaid at any time be in any other capacity a member of the Board he shall not on that ground have two votes.

4. The Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History shall by virtue of his admission to the Professorship without need of

any further election be entitled to admission to the Professorial Fellowship assigned to the Dixie Professorship at Emmanuel College upon his making the declaration statutely required of other Fellows of the College and to hold the said Fellowship so long as he shall continue to hold the office of Dixie Professor and no longer.

5. The Dixie Professor of Ecclesiastical History shall in addition to the dividend and allowances of his Fellowship receive from the College by way of stipend the sum of five hundred pounds (500*l.*) a year out of the income of the Dixie Estate and if the income of the Dixie Estate be insufficient in any year for this purpose the deficiency shall be paid from the ordinary revenue of the College.

6. After the approval by the Queen in Council of this Statute and of the two University Statutes herein-before mentioned and the assignment of a Fellowship to be the Professorial Fellowship the first election to the Dixie Professorship shall take place so soon as shall seem convenient to the Vice-Chancellor.

7. From the sum determined to be due from Emmanuel College for University Purposes in accordance with the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, the College shall be entitled to deduct annually the sum of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) on account of the stipend paid by the College to the Dixie Professor besides the deductions which the College is entitled to make on account of the Fellowship held by the Dixie Professor in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes of the University for Contributions of Colleges for University Purposes; provided always that if in any year the sum estimated as due from Emmanuel College as aforesaid be less than two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) and the amount of the said deductions the College shall not be entitled to deduct the balance from the contribution to the University in any subsequent year.



**College Statutes.**



SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 18th day of March 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act, for St. Peter's College in the University of Cambridge:

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act:

And whereas Petitions were presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College, and by Andrew James Campbell Allen, a Fellow of the said College, against the confirmation of the said Statutes which Petitions were referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petitions were dismissed:

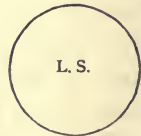
And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same:

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Peterhouse or St. Peter's College in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said House or College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
eighteenth day of March, in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.



STATUTES FOR PETERHOUSE  
OR ST. PETER'S COLLEGE IN THE  
UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- Preamble.
- I. The Foundation of the College.
  - II. Number of Fellowships.
  - III. Number of Scholarships.
  - IV. The Visitor.
  - V. Government of the College.
  - VI. Qualifications and Election of the Master.
  - VII. Admission of the Master.
  - VIII. Residence of the Master.
  - IX. Provision in case of the Absence or Illness of the Master.
  - X. Appointment of a Vice-Master in case of the Incapacity of the Master.
  - XI. Deprivation of the Master.
  - XII. Qualifications and Election of Fellows.
  - XIII. Professorial Fellowship.
  - XIV. Election of Eminent Men as Fellows.
  - XV. Admission of Fellows.
  - XVI. Order of Precedence of Fellows.
  - XVII. Address of Fellows for Service of Notices.
  - XVIII. Fellows to Proceed to Degrees.
  - XIX. Conduct of Fellows.
  - XX. Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.
  - XXI. Vacation of Fellowships.

- XXII. Supernumerary Fellows.
- XXIII. Honorary Fellows.
- XXIV. Appointment of College Officers.
- XXV. Duties and Stipends of College Officers.
- XXVI. Residence of College Officers.
- XXVII. Privileged College Offices.
- XXVIII. Management of the College Finances.
- XXIX. Distribution of the College Revenues.
- XXX. The Master's Lodge and College Rooms.
- XXXI. Commons.
- XXXII. Presentation to Benefices.
- XXXIII. Scholars.
- XXXIV. Admission of Scholars.
- XXXV. Suspension and Deprivation of Scholars.
- XXXVI. Exhibitions.
- XXXVII. Students not on the Foundation.
- XXXVIII. Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
- XXXIX. Discipline.
  - XL. Servants of the College.
  - XLI. Orders and Ordinances.
  - XLII. The Common Seal.
  - XLIII. Power to increase the number of Fellowships and Scholarships.
  - XLIV. Provision in case of Change in the Value of Money.
  - XLV. Contribution to the University.
  - XLVI. Application of Moneys arising from the Sale of Advowsons.
  - XLVII. Leasing Powers.
  - XLVIII. Construction of the Statutes.
  - XLIX. Saving of Interests.
    - L. Repeal of former Statutes.
- SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.

## THE STATUTES.

WHEREAS Hugh de Balsham, Bishop of Ely, by two instruments, dated the 31st day of March 1284, which were confirmed by a Charter of King Edward I., dated the 28th day of May 1284, removed his endowed Corporation of Ely Scholars, consisting of a Master and Fellows, which under Letters Patent of King Edward I., dated the 24th day of December 1280, he had originally placed amongst the Brethren of the Hospital of St. John, to two Hostels near the Church of St. Peter without Trumpington Gate, assigned from the possessions of the Hospital, and erected it anew into a House or College, which he desired to be named for ever The House of St. Peter, or The Hall of the Scholars of the Bishops of Ely in Cambridge, and gave Statutes for the good government of the same, perfecting some and intending others when interrupted by his death :

And whereas Simon Montague, seventh occupant in succession from Hugh de Balsham of the see of Ely, completed, on the petition of the Master and Scholars or Fellows of the said House, the unfinished work of his predecessor, and on the 9th day of April 1344 ordained new Statutes whilst ratifying those of the Founder, so far as consistent with his own :

And whereas the said Statutes, supplemented by enactments of John Alcock, Bishop of Ely, in 1489, of Nicholas West, Bishop of Ely, in 1516, and of the Master and Scholars or Fellows of the House from time to time, were by Visitors appointed in 1549 by King Edward VI. re-arranged, revised, and confirmed :

And whereas further modifications were subsequently made by Royal Letters Patent of King Charles I. in 1629, of King William IV. in 1836, and of Her Majesty Queen Victoria in the first year of her reign :

And whereas the Commissioners appointed for the purposes of an Act passed in the session of Parliament holden in

the nineteenth and twentieth years of Her Majesty's reign intituled "An Act to make further provision for the good government and extension of the University of Cambridge, of the Colleges therein, and of the College of King Henry the Sixth at Eton," in execution of the powers vested in them by the said Act, framed thirty-nine Statutes and four Supplemental Statutes, bearing date the 18th day of April 1860, for the future government and regulation of St. Peter's College in the said University of Cambridge; which Statutes were approved by Her Majesty in Council on the 27th day of August 1860:

And whereas three further Supplemental Statutes relating to the said College, and framed by the said Commissioners, were approved by Her Majesty in Council on the 16th day of April 1861:

And whereas through Parliamentary enactments and from other causes certain of the said Statutes have become obsolete or inexpedient, and it is advisable that the same should be repealed or altered, and that other Statutes should be made for the government of the said College better adapted to the requirements of the present time, and calculated to promote education, religion, learning, and research, and to carry out the main designs of the Founder:

We, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following Statutes for Peterhouse or Saint Peter's College in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said House or College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

## I.

### *The Foundation of the College.*

The Foundation of the House or College shall consist of a Master or Keeper, Fellows, and Scholars.



## II.

*Number of Fellowships.*

The number of Fellowships shall be eleven, but it may be increased from time to time as herein-after provided.

## III.

*Number of Scholarships.*

The emoluments of the various Fellowships and Scholarships enumerated in the Schedule attached to this Statute shall form a consolidated fund, to be called the Scholarship Fund.

When the existing rights of all the persons actually holding any of the said Fellowships or Scholarships shall have ceased, the fund shall be applied as follows, namely, one-tenth of the whole annual income shall be paid to the Domus Fund of the College, and the remainder shall be applied to the endowment of Scholarships, of which there shall be:—

Twelve of the annual value of not less than sixty pounds (60*l.*) each,

Six of the annual value of not less than forty pounds (40*l.*) each,

And five of the annual value of not less than twenty pounds (20*l.*) each.

In the designation of the Scholarships, the Master and Fellows shall preserve, so far as may be practicable, the names of benefactors of the College.

As vacancies shall arise from time to time in the Fellowships and Scholarships enumerated in the Schedule, the Master and Fellows shall carry into effect such parts of the above scheme as circumstances will allow, and in such order with regard to the value of the several Scholarships as they shall think fit.

The number of Scholarships may be increased from time to time as herein-after provided.

If at any time a lasting increase or diminution should occur in the Scholarship Fund, the Master and Fellows shall

have power either to increase or diminish the number or value of the Scholarships accordingly. They shall have further power to apply as they may think fit from time to time any accumulations which may arise from vacancies in Scholarships in the form of Exhibitions or donations for the benefit of Scholars or of poor and deserving Students of the College.

Provided that this Statute shall not affect the charge upon the Hale Foundation of forty marks *per annum* for the Organist.

#### SCHEDULE.

Six North Scholarships.	Two Hawkins Scholarships.
One Whitgift Scholarship.	Two Matthews Scholarships.
One Willshaw Scholarship.	Four Parke Fellowships.
Two Perne Fellowships.	Four Parke Scholarships.
Five Perne Scholarships.	Two Woodward Scholarships.
Two Ramsey Fellowships.	Twenty-five Hale Scholarships.
Four Ramsey Scholarships.	Five Cosin Scholarships.
One Warren Scholarship.	One Worthington Scholarship.
Two Blythe Scholarships.	Two Gisborne Fellowships.
Two Slade Scholarships.	Four Gisborne Scholarships.

#### IV.

##### *The Visitor.*

The Bishop of Ely for the time being shall be, as heretofore, Visitor of the College.

#### V.

##### *Government of the College.*

The government of the College, and the control and management of all its affairs, shall be vested in the Master and Fellows assembled in College Meeting.

The Master and Fellows may by a College Order, made at an Audit Meeting, empower such of them as may be for the time being present in the University to transact until the next Audit Meeting all ordinary College business.

The Master may, whenever he shall deem it expedient, summon a Meeting of all the Fellows, of which he shall give at least fourteen days' notice.

At all College Meetings at which the Master is present he shall preside *ex officio*.

All questions brought forward at College Meetings shall, except as is otherwise specially provided in these Statutes, be decided by the majority of votes of those present, the Master having, besides his own vote, a casting vote in case of equality.

Notwithstanding any provision contained in these Statutes, no Fellow *in statu pupillari* shall be entitled to vote upon any College business till the expiration of one year from the date of his admission.

Any Fellow who, being summoned by the Master to a College Meeting at which a majority of the whole existing body of the Master and Fellows is requisite for the transaction of the business for which the Meeting is summoned, shall neglect to attend shall be fined ten pounds (10*l.*), unless the Master and Fellows shall be satisfied that he had just cause of absence.

It shall be the duty of the Master to pay special attention to everything relating to the welfare of the College, over the affairs of which he shall exercise a general superintendence. He shall have power, in all cases not provided for by the Statutes of the College or by any College Order, to make such provisions for the good government and discipline of the College as he shall think fit.

## VI.

### *Qualifications and Election of the Master.*

The Master shall be a Master of Arts or of some equal or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or Oxford.

The election of the Master shall be vested in the Fellows.

On the day succeeding that on which the vacancy of the office of Master becomes known to the senior Fellow in residence, he shall call together the other Fellows who are present in the University and announce to them the vacancy, and they shall then fix the day and hour for the election of a new Master, such day to be not earlier than the thirteenth, nor later than the thirtieth, from that on which they meet,

and shall cause notice of the day and hour of election to be sent to all the Fellows who are absent.

On the day of election the Fellows and Students of the College shall assemble in the College Chapel for morning prayers, at the end of which all except the Fellows shall retire, and the doors shall be closed. The Senior Fellow present, and after him the other Fellows in their order, shall then make the following declaration:—"I, *M.N.*, do solemnly "declare that without fear or favour I will choose as Master "the person that shall be in my judgment most fit to secure "the good government of the College as a place of education, "religion, learning and research;" which declaration shall be repeated in case the Fellows have occasion again to assemble for the election. After all the Fellows have made the foregoing declaration, the senior Fellow present and the two next to him in order shall stand in scrutiny, and shall first write on separate papers, and independently of each other, the names of the persons for whom they vote and their own names, and shall then receive the votes, similarly and independently written, of the other Fellows in order. The junior scrutator shall then read aloud the votes of all the Fellows, and if it shall appear that a majority of the Fellows present are in favour of one person, the senior Fellow present shall pronounce him elected. But if no person shall have obtained the votes of a majority, the Fellows shall proceed at once to a second scrutiny, and, if necessary, to a third scrutiny, which shall be held within three days from the first day of election.

If a majority of the Fellows present shall not even at a third scrutiny agree in voting for one person, the appointment of a Master shall lapse for that turn to the Visitor, or, in case of a vacancy of the see of Ely, to the Guardian of the spiritualities of the said see.

## VII.

### *Admission of the Master.*

The person elected or appointed Master shall read aloud in the presence of the Fellows and then sign the following

declaration :—" I, *M.N.*, elected (or appointed) Master of " Peterhouse or St. Peter's College, do solemnly declare that I " will observe the Statutes and Ordinances of the College, and " cause them to be observed by others, so far as in me lies : " and will observe and defend its rights, liberties, privileges, " and possessions of whatever kind they be." He shall then be admitted Master by the senior Fellow present.

If any person so elected or appointed shall die before admission, or shall refuse to accept the Mastership, or to make the said Declaration within the space of three months after his election or appointment, the Fellows shall forthwith proceed to a fresh election in the manner aforesaid.

### VIII.

#### *Residence of the Master.*

The Master shall not be absent from the College more than one hundred and fifty days in any one year, nor more than one-third in all of any one term, without some urgent cause to be approved by the Master and Fellows at a College Meeting.

### IX.

#### *Provision in case of the Absence or Illness of the Master.*

When and so often as the Master is absent from the College for any long time, he shall appoint one of the Fellows, according to his discretion, to act as his *locum tenens* during his absence. He may also appoint one of the Fellows to act as his *locum tenens* during a temporary illness.

### X.

#### *Appointment of a Vice-Master in case of the Incapacity of the Master.*

If the Master shall at any time become incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Visitor, on being

satisfied thereof, shall upon the application of a majority of the Fellows present at a Meeting convened for the purpose of taking the matter into consideration, such majority consisting of two-thirds at least of the whole number of Fellows for the time being, or upon the application of the Master himself, have power to appoint one of the Fellows to act in the Master's place during such his incapacity, and to assign to the person so appointed such portion as the Visitor shall think fit, not exceeding one-third, of the income attached to the Mastership.

It shall be incumbent upon the senior Fellow in residence to convene the Meeting of the Fellows for the purpose in the foregoing paragraph mentioned upon the request of any three or more of the Fellows, and to cause notice of such Meeting to be sent to each of the Fellows.

The Fellow who shall be appointed by the Visitor to act in the Master's place shall be called "Vice-Master." He shall retain his office and receive the portion of the income attached to the Mastership which shall have been assigned to him until the Master shall be reinstated in his functions and powers or shall cease to be Master; and so long as the Vice-Master shall continue in office, he shall exercise and perform all the functions and duties and have all the powers and authorities of the Master (except the power of consenting to any commutation of the Master's emoluments), and shall be bound to residence in the same manner and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in like manner as the Master.

If the Vice-Master shall die, or resign his office, or vacate or be deprived of his Fellowship, or become incapable of performing his duties, the Visitor shall have the like power upon the like application, of appointing another of the Fellows to be Vice-Master in his room, and of assigning a salary to such Vice-Master.

If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of a Vice-Master again become capable of performing his duties, the Visitor, on being satisfied thereof, shall have power to reinstate him in his functions and powers, and in receipt of his whole emoluments.

## XI.

*Deprivation of the Master.*

If the Master shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, of whatsoever nature or description, the Visitor shall, with all convenient speed, proceed to inquire into the fact of such conviction, and, if it be established, may deprive the Master of his office.

If any three or more of the Fellows shall prefer to the Visitor a charge against the Master of disgraceful conduct, or of malversation in his office, or of gross neglect of his duty, whereby he has in their judgment become unfit to preside over the College, the Visitor shall, with all convenient speed, proceed to inquire into the facts of the case, and, if the charge be established, may deprive the Master of his office.

## XII.

*Qualifications and Election of Fellows.*

The Fellows shall be elected from among the Graduate members of the College, or, if at any time it be thought fit, from among the other Graduates of Cambridge or Oxford. They shall be of good moral conduct, and such as, in the judgment of the electors, are most fit to be Fellows of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

The electors shall be the whole body of the Master and Fellows for the time being.

If there be any Fellowship vacant, or about to become vacant on or before the twenty-ninth day of October, the Master shall call together on the fifteenth, or if that day be Sunday then on the sixteenth day of October the Fellows who are present in the University, announce to them the vacancy, and summon them to meet on the fourteenth day afterwards for the election of a new Fellow; and shall also send notice to the absent Fellows, informing them of the vacancy, and summoning them to meet on the day aforesaid.

On the said fourteenth day the Master shall call together the Fellows who are present in the University; and if it appears that the number of electors present does not amount to a

majority of the whole existing body, the election shall be postponed to an early day, to be fixed by the Master and Fellows present, and of which notice shall be given as before directed.

If on the day for which notice of election shall be given, as last aforesaid, it shall again appear that the number of electors present does not amount to a majority, then the appointment of a Fellow for that vacancy shall devolve on the Visitor, who shall have power, by writing under his hand, to appoint any person qualified as aforesaid whom he shall think fit.

If there be a majority of the electors present on either of the aforesaid days, they shall proceed to the election; and that person, if any, shall be held to be elected who obtains the votes of a majority of the electors present. But if no person shall have obtained such majority, there shall be a second scrutiny, and if requisite a third or final scrutiny; and, if even at this third scrutiny no one obtains such a majority, then that person shall be held to be elected who obtains, on this third scrutiny, more votes than any one else; or, in case two or more obtain an equal number of votes greater than that obtained by any other candidate, then that one of such persons for whom the Master shall give his casting vote.

If by reason of a vacancy in the Mastership any vacancy among the Fellowships cannot be filled up in accordance with the provisions herein-before contained, it shall be the duty of the Master when elected to call together, with all convenient speed, the Fellows who are present in the University, announce to them the vacancy, and summon them to meet on the fourteenth day afterwards to determine whether the vacancy shall be filled up at once or the election postponed until the October following, sending notice to the absent Fellows and summoning them to the Meeting. If the Master and Fellows at the meeting so summoned determine that the vacancy shall be filled up at once, the election shall be proceeded with as nearly as may be in the manner herein-before provided, but if they determine that the election shall be postponed until the October following, it shall be postponed accordingly.



Provided always that, if for any special reason it shall be deemed expedient so to do, it shall be lawful for the Visitor, on application from the Master and Fellows under their corporate seal, to authorise the said Master and Fellows to suspend the election to a vacant Fellowship for such time not exceeding three years as may appear to him expedient.

## XIII.

*Professorial Fellowship.*

One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed for Professorial Fellowships by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

## XIV.

*Election of Eminent Men as Fellows.*

The Master and Fellows at a Meeting to be held for the purpose and by a vote in which not less than two-thirds of the votes of the whole existing body of the Master and Fellows shall concur (the Master's vote being reckoned as two) may elect to a Fellowship any person who is eminent for science or learning, whether a Graduate of Cambridge or Oxford or not; provided always that not more than one Fellowship shall be held under the provisions of this Statute at the same time.

If a person so elected be or become a Professor of the University, he shall retain his Fellowship so long as he holds his Professorship; but in all other respects the tenure of the Fellowship of every Fellow elected under the provisions of this Statute shall be subject to the same rules as apply to the case of other Fellows.

## XV.

*Admission of Fellows.*

Every Fellow elected or appointed shall be admitted by the Master in presence of the Fellows, having first read aloud,

and then signed, the following declaration :—I, *A.B.*, elected (or “appointed) Fellow of Peterhouse or St. Peter’s College, do “solemnly declare that I will observe all the Statutes and “Ordinances of the College so far as in me lies ; that I will be “faithful and well disposed towards the College so long as I “live ; and that I will obey the Master thereof in all things “lawful and proper.”

## XVI.

*Order of Precedence of Fellows.*

All Fellows shall take precedence after the Master according to the order of admission.

## XVII.

*Address of Fellows for Service of Notices.*

Every Fellow shall leave with such person as the Master and Fellows shall appoint an address at some place within the United Kingdom to which notices intended for him are to be sent ; and in all cases in which by these Statutes notice is required to be given to any Fellow, it shall be sufficient that the notice be sent to his last address by post or otherwise.

## XVIII.

*Fellows to Proceed to Degrees.*

Every Fellow who at the time of his election is a member of the University, but has not taken any degree qualifying him to be a member of the Senate shall proceed to some degree so qualifying him as soon as he is of standing to take such degree.

## XIX.

*Conduct of Fellows.*

All Fellows shall cherish mutual friendship and goodwill. They shall abstain from all unbecoming conduct, and shall set an example both of studiousness and good morals to the other members of the College.

## XX.

*Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.*

If any Fellow shall pertinaciously disturb the concord or discipline of the College, or shall wilfully violate or neglect to comply with any of the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Master and Fellows at a College Meeting, on proof of such misconduct, to admonish such Fellow, and, if notwithstanding such admonition he shall contumaciously persist in such misconduct, the Master may, with the concurrence of the majority of such Fellows, other than the Fellow whose conduct is impugned, as are present at a College Meeting to which all the Fellows shall have been summoned, suspend such Fellow from the enjoyment of his Fellowship for such time as they shall think fit, or deprive him altogether of his Fellowship.

If any Fellow shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, of whatsoever nature or description, the Master shall, with all convenient speed, summon a Meeting of all the Fellows exclusive of such Fellow. The Master and Fellows assembled at such Meeting may, if they think fit, proceed to investigate the case, and, if the fact of such conviction be established, the Master shall, if the majority of those present so determine, deprive such Fellow of his Fellowship and expel him from the College.

If the Master shall in any case think it proper to cause an inquiry to be instituted as to whether or not the conduct of any Fellow has been disgraceful and such as to render him unfit to be a Fellow of the College, he may summon a Meeting of all the Fellows other than the Fellow whose conduct is to be inquired into. The Master and Fellows assembled at such Meeting shall proceed to investigate the case, giving the accused person an opportunity of being heard in his defence; and if such disgraceful conduct be proved, the Master shall, if the majority of those present so determine, deprive the offending Fellow of his Fellowship and expel him from the College.

If any two Fellows shall prefer to the Master against any Fellow a charge of disgraceful conduct, rendering him unfit

in their judgment to be a Fellow of the College, the Master shall, with all convenient speed, summon a Meeting of all the Fellows other than the accused and the Fellows preferring such charge. The Master and Fellows assembled at such Meeting shall proceed to investigate the case, giving the accused person an opportunity of being heard in his defence; and if the charge be proved, the Master shall, if the majority of those present so determine, deprive the offending Fellow of his Fellowship and expel him from the College.

In any case of a sentence of suspension, or of deprivation and expulsion, of a Fellow, there shall be a right of appeal to the Visitor, who shall have power to annul the sentence or vary it at his discretion.

## XXI.

### *Vacation of Fellowships.*

If any Fellow shall be instituted, on the presentation of the College, to any Benefice of the clear annual value (not deducting the pension, if any, of a former incumbent) of four hundred pounds (400*l.*) or upwards, he shall vacate his Fellowship at the end of a year from such presentation.

Any Fellow who becomes either the Head or a Fellow of any other College in this or any other University, if to such Headship or Fellowship any emolument be attached, shall immediately vacate his Fellowship in this College.

No Fellowship shall be held, except in the cases hereinafter provided for, for a longer period than six years from the date of election or appointment.

In case of election held or appointment made on any day other than the twenty-ninth day of October, the period of tenure shall terminate on the twenty-ninth day of October next before the end of six years from the day of election or appointment; provided always that for the purpose of dividend every such election or appointment shall be deemed to have taken place on the twenty-ninth day of October next preceding the day on which he was elected or appointed.

On the expiration of the Fellowship of any Fellow by

lapse of time, he shall not be re-elected except for such special reasons as would enable him to be elected to a Fellowship under Statute XIV. of these Statutes.

Any Fellow who holds a Professorship in the University, or who holds the Office of Public Orator, or Registrar, or Librarian in the University, shall be entitled to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding the expiration of six years from the date of his election, unless and until he shall vacate the same otherwise than by lapse of time, so long as he shall hold such Professorship or Office.

Any Fellow who vacates any Professorship or any of the aforesaid University Offices merely by reason or for the purpose of accepting any Professorship or any of the aforesaid Offices accepted and holden by him within one calendar month of his vacating his former Professorship or Office, shall for the purposes of this Statute be deemed to be continuously the holder of a Professorship or of one of such Offices as aforesaid; and any Fellow who vacates a Professorship or any of such Offices, tenable for a limited time only, to which he shall be re-eligible, shall for the purposes of this Statute be deemed to hold such Professorship or Office until the next election or appointment thereto, if such next election or appointment shall take place within three calendar months from the time of his vacating the same.

Any Fellow who serves or has served in any privileged College Office, and who holds or has held one or any of such Offices during a period of not less than two years continuously, shall be entitled to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding the expiration of six years from the date of his election, unless and until he shall vacate the same otherwise than by lapse of time, for a further period, equal to the whole time of his service, whether continuous or not, and, after twenty years of such service, for the remainder of his life; provided always that not more than four Fellowships shall be thus held for life at any one time.

The Master and Fellows may, in any special case in which the interests of the College so require, make it at the time of election a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the

Fellow shall, if called upon so to do within one year from the date of his election, accept any specified College Office and hold it for such time as the Master and Fellows shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant, unless the holder have become entitled to hold his Fellowship for life.

## XXII.

*Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow, other than the holder of the Professorial Fellowship, may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Master and Fellows consent, he shall remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same, save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend. Such Fellow, however, shall not count towards making up the number of Fellows required by Statute II. of these Statutes, but a new Fellow shall be elected in his place at the next election of Fellows after the consent aforesaid.

## XXIII.

*Honorary Fellows.*

The Master and Fellows at a Meeting to be held for the purpose, and by a vote in which not less than two-thirds of the votes of the whole existing body of the Master and Fellows shall concur (the Master's vote being reckoned as two), may elect any member of the College whom they may consider it desirable so to distinguish to be an Honorary Fellow.

No Honorary Fellow shall have any precedence among the Fellows or any voice or authority in the affairs of the College, or be entitled by virtue of his Fellowship to any dividend or right of presentation to any benefice in the gift of the College; but he may enjoy such other privileges and advantages as the Master and Fellows may from time to time direct.

The tenure of an Honorary Fellowship may at any time be terminated by the Master and Fellows at a Meeting to be held for the purpose by such a vote as is above required for the election of an Honorary Fellow.

## XXIV.

*Appointment of College Officers.*

There shall be such number of Tutors, Assistant Tutors, and Lecturers as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time determine.

Every Tutor shall be appointed by the Master and Fellows for a probationary period of three years, and on the expiration of such period his appointment may be confirmed for such further period as will entitle him to hold his Fellowship for life, or for any shorter period.

No Tutor shall hold his Tutorship for more than twenty years, unless at a Meeting of the Master and Fellows a resolution shall have been passed in which two-thirds of the whole existing body of the Master and Fellows shall have concurred, that it is desirable in the interests of the College that such Tutor retain his Tutorship.

A Tutor may at any time be deprived of his Tutorship for grave cause by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the whole existing body of the Master and Fellows.

The Master and Fellows shall have the power of appointing and removing the Assistant Tutors and Lecturers.

There shall be elected annually by the Master and Fellows:—

A Senior Bursar, a Junior Bursar, a Dean, a Prælector, and a Librarian.

The election shall take place on such day or days as the Master and Fellows may from time to time determine.

## XXV.

*Duties and Stipends of College Officers.*

The Tutor or Tutors shall, with the aid of the Dean, maintain a proper discipline among the Students, and shall,

with the aid of the Assistant Tutors and Lecturers, conduct the education of the Students in such manner as the Master and Fellows may from time to time direct. Such Students shall pay for their tuition such sums, and at such times, as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time determine. The aggregate of such sums shall be distributed among the Tutors, Assistant Tutors, and Lecturers, in such proportions as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time determine.

The Master and Fellows may from time to time define the duties of the Dean, Prælector, and Librarian, and fix the stipends of the said Officers and of the Bursars.

## XXVI.

### *Residence of College Officers.*

During full Term, one Tutor, and in addition at least one other of the College Officers specified in Statute XXIV. of these Statutes or one Fellow, shall reside in College; and during that part of the Long Vacation in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside, at least one of the said College Officers or one Fellow shall reside in College.

The Master and Fellows shall have the power of requiring any of the said College Officers to reside in College during full term, and during such part of the Long Vacation as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

The Master and Fellows shall make such provision as may from time to time seem to them expedient for the maintenance of discipline during the other Vacations.

Every person who is fulfilling the duty of residence under this Statute shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week, and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights, he shall have a deputy approved by the Master, and such deputy shall sleep in College; provided always that a house communicating with the College, and approved by the Governing Body, shall for the purposes of this Statute be deemed to be within the College.



## XXVII.

*Privileged College Offices.*

The privileged College Offices shall be those of Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Senior Bursar, and Dean.

A Fellow shall not be present at any College Meeting during such time as the question of his own appointment or re-appointment to any privileged College Office shall be under discussion, but he shall (if previously present) withdraw from the Meeting during that time. In voting, however, upon the matter, his vote shall be counted as if it had been given in his own favour.

## XXVIII.

*Management of the College Finances.*

The Senior Bursar shall receive all moneys belonging to the College, except as herein-after provided, and shall preserve the same in such manner as shall be directed by the Master and Fellows; and he shall not expend any part thereof without the consent and direction of the Master and Fellows. He shall further, whenever the Master and Fellows shall appoint, render an account to them of all his receipts and expenses on behalf of the College.

Provided always that in every year, within three months after Christmas, the Senior Bursar shall, at a Meeting to be called the Audit Meeting, of which notice shall have been sent to all the Fellows, render a final and absolute account of all moneys received and expended by him on account of the College.

The Master and Fellows may further direct that a second audit be held every year, if they deem it expedient for the interests of the College.

The Junior Bursar shall assist the Senior Bursar in such manner as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time determine.

All Caution money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members shall (save when otherwise

provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Master and Fellows to receive the same.

All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a fund to be called the Caution Fund.

The Caution Fund shall be managed, and the income therefrom applied, in such manner as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Master and Fellows may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts. The Master and Fellows may direct that a portion of the Caution Fund be placed in the hands of a Tutor.

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes, or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes.

The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys, if any, raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

## XXIX.

### *Distribution of the College Revenues.*

Before fixing the dividend, all things shall be first done and all moneys paid which are required to be done or paid either by these Statutes, or by the Statutes of the University, or by the ancient and approved customs of the College, or by the unrepealed ordinances contained in wills, indentures, or writings of what kind soever, or by any other lawful ordinance. And a sufficient and ample sum of money shall be applied or reserved for repairing, and, if need be, rebuilding, enlarging, or ornamenting the College itself and all buildings which the College is bound to preserve, and for any purposes which, in

the judgment of the Master and Fellows, may be advantageous to the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research, and for defraying all expenses in the management of the College property.

Subject as aforesaid, the income of the College, whether arising from the gift of the Founder or of any other benefactors, including the rents of the Chedgrave and Langley estate and the stipends formerly assigned to the Chaplains of Thomas Lane, John Warkworth, and Henry Hornby, former Masters of the College, shall be divided and distributed among the Master and Fellows, as follows:—

To every Fellow, such sum as the Master and Fellows shall fix for the dividend of the year, being not greater than two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*), exclusive of rooms and commons, but including all other allowances:

To the Master, a sum equal to four and a half times such dividend.

The interest formerly belonging to the Master in all rents (including the rents of the Chedgrave and Langley estate), emoluments, and allowances, shall be deemed to have ceased, or his share of such rents, emoluments, and allowances shall continue to be converted and applied to the general purposes of the College, as the case may be.

Provided always that, should the income arising from the aforesaid four and a half dividends not amount to eleven hundred pounds (1,100*l.*) in any one year, then such a further sum shall be allowed to the Master from the Dividend Fund as shall make it up to eleven hundred pounds (1,100*l.*) for that year, and the dividend for each year shall be fixed so as to allow of such payment being made.

### XXX.

#### *The Master's Lodge and College Rooms.*

The Master's lodge and gardens, which are separated from the ancient site of the College by the highway, shall continue to be deemed to be a part of the College and of the site

thereof, and the repairs and taxes thereof shall be borne by the College.

The Fellows who reside in College shall have their rooms rent free, and when a set of rooms is vacant shall have their option of it according to their seniority.

Unmarried Fellows who are resident in the University shall reside in College.

No Fellow or Officer of the College shall use rooms in College as a residence for his wife or family, except such as may be approved by the Master and Fellows as suitable for the purpose.

The rent of rooms shall be fixed by the Master and Fellows.

### XXXI.

#### *Commons.*

A moderate daily allowance to be prescribed from time to time by the Master and Fellows shall be made to the Master and each Fellow for his commons. When, however, the Master or any Fellow shall be absent from the College, he shall not be entitled to the allowance in respect of any day during the whole of which he shall be absent.

The Fellows shall have a Common Table at which they shall be bound to meet, so far as shall be reasonably practicable, for dinner daily at the usual dining hour.

The allowance for the commons of the Fellows shall be paid into a common fund for the expenses of the Common Table.

In case of the sickness of any Fellow in residence, a reasonable allowance shall be made him for commons according to the judgment of the Master and Fellows.

### XXXII.

#### *Presentation to Benefices.*

The Master and Fellows shall present to the several Benefices in the patronage of the College, but so always that,

in every case in which they can with propriety do so, they shall present a Fellow or former Fellow, a present or former Officer, a Chaplain or former Chaplain, or a former Scholar, regard being had to length of service in the College; but it shall not be necessary to present any of these persons, and none of them shall have any right to such presentation on the ground of seniority or on any other ground.

## XXXIII.

*Scholars.*

The election of Scholars shall be vested in the Master and Fellows.

All vacancies in the Scholarships shall be filled up within one year of their occurrence, provided that it shall not be compulsory to fill up any vacancy if no Candidate of sufficient merit shall present himself for election.

In the election to Scholarships, there shall be no preference of any Candidate by reason of his having been born in any particular place or educated at any particular school.

Scholars shall be chosen either (1) from among Students of the College, or (if the Master and Fellows think fit) from among Students of the University, who shall have distinguished themselves in the studies of the College or of the University, or in any Examination that may be directed by the Master and Fellows: or (2) from among persons who shall not yet have commenced residence in the University, or who shall be at the commencement of such residence, though their names may not be on the boards of the College, in accordance with the results of a competitive Examination.

No one shall be allowed to compete for a Scholarship before commencing residence in the University if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination. The maximum emolument of such an Entrance Scholarship shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year, inclusive of rent of rooms and all other allowances. The tenure shall be for not more than two years certain.

All Scholarships shall be adjudged with special reference

to the moral character as well as to the ability and learning of the Candidates.

Every person elected to any Scholarship shall, if not already a Student of the College, forthwith procure admission into the same, and shall receive no emoluments from his Scholarship until he shall have commenced residence in the University as a Student of the College.

Scholarships other than Entrance Scholarships shall be tenable until the holders thereof are of standing to take the degree of Bachelor of Arts; and it shall be lawful for the Master and Fellows, in any case which shall appear to them of special merit, to prolong the tenure of any Scholarship until the holder thereof is of standing to take the degree of Master of Arts, or for some shorter period.

The Master and Fellows shall have power to promote from one Scholarship to another, and to confer upon a Scholar a second Scholarship in consideration of distinguished merit.

#### XXXIV.

##### *Admission of Scholars.*

Every Scholar shall be admitted to his Scholarship by the Master at a College Meeting. He shall previous to his admission first read aloud and then sign the following declaration:—

“I, *M.N.*, elected Scholar of Peterhouse or St. Peter’s College, promise that I will in all things lawful and proper “obey the constituted authorities of the College, and will set “an example of order, diligence, and good conduct to the “other Students of the College.”

#### XXXV.

##### *Suspension and Deprivation of Scholars.*

Any Undergraduate Scholar who shall have failed to keep in due course any term shall thereby *ipso facto* vacate his Scholarship or Scholarships, unless the Master and Fellows shall before the expiration of the then next following term allow that there has been sufficient reason for the failure.

In any case which the Master and Fellows shall deem to be one of grave fault, or of marked idleness, or of discredit in any College Examination, they may deprive a Scholar entirely of any Scholarship which he may hold, or may reduce the amount of any such Scholarship, or may keep back so long as they think fit all or any part of the emoluments that belong to it.

## XXXVI.

*Exhibitions.*

The Miller, Heron, and Dean Exhibitions shall be subject to such rules and regulations as to the continuance and enjoyment thereof as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time direct.

The Master and Fellows shall, on occasion of each and every vacancy of the Miller Exhibition, elect to such Exhibition some person who has been educated at the Free Grammar School at Huntingdon, if any such person offer himself for election, who in the judgment of the Master and Fellows shall be duly qualified. But if no such person offer himself, then the Master and Fellows shall be at liberty to elect to the Exhibition for that turn any person whatsoever whom they shall deem to be duly qualified.

## XXXVII.

*Students not on the Foundation.*

The Master and Fellows shall from time to time make such orders as they think fit as to the admission of Students not on the Foundation of the College.

## XXXVIII.

*Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

Having regard to section 6\* of the Universities Tests Act,

\* "The Morning and Evening Prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every College subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said

1871, the Master and Fellows shall appoint some one or more persons to act as Chaplain or Chaplains, and shall, if necessary, provide a stipend or stipends for such person or persons from the revenues of the College, and shall also make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the due celebration of Divine Service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline.

Having regard to section 5\* of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, the Master and Fellows may, if they think fit, provide stipends from the revenues of the College for persons appointed to carry out the provisions of that section.

### XXXIX.

#### *Discipline.*

All persons *in statu pupillari* shall shew due reverence and obedience to the Master and to the Officers of the College; they shall conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner, shall observe the Statutes, and shall conform to all such orders and regulations as may be made by the Master and Fellows from time to time for the good government of the College.

No person *in statu pupillari* (unless he be a Fellow) shall be without a Tutor.

If any such person (not being a Fellow or Scholar) shall not observe the Statutes or the orders and regulations above referred to, or shall be guilty of any offence contrary to discipline and good order, or tending to bring scandal upon the College, he shall be punished by the Master, or in case of his absence or illness by his *locum tenens*, in such manner (short

universities; but, notwithstanding anything contained in the statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second, chapter four, or in this Act, it shall be lawful for the visitor of any such college, on the request of the governing body thereof, to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said Morning and Evening Prayer in the chapel of such college instead of the Order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer."

\* "The governing body of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church."



of removal from the College) as the offence may appear to deserve.

The penalty of temporary or final removal from the College may be inflicted by the Master and Fellows.

#### XL.

##### *Servants of the College.*

The Master shall have the appointment of all the servants of the College; but he shall not appoint any person without the previous consent of a majority of the Fellows present in the University.

The Master shall have power to dismiss all or any of the servants for misconduct or inefficient discharge of their duties.

The wages and allowances of the servants shall be fixed from time to time by the Master and Fellows.

#### XLI.

##### *Orders and Ordinances.*

All Ordinances made by College Order which are contrary to these Statutes are hereby repealed; those which are not contrary shall remain in force until they be repealed by the authority of the Master and Fellows.

The Master and Fellows may make new Orders for the good administration of the College and the advancement of education, religion, learning, and research, provided they be not in any respect contrary to these Statutes.

#### XLII.

##### *The Common Seal.*

The Common Seal shall be kept in some secure place in a chest fastened with two different locks, the keys of which shall be severally kept by the Master and the senior Fellow in residence.

If either of them leave the College for any long time, he shall deposit his key with a deputy, but no one shall have two keys in his keeping at the same time.

The Seal shall not be affixed to any writing or document except after a Meeting of the Master and Fellows held for the purpose of authorising the affixing of the Seal, and pursuant to a resolution of the Meeting.

## XLIII.

*Power to increase the number of Fellowships and Scholarships.*

If at any time it shall appear to the Master and Fellows that the revenues of the College produce a surplus beyond the amount required to afford to each Fellow an income of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) a year (exclusive of rooms and commons, but inclusive of all other allowances), they may determine either that the number of Fellowships shall be increased, or that such part as may be thought fit of such revenues shall be set apart and applied either in increasing the number or value of the Scholarships or for such other College purposes as may be considered most advantageous to the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research. The Master and Fellows may after such increase reduce the number of Fellowships or Scholarships to the minimum number prescribed by these Statutes.

## XLIV.

*Provision in case of Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

## XLV.

*Contribution to the University.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

## XLVI.

*Application of Moneys arising from the Sale of Advowsons.*

All moneys arising from the sale of advowsons by the College shall be invested in the purchase of land, or in any stocks, funds, or securities, in which moneys under the control of the Supreme Court of Judicature, or Her Majesty's High Court of Justice, or any division thereof, may be invested, and the income arising therefrom shall be applied in such manner as the Master and Fellows in their discretion think fit for the payment of stipends under Statute XXXVIII. of these Statutes, or for the benefit of any living or parish in which the College is interested either as patron of the living or as owner of lands or tithes in the parish.

## XLVII.

*Leasing Powers.*

No lease granted by the College by virtue of the Act 14 Eliz. chapter xi. shall be renewed unless at the customary time, and unless from and after the time at which the lease would have expired if not renewed, the reserved annual rent shall amount at the first renewal to not less than one-third, at the second renewal to not less than one-half, and at the third and every subsequent renewal to not less than two-thirds of the rateable value of the premises therein comprised.

## XLVIII.

*Construction of the Statutes.*

If any question shall arise in regard to the construction of these Statutes or any of them it shall be decided by the Master and Fellows subject to appeal to the Visitor.

## XLIX.

*Saving of Interests.*

The interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the Master and Fellows as were elected on or before the fourteenth day of March 1878, shall be regulated by the

previously existing Statutes, provided that any such Master or Fellow may, within one year after the time when these Statutes come into operation, elect to be placed either in all respects, or if he prefer it, in all respects except the tenure of his emolument, under the operation of these Statutes, and upon his signifying within the time aforesaid such election to the Master and Fellows by writing under his hand, his interests shall thenceforth be governed by these Statutes accordingly, and the conditions of tenure of emolument of any Fellow electing to be placed under the operation of these Statutes as to the tenure of his emolument, as well as in all other respects, shall be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election. Provided that, if any Fellow holding any of the privileged College Offices which entitle Fellows to retain their Fellowships under Statute XXI. of these Statutes elect to be placed wholly under the operation of these Statutes, he shall not vacate his Fellowship at the time of such election on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in force. Provided also, that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any College or University Office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure or otherwise, the time of such past service shall count as time served in any such Office under these Statutes.

## L.

*Repeal of former Statutes.*

From and after the time when these Statutes shall come into operation, none of the Statutes of the College in force before that time shall be of any force or effect otherwise than for the purpose of regulating any interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments which by virtue of the preceding Statute are for the time being to be regulated by the previously existing Statutes; but the repeal of any Statute previously in force shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any Statute repealed by such Statute.

---

## SCHEDULE.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in  
the Year

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ on Long Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Copyholds for Lives	...	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...	...
Leases for Lives	...	...	...	...
„ for Terms of Years	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of Rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
„ „ of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...
„ „ on Estates	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...
„ „ on Estates	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...

University Professors	...	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...	...
				£	s. d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...				
Total receipts	...	...	...		
				<hr/> <hr/>	
				£	s. d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...		
Balance in hand	...	...	...		
				<hr/> <hr/>	

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 17th day of March, 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Clare College in the University of Cambridge.

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act :

And whereas Petitions were presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College, and by Charles Lott Feltoe a Fellow of the said College, against the Confirmation of the said Statutes which Petitions were referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petitions were dismissed :

And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same :

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Clare College in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
Seventeenth day of March, in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.





STATUTES FOR CLARE COLLEGE  
IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

CONTENTS.

- Præfatio Dominæ Fundatricis.
1. Of the Foundation of the College.
  2. Of the Master.
  3. Of the Fellows.
  4. Of Supernumerary Fellows.
  5. Of Honorary Fellows.
  6. Of the Scholars.
  7. Of the Admission of Students.
  8. Of the Servants.
  9. Of the Visitor.
  10. Of the Common Seal and the Plate.
  11. Of the College Muniments.
  12. Of the College Estates.
  13. Of the Bursar and the College Moneys.
  14. Of the Audit of Accounts and Inspection of the  
College Plate.
  15. Of Presentations to Benefices.
  16. Of College Meetings.
  17. Of Residence.
  18. Of a Residence for the Master and Rooms.
  19. Of Dinners in Hall and of Commons.
  20. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
  21. Of the Duties and Conduct of Members of the College.
  22. Of the Tutors, Assistant Tutors, Dean, Lecturers,  
Assistant Lecturers, Bursar, and Examiners.

23. Of interim Vacancies in Offices.
24. Of the Tuition Fees, the Salaries of Officers, and Caution Fund.
25. Of the Apportionment of the College Revenues.
26. Of the Contribution of the College to the Funds of the University.
27. Of the Vacating of Fellowships.
28. Of the Removal of the Master.
29. Of the Appointment of a Vice-Master.
30. Of the Removal of Fellows and the Punishment of Offences.
31. Of the Celebration of the Memory of the Foundress and Benefactors.
32. Of a Change in the value of Money.
33. Of Sales of Advowsons.
34. Of Notices.
35. Of the Interpretation of the Statutes.
36. Of the Reservation of Interests and Supplementary Provisions.
37. Of the Repeal of Existing Statutes.  
Schedule. Form of Accounts.

## REGULA COLLEGII DE CLARE.

### *Præfatio Dominæ Fundatricis.*

“UNIVERSIS Sanctæ matris Ecclesiæ filiis præsentem paginam inspecturis Elizabeth de Burgo Domina de Clare salutem et memoriam rei gestæ. Experientia, quæ rerum omnium est magistra, edocet manifeste quod in omni gradu tam ecclesiastico quam civili non mediocriter proficit scientia literarum : quæ dum a multis multipliciter inquiritur, in Universitate (in qua vigere dignoscitur Studium generale) perfectius invenitur. Quæ etiam cum inventa fuerit ipsius auditores qui ejus dulcedinem gustaverunt emittit aptos et idoneos in Ecclesia Dei et republica, juxta suorum meritorum exigentiam gradus varios ascensuros. Cupientes igitur, hac consideratione inductæ, ad augmentum cultus divini rei que publicæ commodum et profectum, hujusmodi scientiam, quæ (morsu pestilentiæ sublata multitudine hominum) hominibus lamentabiliter deficere jam incipit, in quantum nobis Deus dedit propagare, ad Universitatem Cantabrigiæ Eliensi Diœcesi, in qua est congregatio studentium, convertimus oculos mentis nostræ, et Aulam inibi existentem, Aulam Universitatis communiter hactenus nominatam, quæ de nostra fundatione jam existit, et quam domum de Clare et non aliter volumus perpetuis temporibus nuncupari, in Facultatibus de bonis nostris a Deo datis et in numero studentium, fecimus ampliari, ut pretiosa scientiæ margarita ab eis studio et doctrina in dicta universitate inventa et etiam acquisita non sub modio lateat sed ulterius divulgetur lucemque præbeat divulgata iis qui ambulant in semitis ignorantæ tenebrosis : et ut scholares in dicta Domo nostra antea commorantes sub firmioris pacis tutela et concordiæ commodo valeant studio liberius indulgere, quædam statuta et ordinationes de consilio peritorum fecimus infra scripta perpetuis temporibus duratura.”

---

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following Statutes for Clare College in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

### 1. *Of the Foundation of the College.*

The foundation of the College shall consist of the Master, the Fellows, and the Scholars.

The number of the Fellowships shall be fourteen at the least, including the Professorial Fellowship described in Statute 3.

If at any time it shall appear to the Master and Fellows that the revenue of the College is greater than the amount required to afford to each Fellow a dividend of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) a year (exclusive of rooms and commons, but inclusive of all other allowances), they may submit to the Visitor a scheme approved by the majority of the whole body for increasing the number of Fellowships or Scholarships, or for providing a fund for granting gratuities to poor and deserving members of the College *in statu pupillari*, or for applying the surplus in some other way for the benefit of the College or of the University, and the said scheme, if approved by the Visitor, shall thenceforth have the same force and effect as if it formed part of these Statutes. The Visitor may likewise at any time approve any scheme for diminishing the number of Fellowships or Scholarships, but not below the minimum number prescribed in these Statutes.

### 2. *Of the Master.*

The Master shall exercise a general supervision over all the affairs of the College. He shall preside *ex-officio* at all College meetings.

In all cases not provided for by these Statutes or some College Order he may make such provision for the good government and discipline of the College as he shall think fit.

On the occurrence of a vacancy in the Mastership the senior of the Fellows then in residence shall on the day next succeeding that on which such vacancy shall have become known to him, or, if the vacancy become known out of Term time, on the first day of the following Term, declare the vacancy at a meeting of the Fellows then in residence called by him, at which meeting a day for the election of a new

Master, not earlier than the fifteenth nor later than the thirtieth from the day of the said meeting, shall be agreed upon. The same Fellow shall forthwith send information by letter to each of the absent Fellows of the vacancy and of the day fixed for the election of a new Master.

On the day fixed the Fellows shall meet at noon. If a majority of the Fellows be present, the senior of those present shall make the following declaration: "In the vote "or votes I am about to give I will disregard all personal "considerations whatsoever and have regard only to the welfare "of the College." The other Fellows present shall then in order of seniority make the same declaration. The senior and the junior of the Fellows present shall thereupon give their votes in writing in the form: "*Ego A.B. eligo C.D. in magistrum hujus Collegii;*" and the others in order of seniority shall give their votes in the same form. The said senior and junior shall then declare the votes, and, if any person shall have received a majority of the votes of those present, he shall be presented without delay by one or more of the Fellows to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of the University and be by him admitted to the Mastership.

If there be not a majority of the Fellows present, or if, a majority being present, no person receive at a first or second scrutiny a majority of the votes of those present, the meeting shall fix a time for again proceeding to the election. The same course of procedure shall be repeated until a majority of the Fellows be present and some person receive a majority of the votes of those present.

A Fellow shall not be disqualified from voting, at any time throughout the election, on the ground of his not having taken part in any previous voting: provided that before voting he make the declaration above prescribed.

If within thirty days inclusive from the day of first proceeding to the voting a Master be not duly elected, the Chancellor of the University shall appoint some fit and properly qualified person to be Master.

No person shall be either elected or appointed Master of the College who is not a Master of Arts or of some equal

or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or the University of Oxford.

The Master elected or appointed shall on his admission make and subscribe the following declaration: "I will to the best of my ability discharge the duties of the office entrusted to me, and will, as far as in me lies, observe and cause to be observed the Statutes and Orders of the College and its reasonable and approved customs."

### 3. *Of the Fellows.*

The eight Fellows of longest standing as Fellows shall be called the Senior Fellows.

One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed for Professorial Fellowships by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

One of the Fellows shall be called the Fellow on the foundation of Dr. Coles.

One of the Fellowships may be held by a person not a member of the University of Cambridge or the University of Oxford at the time of his election. For the remaining Fellowships, other than the Professorial Fellowship, none but Graduates of the University of Cambridge or the University of Oxford shall be eligible.

In the election of Fellows preference shall be given to those whom the Master and Fellows believe to be of good moral character and best fitted to be Fellows of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

The election to vacant Fellowships shall be held on some fixed day in the year, which shall be determined from time to time by the Master and Fellows.

Twenty-one days before the aforesaid day of election a notice shall be published by the Master of any vacant Fellowship or Fellowships. The Master shall also send notice of such vacancy or vacancies to each one of the Fellows at least fourteen days before the day of election.

On the day preceding the election, the Master and Fellows shall meet at an hour fixed by the Master, when the Master and the Fellows, having previously made careful inquiry, shall nominate those whom they severally consider eligible. The qualifications of those nominated shall then be discussed, and an hour not later than noon shall be fixed by the Master for the election.

At the appointed hour, if a majority of the Fellows be present, the election shall be proceeded with in the manner herein-after described. If a majority of the Fellows be not present, the election shall be deferred to some other day within four weeks, to be determined by the Master and Fellows present, on which day the election shall be proceeded with although a majority of the Fellows be not present.

At an election, the Master with the senior and the junior of the Fellows present shall take their places apart from the rest, and they first shall give their votes in writing in the form: "*Ego A.B. eligo C.D. in socium hujus Collegii.*" The other Fellows shall give their votes in the same form in order of seniority, and if any person shall have received a majority of the votes of those present or a moiety including the Master's vote, he shall be declared by the Master in the presence of the Fellows assembled to be elected, and shall be admitted by the Master with as little delay as possible.

If at an election no person shall have received a majority of the votes of those present or a moiety including the Master's vote, the voting shall be repeated on that and the succeeding day as often as may appear desirable.

If by the end of the second day no person shall have received a majority of the votes of those present or a moiety including the Master's vote, the Master, with the consent of the two senior Fellows present or at least one of them, shall appoint a fit and properly qualified person as Fellow without delay.

If more than one Fellowship be vacant at the same time, the same form of procedure shall be repeated in filling up each vacancy.

Each Fellow shall on his admission make and subscribe the following declaration:—"I will, as far as in me lies, "promote the honour and usefulness of the College, observe "its Statutes and Orders and its reasonable and approved "customs, be obedient to the Master in the exercise of his "statutable powers, and to the best of my judgment and "ability discharge the business of the College which may "be entrusted to me."

A Fellow elect shall not be entitled to any of the privileges of a Fellow until his admission; but upon admission he shall become entitled to receive the dividends of his Fellowship as from the day of his election. Seniority among the Fellows who have been admitted shall be determined by the order in which they were elected.

If a Fellow elect be not admitted to his Fellowship within six calendar months from the date of his election, the Master and Fellows shall, unless a sufficient reason be assigned for the postponement of his admission, declare the Fellowship vacant.

Every vacant Fellowship, other than the Professorial Fellowship, shall be filled within one year and twenty-one days from the date of vacancy, unless the Chancellor of the University for special reasons shall express his approval in writing of a delay in filling up the vacancy for an additional period of not more than two years.

Fellows who are Graduates of the University of Oxford shall take all necessary steps for incorporation into the University of Cambridge with all convenient speed, and Fellows who are Graduates of the University of Cambridge and are not Members of the Senate, shall proceed to such degrees as shall entitle them to become Members of the Senate, as soon as they are of standing to take such degrees. Fellows not proceeding to their degrees in due course shall, unless prevented from so proceeding by some grave cause to be approved by the Master and Fellows, forfeit all the emoluments of their Fellowships until they shall have complied with this regulation.



#### 4. *Of Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow, other than the holder of the Professorial Fellowship, may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Master and Fellows consent he shall remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same, save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend. Such Fellow, however, shall not count towards making up the minimum number of Fellows required by these Statutes, and a new Fellow shall be elected in his place at the next election of Fellows, after the Master and Fellows have given their consent to his becoming a Supernumerary Fellow.

#### 5. *Of Honorary Fellows.*

The Master and Fellows may, by a vote in which not less than two-thirds of the whole body concur, elect persons distinguished in literature, science, or art to Honorary Fellowships, tenable for life. They may, however, by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship.

An Honorary Fellow shall have no voice in the Government of the College, and shall not be entitled to a dividend; but he shall enjoy such privileges with respect to rooms, commons, and other matters, as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time determine.

There shall be no admission of Honorary Fellows.

#### 6. *Of the Scholars.*

A certain portion (herein-after defined) of the revenues of the College shall be set aside as a Scholarship Fund. From this Fund shall be provided, if possible, twenty-eight Scholarships, of which eight shall be of not less than sixty pounds (60*l.*) a year each, four of not less than fifty pounds (50*l.*) a year each, eight of not less than forty pounds (40*l.*) a year

each, and eight of not less than twenty pounds (20*l.*) a year each.

The values of the Scholarships shall, subject to the above provisions, be determined by the Master and resident Fellows.

No one shall be allowed to compete for a Scholarship before commencing residence in the University, if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination. The maximum emolument of such entrance Scholarships shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year, inclusive of room rent and all allowances. The tenure shall be for not more than two years unless it be prolonged at some time during such two years by a resolution of the Master and resident Fellows.

The Master and resident Fellows shall elect the Scholars, regard being had to the moral character and learning of the Candidates; but they shall not be required to fill up any vacant Scholarship, if in their opinion there be no competent candidate.

The Master and resident Fellows shall determine the length and other conditions of tenure of the several Scholarships, subject with regard to entrance Scholarships to the above limitations, provided that no one shall continue to hold a Scholarship beyond the proper time for proceeding to the degree of Master of Arts. They may also, subject to the above provision, prolong the tenure of any particular holder of a Scholarship, promote a deserving Scholar to a Scholarship of greater value, or give two Scholarships to the same Scholar.

The proceeds of vacant Scholarships and any balance of the Scholarship Fund which may remain after each Scholar has received his stipend may be expended by the Master and resident Fellows in prizes, or in giving aid to poor and deserving Students of the College.

#### *7. Of the Admission of Students.*

No one shall be admitted a member of the College without the express consent of the Master and resident Fellows,

who shall in each case require satisfactory evidence of previous good conduct and competent attainments. The Master and resident Fellows shall not permit any one to remain in residence unless he shew himself by his abilities, attention, and general good behaviour able and willing to profit by his residence.

#### 8. *Of the Servants.*

The number of servants in the College at any time and their several duties and salaries shall be decided by the Master and Senior Fellows. The servants shall be appointed by the Master and resident Fellows.

The Master shall dismiss a servant when required to do so by a majority of the resident Fellows. The Master may also dismiss a servant at his own discretion.

The Master and Senior Fellows may grant pensions to College servants when disabled by age or infirmity.

#### 9. *Of the Visitor.*

The Chancellor of the University of Cambridge shall be the Visitor of the College.

Two Assessors appointed by Grace of the Senate of the University shall sit with the Visitor at each Visitation, and nothing shall be decided by him except with the concurrence of at least one of the Assessors. The concurrence of both the Assessors shall be required for removing the Master from the Mastership.

The Visitor shall visit the College and inquire into its condition, whenever either the Master or a majority of the Fellows shall apply for a Visitation, and also without any such application if at any time it shall seem to him necessary. At such Visitation he shall duly correct and, if he see fit, punish any irregularity in the Master or the Fellows.

The duty of appointing a Master assigned in a particular case to the Chancellor by Statute 2 shall be discharged by the Chancellor himself without Assessors. Any other duty assigned by these Statutes to the Chancellor as Visitor of

the College, except that of interpreting the Statutes, may at his request be discharged by the Vice-Chancellor, provided the Vice-Chancellor be not a member of the College.

#### 10. *Of the Common Seal and the Plate.*

The Common Seal shall be kept in a secure place in a chest fastened with three locks. The locks shall be of different patterns, and the keys of them shall be severally kept by the Master and two Fellows appointed annually by the Master and Fellows. The Fellows so appointed shall be called the Chest-keepers.

The Common Seal shall not be affixed to any document dealing with the property of the College, or with the presentation to a College Benefice, except in pursuance of an order in writing of the Master and Senior Fellows. It shall not be affixed to any document of any other description, except in pursuance of an order in writing of the Master and Fellows.

The gold and silver plate which is not in daily use shall be kept in the Treasury, and if anything be taken therefrom, notice thereof, together with the name in his own handwriting of the person taking it, shall be entered in a register kept for the purpose. The Treasury shall be under the charge of the Master and Chest-keepers.

#### 11. *Of the College Muniments.*

All title-deeds and other valuable documents shall be kept in the Muniment-room in chests securely fastened. The keys of the chests and of the Muniment-room shall be kept by the Master. A Fellow of the College may freely inspect any of the said title-deeds or other documents, but no document shall be removed from the room without the consent of the Master. If any document be removed, notice thereof, with the name of the person removing it and the date of its removal, shall be entered in a register kept for the purpose.

12. *Of the College Estates.*

The Master and Senior Fellows shall have the management of the College estates, and shall administer the revenues of the College in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes.

The farms, houses, and other properties of the College shall be let in accordance with the instructions of the Master and Senior Fellows, provided that no Lease of any College property other than a lease from year to year shall be granted to the Master or any Fellow or Scholar of the College.

The Master and Senior Fellows may by an Order in writing delegate to the Master and resident Fellows the powers given to them by this Statute, but only for a specified purpose, which shall be expressed in the Order.

13. *Of the Bursar, and the College Moneys.*

A Bursar shall be appointed annually by the Master and Fellows, as hereinafter provided. He shall receive the Moneys of the College, make all proper payments in its behalf, and keep accurate account of both receipts and expenditure. The Moneys shall be deposited by him in some Bank or Banks approved by the Master and Senior Fellows, or shall be invested according to their orders.

The Bursar shall be required to shew the College account books and the Bank accounts to the Master or any Fellow of the College who desires to inspect them.

14. *Of the Audit of Accounts and Inspection of the College Plate.*

The College Accounts shall be audited once at least in each year by two auditors appointed annually by the Master and Fellows. The Auditors shall examine the accounts kept by the Bursar and verify the vouchers, and shall ascertain that the balance shown by the account books

of the College accords with the balance in the hands of the College Bankers. The Auditors shall make a report of each Audit to the Master and Senior Fellows on such day or days in each year as the Master and Senior Fellows shall from time to time appoint.

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes.

The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

The Master and two Fellows appointed annually by the Master and Fellows shall once in each year inspect the College Plate and make a report thereupon.

#### 15. *Of Presentations to Benefices.*

In presenting to the several Benefices in the patronage of the College, the Master and Fellows shall have regard in the first instance to the Master and Fellows the former Fellows and former Scholars of the College; but it shall not be necessary to present any of such persons and none of them shall have any claim to any presentation on the ground of seniority or on any other ground.

The Master and Senior Fellows shall make such conditions with reference to the time of application for Institution as they may think desirable.

#### 16. *Of College Meetings.*

The Master shall summon a meeting of the Master and Senior Fellows once in each term and one meeting in each year of the Master and Fellows.

Also the Master shall summon meetings of the Master and Senior Fellows, of the Master and Fellows, and of the Master and resident Fellows, whenever he may deem it necessary; and whenever a majority of the Senior Fellows, a majority of the Fellows, or a majority of the resident Fellows respectively shall require him to do so. Such requisition shall be made in writing.

No Fellow shall without sufficient cause absent himself from a meeting duly summoned.

At a meeting of the Master and Senior Fellows the places of Senior Fellows who may be absent shall be taken by the Fellows in residence next in order of seniority, who at such meeting shall have all the powers of Senior Fellows.

At a meeting of the Master and Senior Fellows no business shall be transacted unless at least five persons be present.

At a meeting of the Master and Fellows no business shall be transacted unless at least one half of the whole body be present.

At a meeting of the Master and resident Fellows no business shall be transacted unless at least one half of the resident body be present.

At all meetings the Master shall have one vote only, and shall not have a right of veto; but when the votes are equally divided, the Master shall have a second or casting vote.

In the absence of the Master, his place at College meetings shall be taken by the Fellow nominated in writing by the Master to act as his *locum tenens*.

If the Master be absent from any meeting lawfully summoned without having nominated in writing a *locum tenens*, the senior of the Fellows present shall take the place of the Master.

If the Mastership be vacant, the senior of the Fellows in residence may summon meetings and the senior of the Fellows present at any meeting so summoned shall take the place of the Master.

17. *Of Residence.*

The Master shall reside during two-thirds of each term, and altogether during two hundred and ten days at least in each year, unless he shall be absent with the consent of the majority of the Fellows, to promote the interests of the College, or on account of bodily infirmity or other grave cause.

If on account of illness or other cause the Master be absent from the University or unable to discharge any of the duties imposed upon him by these Statutes, he shall, whenever the interests of the College require it, appoint in writing one of the Fellows to act as his *locum tenens*, either for any special occasion, or generally, and for so long as he shall think advisable.

The Master and Fellows shall determine when and how long each of the College officers other than the Master shall reside.

One at least of the Tutors, and also the Dean or some other College officer, shall reside in College during that portion of each term which is appointed by the Master for the residence of the Undergraduates; and during that part of the long vacation in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside, at least one College Officer or Fellow shall reside in College.

The Master and Fellows shall make such provision as may from time to time seem to them expedient for residence in College during the other vacations.

Every College Officer (other than the Master) or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence in College under these Statutes shall sleep in College at least six nights in each week, provided always that when two persons are so residing in College, they shall not both be absent on any one night. Provided also always, that a house communicating with the College, and approved by the Master and Fellows, shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be within the College.

Undergraduate members of the College shall reside in the



University during that portion of each term which the Master shall appoint, provided that such portion be not less than that required by the regulations of the University for keeping the term.

No member of the College *in statu pupillari* shall without the permission of the Master or some person authorised by him either go out of residence or pass the night out of College or out of his licensed lodgings.

No Graduate, not being a Fellow of the College, shall occupy rooms in College or be in Commons without the permission of the Master and resident Fellows.

No married Fellow shall have his wife or family residing with him in College unless a suitable house communicating with the College is provided for him by the Master and Fellows.

#### 18. *Of a Residence for the Master, and Rooms.*

The Master shall occupy that portion of the western side of the College which lies to the north of the archway, and also the room therewith connected which is above the Library.

The resident Fellows shall in order of seniority be entitled to select vacant rooms for their occupation while in residence. All other persons living in the College shall occupy the rooms allotted to them by the Master, preference being given, so far as possible, to Scholars of the College.

#### 19. *Of Dinners in Hall and of Commons.*

No one *in statu pupillari* shall be absent from dinner in the College Hall except for a reasonable cause.

Before and after dinner a Grace shall be said.

For the commons of the Master when dining in Hall and of each of the Fellows dining in Hall a moderate sum shall be allowed, the amount of which shall be fixed by the Master and Senior Fellows.

The Master and resident Fellows shall make provision for the attendance of at least one College Officer or Fellow at the dinner in Hall.

20. *Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

Having regard to the fifth \* and sixth † sections of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, the Master and Fellows shall assign to some one or more persons the duty of giving religious instruction to members of the College *in statu pupillari* who belong to the Established Church and shall appoint some one or more persons to act as chaplains, and shall, if necessary, provide stipends for these persons from the revenues of the College. They shall also make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the due celebration of Divine Service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline.

Morning and Evening Prayer shall be said by the Dean, if he be in Holy Orders, and if not, by a Chaplain appointed by the Master and resident Fellows.

Suitable hours for the services shall be fixed by the Master.

21. *Of the Duties and Conduct of Members of the College.*

The Master and Fellows shall maintain good morals and discipline in the College, and shall themselves aim at setting a high example of excellence in all respects.

The Scholars and others *in statu pupillari* shall carefully observe the statutes, orders, and regulations of the College, shall attend the appointed lectures, shall show respect to the

\* "The governing body of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church."

† "The Morning and Evening Prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities; but, notwithstanding anything contained in the statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second, chapter four, or in this Act, it shall be lawful for the visitor of any such college, on the request of the governing body thereof, to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said Morning and Evening Prayer in the chapel of such college instead of the order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer."

Master and others who are in authority over them, and shall conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner.

The Master, Fellows, Scholars, and all others in residence shall cultivate to the best of their power, peace, concord, and charity one towards another.

22. *Of the Tutors, Assistant Tutors, Dean, Lecturers, Assistant Lecturers, Bursar, and Examiners.*

For the proper education of the Undergraduates there shall be a Dean, and as many Tutors, Assistant Tutors, Lecturers, and Assistant Lecturers, as the Master and Fellows think requisite.

The Tutor or Tutors, the Dean, Assistant Tutors, Lecturers, and Bursar shall be elected at the annual meeting of the Master and Fellows, and shall enter upon office at such time as shall be determined from time to time by the Master and Fellows.

The Tutors shall be appointed in the first instance for a period of three years, and on the expiration of such period the Master and Fellows shall have power to confirm the appointment for a further period; on the expiration of which further period a Tutor may be re-elected for further periods of five years at a time.

The Dean, the Assistant Tutors, Lecturers, and Bursar shall be elected to hold office for one year, and shall be eligible for re-election. The Assistant Lecturers may be appointed from time to time, for not more than one term at a time, by the Master and Fellows in residence.

The Master and Fellows may, by a vote in which a majority of the whole body concur, at a meeting specially summoned for the purpose, remove from his office any College officer other than the Master. Notice of such meeting shall be given at least fourteen days previously.

It shall be the duty of a Tutor to watch over the conduct of his pupils *loco parentis*, and to advise them in respect of both their studies and conduct.

No one *in statu pupillari* (unless he be a Fellow) shall be without a Tutor.

The Dean shall be elected, as far as may be conveniently done, from the Fellows of the College who are in Holy Orders. He shall aid in maintaining good discipline among the members of the College *in statu pupillari*, and shall see that no one during the performance of Divine Service in the Chapel conducts himself in an irreverent or unbecoming manner.

The Master and resident Fellows shall arrange in concert everything relating to the instruction of the Undergraduates, and shall adapt the course of study and the examinations as far as possible to the University system. They shall also from time to time appoint Examiners who shall conduct the College Examinations.

### 23. *Of Interim Vacancies in Offices.*

If a Tutor vacate his office in the interval between two successive annual meetings for the election of College Officers, the Master shall summon a meeting of the Master and Fellows to elect a new Tutor. A Tutor thus elected shall hold office till the next annual meeting for the election of College Officers and for three years in addition, and on the expiration of such period the Master and Fellows shall have power to confirm the appointment for a further period, on the expiration of which further period he may be re-elected for further periods of five years at a time.

If any annual office, other than the Bursarship, become vacant before the expiration of the year for which the holder thereof was elected, the Master and resident Fellows may appoint a duly qualified person to discharge the duties of the office for the remainder of the year.

If the Bursarship becomes vacant before the expiration of the year for which the Bursar was elected, the Master shall summon a meeting of the Master and Fellows to elect a new Bursar, who shall hold office during the unexpired portion of the year for which his predecessor was elected.

24. *Of the Tuition Fees, the Salaries of Officers, and Caution Fund.*

The members of the College who are *in statu pupillari* shall pay such fees for tuition as the Master and Senior Fellows may from time to time determine. These fees shall be paid to the College account, and shall be divided between the Tutors, Assistant Tutors, Lecturers, and Assistant Lecturers in accordance with regulations made from time to time by the Master and Senior Fellows.

The annual salaries or other payments made from the College revenues to the College officers shall be determined from time to time by the Master and Senior Fellows.

All Caution money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members shall (save when otherwise provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Master and Fellows to receive the same.

All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a fund to be called the Caution Fund.

The Caution Fund shall be managed and the income thereof applied in such manner as the Master and Senior Fellows shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Master and Fellows may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts. The Master and Fellows may direct that a portion of the Caution Fund be placed in the hands of a Tutor.

25. *Of the Apportionment of the College Revenues.*

The revenues of the College, including those derived from the bequest of Dr. Coles, but excluding those to which special trusts are attached, shall each year be disposed of in the manner following :

First, one eighth part of the annual income after the deduction of all payments required by law shall be set

apart and expended in accordance with the orders of the Master and Senior Fellows in keeping the College and Estates buildings in sound repair, in erecting new buildings, and in otherwise permanently improving the College property. If on any occasion the portion thus set apart shall in the opinion of the Master and Senior Fellows be inadequate, they shall vote from the remainder of the revenues such further sum as may appear to them necessary.

Secondly, provision shall be made for the expenses incurred in managing the College property.

Thirdly, provision shall be made for the wages of the servants and the pensions of former servants, for the commons of the Master and Fellows, for the proper maintenance of the Library, and for all other legitimate home expenses.

Fourthly, provision shall be made for the payment of five hundred pounds (500*l.*) to the Master if under the operation of these Statutes in all respects, and for the salaries of the other College officers.

Fifthly, provision shall be made for the contribution of the College towards the funds of the University, and for any other purposes to which in the opinion of the Master and Senior Fellows the interest or credit of the College as owners of property or otherwise require it to contribute.

All these provisions having been duly made, the remaining portion of the revenues (which shall be called the "Divisible Fund") shall be applied

(1.) To the payment of the dividends which may be due to such of the Master and Fellows (if any) as were elected before March 14, 1878, and have not placed themselves under the operation of these Statutes: and

(2.) If the amount of the Fund will admit, to the payment of a dividend at the rate of five hundred pounds (500*l.*) for the year to the Master (if under the operation in all respects of these Statutes), a dividend at the rate of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) for the year to each of the Fellows who is under the operation in all respects of these Statutes, and a dividend of one thousand two hundred and fifty pounds (1,250*l.*) to the Scholarship Fund.

If in any year there shall be any surplus remaining after the above payments have been made, such surplus shall be set aside to form a "Surplus Fund," which Fund shall be applicable from time to time at the discretion of the Master and Senior Fellows to the augmentation of the Divisible Fund in the manner and under the conditions hereinafter specified. The Master and Senior Fellows may likewise from time to time direct such sums as they may think fit to be transferred from the Surplus Fund to a separate Fund which shall be applicable only either to the future increase in the number of Fellows or to the augmentation of the Scholarship Fund, or to the improvement of the present College buildings, and the erection or acquisition of supplementary buildings.

If in any year the Divisible Fund shall be insufficient for the payment of the dividends above specified, the Master and Senior Fellows may, if they think fit, augment the Divisible Fund for that year from the Surplus Fund, but not so as to raise any of the dividends above the amounts specified in the last paragraph but one.

If in any year the Divisible Fund with additions (if any) from the Surplus Fund shall be insufficient for the payment of the dividends above specified to such of the Master and Fellows as are under the operation in all respects of these Statutes and the Scholarship Fund, then such sums as the Divisible Fund with such additions (if any) will admit shall be paid in the proportions above-mentioned by way of dividend for that year to the said Master and Fellows and the Scholarship Fund respectively.

The financial year of the College shall end on the twenty-ninth day of September, and the dividends of the Master and Fellows shall be regarded as due on that day, and shall be payable immediately after the next succeeding audit.

If the Master or any Fellow shall have held the Mastership or a Fellowship for a portion only of any year, he shall be entitled to a proportionate part of the Master's or a Fellow's share for that year, and to no more.

26. *Of the Contribution of the College to the Funds of the University.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

27. *Of the Vacating of Fellowships.*

No Fellow shall retain his Fellowship together with a Benefice to which he has been presented by the College for more than a full year from the time of his Institution or License. But if at the time of his presentation the clear annual value of the Benefice, deducting the pension, if any, of a former incumbent, be less than four hundred pounds (400*l.*), the Master and Fellows may give him permission to retain his Fellowship together with such benefice until the Fellowship be vacated under some other provision of these Statutes: provided that if at any time the clear annual value of the Benefice become not less than four hundred pounds by the ceasing of such pension, the Fellowship shall become *ipso facto* vacant.

A Fellow admitted to a Headship or Fellowship at any other College in this or other University shall thereby vacate his Fellowship at this College, if to such Headship or Fellowship any emolument be attached.

Every Fellow, except in the cases herein-after specified, shall vacate his Fellowship at the expiration of five years and eleven months from the time of his election, but he shall receive the whole dividend for the last year.

If at the end of the five years and eleven months aforesaid a Fellow be filling the office of Professor, Public Orator, Registrary, or Librarian in the University, or the office of Tutor, Dean, Bursar, or Lecturer in the College, he shall retain his Fellowship so long as he continues to fill the said office or fills any other of the said offices.

If for twenty years in the aggregate a Fellow has filled



one or other of the offices of Tutor, Dean, Bursar, or Lecturer, he shall retain his Fellowship for life, unless prevented under some other clause in these Statutes.

The Master and Fellows may, by a vote in which not less than two-thirds of the whole body concur, prolong the tenure of a Fellow, on account of his marked services in literature or science, either for life or for periods not exceeding five years and eleven months; and they may in the same manner and for the same reason, but not otherwise, re-elect a Fellow whose tenure has expired.

The Master and Fellows may, in any special case in which the interests of the College so require, make it a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall, if called upon so to do within one year from the date of his election, accept any specified College office and hold it for such time as the Master and Fellows shall require. On any breach of such condition his Fellowship shall become vacant, unless he have become entitled to hold it for life.

The Master and Fellows may by a vote in which not less than two-thirds of those present at a meeting specially summoned for the purpose, of which at least fourteen days' notice has been given to each Fellow, concur, elect an ex-Fellow to any of the offices of Tutor, Dean, Bursar, or Lecturer, and may thereupon re-elect him to a Fellowship to be held so long only as he fills any of such offices, unless in the meantime he shall become entitled under any provision of these Statutes to retain his Fellowship for life.

#### 28. *Of the Removal of the Master.*

If the Master shall be guilty of grave neglect of his duty, or shall act in a manner so unworthy of his office as to render him in the opinion of the majority of the whole body of Fellows unfit to hold the office of Master, they shall represent the matter to the Visitor, who shall with all convenient speed proceed to inquire into it; and if he shall be of opinion that the Master is unfit to hold the office of Master, he shall at once remove him from the Mastership.

29. *Of the Appointment of a Vice-Master.*

If the Master become incapacitated for the performance of his duties, the majority of the whole body of Fellows may by writing under their hands represent the matter to the Visitor. If the Visitor after due inquiry shall find that the incapacity of the Master is proved, the senior of the Fellows by whom the matter was brought before the Visitor shall summon a meeting of the whole body of Fellows, of which he shall give seven days' notice at least, for the election of one of the Fellows to act temporarily in the place of the Master. The Fellow so elected shall be called Vice-Master, and shall in consideration of his so acting receive one third of the Master's stipend and share of the Divisible Fund, and shall perform all the duties and exercise all the powers of the Master, except that he shall have no authority to do any act whereby the rights of the Master may be injuriously affected.

If the Vice-Master shall vacate his Fellowship, or become incompetent or unwilling to act, another Fellow shall be elected in like manner and with the same powers and restrictions as above mentioned, and so on as often as circumstances may require.

If at any time the Visitor shall be of opinion that the Master is again capable of performing the duties of his office he shall reinstate the Master in his office.

30. *Of the Removal of Fellows and the Punishment of Offences.*

If any Fellow shall in the opinion of the Master or any two of the Fellows be guilty of grave misconduct or serious violation of the Statutes of the College, the matter shall be referred to a meeting of the Master and Fellows, notice of the case having been duly given to each of the Fellows at least fourteen days previously. If the said Fellow shall after careful inquiry be found guilty by a majority of the whole body, they may deprive him of his Fellowship, or suspend him for a limited period from all the rights and emoluments of a Fellow.

If such Fellow shall consider himself aggrieved by the decision, he may within two months appeal to the Visitor, who shall after careful inquiry and without unnecessary delay confirm, reverse, or modify the decision.

No Fellow who has been deprived of his Fellowship or suspended from the rights and emoluments thereof by a decision of a majority of the whole body shall receive the emoluments or exercise any rights of a Fellow while an appeal is pending.

If any member of the College *in statu pupillari* shall misconduct himself, he shall be punished as his offence deserves. But no one shall be either expelled or rusticated without the consent of a majority of the Fellows in residence. No member of the College *in statu pupillari* shall have any right of appeal, except Scholars, who, if sentenced to expulsion, shall in that case only have the right of appealing to the Visitor.

31. *Of the Celebration of the Memory of the Foundress and Benefactors.*

On the twentieth day of February in each year, or if that day shall be inconvenient, on some other day to be determined beforehand by the Master and Fellows in residence, a special service shall be held at an appointed hour in the Chapel. The 44th chapter of Ecclesiasticus shall be read, and a sermon shall be preached by some one appointed by the Master. After the sermon the names of the Benefactors shall be recited, and there shall be said or sung the "Te Deum Laudamus," "Laudate Dominum de Cœlis," "Cantate Domino," and "Laudate Dominum in Sanctis," and the customary prayers shall follow.

A Commemoration Dinner shall afterwards be provided in the Hall at the cost of the College.

32. *Of a Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute

made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

### 33. *Of Sales of Advowsons.*

The purchase money arising from the sale of any advowson or advowsons which may be sold by the College may be expended by the Master and Senior Fellows in the purchase of other advowsons, or may be employed in such manner as they shall deem expedient in permanently augmenting the annual income of any Benefice of which the College are the patrons, or in otherwise improving any such Benefice.

### 34. *Of Notices.*

Every Fellow shall leave with such College Officer as the Master and Fellows shall appoint the address to which all notices intended for him shall be sent; and in all cases, in which by these Statutes notice is required to be given to any Fellow, it shall be sufficient that the notice be sent to the last address so given by post or otherwise.

### 35. *Of the Interpretation of the Statutes.*

The term "College Meeting" shall mean either a meeting of the Master and Senior Fellows, a meeting of the Master and Fellows, or a meeting of the Master and resident Fellows, as the case may be.

The term "resident Fellows" or "Fellows in residence" shall mean the Fellows residing within the precincts of the University.

If any difference shall arise with regard to the meaning of any part of these Statutes, the question shall be referred to the Master and Fellows. If a majority of the whole body of the Master and Fellows agree as to the meaning, their decision shall be binding; otherwise they shall refer the question without loss of time to the Visitor, who shall, with the concurrence of at least one of the two Assessors assigned

to him by the University, place such construction upon the words in question as he shall think most consonant with the meaning and intent of these Statutes, and his construction shall be held to be the true construction.

36. *Of the Reservation of Interests and Supplementary Provisions.*

The interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of such of the Master and Fellows as were elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March 1878, shall be regulated by the previously existing Statutes.

Provided that any such person may signify to the Master and Fellows within one year after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council by writing under his hand, that he wishes to be placed under the operation of these Statutes; and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes, and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument.

Provided also, that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any College or University office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure or otherwise, the time of such past service shall count as time served in any such office under these Statutes.

Provided also, that the past services of any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes who has *bonâ fide* performed duties equivalent to those of any such office as aforesaid, although not at the time holding such office, shall count as if they had been services in such office under these Statutes.

Provided also, that any Fellow who at the time of placing himself under these Statutes holds any office which under these Statutes entitles the holder to retain his Fellowship, notwithstanding lapse of time, shall not, so long as he continues to hold any such office, vacate his Fellowship on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated

his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in force.

In order to effect gradually the reduction of the number of Fellowships to fourteen, the Master and Fellows may suppress each alternate vacant Fellowship until the number is reduced to fourteen.

So long as there shall be any Fellows who are entitled to offers of vacant Benefices under the Statutes confirmed by order of the Queen in Council on the sixteenth day of April, 1861, all vacant Benefices shall be offered in the first instance to such Fellows in the manner and upon the conditions prescribed by the said Statutes.

Any Fellow elected between the fourteenth day of March 1878, and the sixth day of October 1880, shall be entitled to hold his Fellowship for six years and eleven months, and to receive the dividend of a Fellowship for seven years.

### 37. *Of the Repeal of existing Statutes.*

From and after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council, none of the Statutes of Clare College in the University of Cambridge which existed and were in force before the passing of the Act passed in the Session of Parliament holden in fortieth and forty-first years of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, intituled, "An Act to make further Provision respecting the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge and the Colleges therein," shall be of any force and effect, save and except the Statute framed by the Governing Body of Clare College, Cambridge, on the twentieth day of October, 1862, for the regulation of the Cave Exhibition in that College, and approved by Order in Council on the ninth day of January 1863, and save and except in so far as the said former Statutes relate to the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the Master and Fellows of the College as were elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878, but the repeal of the said Statutes shall not be taken to revive any Statutes which were repealed by such Statutes.

---

## SCHEDULE.

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in  
the year

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ on Long Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Copyholds for lives	...	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...	...
„ for term of years	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of Rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
„ „ of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...
„ „ „ on Estates	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...
„ „ on Estates	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...

University Professors	...	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...	...
					£ s. d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...				
Total receipts	...	...	...	...	
					<hr/>
					£ s. d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...	...	
Balance in hand	...	...	...	...	
					<hr/>

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.



SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did, on the 19th day of March, 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Pembroke College, in the University of Cambridge :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act :

And whereas Petitions were presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College, and by John Frederic Adair, a Fellow of the said College, against the confirmation of the said Statutes, which Petitions were referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petitions were dismissed :

And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same :

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for the College of Valence-Mary, commonly called Pembroke College, in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
Nineteenth day of March in the  
year of our Lord One Thousand  
Eight Hundred and Eighty-one.

---



L.S.

STATUTES FOR THE COLLEGE OF  
VALENCE-MARY, COMMONLY CALLED  
PEMBROKE COLLEGE, IN THE  
UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- I. Of the House and the Society.
  - II. Of the Master.
  - III. Of the Fellows.
  - IV. Of the Scholars.
  - V. Of the Educational Staff and College Officers.
  - VI. Of the College Accounts and Audit.
  - VII. Of the College Servants.
  - VIII. Of the College Revenues.
  - IX. Of Allowances for Commons and other details.
  - X. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
  - XI. Of Presentation to Benefices.
  - XII. Of the Preservation of Interests of the Fellows.
  - XIII. Of Change in the Value of Money.
  - XIV. Of the Visitor.
  - XV. Of the Repeal of former Statutes.
  - SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.
-

This House was founded in the year of our Lord 1347, by the Lady Mary de Saint Paul, widow of Aymer de Valence Earl of Pembroke, "ad honorem Dei et Domini nostri Iesu Christi ejusque sacrosanctæ Ecclesiæ ædificationem ac Cleri ac Sacri Ministerii ac studiorum amplificationem." The Statutes originally framed by the Foundress were confirmed by Thomas de Lisle, Bishop of Ely. Afterwards they were reformed and confirmed by the Visitors appointed under Letters Patent of King Edward the Sixth in the year 1549, and of Queen Elizabeth in the year 1559. After having been revised in the eighth year of Queen Victoria, and having in the twenty-second year of her reign been amended and enlarged by a Commission appointed by Act of Parliament, they were brought to their present form by Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, with the approval of the Queen in Council as directed by the said Act.

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following Statutes for the College of Valence-Mary, commonly called Pembroke College, in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

## CHAPTER I.

### *Of the House and the Society.*

1. This House shall be called the College of Valence-Mary, or Pembroke College, and in it there shall be a Master, Fellows, and Scholars.

2. There shall be in the College one Head, whose authority shall extend over the Fellows and all other Members of the College. He shall be called the Master of the College.

3. There shall (subject to the provisions herein-after contained with respect to a variation of the number) be thirteen Fellows of the College, and there shall also be Scholars of the College chosen from time to time as herein-after provided.

4. The government of the College and the control and management of all its affairs shall be vested in the Master and Fellows (who are herein-after called the Society), and, except in such cases as are otherwise provided for by these Statutes, no College Order shall be made and no business of the College transacted except by or under the direction of the Society in a General College Meeting. The Society however may by a College Order made in a General College Meeting empower the Members of the Society for the time being present in the University to transact in the meantime until the next Audit Meeting all College business, and to make College Orders with reference to such business, except the Presentation to Benefices, the purchase of Advowsons, and all College business which these Statutes direct to be transacted by the Society in a General College Meeting.

5. The Master may convene a College Meeting, whether of the whole Society or of the Members of the Society for the time being present in the University, whenever he thinks fit, and shall moreover be bound to summon such a Meeting upon the written request of not less than one-third of the actual number of the Fellows.

6. A General College Meeting shall (except in any case herein-after otherwise provided for) be convened by seven clear days written notice sent to each Member of the Society. The notice of any such Meeting convened for special business shall shew what is the special business for which the Meeting is convened.

7. At every College Meeting the Master shall be Chairman. If neither the Master nor his Locum Tenens be present, some other Member of the Society to be chosen by the Members present shall be Chairman of the Meeting.

8. All matters coming under the consideration of a College Meeting shall (except in cases which are by these

Statutes otherwise provided for) be determined in conformity with the voices of the majority of the Members of the Society present and voting; and in any case of equality of votes the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote. Any Meeting may be adjourned from time to time at the pleasure of the Meeting.

9. When the Mastership shall be vacant it shall not be competent to the Society to transact any College business except the election of a Master and such routine or urgent business as cannot properly be postponed.

10. If at any time there shall be good reason to believe that any Member of the Society has been convicted of any crime before a tribunal of lawful authority, a General College Meeting shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, be convened to inquire into the matter: and if, after careful inquiry, the Society in General College Meeting thus convened be satisfied that there has been such conviction, it shall be competent to the Meeting, by a majority of at least two-thirds of all the Members for the time being of the Society, to expel the convicted Member from the Society and to deprive him of his offices and emoluments, subject to an appeal to the Visitor.

11. If any two or more Members of the Society shall prefer against any other Member a charge of gross misconduct, from which in their opinion such a scandal has arisen or is likely to arise as to render that other Member unworthy to continue a Member of the Society, a General College Meeting shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, be convened to consider the matter; and if, after careful consideration, the Society in General College Meeting thus convened shall be satisfied that the Member charged has been guilty of gross misconduct calculated to cause such scandal, it shall be competent to the Meeting, by a majority of at least two-thirds of all the Members for the time being of the Society, to expel that Member from the Society and to deprive him of his offices and emoluments, subject to an appeal to the Visitor.

## CHAPTER II.

*Of the Master.*

1. Whenever the office of Master is vacant the Fellows for the time being shall have power to elect a new Master.

2. Any Member of either of the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, being a Master of Arts or of some equal or superior Degree in either of those Universities, but not any other person, shall be eligible as Master.

3. Whenever the office becomes vacant, and forthwith after the vacancy shall have become known in College, a General College Meeting shall be convened for the election of a new Master. It shall be the duty of the senior Fellow in residence to convene the Meeting within three days after he shall have become aware of the vacancy, but in the event of his failing to do so within three days the Meeting may be convened by any other of the Fellows in residence. Three clear days notice at least of the Meeting shall be given. The Meeting shall in either case be held not later than fourteen days after the vacancy becomes known to the senior Fellow in residence.

4. When the Meeting thus convened shall be assembled, the senior Fellow present shall enjoin the other Fellows present in these words:

“Injungo vobis quod ipsi fideliter, odio amore et ceteris pravis affectionibus depositis, solum Deum et professionem vestram Domui præstitam habendo præ oculis, illum nominetis et eligatis quem coram Deo judicaveritis ad studia promovenda et dictæ Domus negotia expedienda maxime idoneum aptum et propensum.”

5. This injunction ended, those present shall pray for the grace of God's Holy Spirit by repeating the hymn, “Come, Holy Ghost,” &c., and the prayer, “God, who didst teach the hearts,” &c.; and then the senior Fellow present shall confer with the four Fellows next to him in seniority, and these five shall choose three Fellows to scrutinize the votes.

6. The three Fellows chosen as scrutineers shall first record their own votes in writing, and then receive the written votes of each of the other Fellows present.

7. Each Fellow voting shall use the following form:—

“Ego N. eligo (vel consentio in) N. ad officium Custodis hujus Collegii.”

8. When the votes of all the Fellows present and voting shall have been thus recorded in order, the names of those who have been voted for, and the number of votes in favour of each, shall be thereupon openly declared by one of the scrutineers to the Fellows present.

9. If the result of such voting shall be that a majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society shall have agreed upon any eligible person, he shall be held to be thereby elected Master.

10. But if it shall happen that a majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society shall not, as the result of the voting herein-before prescribed, have agreed upon any one, there shall immediately be a second, and then, if necessary, a third, voting and scrutiny conducted by the same three Fellows in the same manner as before, and if, as the result of either of those votings, a majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society shall have agreed upon any eligible person, he shall be held to be thereby elected Master.

11. If, however, such a majority as aforesaid shall not at any of the votings herein-before provided for have agreed upon any eligible person, then the Meeting shall stand adjourned to the next day or, if that day should be Sunday, to the following Monday, at some hour to be fixed by the Meeting; and upon the re-assembling of the adjourned Meeting there shall be a fourth voting and scrutiny conducted by three scrutineers (to be chosen at the adjourned Meeting in the same manner as herein-before prescribed with respect to the original scrutineers) in the same manner as before; and if, as the result of that voting, a majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society shall have agreed upon any eligible person, he shall be held to be



thereby elected Master; but failing such agreement at that voting, the election of the Master shall thereupon devolve upon the five senior Fellows present, and they shall then and there elect an eligible person as Master. If those five Fellows shall not be unanimous in the matter, the voice of the majority of them shall prevail.

12. When a Master shall have been elected by any of the means aforesaid, the senior Fellow present, if not himself the newly elected Master, or in that case the Fellow present next in order of seniority, shall then and there declare the election in the following form of words:

“Ego N. nomine meo et omnium Sociorum meorum eligo N. in Custodem hujus Domus.”

13. When the election shall have been declared as aforesaid, the Master elect shall make the following promise:

“Officium Custodis pro meo tempore fideliter geram; ordinationes dictæ Domus illæsas, quantum in me est, observabo; earundem etiam, quantum potero, fidelem et diligentem faciam executionem.”

The Fellow who declares the election shall thereupon deliver to the Master a copy of the Statutes and a key of the Chest.

14. At an election of a Master it shall be competent to any Fellow to vote for himself.

15. If at a Meeting convened for the election of a Master there shall not be present within one hour after the time for which the Meeting shall have been convened a majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society, the Meeting shall at the expiration of that hour stand adjourned to some hour (within the next two days) to be fixed by the majority of those present; and so on from time to time until a meeting shall be assembled at which a majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society shall be present.

16. If, after such a Meeting shall have been assembled, there shall fail to be an election, by some of the means herein-before prescribed, of a Master, or if within twenty-eight days after the Meeting first convened for the election of a Master there shall have been no Meeting at which a majority

of all the Members for the time being of the Society shall be present, the appointment of a Master shall thereupon devolve upon the Chancellor of the University: and forthwith after such appointment another General College Meeting shall be convened (in the same manner as nearly as may be as is herein-before prescribed with respect to the original Meeting for electing a Master) at which the person appointed shall be present, and shall make the promise prescribed in section 13 of this chapter, and the senior Fellow present shall deliver to him a copy of the Statutes and a key of the Chest.

17. The Master may at any time resign his office by notice in writing under his hand given to the senior Fellow for the time being in residence.

18. The Master having been elected for the sake of his services, and his residence in College being necessary for the welfare of the House, he shall be bound to reside in College for at least two hundred and ten days in each year, including at least two-thirds of each term, unless the Society in a General College Meeting shall by a resolution passed by a majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society dispense with any part of this residence.

19. The Master shall superintend generally the discipline and morals of the Members of the College, and shall himself deal with all graver breaches of discipline, provided that the punishment of expulsion or rustication shall not be inflicted except with the sanction of a College Meeting.

20. The Master shall be entitled to the emoluments of his office as from the day when he shall make the promise prescribed in section 13 of this chapter and up to the time when he shall vacate the office.

21. One of the Fellows of the College to be appointed from time to time by the Master shall be the Locum Tenens of the Master in his absence, and shall be called the President. The President shall during the absence of the Master exercise and perform all the functions and duties and shall have all the powers and authorities of the Master.

22. If the Master shall at any time become incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Chancellor of the

University, on being satisfied thereof, shall, upon the application of a majority of the Society in General College Meeting convened for the purpose of taking the matter into consideration, such majority consisting of at least a moiety of all the Fellows for the time being, or upon the application of the Master himself, have power to appoint one of the Fellows to act in the Master's place during his incapacity, and shall assign to the person so appointed such portion (not exceeding one-third) of the stipend of the Master as the Chancellor of the University shall think fit.

23. It shall be incumbent upon the senior Fellow in residence upon the request of any three or more of the Fellows to convene the Meeting of the Fellows for the purpose mentioned in the foregoing section of this chapter.

24. The Fellow appointed by the Chancellor of the University to act in the Master's place shall be called Vice-Master. He shall retain his office and receive the portion of the Master's stipend assigned to him, until the Master shall be reinstated in his functions and powers or shall cease to be Master; and so long as the Vice-Master shall continue in office, he shall exercise and perform all the functions and duties and shall have all the powers and authorities of the Master, and shall be bound to residence in the same manner and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in like manner as the Master.

25. If the Vice-Master shall die or resign his office, or vacate or be deprived of his Fellowship, or become incapable of discharging his duties, the Chancellor of the University shall have the like power, upon the like application, of appointing another of the Fellows to be Vice-Master in his room, and of assigning a stipend to such Vice-Master. If, in the case of incapacity, the Vice-Master happens to be the senior Fellow in residence, the duty of convening the Meeting shall devolve upon the next in seniority.

26. If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of the Vice-Master, again become capable of performing his duties, the Chancellor of the University, on being satisfied thereof, shall have power to reinstate him in his functions

and powers, and in receipt of his whole emoluments, and in such case the Vice-Master shall no longer be entitled to the portion of the Master's stipend assigned to him.

### CHAPTER III.

#### *Of the Fellows.*

1. The Fellows shall be elected by the Society in General College Meeting by at least a majority of the Members for the time being of the Society; provided that, if any person shall have received the votes of a moiety of the Members for the time being of the Society, the Master may give in his favour a second vote.

2. Any Graduate of either of the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, of whatever nation or country he may be, shall be eligible as a Fellow, and save as provided by the next section of this chapter no other person shall be eligible.

3. The Society may by a majority of at least two-thirds of all the Members of the Society for the time being elect to a Fellowship any person, whether a member of any University or not, whom they shall deem to be of special distinction in Literature or Science, provided that there shall not be at the same time more than one person holding a Fellowship under this section.

4. One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed by the Statutes of the University for Professorial Fellowships made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

5. In electing a Fellow the Society shall be careful to elect one whom they believe to be of good moral character, and who is in their judgment fit to be a Fellow of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

6. The number of Fellows shall be increased to fourteen so soon as the College revenues available for division among

the Fellows shall be such as to admit of an additional Fellowship of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) per annum being created, and thenceforth the number of Fellows shall (subject to increase in conformity with the provisions of these Statutes) be fourteen.

7. When a Fellowship becomes vacant, there shall be a General College Meeting before the end of a year from the date of the vacancy for the purpose of electing a Fellow.

8. At the Meeting at which the election is to take place, each Member of the Society present and taking part in the election shall in the first instance nominate some person or persons whom he considers fit to be elected to the vacant Fellowship.

9. This first nomination shall be succeeded by a second nomination (or by more nominations at the discretion of the Meeting), and before the second and any succeeding nomination the Chairman of the Meeting shall enjoin all and each of the Fellows in these words:—

“Injungo vobis in virtute professionis a vobis Domui  
“præstitæ quod nominetis talem quem maxime idoneum  
“secundum statuta Domus aut sciveritis aut saltem firmiter  
“credideritis.”

10. When the nominations shall have been concluded, the Meeting shall proceed to the election of one of the persons nominated in the last nomination, and the junior Fellow present and voting shall vote first, and the rest of the Fellows in ascending order according to their seniority, and the Chairman shall vote last.

11. If, as the result of such voting, a majority or (as the case may require) a majority of at least two-thirds of all the Members for the time being of the Society shall have agreed upon any one, he shall be held to be thereby elected.

12. If, however, it shall happen that no one of those nominated shall have obtained the votes of the requisite majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society, then the Chairman shall again take in like manner as before the votes of the Meeting, and so on from time to time until

the requisite majority shall have agreed by their votes upon some one or (as the case may be) the Meeting shall decide to defer the election, and when such requisite majority as aforesaid shall have agreed upon some one, he shall be held to be thereby elected.

13. If at any Meeting held for the election of a Fellow the election shall be deferred as herein-before mentioned, or if there shall not be present within one hour from the time appointed for the assembling of the Meeting a majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society, then the matter of the election of a Fellow shall not be further entertained at that Meeting, but shall stand over to some subsequent General College Meeting to be convened for the purpose. If, however, at the expiration of one year from the date of the vacancy, or such longer time not exceeding two years from the date of the vacancy as may for special reasons be allowed by the Chancellor of the University, the Society shall not have elected a Fellow to fill it, then the Master and six senior Fellows, or (if they shall not be unanimous in the matter) the majority of the said Master and six senior Fellows, shall be entitled to elect a Fellow to fill the vacancy.

14. If a Fellowship which has become vacant shall not have been filled by the election of a Fellow by some of the means herein-before provided within three months after the prescribed period from the date of the vacancy, the Master shall be entitled to elect a Fellow to fill the vacancy.

15. So soon as an election of a Fellow shall have been effected by any of the means aforesaid, his election shall be publicly declared by the Master in the following words :

“Ego nomine meo et omnium Sociorum eligo N. in  
“Socium ex fundatione Dominæ.”

16. Every Fellow elect shall as soon as practicable after his election be admitted to his Fellowship by the Master, and he shall not enjoy any of the rights, privileges, and emoluments of a Fellow until he shall have been so admitted, and if he do not present himself for admission within seven days after

the day of his election, then his election shall be void, unless the delay in presenting himself for admission shall have been due to some sufficient cause to be approved of as such by the Society in General College Meeting. A Fellow shall be entitled to the rights, privileges, and emoluments of his Fellowship as from the day of his admission.

17. Every Fellow elect shall previously to and as a condition of admission in the presence of the Society promise as follows:—

“*Summam fidelitatem erga Collegium præstabo : Statuta, Privilegia, Consuetudines, Libertates et Ordinationes dictæ Domus jam facta et futuris temporibus legitime facienda observabo : nec procurabo malum Domui aut Sociis.*”

18. Subject as herein-after provided a Fellowship shall be tenable for six years and no longer from the day of admission.

19. In computing with reference to any Fellowship the period of six years mentioned in the last preceding clause, any year during which the Fellow shall have been engaged in what the Society shall, by a resolution passed by a majority of at least two-thirds of all the Members for the time being of the Society at the Audit Meeting next after the expiration of that year, recognise as College work of importance, shall be treated as only a half year.

20. On the expiration of the Fellowship of any Fellow, he shall not be re-elected except for such special reasons as would enable him to be elected to a Fellowship under section 3 of this chapter, or if he be a Professor to the Professorial Fellowship. The Society may, notwithstanding, elect an ex-Fellow to one of the College offices mentioned in the next section of this chapter, and may thereupon re-elect him to a Fellowship.

21. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions, a Fellow holding any of the College offices next herein-after mentioned shall be entitled to retain his Fellowship so long as he shall continue to hold any of those offices, and for that purpose the continuity shall not be deemed to be broken by mere transference from one of those offices to another.

The offices lastly herein-before referred to (which are herein-after designated privileged College offices) are those of Principal Tutor, Principal Mathematical Lecturer, Principal Classical Lecturer, Dean, and Treasurer.

22. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions, any Fellow who shall have held whether continuously or not the office of Principal Tutor for fifteen years in all, or any one or more successively of the privileged College offices for twenty years in all, shall be entitled to retain his Fellowship for life or until such time as he shall vacate it otherwise than by lapse of time.

23. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions, any Fellow holding any of the Cambridge University offices next herein-after mentioned shall (subject as herein-after in this section provided) be entitled to retain his Fellowship so long as he shall continue to hold any of those offices, and for that purpose the continuity shall not be deemed to be broken by mere transference from one office to another. The offices lastly herein-before referred to are those of Public Orator, Registrary, and Librarian. There shall not, however, be at any time more than one Fellow entitled to retain his Fellowship by virtue of this section, and whenever there shall be one so entitled to retain his Fellowship the section shall cease to be operative as regards any other Fellow. In the event, however, of any Fellow holding as well one or more of the last-mentioned University offices as also any privileged College office, and entitled to retain his Fellowship by virtue of either of such holdings, he shall be deemed to be retaining it by virtue of his holding the University office, yet not so as to exclude him from the operation of section 22 of this chapter.

24. A Fellowship shall be vacated by the acceptance of the Mastership of the College, or by the holder of it accepting or continuing to hold after admission to his Fellowship any Headship or Fellowship of any other College in any University to which a stipend is attached. A Fellowship shall also be vacated by institution to any Benefice in the gift of the College the net annual value of which, after deducting



all legal charges other than the pension, if any, of a previous incumbent, exceeds four hundred pounds (400*l.*).

25. Every Fellow (other than any Fellow who shall have been elected to his Fellowship under section 3 of this chapter) shall duly proceed to the Degree of Master of Arts, or some equal or superior Degree, so soon as he shall be of sufficient standing to take such Degree. Any Fellow not so proceeding to his Degree in due course, unless prevented by illness or other sufficient cause to be approved of as such by the Society in General College Meeting, shall by his default in that respect *ipso facto* vacate his Fellowship.

26. The Society may, in any special case in which the interests of the College so require, make it a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall, if called upon so to do within one year from the date of his election, perform such duties in College for such time as the Society shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant.

27. Any Fellow may resign his Fellowship by notice in writing to that effect under his hand given to the Master.

28. It being the desire of the Foundress and other benefactors of the College that the benefits of their endowments should be enjoyed as far as possible by those who need them, any Fellow, other than the person holding the Professorial Fellowship, who, owing to the possession of private property or other source of income, may desire to resign the stipend of his Fellowship, shall be at liberty to do so by signifying his intention in writing to the Master and obtaining the consent of the Society; and such Fellow shall continue to be a Member of the Society for the time and in the manner provided in these Statutes, and shall retain all the rights, privileges, and emoluments of his Fellowship except only the annual stipend. Such Fellow, however, shall not be taken into account in estimating the number of the Fellows as provided in section 6 of this chapter.

29. A married Fellow shall not be at liberty to bring his wife or any member of his family to reside or sleep in College

unless suitable lodgings approved by the Society in General College Meeting are provided for the purpose.

30. The Society in General College Meeting may elect to be an Honorary Fellow of the College any Member of the College whom they shall, by a majority of at least two-thirds of all the Members for the time being of the Society, consider worthy and desirable to be so elected. The Society in General College Meeting may by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship. An Honorary Fellow shall have no voice or authority in the affairs of the College, and shall not, by virtue of his election, be entitled to any stipend. He may, however, enjoy such other rights, privileges, and emoluments of a Fellow as the Society in General College Meeting may from time to time determine.

#### CHAPTER IV.

##### *Of the Scholars.*

1. Out of the portion of the College revenues to be assigned to the Scholarship Fund, provision shall be made for three Scholarships of eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year, nine Scholarships of sixty pounds (60*l.*) a year, eight Scholarships of forty pounds (40*l.*) a year, and six Scholarships of twenty pounds (20*l.*) a year.

2. The Scholars shall be elected from time to time by the Society in College Meeting, and in such election no competitor shall be preferred to another by reason of his having been born at any particular place or having been educated at any particular school.

3. The Scholars shall (subject to the provision contained in the next section of this chapter) be elected from among the resident Undergraduates of the College, or from among such other resident Undergraduates of the University, as shall have been in the opinion of the Society distinguished in the ordinary studies of the University, or in some examination held under the direction of the College.

4. The Society may also elect Scholars (herein-after

called Minor Scholars) after an open competition from among those who shall not be more than nineteen years of age at the time of the competition, and who shall not have been admitted as Members of any College or of the University, or shall not have commenced residence in any College or in the University. A Minor Scholarship shall (unless some other period of tenure, not exceeding two years, shall be prescribed by the Meeting at which the election to it shall be made) be tenable only until the time from which the General Scholarships awarded at the next general election of Scholars at which the Minor Scholar might, if he should think fit, be a candidate shall commence. The maximum emolument of Minor Scholarships shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year, inclusive of room rent and all allowances.

5. Every Scholar who when elected shall not be already a Member of the College shall forthwith after election be admitted a Member. Every Scholar who at the time of his election is not in residence shall come in due course into College residence, and shall not in the meantime be entitled to receive any of the emoluments of his Scholarship. In the event of any default on the part of any Scholar in either of these particulars, he shall by such default forfeit his Scholarship.

6. The Society in College Meeting may promote a Scholar from one Scholarship to another, and may also confer upon any Scholar more than one Scholarship.

7. When a Scholar shall have attained sufficient standing to take the degree of Bachelor of Arts he shall *ipso facto* vacate his Scholarship, unless his tenure of it be extended under the next following provision.

8. The Society in College Meeting may, in any case which they shall consider of especial merit, allow a Scholar to retain his Scholarship or Scholarships until he shall be of sufficient standing to become Master of Arts, or for any shorter period.

9. Whenever a Scholar shall be elected to a Fellowship, he shall vacate his Scholarship or Scholarships on the day of his admission to his Fellowship.

10. Any Undergraduate Scholar who shall fail to keep in due course any term shall thereby *ipso facto* vacate his Scholarship or Scholarships, unless the Society in College Meeting shall before the expiration of the next following term allow that there has been sufficient reason for the failure.

11. In any case which the Society in College Meeting shall deem to be one of grave fault, or of marked idleness, or of discredit in any College examination, they may deprive a Scholar entirely of any Scholarship which he may hold, or may reduce the amount of any such Scholarship, or may keep back so long as they deem proper all or any part of the emoluments that belong to it.

12. Subject to the provisions of section 4 of this chapter, the Society in General College Meeting may increase or diminish the number or value of any of the Scholarships, whenever, having regard to the condition of the Scholarship Fund or to any other circumstances, they shall deem it proper to do so.

13. The Society in College Meeting may, upon the recommendation of the Master and Principal Tutor, grant from time to time out of the Scholarship Fund pecuniary assistance to any Undergraduate of the College whom, having regard as well to his pecuniary circumstances as also to his moral and intellectual qualifications, they shall deem deserving of such assistance.

14. Any portions of the Scholarship Fund which shall from time to time be unapplied shall be accumulated in augmentation of that Fund.

## CHAPTER V.

### *Of the Educational Staff and College Officers.*

1. The Society in College Meeting shall exercise a general superintendence and control over the education and studies of the Undergraduates of the College, regulate from

time to time the subjects on which lectures are to be given, and the number of lectures on each subject, and arrange for all College examinations.

2. The Educational Staff of the College shall consist of a Principal Tutor and such number of Assistant Tutors and Lecturers as the Society in General College Meeting shall from time to time determine. The remuneration of the Members of the Educational Staff shall be from time to time determined by the Society in General College Meeting, and shall be paid out of the Tuition Fund mentioned in section 2 of Chapter VI.

3. There shall be a Dean, a Chaplain, a Treasurer, a Bursar, a Prælector, and a Librarian of the College. They shall be paid out of the revenues of the College such salaries as the Society in General College Meeting shall from time to time determine.

No person not being a Member of the Society shall be competent to hold any College office other than that of Lecturer, Dean, or Chaplain.

4. The Principal Tutor shall be appointed by the Master for a probationary period of three years, and on the expiration of such period the Society in General College Meeting shall have power by a majority of all the members for the time being of the Society to confirm the appointment for a further period of twelve years, after the expiration of which further period they may in General College Meeting by a like majority renew the appointment for further periods of five years.

5. The Master may be appointed to the office of Principal Tutor if the Society in General College Meeting think fit, and if he shall be appointed thereto there shall be assigned to him by way of remuneration for his services such portion of the Tuition Fund as they shall from time to time prescribe.

6. The Officers of the College shall, subject as regards the Principal Tutor to the provisions of section 4 of this chapter, be appointed and (when deemed expedient) reappointed by the Society in General College Meeting. No

person, however, holding any privileged College office shall, subject as aforesaid, be reappointed to the same or appointed to any other privileged College office except by a majority of all the Members for the time being of the Society, nor shall any appointment or reappointment to any privileged College office be made more than one year in advance.

7. A Fellow shall not be present at any College Meeting during such time as the question of his own appointment or reappointment to any privileged College office shall be under discussion, but he shall (if previously present) withdraw from the Meeting during that time. In voting, however, upon the matter his vote shall be counted as if it had been given in his own favour.

8. Any appointment to a College office other than that of Principal Tutor may be for any period not exceeding five years which the Society shall at the time of making the appointment determine; and, failing any such express determination with respect to any appointment, the appointment shall be deemed to be for five years. The Society in General College Meeting may, however, at any time, by a majority of at least two-thirds of all the Members for the time being of the Society, remove any College Officer from his office for any cause which in their opinion demands such removal.

9. The Dean shall be elected from among the Fellows of the College who are in Holy Orders. If there be no suitable person among the Fellows of the College, the Society in General College Meeting shall elect as Dean a suitable person in Holy Orders who, if not elected, in the mean time to a Fellowship in the ordinary way, shall succeed to a Fellowship, other than the Professorial Fellowship, on the first vacancy. The election as Dean of a person who is not already a Fellow of the College shall be conducted as nearly as may be in the same manner as the election of a Fellow, and shall require a similar majority.

10. During full term at least two of the privileged College Officers shall reside in College, and during that part of the long vacation in which Members of the College *in*

*statu pupillari* are allowed to reside, at least one of those College Officers shall reside in College.

11. The Society in College Meeting shall make such provision as may from time to time seem expedient for residence of College Officers or Fellows in College during the remainder of the year.

12. The Society in College Meeting shall have the power of requiring any College Officer to reside in College during full term and during such part of the long vacation as the Society may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

13. Every College Officer or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence under these Statutes shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week, and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights, he shall have a deputy approved by the Master, and such deputy shall sleep in College. Provided always, that a house communicating with the College and approved by the Society in General College Meeting shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be within the College.

14. The ordinary appointments of Officers of the College shall be made as heretofore on the tenth day of October in each year in which the appointments have to be made, or so soon thereafter as reasonably practicable. Casual vacancies in College offices shall be filled as they occur.

15. The Common Seal shall be kept in a Chest opened by three different keys, of which the Master, the Treasurer, and the Bursar shall each keep one, and no Deed or Document shall be sealed except by the Order of the Society in College Meeting or until the Order directing the Seal to be affixed thereto shall have been entered in the College Register Book. Every Deed or Document to which the College Seal shall be affixed shall be so sealed in the presence of the Master and of the Treasurer and the Bursar, or, in their absence, of two other Fellows.

## CHAPTER VI.

*Of the College Accounts and Audit.*

1. All Tuition Fees and Caution Money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its Members shall be received and collected by some Officer or Officers appointed by the Society to receive the same.

2. All Tuition Fees shall be placed to the credit of a Fund to be called the Tuition Fund, which shall be under the control of the Society in General College Meeting.

3. All Caution Money shall be placed to the credit of a Fund to be called the Caution Fund. This Fund shall be managed and the income therefrom applied in such manner as the Society in General College Meeting shall from time to time direct. The Society in General College Meeting may direct that a portion of the Caution Fund be placed in the hands of some Officer or Officers appointed by the Society.

4. The Master, the Treasurer, and the Bursar shall have the charge (subject to the control of the Society) of the lands and properties belonging to the College, and also of all moneys accruing to the College from rents or from other sources, and shall keep proper accounts relating thereto, and on the days on which the audit of the accounts shall be held they shall exhibit a faithful account of their receipts and expenditure in respect thereof.

5. The accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes or in trust or otherwise shall be prepared annually, and as soon as reasonably practicable after the tenth day of October in each year, so as to be ready for audit; and the annual audit itself shall take place at a General College Meeting to be held some time in the Michaelmas Term. It shall be a special duty of each Fellow to be present at the Audit Meeting, unless he shall be prevented by some grave reason to be approved by the Society as sufficient.

6. An abstract of these several accounts shall be sent on



or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes.

7. The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

## CHAPTER VII.

### *Of the College Servants.*

1. All the College Servants shall (subject to the control of the Society in College Meeting) be appointed and removed by the Master, Treasurer, and Bursar, and shall be employed under their supervision.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### *Of the College Revenues.*

1. Out of the College revenues provision shall in the first place be made for payment of the expenses of the management of the College and of the administration of its affairs, including rates and taxes, salaries of Officers and Servants, the allowances for Commons herein-after mentioned, and all other outgoings.

2. The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

3. Provision shall in the next place be made out of the College revenues for the Scholarship Fund.

4. Subject to the provisions herein-after contained with respect to such of the Fellows as were elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March 1878, the value of each Fellowship (exclusive of the allowances for Commons herein-

after mentioned) shall not exceed two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) per annum, and the annual stipend (exclusive of such allowance) of the Master shall be equal to four Fellowships; and the balance, after answering the purposes herein-before mentioned, of the College revenues for any year, or so much thereof as shall be sufficient for the purpose, shall be applied in or towards payment to the Master and Fellows, rateably and upon the footing of the Master being entitled as aforesaid to a stipend equal to four Fellowships, of their stipends for that year as Master and Fellows respectively. If in any year the balance aforesaid shall be more than sufficient for payment of those stipends to an amount equal to two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) per annum for each Fellowship, the surplus shall be accumulated and shall be carried for the purpose to the credit of a Fund to be called the Accumulated Fund.

5. The Accumulated Fund may be dealt with and applied at the discretion of the Society in General College Meeting in establishing additional Fellowships or Scholarships or for any other College purpose which the Society shall from time to time deem expedient, but in any year in which the other revenues of the College available for the purpose shall be insufficient to provide for the stipends of the Master and Fellows for that year at the full rate of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) per annum for each Fellowship, the income for that year arising from the Accumulated Fund, or a competent part of that income, shall be applied in or (so far as it will extend) towards making good the deficiency.

6. From and after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council (i) the Barham Hall Fund shall form part of the corporate property of the College; and (ii) the income of the Barham estate shall form part of the College revenues, but one third of the clear rents of the said estate shall be appropriated annually as heretofore to the Building Fund of the College.

CHAPTER IX.

*Of Allowances for Commons and other Details.*

1. A moderate daily allowance to be prescribed from time to time by the Society in General College Meeting shall be made to the Master and each Fellow for his Commons. When, however, the Master or any Fellow shall be absent from the College, he shall not be entitled to the allowance in respect of any day during the whole of which he shall be absent.

2. The Fellows shall have a Common Table at which they shall be bound to meet, as far as shall be reasonably practicable, for dinner daily at the usual dining hour, and the Master or the senior Fellow present shall say grace. The allowance for the Commons of the Fellows shall be paid into a common fund for the expenses of the Common Table.

3. The Society in College Meeting shall make provision for the attendance of at least one Fellow or College Officer at dinner in Hall.

4. In accordance with ancient custom the Foundress's Feast shall be held in every year on New Year's Day.

5. Every Fellow who is either a privileged College Officer or *bonâ fide* resident in College shall have the choice according to seniority of one set of rooms which he shall occupy free of rent.

CHAPTER X.

*Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

1. It being the wish of the Foundress that not only science and literature but also true piety should flourish in this College, it is ordained that in full term Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read in the Chapel daily as heretofore. Such service shall be according to the Liturgy of the Church of England, but so always that the provisions of the sixth section of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, shall remain in full force.

2. The Society in General College Meeting shall make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the due celebration of Divine Service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline. The hours of Divine Service shall be determined from time to time by the Master and the Dean.

3. Subject to any regulations which the Society may make from time to time, the Dean shall exercise general control over the Chapel and all matters pertaining to Divine Service. He shall provide for Prayers being read at the appointed times and for the due administration of the Holy Communion.

4. The Prayers shall in general be read by the Dean or the Chaplain.

5. Having regard to the fifth section of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, the Society in General College Meeting shall assign to some one or more persons, of whom the Dean shall be one, the duty of giving religious instruction to Members of the College *in statu pupillari* who belong to the Established Church, and shall, if necessary, provide stipends for these persons from the revenues of the College.

6. The Commemoration of the Foundress and of the Benefactors of the College shall be held in the accustomed manner on days to be appointed from time to time by the Master and the Dean.

## CHAPTER XI.

### *Of Presentation to Benefices.*

1. In presenting to the several Benefices in the patronage of the College, the Society shall have regard in the first instance to present or former Members of the Society, present or former Officers and former Scholars of the College; but it shall not be necessary for the Society to present one of these persons, nor shall any of them have any claim to any such presentation on the ground of seniority or on any other ground.

## CHAPTER XII.

*Of the Preservation of Interests of the Fellows.*

1. The interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of such of the Fellows as were elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall be regulated by the Statutes by which they were theretofore regulated.

2. Provided that any such Fellow may signify to the Society in College Meeting within one year after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council by writing under his hand that he wishes to be placed under these Statutes, and thereupon that expression of his wish shall be recorded in the College books; and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument.

3. Provided also that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any College or University office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure, pension or otherwise, the time of such past service shall count as time served in any such office under these Statutes.

4. Provided also that any Fellow who at the time of placing himself under these Statutes holds any office which under these Statutes entitles the holder to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding lapse of time shall not so long as he continues to hold any such office vacate his Fellowship on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in force.

## CHAPTER XIII.

*Of Change in the Value of Money.*

Subject to the provisions of section 12 of Chapter IV., no alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of

money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

#### CHAPTER XIV.

##### *Of the Visitor.*

1. The Visitor of the College shall be the Crown, acting through the Lord Chancellor of Great Britain for the time being.

#### CHAPTER XV.

##### *Of the repeal of former Statutes.*

1. From and after the time when these Statutes shall take effect, all the Statutes of the College in force before that time shall be repealed, save and except so far as respects the interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of any person who became a Member of the College, or was elected or appointed to a University or College emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, or acquired a vested right to be elected or appointed thereto before the fourteenth day of March 1878. The repeal of such former Statutes shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any previously existing Statutes of the College which were repealed by the said former Statutes.

The concluding Exhortation, taken from the ancient Statutes, and affixed hereto, shall remain in the Statute Book of the College.

Postremo omnes hujus Collegii Socios et Studiosos vehementer in Domino hortamur, ut, memores beneficiorum quae hujus rei gratia a Domino acceperunt, optimis studiis et omni pietati se totos conserent; Statuta nostra diligenter et fideliter observent, nullam callidam aut sinistram interpretationem contra ipsorum sensum adhibeant; sed firma ac rata habeant, suam et Ecclesiae Dei utilitatem quærentes, et omnes conatus ad Domini ac Servatoris nostri gloriam illustrandam conferentes; cui cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu sit omnis honor, gloria, et imperium in saecula saeculorum.

## SCHEDULE.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in  
the year

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ on Long Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Copyholds for lives	...	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...	...
„ for terms of years	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
„ „ of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...
„ „ „ on Estates	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...
„ „ on Estates	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...

University Professors	...	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...	...
				£	s. d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...				
Total receipts	...	...	...		
				<hr/>	
				£	s. d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...		
Balance in hand	...	...	...		
				<hr/>	

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.



SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 20th day of April, 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Gonville and Caius College, in the University of Cambridge :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act :

And whereas Petitions were presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College, and by Christopher Graham, Cecil Bendall, William Ridgeway, and Joseph William Wilson Welsford, Fellows of the said College, against the confirmation of the said Statutes which Petitions were referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petitions were dismissed :

And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same :

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Gonville and Caius College, in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
Twentieth day of April, in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



L.S.

STATUTES FOR GONVILLE AND CAIUS  
COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF  
CAMBRIDGE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

A.—I. OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE COLLEGE.

B.—OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE COLLEGE.

2. The Visitor.
3. The Governing Body.
4. Proceedings of the Governing Body.
5. General Meetings.

C.—OF THE MASTER.

6. Qualifications and Duties.
7. Election of the Master.
8. Removal or Resignation of the Master.
9. Provision in case of the Master's incapacity.

D.—OF THE FELLOWS.

10. Election of Fellows.
11. Tenure of Fellowships.
12. Privileges and Duties of Fellows.
13. Removal and Punishment of Fellows.

E.—14. OF THE SCHOLARS.

F.—OF OTHER MEMBERS OF THE COLLEGE.

15. Honorary Fellows.
16. Ex-Fellows.
17. Admission.
18. Persons *in statu pupillari*.

G.—OF THE OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE.

19. Enumeration.
20. The President.

21. The Bursar.
22. The Dean.
23. The Steward.
24. The Registry.
25. The Auditors.
26. Appointment of Officers other than the President  
Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers.
27. The Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers.
28. Residence of Officers and Fellows in College.
29. Remuneration of Officers.
30. Removal of Officers.
31. Retirement and Pensions of Officers.

H.—32. OF TUITION IN THE COLLEGE.

I.—33. OF DIVINE WORSHIP AND RELIGIOUS  
INSTRUCTION.

K.—34. OF PRESENTATION TO BENEFICES.

L.—35. OF THE COLLECTION, &C. OF CAUTION MONEY  
AND MONEYS PAYABLE BY MEMBERS OF THE COLLEGE.

M.—36. OF CONTRIBUTION FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES.

N.—OF THE ACCOUNTS OF THE COLLEGE.

37. Audit.
38. Annual Statement of Accounts by the Bursar.

O.—OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTY OF  
THE COLLEGE.

39. The Elie Perse Davy and Shuttleworth Trusts.
40. Special Payments and Allowances.
41. Application and Distribution of Property and Income.

P.—MISCELLANEOUS.

42. The Common Seal and Muniments of the College.
43. Provision in case of Change in the Value of Money.
44. Provision for increasing the number of Fellowships  
and Scholarships.
45. Giving of Notice.
46. Construction of the Statutes.
47. Preservation of existing Interests.
48. Repeal of previously existing Statutes.
49. Temporary Provision.

SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.

WHEREAS by virtue of a Charter granted by King Edward the Third in the year of our Lord 1348 Edmund de Gonville clerk founded Gonville Hall in the University of Cambridge and William Bateman Bishop of Norwich gave Statutes for the government thereof:

And whereas by virtue of a Charter granted by King Philip and Queen Mary in the year of our Lord 1557 John Caius Doctor of Medicine augmented the said Hall and changed the name thereof to Gonville and Caius College; and by the said Charter the said John Caius was empowered to make Statutes for the said College provided the same were not contrary or repugnant to the Statutes of Bishop Bateman:

And whereas Reginald Elie, in the year one thousand five hundred and thirty-eight, gave to the College three almshouses and lands in trust for the maintenance of the almswomen therein:

And whereas Stephen Perse late of Cambridge Doctor of Physic deceased by his will dated the twenty-seventh day of September one thousand six hundred and fifteen founded six Fellowships and six Scholarships in the said College and also a Free School and six almshouses in the town of Cambridge and appointed the Master and Fellows of the Foundation of the College to be supervisors of his said will but that only the Master and four Senior Fellows who should be from time to time should at all times execute and perform everything therein appointed to be done by his said supervisors:

And whereas certain property is now held by the Master and Fellows of the said College upon the trusts and for the purposes in the said will of the said Stephen Perse declared:

And whereas Martin Davy late Master or Keeper of the said College deceased by his will dated the eighteenth day of January one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine devised and bequeathed certain property therein mentioned to the Master and Fellows of the said College upon certain trusts therein declared for the benefit of the said College and the Master thereof:

And whereas under and by virtue of the will of Robert James Shuttleworth late of Berne in the Republic of Switzerland Esquire deceased and a deed poll under the seal of the Master and Fellows of the said College dated the nineteenth day of October one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five a sum of 4,000*l.* Consolidated 3*l.* per Centum Annuities is held by the Master and Fellows of the said College upon certain trusts in the said will and deed poll declared or referred to concerning the same:

And whereas the Statutes of the College now in force consist of a body of Statutes which were approved by Her Majesty in Council under the provisions of an Act passed in the session of Parliament holden in the nineteenth and twentieth years of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria intituled "An Act to make further provision for the good Government and Extension of the University of Cambridge of the Colleges therein and of the College of King Henry the Sixth at Eton" and of such or such parts of the former Statutes of the College as were not thereby repealed:

And whereas it is expedient that the Statutes now in force should be amended in many respects and that the College Statutes shall be in future such as are herein-after expressed:

We the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do make the following Statutes for Gonville and Caius College in the University of Cambridge and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

## A.—OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE COLLEGE.

## Statute 1.

The College shall (subject to the provisions in these Statutes contained for the increase or diminution of the number of Fellows or Scholars) consist of a Master twenty-two Fellows and twenty-four Scholars.

## B.—OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE COLLEGE.

*The Visitor.*

## Statute 2.

The Visitor of the College shall be the Crown acting through the Lord Chancellor of Great Britain for the time being.

*The Governing Body.*

## Statute 3.

(1.) The Governing Body shall consist of the Master and twelve Fellows and it shall (subject as herein-after provided) have the control and management of all the affairs of the College.

(2.) The Fellows who shall be members of the Governing Body shall (subject to the provisions herein-after contained) be the Fellows comprised in the three following classes respectively; that is to say:

*First.* Such of the Fellows who shall be or become Seniors within the meaning of the previously existing Statutes of the College as shall not by writing under their or his hands or hand have at any time signified to the Master their or his renunciation of the office of membership of the Governing Body.

*Secondly.* The other resident Fellows (as herein-after

defined) of the standing of Master of Arts or of some equivalent or superior degree in order (subject to the provisions herein-after contained as to a Vice-Master) of their seniority as Fellows to a number not exceeding together with the resident Fellows of the preceding class eight in all or together with the whole of that class twelve in all; provided that the number of members of this class shall never exceed eight.

*Thirdly.* So many other Fellows to be elected and to hold office as herein-after provided (herein-after called Elected Members) as shall be sufficient to make up together with the members of the preceding classes twelve members in all; provided however that no Elected Member shall during the period for which he shall have been elected be extruded from office by reason of any change in the resident Fellows; but in the event of any such change which would but for this provision have the effect of increasing the number of members of the second class the number of that class shall so long as necessary for giving effect to the foregoing provision remain correspondingly less than it otherwise would have been.

(3.) At every annual General Meeting under Statute 5 whenever there shall be any vacancy or vacancies to be filled up in the Elected Members of the Governing Body the Master or any Fellow present may nominate to fill such vacancy or vacancies any Fellow or Fellows not for the time being already a member or members in the first or second class who shall by writing under his or their hand or hands to be delivered contemporaneously with the nomination to the Chairman of the Meeting have signified his or their consent to act. If no more Fellows be so nominated than shall be sufficient to fill the vacancies then all the Fellows so nominated shall be treated as elected and become thereupon members accordingly. If however more persons shall be so nominated than are sufficient to fill the vacancies a written notice specifying the nominees and the date of the Meeting shall be forthwith sent by the Registry to the Master and all the Fellows each of whom



may, within seven days next after the Meeting signify in writing under his hand to be (as to the Fellows) delivered to the Master within that period of seven days the nominee or nominees (not exceeding in all the number to be elected) for whom he votes; and the nominee or nominees who shall obtain the greatest number of votes so given shall be deemed to be elected; and as between persons obtaining the same number of votes the election shall be decided according to their seniorities as Fellows. The Master shall by written notice to all the Fellows declare forthwith after the expiration of the said period of seven days the result of the election and the number of votes given to each candidate. The voting papers shall moreover be preserved for at least six months during which period they shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of any Fellow desiring to inspect them. Each member elected as aforesaid shall (subject as herein-after provided) retain office by virtue of that election until the second annual General Meeting after that at which he shall have been nominated but no longer but he shall then be re-eligible.

(4.) If and whenever any vacancy in the Elected Members of the Governing Body shall by reason of insufficiency of nominations or otherwise not be filled up as herein-before provided at the annual General Meeting at which it ought to be filled up as aforesaid and also if and whenever in the interval between two consecutive annual General Meetings any casual vacancy in the Elected Members of the Governing Body shall occur the Governing Body shall at the next College Meeting appoint some Fellow not being already a member of the Governing Body to fill the vacancy. Every Fellow so appointed shall thereupon *ipso facto* become an Elected Member of the Governing Body whether he be willing to act or not but he shall retain office by virtue of that election until the next following annual General Meeting and no longer but he shall then be re-eligible.

(5.) If any Elected Member of the Governing Body shall during his tenure of office as such become a resident Fellow who would under the foregoing provisions be as such a

member of the Governing Body he shall thereupon *ipso facto* cease to be an Elected Member.

(6.) It shall not be competent to any member of the Governing Body other than a member of the first class to resign his office except with the permission of the Governing Body.

(7.) The Governing Body shall be competent to act as such notwithstanding that the number of its members other than the Master shall for the time being be less than twelve.

(8.) For the purposes of the foregoing provisions the following persons and no others shall be deemed to be "resident Fellows" viz :

(a.) Every Fellow (subject to his being settled on the list next herein-after mentioned) who shall for the time being be resident temporary absence excepted within one mile and a half as the crow flies from Great St. Mary's Church and shall have been so resident for eighteen weeks at the least during the year ending on the last preceding thirtieth day of September.

(b.) Every Fellow (subject as last aforesaid) who shall for the time being be in the actual discharge of his duties as Tutor Assistant Tutor Lecturer Bursar or Dean of the College and shall have been so throughout the two last preceding terms.

At the commencement of each academical year and on or before the fifth day of October in that year the Registry shall prepare and send to each of the Fellows of the College a list (subject to settlement by the Governing Body) of the resident Fellows for the ensuing year and that list shall be submitted for revision and approval to the College Meeting next after that day of which Meeting at least ten days' notice shall be given to all the Fellows; and any Fellow claiming to be a resident Fellow shall be at liberty to attend the Meeting during the settlement of the list for the purpose of stating or maintaining his claim; but he shall not unless a member of the Governing Body be at liberty to vote at or take any other part in the proceedings of the Meeting; moreover, no member

of the Governing Body shall be entitled to vote upon his own claim. The list shall be settled with such alterations if any shall be thought right by the Governing Body at that Meeting and as so settled shall be entered on the Gesta of the Meeting and shall be final and conclusive on all parties. Every such list when finally settled shall remain in force until the corresponding list for the following year shall have been settled; and as long as any such list shall be in force no Fellow whose name is not settled on it shall be deemed for the purposes aforesaid a resident Fellow.

(9.) In the meantime until the first list of resident Fellows shall have been finally settled under the foregoing provisions the Governing Body shall remain and be the same as it would have been under the Statutes which shall have been in force up to the time when these Statutes shall come into operation if those Statutes had remained in full force and these Statutes had not been made.

*Proceedings of the Governing Body.*

Statute 4.

(1.) The Governing Body shall meet from time to time for the transaction of business in the Fellows' Combination Room or some other convenient place within the limits of the College but not elsewhere. A Meeting of the Governing Body shall be called a College Meeting. No business shall be transacted at any such Meeting unless the Master and at least six other members of the Governing Body be present or at least eight such members without the Master. The Master shall preside at each Meeting; failing him the President; and failing the President the senior Fellow present shall be Chairman of the Meeting. Voting shall begin with the junior Fellow present and proceed in the inverse order of precedence. Any Meeting may be adjourned from time to time at the discretion of the Meeting.

(2.) The orders of a College Meeting shall be called College orders. Except as herein otherwise provided all

College orders shall require the concurrence of at least six members of the Governing Body including the Master or of eight members without the Master; and no order shall be valid without such concurrence.

(3.) A special vote of the Governing Body shall be a vote passed with the concurrence of the Master and at least seven other members of the Governing Body or of at least nine such members without the Master.

(4.) There shall be at least five ordinary College Meetings in each year which shall be held at such times as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Governing Body for the purposes of the transaction of the ordinary business of the College and of such special business as may come to be dealt with thereat.

(5.) The Master shall cause written notice to be given (so far as practicable) to every member of the Governing Body at least eight days before any such Meeting of all business to be transacted at the same; and no special business of which such notice shall not have been given shall be transacted at any such Meeting. If any matter of ordinary business (other than an election or an appointment which cannot properly be postponed) of which such notice shall not have been given shall be brought forward at any such Meeting it shall be competent for any three of the Members of the Governing Body present to defer the decision on the same to the next ordinary College Meeting.

(6.) The Master may summon an extraordinary College Meeting whenever he thinks proper to do so and it shall be his duty to summon one upon the written request specifying the object of the desired Meeting of any three members of the Governing Body; and if the Master when so requested shall refuse or neglect to summon such a Meeting for assembly at a time within fifteen days after such request shall be made then any three members of the Governing Body (whether the requisitionists or others) shall have power themselves to summon the Meeting. At least eight days' written notice specifying the objects of the meeting of every extraordinary College Meeting shall be given to each member of the Govern-

ing Body other than the person or persons convening the Meeting and no business not so specified shall be transacted at the Meeting.

*General Meetings.*

Statute 5.

(1.) There shall be held once in every year in Michaelmas term a General Meeting of the Master and all the Fellows.

(2.) The Governing Body shall cause at least two calendar months' written notice of the time and place (within the College) of such Meeting and of the business proposed by them to be transacted at the Meeting to be given to the Master and each Fellow; and in default of such notice the Meeting shall be held on the last Tuesday in October at noon in the Fellows' Combination Room.

(3.) The Chairman of every General Meeting shall be the Master or in his absence the President or if at any General Meeting duly convened and assembled neither the Master nor the President shall be present then some Fellow to be chosen by the Members of the General Meeting then assembled. Voting shall begin with the junior Fellow present and proceed in the inverse order of precedence.

(4.) At each annual General Meeting the matter of the election of Elected Members of the Governing Body shall first be proceeded with; and afterwards it shall (subject as hereinafter provided) be competent to any Fellow or Fellows to make in writing to the Meeting any proposition for the more efficient government of the College or the promotion of its interests with a view to the consideration of such proposition by the Governing Body and to support the same with any observations which he or they may think necessary.

(5.) No such proposition however shall be brought forward at any such meeting unless at least one calendar month's written notice signed by at least three Fellows of the intention to bring it forward shall have been previously given to the Master. It shall moreover be the duty of the Master forthwith after receiving any such notice to cause it to be com-

municated in writing to each of the Fellows other than those who shall have signed it. After any such proposition shall have been duly brought forward it shall be competent to the Master or any Fellow or Fellows to propose any amendment or amendments to it; and after such discussion of the same as may take place the proposition and such amendments (if any) as shall have been seconded shall if any person present desire it be then put to the vote in the usual course; but the vote so taken shall be provisional only unless it shall be adverse to any change, in which case it shall be final so far as the result of that Meeting is concerned. If however there shall be at any such Meeting such a provisional vote in favour of any proposition either original or amended the Governing Body shall at the next succeeding ordinary College Meeting take into consideration the proposition so affirmed and shall forthwith thereafter cause to be communicated to each Fellow the result of its deliberations in that respect; and if such result shall not be the adoption by the Governing Body of that proposition in its integrity then the Master shall on a requisition in writing signed by not less than eight of the Fellows and made to him within fourteen days after such communication shall have been made to all the Fellows summon by at least eight days written notice and for a day not more remote than fifteen days after receipt of the requisition a second General Meeting in the College of the Master and all the Fellows to reconsider the proposition; and if the Master shall refuse or neglect so to do then any eight of the Fellows may at any time within fourteen days after the Master shall have made default in that respect themselves by a like notice summon the Meeting for some day not later than one calendar month after such default.

(6.) At such second General Meeting the proposition (original or amended affirmed) at the first Meeting shall after such discussion of the same as shall then take place be again put to the vote in its integrity and without any alteration or amendment and if it shall be then carried by a majority of at least two thirds of the persons present at the Meeting when the voting takes place it shall thereupon provided it does not

contravene any of the College Statutes become and be binding on the Governing Body and be conformed to by them accordingly.

(7.) The Governing Body shall have power to summon other General Meetings of the Master and all the Fellows whenever they deem it necessary or expedient so to do. Not less than one calendar month's notice of every such Meeting shall be given to the Master and every Fellow specifying the business for the transaction of which such Meeting is summoned; and the business so specified and no other shall be transacted at such Meeting.

### C.—OF THE MASTER.

#### *Qualifications and Duties.*

##### Statute 6.

(1.) The Master shall be a graduate of the University of Cambridge or Oxford and shall at the time of his election have taken the degree of Master of Arts or some equivalent or superior degree.

(2.) The Mastership shall not be tenable with a pension from or any ecclesiastical preferment in the patronage of the College.

(3.) The Master shall be the administrative Governor of the College. He shall enforce obedience to its laws; shall make such orders and regulations in cases not provided for by these Statutes or by College order as the welfare and good government of the College may require; and shall assist with his advice any officer of the College who in the execution of his office may find it necessary to act without the sanction of a College order or regulation.

(4.) It shall be the duty of the Master to attend all College Meetings and also all General Meetings and to preside at those Meetings.

(5.) The Master may if requested by a resolution of the Governing Body supported by the votes of not less than eight other members of the Governing Body give lectures in the

College during such period and with such remuneration as may be determined by the resolution.

(6.) The Master shall not be absent from the College for more than one hundred and fifty-three days in each year nor more than one third of each term except on account of illness or other grave cause which he shall forthwith communicate to the President. In the event of his absence in either case exceeding such period the President shall as speedily as practicable convene a College Meeting and lay the matter before it together with any cause assigned by the Master. If however the President shall fail to convene within a reasonable time such Meeting then any member of the Governing Body may convene the Meeting. The Meeting shall have power either to require the Master to come into residence or to accept as sufficient the cause assigned by him.

(7.) During any temporary absence of the Master from College the President or if he be also absent then the senior Fellow in College shall act as Master so far as regards his functions with respect to the general supervision of the College and the maintenance of good order in it and in such duties as may be required of the *locum tenens* of the Master by the University.

#### *Election of the Master.*

##### Statute 7.

(1.) On any vacancy in the Mastership the late President who shall by virtue of such vacancy have ceased to be President or if he shall be not in College or shall neglect the duty then the senior Fellow in residence and in the event of default by him the next senior Fellow in residence and so on shall forthwith after such vacancy shall have become known to him fix some time which shall be not less than twelve nor more than thirty days after the vacancy shall have so become known and convene accordingly for that time a Meeting in College of all the Fellows to elect a Master and shall give not less than ten days' notice of such Meeting to each of the Fellows. The senior Fellow present shall be Chairman of the



Meeting; but if he decline to preside the next in seniority shall be Chairman and so on. No person shall be elected Master unless he obtain the votes of a majority of all the Fellows for the time being of the College and the proceedings in the election shall be as follows viz.: Each Fellow present at the Meeting shall record the name of the person for whom he votes, by writing the name of that person, with his own signature, on a paper, which paper shall be handed to the Chairman, and by him read aloud to the meeting after all the votes have been recorded; and if any person shall obtain the requisite majority of votes that person shall be thereby elected Master. If however no person shall upon the first voting obtain such majority of votes the voting shall be repeated once and if necessary twice; and if after a third voting there be no election or if the number of Fellows present shall not be sufficient to elect then the Meeting shall stand adjourned to some other time to be fixed by the Meeting and so from time to time; and if at the end of fourteen days from the first Meeting no person be elected the power of the Fellows to elect shall cease and the Chancellor of the University may by writing under his hand appoint a Master; but if the Chancellor shall not appoint within thirty days from the said first Meeting the right of making such appointment shall devolve on the Visitor.

(2.) The Master elect or designate shall as soon as conveniently may be after his election or appointment make in the College Chapel immediately after Divine service in the presence of the Registry of the College and of at least two members of the Governing Body the following declaration: "I *A.B.* do accept the office of Master of Gonville and Caius College and do solemnly promise that I will discharge the duties thereof to the best of my judgment and ability and will uphold the interests of the College as a place of education religion learning and research." On making this declaration he shall become Master of the College. If he wilfully neglect to make it and persist in such neglect for a period of thirty days his election or appointment shall thereupon become void.

(3.) No election of a Master shall be invalid by reason only of the Meeting at which such election shall be made not having been convened by the right person or of any other inadvertent irregularity in the convening of the Meeting.

*Removal or Resignation of the Master.*

Statute 8.

(1.) If the Master be charged before the Visitor by not less than eight other members of the Governing Body with grave neglect of duty or mis-conduct the Visitor shall inquire into such charge and if he find the same proved may by writing under his hand remove the Master from his office.

(2.) The Master may at any time by notice in writing under his hand to the Governing Body in College Meeting resign his office as Master.

*Provision in case of the Master's incapacity.*

Statute 9.

(1.) If the Master shall at any time become incapable of performing the duties of his office the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall upon the application of the majority of the Fellows present at a Meeting of the Fellows convened for the purpose of taking the matter into consideration or upon the application of the Master himself have power to appoint one of the Fellows of the standing of Master of Arts or of some equivalent or superior degree to act in the Master's place until the Master shall be reinstated as herein-after provided and to assign to the person so appointed such portion as he shall think fit not exceeding one third of the Master's emoluments.

(2.) It shall be incumbent upon the President or failing him upon the senior Fellow in residence to convene the Meeting of the Fellows for the purpose in the foregoing paragraph mentioned upon the request of any three or more of the Fellows and at least fourteen days' notice of such

Meeting shall be given to each of the Fellows. If the President or as the case may be senior Fellow in residence shall fail to summon the Meeting for assembly at some time not later than one calendar month after the receipt of such requisition any three or more of the Fellows may themselves convene the Meeting.

(3.) The Fellow who shall be appointed by the Visitor to act in the Master's place shall be called "Vice-Master." He shall retain his office and receive the portion of the Master's emoluments which shall have been assigned to him until the Master shall be reinstated in his office or shall cease to be Master; and so long as he shall continue in office he and he only (to the exclusion of the Master) shall have exercise and perform all the functions and duties and possess all the powers and authorities of the Master (except the power of consenting to any commutation of the Master's emoluments); and he shall be bound to residence in the same manner and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in like manner as the Master; and throughout these Statutes the term "Master" wherever it shall be made use of shall (except in those instances in which the context forbids such interpretation) be taken to signify either the Master himself or the Vice-Master when there shall be one.

(4.) If the Vice-Master shall die or resign his office or vacate or be deprived of his Fellowship or become incapable of discharging his duties the Visitor shall have the like power upon the like application of appointing another of the Fellows to be Vice-Master in his room and of assigning a salary to such Vice-Master.

(5.) If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of a Vice-Master again become capable of performing his duties the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall have power by writing under his hand to reinstate him in his office and in receipt of his whole emoluments and thereupon the functions of the Vice-Master shall cease and his office as such be vacated.

(6.) If any member of the Governing Body be appointed Vice-Master then so long as he shall be Vice-Master he shall

take the Master's place in the Governing Body and shall not be a member of the Governing Body in any other capacity or for the purpose of determining what Fellows shall be members of the Governing Body be deemed to be a Fellow. If at the time when the member appointed Vice-Master shall vacate that office he would but for the foregoing provision be comprised in the first or second of the three classes of members of the Governing Body herein-before mentioned he shall immediately upon vacating the office of Vice-Master take his place in the Governing Body and displace the junior member of the second of those classes accordingly. If an Elected Member of the Governing Body be appointed Vice-Master his tenure of office as such Elected Member shall upon his appointment to be Vice-Master cease but he shall be re-eligible at the first vacancy in the Elected Members which shall occur after he shall have vacated the office of Vice-Master.

#### D.—OF THE FELLOWS.

##### *Election of Fellows.*

##### Statute 10.

(1.) The election of Fellows shall take place on such day or days in every year as shall be appointed from time to time by the Governing Body.

(2.) Subject to the provisions in these Statutes contained for the temporary or permanent suppression of Fellowships every vacancy occurring in the Fellowships of the College shall be filled up at the latest within one year from the occurrence of the vacancy unless the Visitor shall for special reasons express his approval in writing of a delay in filling up the vacancy for a further period not exceeding two years.

(3.) The Fellows shall be elected by the Governing Body at a College Meeting and the Governing Body shall choose those persons (being otherwise duly qualified according to these Statutes) whom they shall think to be of the greatest merit and most fit to be Fellows of the College as a place of education religion learning and research.

(4.) The Master shall be always present at the election of a Fellow unless prevented by urgent cause but his absence shall not invalidate any such election.

(5.) Except as herein-after provided the Fellows shall be chosen from among graduate members of the College or if at any time it be thought fit from among the other graduates of the University of Cambridge or Oxford who have distinguished themselves in the studies of the University or in some department of science learning or art.

(6.) In the election of a Fellow that person (if any) shall be held to be elected who shall obtain the votes of a majority of the members of the Governing Body present. If at the first voting no person shall obtain such majority there shall be a second and if requisite a third voting. If even at this third voting no one obtain such majority then that person shall be held to be elected who shall obtain at this third voting more votes than anyone else; and as between two or more obtaining an equal number of votes that person shall be elected for whom the Master if present or if he be absent the Chairman of the Meeting shall give his casting vote.

(7.) The Governing Body may at any time by a resolution stating the grounds for such election and passed by a special vote fill up any vacancy in the Fellowships by the election of any of the following persons whether he be or be not a graduate of the University of Cambridge or Oxford.

*First.*—Any Professor or Reader of the University not holding any ecclesiastical preferment out of the precincts of the University.

*Secondly.*—Any person eminent for science or learning.

If any person elected to a Fellowship under either of the last two provisions shall at the time of such election be the Head or a Fellow of any University or of any College and in receipt of a stipend as such he shall forthwith after his election resign such Headship or Fellowship; and if he do not resign the same within one calendar month from the time of his election his election shall be void.

(8.) Every person elected to a Fellowship shall within thirty days next after his election make in the College Chapel

and in the presence of the Master and the Registry the following declaration: "I *A.B.* do solemnly promise that I "will discharge the duties of a Fellow of Gonville and Caius "College to the best of my judgment and ability." On making this declaration he shall become a Fellow of the College.

(9.) If any person elected to a Fellowship shall fail (otherwise than for some reason to be announced to the Governing Body within two calendar months after his election and approved of by them as sufficient at the next ordinary College Meeting after such announcement) to make the last-mentioned declaration within the said period of thirty days his election shall thereupon become void.

(10.) The Governing Body may in any special case in which the interests of the College so require make it at the time of election a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall if called upon so to do within one year from the date of his election perform such duties in College for such time as the Governing Body shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant.

(11.) Two of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be Professorial Fellowships and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed for Professorial Fellowships by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

### *Tenure of Fellowships.*

#### Statute 11.

(1.) Every Fellow shall at the expiration of six years from the day when he was elected subject as herein-after provided vacate his Fellowship; and on the expiration of such period he shall not be re-elected except under section 4 of this Statute or under the provisions next herein-after contained. An ex-Fellow may be appointed to one of the College Offices enumerated in section 2 of this Statute, and

the Governing Body may, if they see fit, re-elect him to a Fellowship while holding such office.

(2.) Any Fellow who shall at the expiration of such period of six years be actually holding the office of Professor Public Orator or Librarian in the University or the office of Tutor Assistant Tutor Lecturer Bursar or Dean in the College shall unless otherwise disqualified by these Statutes and subject as herein-after provided be at liberty to hold his Fellowship so long as he shall retain any such office.

(3.) Any Fellow who shall throughout fifteen years whether consecutive or not have been actually discharging the duties of some or one of the offices mentioned in the last preceding clause may unless otherwise disqualified by these Statutes and subject as herein-after provided retain his Fellowship for life.

(4.) Any Fellow may be permitted by a resolution stating the grounds for such permission passed at any General Meeting of the Master and Fellows by a vote in which not less than two thirds of those present such two thirds being a majority of the Master and all the Fellows shall concur to retain his Fellowship for life (subject as herein-after provided) on account of his literary or scientific labours; but not more than two Fellows shall enjoy this privilege at the same time. Every such Fellow shall moreover as soon as possible after such privilege shall have been conferred upon him become and thenceforth continue to be a resident Fellow (within the meaning of that expression as herein-before in Stat. 3 defined); and in the event of any default on his part in this respect otherwise than for some cause to be approved as sufficient by a special vote of the Governing Body he shall thereby forfeit his privilege.

(5.) Fellows who are Bachelors of Arts or Bachelors of Law or Bachelors of Surgery shall proceed to the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Law or Master of Surgery; and Fellows who are Bachelors of Medicine and have not graduated in arts or law or surgery shall proceed to the degree of Doctor of Medicine as soon as they are respectively of standing to take such degrees. Every Fellow not so proceeding

to his degree in due course unless prevented by some cause to be approved as sufficient by the Governing Body within six calendar months after he shall have made such default shall forfeit his Fellowship at the expiration of such period of six months.

(6.) Every Fellow who shall accept any benefice in the patronage of the College of which the clear annual value (after deducting rates and taxes according to an average of the last preceding seven years and all other necessary outgoings but not deducting retiring pensions of previous incumbents or curate's stipend if any) shall at the time of acceptance be upwards of four hundred pounds shall thereby vacate his Fellowship as from the day upon which the offer of the preferment shall have been made to him.

(7.) A Fellow becoming Master of the College or accepting a Headship or Fellowship of any University or of any College to which a stipend is attached shall thereby vacate his Fellowship.

(8.) Every Fellow elected to a Fellowship other than a Professorial Fellowship on the ground of his being a Professor or Reader of the University shall vacate his Fellowship upon ceasing to hold the Professorship or Readership in respect of which he shall have been so elected.

(9.) Every Fellow elected to one of the two Professorial Fellowships shall hold his Fellowship so long as he holds his Professorship and unless he be otherwise entitled to retain his Fellowship shall vacate the same by vacating his Professorship.

(10.) Every Fellow so elected shall on being admitted to his Fellowship vacate *ipso facto* any other Fellowship he may hold.

(11.) If a Fellow of the College accept a Professorship to which a Fellowship at another College is attached he shall *ipso facto* cease to be a Fellow of the College.

(12.) Every Fellow elected to a Fellowship on the ground of his eminence for science or learning shall as soon as possible after his election become and thenceforth continue to be a resident Fellow (within the meaning of that expression



as herein-before in Statute 3 defined); and in the event of any default on his part in this respect otherwise than from some cause to be approved as sufficient by a special vote of the Governing Body he shall thereby vacate his Fellowship.

(13.) Any Fellow other than the person holding a Professorial Fellowship may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a supernumerary Fellow. If the Governing Body consent he shall become a supernumerary Fellow and shall be and remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend. Such Fellow however shall not count towards making up the number of Fellows required by these Statutes.

### *Privileges and Duties of Fellows.*

#### Statute 12.

(1.) All Fellows shall have seniority and precedence (after the President) according to the times of their respective elections as Fellows.

(2.) It shall be the duty of every Fellow to conform to the laws and regulations of the College; to assist in the College examinations if required to do so by the Governing Body and to promote as far as in him lies the discipline and good government of the College; and if he be a member of the Governing Body it shall be furthermore his duty to attend to the business of the College.

### *Removal and Punishment of Fellows.*

#### Statute 13.

If any Fellow be charged before the Master by three at least of the Fellows with neglect of duty or misconduct the Master shall convene a College Meeting to be held as soon as practicable to inquire into such charge and shall cause to be given to such Fellow not less than thirty days before the

time appointed for the Meeting a notice in writing stating the time and place of holding such Meeting and its object and containing a specification of such charge. The Governing Body (excepting the said Fellow if he be a member thereof) shall at the meeting so convened inquire into the charge without in the first instance hearing the Fellow charged and shall decide whether there be or be not *primâ facie* ground for further investigating the same; and if they decide that there is not such ground the charge shall not be further proceeded with; but if they decide that there is such ground the Master shall thereupon inform the said Fellow of their decision and the said Fellow may if he think fit then require that the charge be preferred before the Visitor and if he then so require the jurisdiction of the Governing Body in the matter shall cease; and the Visitor shall thereupon inquire into the truth of such charge and if he shall find the same or part thereof proved he may impose upon the said Fellow any one or more of the penalties which the Governing Body are herein-after in the like case empowered to inflict; but if the Fellow charged do not require the said charge to be so preferred the Governing Body (excepting the said Fellow if he be a member thereof) shall proceed to investigate the charge and to hear the said Fellow thereon if he claim to be heard and they shall decide on the charge. If they decide by a special vote that the charge or part thereof is proved they may adjudge by a like vote that the said Fellow be expelled from the College or be deprived of his Fellowship or be suspended from the emoluments thereof for any time not exceeding three years or be deprived of any office or offices or be censured by the Master or be subjected to any one or more of the said penalties. Such decision and such judgment shall be forthwith recorded and the Registry shall give a written copy thereof to the said Fellow on his applying for the same at any time not less than three or more than forty days after the delivery of the judgment; and the said Fellow may within one calendar month after receiving such copy appeal to the Visitor against such decision and judgment; and if he so appeal the Visitor shall inquire into the charge and shall

confirm reverse or vary such decision and judgment as he shall think fit; but if the Fellow charged do not within such calendar month commence an appeal or do not duly prosecute the same the decision and judgment of the Governing Body shall be final.

#### E.—OF THE SCHOLARS.

##### Statute 14.

(1.) The Scholars of the College shall subject as hereinafter provided to the controlling direction of the Governing Body be elected by an electing body composed of the Governing Body together with such other Fellows as may have been appointed by the Governing Body to take part in ascertaining the merits of the candidates for Scholarships.

The election shall be conducted in the like manner and shall be governed by the like rules as the ordinary elections to Fellowships by the Governing Body.

(2.) Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained all or such portion as the electing body shall think fit of the vacancies occurring from time to time in the Scholarships shall be filled up annually from among the students of the College or (if the Governing Body think fit) from among students in the University who shall have distinguished themselves in the studies of the College or University or in any examination that may be directed by the Governing Body to take place for the purpose of the election to such Scholarships.

(3.) If and whenever the Governing Body shall so determine preference as they shall prescribe shall be given in adjudging any of the Scholarships of the College to excellence in one or more of the learned or Oriental languages or in any special departments or department of mathematics or physical science or in any branch of science learning or art.

(4.) If at any election to Scholarships the whole number of vacancies be not filled up the electing body shall be at liberty to apply all or any part of the sum representing the emoluments of the Scholarships remaining vacant in donations

to students of the College who in the examination shall have acquitted themselves creditably but not sufficiently well to entitle them to Scholarships.

(5.) Each Scholarship shall except as herein-after provided be tenable until the Scholar holding it shall be of standing to take the degree of Bachelor of Arts; and it shall be lawful for the Governing Body in any case which shall appear to them of special merit to prolong the tenure of any such Scholarship for any period not extending beyond the time when the holder thereof shall be of standing to take the degree of Master of Arts.

(6.) It shall be lawful for the Governing Body from time to time to offer any number of vacant Scholarships for competition upon such terms (subject to the following provisions) as the Governing Body shall think proper amongst persons whose age shall not exceed nineteen years on the day appointed for the commencement of the examination who shall not for the time being have come into residence at the University as members of any College or as unattached members of the University. Each Scholarship so offered (herein-after called an "Entrance Scholarship") shall be tenable for a time not exceeding two years by the person obtaining it. The maximum value of such "Entrance Scholarships" shall not exceed eighty pounds a year including rent of rooms and all allowances.

(7.) Every person elected to a Scholarship shall if not already a student of the College forthwith procure admission as such and in default thereof he shall forfeit the Scholarship.

(8.) The Governing Body may at any time if they shall see sufficient reason deprive any Scholar either temporarily or permanently of all or any part of his Scholarship or of any of the emoluments or advantages thereof.

(9.) Any Scholar who shall be elected to a Fellowship shall thereupon vacate his Scholarship as at the time from which he shall be entitled to the emoluments of his Fellowship.

## F.—OF OTHER MEMBERS OF THE COLLEGE.

*Honorary Fellows.*

## Statute 15.

The Master and Fellows may at a General Meeting by a vote in which not less than two thirds of those present such two thirds being a majority of the Master and all the Fellows shall concur elect any distinguished person to an Honorary Fellowship. The Master and Fellows may by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship. An Honorary Fellow shall not by virtue of such Fellowship possess any voice in the government of or any authority in the College or be entitled to any dividend or right of presentation to any College benefice but he may enjoy such other privileges and advantages as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

*Ex-Fellows.*

## Statute 16.

All ex-Fellows shall have (in addition to such privileges as are by these Statutes given to such of them as are in Holy Orders) such of the privileges and advantages of Fellows other than the right to receive dividends and to possess a voice in the government of or to have authority in the College as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine.

*Admission.*

## Statute 17.

In all cases in which no other mode of admission is provided by these Statutes the Master shall be at liberty to admit persons to be members of the College under such rules as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Governing Body.

*Persons in Statu Pupillari.*

## Statute 18.

Members of the College *in statu pupillari* shall pay for their tuition such fees and at such times as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine. They shall moreover show due reverence and obedience to the Master the Fellows and the Officers of the College; they shall conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner and shall observe the Statutes and shall conform to all such orders and regulations as may be made by the Master or the Governing Body from time to time for the good government of the College; and if any such member not being a Fellow of the College shall fail to observe and conform to all the Statutes orders and regulations aforesaid or shall be guilty of any conduct subversive of or prejudicial to discipline or good order or tending to bring scandal upon the College he shall be punished by the Governing Body or the Master or the Dean or any Tutor Assistant Tutor or Lecturer; provided always that the penalty of final removal from the College or in the case of a Scholar of temporary or permanent deprivation of his Scholarship or of any of the emoluments or advantages thereof shall be inflicted only by the Governing Body.

## G.—OF THE OFFICERS OF THE COLLEGE.

*Enumeration.*

## Statute 19.

There shall be in the College a President a Bursar a Dean a Steward a Registry two Auditors a Librarian as many Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers and generally as many officers as the Governing Body shall from time to time decide to be necessary or expedient for conducting the business of the College.

*The President.*

## Statute 20.

(1.) One of the Members of the Governing Body shall be appointed in writing by the Master to be President of the College. His appointment shall be vacated by a vacancy occurring in the Mastership or by his ceasing to be a member of the Governing Body.

(2.) The functions of the President shall be to act to the extent herein-before specified as Master when the Master is absent; and he shall not during term time be absent from College at the same time with the Master except for some grave cause to be approved by the Governing Body.

(3.) The President shall have precedence in the College next after the Master but such precedence shall not confer or affect any claim to any office or benefice.

*The Bursar.*

## Statute 21.

The Bursar assisted if the Governing Body shall so determine by a sub-Bursar shall manage the College property under the control and direction of the Governing Body and in accordance with the general rules and special orders by them from time to time made for his direction; and if in the interval between any two College Meetings it be necessary for the Bursar in the management of College property to act in any matter without the sanction of any such rule or order he shall in the first instance communicate with the Master thereon; and the Master shall summon a College Meeting if he consider it desirable to do so or advise the Bursar as to the best mode of acting in the matter.

*The Dean.*

## Statute 22.

(1.) The Dean shall be responsible for the performance of Divine Service in the College Chapel and shall preserve a

religious and moral discipline among the students of the College. He shall have power to nominate (subject to the approval of the Governing Body) a fit person or fit persons in Holy Orders to assist in the performance of the Chapel services.

(2.) The Dean shall *bond fide* reside within the walls of the College and shall not be absent at those times of the year when the Chapel is open for daily service except for some cause to be approved by the Master or in his absence by the President.

*The Steward.*

Statute 23.

The Steward under the control and direction of the Governing Body shall manage the domestic affairs of the College and receive and pay all sums of money which become due in the transactions incident to such management.

*The Registry.*

Statute 24.

The Registry shall give notice of Meetings and shall accurately record all the proceedings of those Meetings and shall discharge such other duties of a Registry as the Governing Body shall from time to time prescribe.

*The Auditors.*

Statute 25.

The Auditors shall audit all the accounts of the College.

*Appointment of Officers other than the President Tutors  
Assistant Tutors and Lecturers.*

Statute 26.

All officers except the President Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers shall (subject as herein-after provided) be annually appointed by the Governing Body; but whenever



any officer (except as last aforesaid) shall have been appointed to hold and shall have held the same office for three successive years it shall be competent to the Governing Body to continue him in that office for any period not exceeding at any one time three years, and so on from time to time. Every appointment shall be recorded by the Registry.

*The Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers.*

Statute 27.

(1.) There shall be such a number of Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine.

(2.) The Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers shall be appointed by the Master in the first instance subject to the veto of the Governing Body at the first ordinary College Meeting after such appointment. The tenure of office under that appointment shall cease at the College Meeting in the following year corresponding with that at which the appointment might have been so vetoed. Any such officer may however at such corresponding Meeting be re-appointed by the Governing Body and if so re-appointed he shall thenceforth (subject as by these Statutes otherwise provided) retain his office until death resignation or removal. Every appointment and re-appointment shall be recorded by the Registry.

(3.) The Tutors shall maintain a proper discipline among the students of the College and shall with the aid of the Assistant Tutors and Lecturers conduct the education of their pupils in such manner as the Governing Body may from time to time direct.

*Residence of Officers and Fellows in College.*

Statute 28.

(1.) The following obligations shall subsist as to residence in College of College Officers other than the Master and of Fellows; (that is to say) during full term at least the Dean and one Tutor shall reside in College; and during that part

of the long vacation in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside at least one College Officer or Fellow shall reside in College.

(2.) The Governing Body shall make such provision as may from time to time seem to them expedient for residence of College Officers or Fellows in College during the other vacations.

(3.) The Governing Body shall have the power of requiring any College Officer to reside in College during full term and during such part of the long vacation as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

(4.) Every College Officer or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence under this Statute shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights he shall have a deputy approved by the Master and such deputy shall sleep in College. Provided always that a house communicating with the College and approved by the Governing Body shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be within the College.

(5.) No Fellow or Officer of the College shall use rooms in College as a residence for his wife or family unless they have been previously approved by the Governing Body as suitable for the purpose.

#### *Remuneration of Officers.*

##### Statute 29.

The Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers shall be paid out of the Tuition Fund in manner herein-after provided with respect to that fund and all other officers except the President shall receive such stipends as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine.

#### *Removal of Officers.*

##### Statute 30.

(1.) The Governing Body shall have power by a special vote at any time to remove from his office any of the College officers except the President.

The President may be removed only on the ground of incapacity neglect of duty or misconduct and in such manner as under the provisions of these Statutes a Fellow may be deprived of his Fellowship.

(2.) No member of the Governing Body shall be present at the voting of that body upon the question of his own removal from any College office.

*Retirement and Pensions of Officers.*

Statute 31.

(1.) When any Officer shall have been engaged for fifteen years whether consecutive or not in the discharge of some or one of the following College offices viz. Tutor Assistant Tutor Lecturer Bursar or Dean he shall at the College Meeting next after the expiration of such period of fifteen years if he shall be then holding the office of Tutor Assistant Tutor or Lecturer vacate every such last-mentioned office then held by him. It shall however be competent to the Governing Body to reappoint him to any such office or offices for a period not exceeding five years at any one time.

(2.) Subject to the provisions herein-after contained every Fellow who shall have been engaged for at least twenty years whether consecutive or not in the discharge of the duties of some or one of the following offices viz. Tutor Assistant Tutor Lecturer Bursar or Dean shall upon vacating every such office for the time being held by him be entitled to receive out of the income (so far as the same will extend) of the Pension and Endowment Fund herein-after mentioned an annual pension during the remainder of his life equal in amount to one fifth of the average yearly value of the emoluments derived by him from such office or offices during his whole period of office together with one hundredth of such value for every complete year during which he shall have actually discharged the duties aforesaid provided such amount do not exceed three hundred pounds or if it do exceed that sum then an annual pension of three hundred pounds.

(3.) It shall moreover be competent to the Governing

Body in the case of any Fellow who shall have been engaged for at least fifteen years whether consecutive or not in the discharge of the duties of some or one of the last-mentioned offices to grant to him out of the income (so far as it will extend) of the Pension and Endowment Fund upon his vacating every such office and subject to the provisions herein-after contained an annual pension during the remainder of his life not exceeding in amount the limits prescribed by the last preceding clause with reference to the pensions there provided for. No such pension however shall be granted by the Governing Body if it would have the effect of making the aggregate of the subsisting pensions in excess of the funds for the time being available for payment of the same.

(4.) If and whenever the funds available for payment of pensions shall from any cause be insufficient for payment of the same in full the pensions shall all abate rateably in proportion to their respective amounts and a pensioner shall not be entitled to have the deficiency in any year made good in any subsequent year.

(5.) Any Fellow who shall vacate his Fellowship shall *ipso facto* vacate also any pension held by him.

#### H.—OF TUITION IN THE COLLEGE.

##### Statute 32.

(1.) Adequate instruction shall so far as reasonably practicable be provided or secured for every person *in statu pupillari* in the subjects of the several University courses and examinations.

(2.) The Master or in his absence the President shall call together at least once a term the Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers to consult with him upon the instruction given in the College and to arrange in each term the course of Lectures to be given in the College in the succeeding term or terms and to consider what arrangements may be required for the instruction of members *in statu pupillari* in subjects for which provision is not made by College Lectures.

## I.—OF DIVINE WORSHIP AND RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

## Statute 33.

Having regard to the provisions of section 6\* of "The Universities Tests Act 1871" the Governing Body may make such regulations as they shall deem expedient for the celebration of Divine Service in the College Chapel according to the Liturgy of the Church of England and for requiring or dispensing with attendance on the same, and may vary such regulations from time to time; and having regard to the provisions of section 5† of the said Act the Governing Body may if they think fit provide stipends from the revenues of the College for persons who may be appointed to carry out the said provision.

## K.—OF PRESENTATION TO BENEFICES.

## Statute 34.

(I.) Except as herein-after mentioned every Fellow who shall have taken Holy Orders not later than five years after having taken his first degree shall be placed in order of priority according to the time of his election as Fellow upon a list to be called the Rota for Ecclesiastical Preferment and he shall (subject as herein-after provided) remain upon such Rota whether he continue so long a Fellow or not until he shall have had the offer of some benefice in the patronage of

\* § 6. The Morning and Evening Prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities; but notwithstanding anything contained in the statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second chapter four or in this Act it shall be lawful for the visitor of any such college on the request of the governing body thereof to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said Morning and Evening Prayer in the chapel of such college instead of the Order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer.

† § 5. The governing body of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church.

the College of such a value that the acceptance of it by a Fellow would under the foregoing provisions of these Statutes cause him to vacate his Fellowship.

(2.) Any Fellow upon the Rota who shall be deprived of his Fellowship shall be thereupon immediately removed from the Rota.

(3.) When any benefice in the patronage of the College shall become vacant it shall (subject as herein-after provided) be offered in the first place to those Fellows successively according to their seniority as Fellows who being in full Holy Orders shall be of more than six years standing as Fellows; and in the second place to such person or persons whether members of the College or not as the Governing Body shall think fit preference however being given so far as reasonably practicable (unless the Governing Body shall consider it inexpedient to do so) to the Fellows and ex-Fellows upon the Rota for Ecclesiastical Preference in succession according to their priority upon such Rota.

The Governing Body, however, shall have absolute and uncontrolled discretion and power without assigning any cause to pass over any person or persons who would otherwise under the foregoing provisions have a claim to such offer and to offer the benefice to another person in accordance with the aforesaid provisions.

(4.) If the person to whom any benefice shall have been offered shall not accept it within such reasonable time as shall be fixed by the Governing Body for such acceptance he shall be deemed to have refused it and it shall be offered to another person in accordance with the aforesaid provisions.

(5.) No person elected to a Fellowship on the ground of his being a Professor or Reader of the University or of his eminence for science or learning shall by reason thereof have any right to the offer of or any interest in any benefice in the patronage of the College.

L.—OF THE COLLECTION, &C. OF CAUTION MONEY AND  
MONEYS PAYABLE BY MEMBERS OF THE COLLEGE.

Statute 35.

(1.) All Caution Money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members shall (save where otherwise provided for by these Statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Governing Body to receive the same.

(2.) All Caution Money shall be placed to the credit of the Fund herein-after mentioned called "The Caution Fund."

(3.) All other moneys to be received on behalf of the College shall so soon as reasonably practicable after the receipt of the same be placed to the credit of the accounts to which they ought respectively to be carried.

M.—OF CONTRIBUTIONS FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES.

Statute 36.

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 to be levied from the College.

N.—OF THE ACCOUNTS OF THE COLLEGE.

*Audit.*

Statute 37.

Every officer of the College who shall receive or pay any money on its behalf shall keep accurate accounts in such form and shall make them up and deliver them to the Auditors for audit on such days as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. The accounts shall be thereupon forthwith examined and certified by the Auditors and shall then be examined by the Master and lastly shall be submitted to the

Governing Body and if found to be correct shall be passed by them and shall thereupon be signed by the Master on their behalf; and no officer shall be deemed to have rendered a just account to the College until his accounts shall have been so passed.

Every year the clear annual balance up to a day to be fixed by the Governing Body shall be ascertained and as soon as conveniently may be thereafter an account shall be taken of all receipts and disbursements. Such accounts shall be certified by the Auditors and submitted to the Master and Fellows at a General Meeting.

*Annual Statement of Accounts by the Bursar.*

Statute 38.

The Bursar shall make or cause to be made as soon after the conclusion of the general audit in each year as he conveniently can a statement of all rents and profits and moneys of all kinds whatsoever received by him as Bursar during the year immediately preceding and also a statement of all payments and expenses made and incurred by him as Bursar during the same year; but in making or causing to be made such statements the Bursar shall not be required to give a separate entry and description of every particular sum of money received or paid by him but only an abstract of the receipts payments and expenses so made and incurred as aforesaid arranged in such manner as the Governing Body may deem requisite and sufficient. It shall be the duty of the Bursar on the application of any Fellow to submit for his inspection the full account of the receipts payments and expenses of the College for any year.

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes or in trust or otherwise shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in every year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes.



The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

O.—OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTY OF  
THE COLLEGE.

*The Elie Perse Davy and Shuttleworth Trusts.*

Statute 39.

(1.) The Perse Trust shall continue to subsist as heretofore as a separate trust and shall remain under the same management as heretofore; and the Perse Trustees shall continue to pay annually to the College all sums payable by them to it under existing Statutes or otherwise.

(2.) Separate accounts shall be kept of the properties belonging to the Elie Davy and Shuttleworth Trusts respectively.

*Special Payments and Allowances.*

Statute 40.

(1.) The Governing Body may from time to time make such payments as they shall think fit out of the College income to the College Building Fund to the Reserve Fund to the Pension and Endowment Fund and to the Tuition Fund.

(2.) The Governing Body may from time to time pay such reasonable donations and subscriptions as they may see fit, in connexion with places in which the College has property, or for the furtherance of any literary or scientific purpose.

(3.) The Master shall receive out of the College income by way of allowance in addition to all his other emoluments the annual sum of one hundred pounds; and the President shall receive out of such income in addition to his emoluments as Fellow an annual allowance of fifty pounds for the discharge of the duties of his office.

(4.) The expense of the Fellows' dinner in the College Hall shall be paid out of the College income and the Governing Body shall apply for that purpose such sums as they shall from time to time think fit.

*Application and Distribution of Property and Income.*

Statute 41.

All the College property (including the payments made to it by the Perse Trustees) except the properties belonging to the Elie Trust the Davy Trust and the Shuttleworth Trust shall be treated as consolidated and the several accounts herein-after mentioned shall be kept in relation to the same. The net income arising therefrom shall be dealt with and applied in manner herein-after prescribed. The several accounts lastly herein-before referred to shall be the following that is to say :

Account No. I.—*The College Account.*

This account shall be an account of the income (including the receipts from the Perse Trustees) of all property of the College except that belonging to the Elie Trust the Davy Trust the Shuttleworth Trust the College Building Fund the Pension and Endowment Fund and the Caution Fund.

Every year so soon as the accounts of the College shall have been made up audited and passed the clear balance for the year of such income after discharging or providing for all outgoings (including payments to special College Funds) shall be ascertained and shall be applied in the first place In paying to all Fellows and Scholars whose interests are preserved by Statute 47 the amounts to which they shall be entitled respectively under that Statute and subject thereto In paying to the University the amount which the College shall be liable to pay for the year under Statute 36, and the residue of the said balance after making the payments aforesaid shall (subject to the provisions herein-after contained with respect to the increase or diminution temporary or otherwise in the numbers of the Fellows or Scholars and subject also as by

these Statutes otherwise provided) be applied in making the following payments, viz :

	£
To the Master - - - - -	800
To each of the twenty-two Fellows - -	250
To each of the eight Senior Fellows in addition - - - - -	50
Provided that no such additional payment shall be made to any Fellow whose interests are not wholly governed by these Statutes.	
To each of six Scholars - - - - -	60
To each of six other Scholars - - - -	40
To each of six other Scholars - - - -	30
To each of six other Scholars - - - -	20

And five hundred and twenty pounds shall be paid to the credit of a Fund to be called the "Scholarship Fund" to be dealt with as herein-after provided with respect to that Fund.

If the aforesaid residue shall not be sufficient to make the several payments to the Master Fellows Scholars and Scholarship Fund last herein-before directed in full then such residue shall be applied towards making such payments rateably in proportion to the respective amounts thereof.

If the aforesaid residue shall be more than sufficient to make the last-mentioned payments in full the excess shall be applied in the first place rateably in or towards making good to the persons who shall be the Master Fellows and Scholars upon the day on which the accounts are closed for the audit all deficiencies which may have occurred in the payments which ought to have been made to them respectively in any of the last preceding six years deficiencies in earlier years to be made good in preference to deficiencies in later years ; and the ultimate surplus of such residue shall be carried to the credit of the Pension and Endowment Fund.

(2.) If moreover at any time or times the residue above-mentioned shall from any cause not be sufficient to make the aforesaid payments in full then the Governing Body may so long as that state of things shall continue and subject as

herein-after provided leave unfilled any Fellowship or Fellowships which shall become vacant and during the period during which any such Fellowship or Fellowships shall be so kept vacant there shall be a corresponding diminution in the aforesaid number of twenty-two Fellows: Provided however that the Governing Body shall not be at liberty to keep vacant by virtue of the foregoing provision any greater number of Fellowships than it shall be necessary to keep vacant in order to make the aforesaid payments in full for the time being without making good any previous deficiency.

(3.) If any person shall have been Master Fellow or Scholar for a part only of the year ending on the day on which the accounts are closed for the audit he shall be entitled only to one-fourth part of a dividend for each quarter of a year or part of a quarter greater than one-half during which he shall have been Master Fellow or Scholar. And if by reason of any unfilled vacancy of the Mastership or of any Fellowship or Scholarship there be in any year left money to which no person has a claim all such money shall be carried to the credit of the Pension and Endowment Fund.

#### Account No. II.—*The Reserve Fund.*

This Fund shall consist of thirty-five thousand pounds Bank annuities. The dividends accruing from this stock or from so much of it as may at that time be standing in the Reserve Fund account shall be carried to the College account (No. I.), and be added to that year's income. It shall be lawful to use any portion or portions of this Stock for the improvement of the College estates from time to time by inclosing building draining or otherwise; or purchasing of land-tax rent-charges or other encumbrances to which such estates or any of them shall be subject; or to meet any large or unusual outlay which in the judgment of the Governing Body it may be necessary or expedient to make. Provided that whenever any amount of stock be sold for any of the above purposes one-thirtieth part of it shall be replaced at the next audit and one-thirtieth part at each succeeding audit by

payment from the annual income of the College Account (No. I.) of such a sum of money as will purchase the requisite amount of stock, and so on until the whole amount borrowed be replaced.

Account No. III.—*The College Building Fund.*

This Fund shall consist of the present College Building Fund and of such annual or other payments as shall from time to time be made to it by the Governing Body out of the income of the College Account (No. I.). The Fund shall be used for the purpose of erecting new buildings or rebuilding enlarging or improving any buildings in or in connexion with the College and it may be resorted to and applied in exoneration or aid of the income of the College Account (No. I.) in or towards making good to the Reserve Fund anything taken from that Fund and applied to any of the purposes for which the Building Fund may be used or in or towards the repayment of any moneys borrowed from any source for any of such purposes. And all moneys forming part of this Fund and not applied for any of the aforesaid purposes shall be invested upon Government or real securities of or in the United Kingdom and all income arising therefrom not so applied shall be invested in like manner and accumulated in augmentation of the Fund.

Account No. IV.—*The Pension and Endowment Fund.*

(1.) This Fund shall consist of all sums which shall be due to or standing to the credit of the Endowment Fund at the time these statutes shall come into operation; and of all moneys subsequently paid to its credit as directed by these Statutes and of such portions of its income as may in any year have not been applied to any of the several purposes herein-after defined as proper objects of expenditure.

(2.) The income of the Fund shall be used in the first place in or towards payment so far as the same will extend of such pensions to College officers as shall for the time being be payable under the provisions relating to pensions herein-

before contained; and if and whenever the income of this Fund shall be more than sufficient to provide for such pensions the Governing Body may apply the excess or any part of it in aid of the income of the College Account No. I. in or towards making the payments herein-before directed or in endowing any new Fellowships or Scholarships or providing stipends for Teachers or encouraging research in special departments of literature or science or for any such like purpose.

(3.) All income of the Fund not applied in manner aforesaid shall subject as herein-after provided be accumulated in augmentation of the capital of the Fund and be invested accordingly; but if in any year in which the income of the Fund shall be more than sufficient to provide for existing pensions the aggregate of those pensions shall in the opinion of the Governing Body be below the average the Governing Body may subject as herein-after provided set aside the excess or any part of it and reserve and afterwards use the same for making good any deficiencies in any succeeding year or years.

(4.) All moneys constituting the corpus of this Fund shall be invested upon Government or real securities of or in the United Kingdom or if the Governing Body shall think fit in building or improving houses upon any land belonging to the College or in purchasing the surrender to the College of any beneficial leases of land which shall have been granted by the College or their predecessors in title. In the case of every such investment other than in Government or real securities of or in the United Kingdom such proportion as the Governing Body shall think fit of the income derived by the College from any house so built or improved or from land the lease of which shall be so surrendered and as regards any such land as aforesaid during such period as the Governing Body shall think proper shall be carried to the credit of the Pension and Endowment Fund as income of that Fund in respect of such investment and be treated and dealt with accordingly.

Account No. V.—*The Tuition Fund.*

- (1.) The Tuition Fund shall consist of—
  - (a.) The tuition fees paid by members of the College *in statu pupillari*.
  - (b.) The fees paid by persons not members of the College for attendance at Lectures delivered by the Tutors Assistant Tutors or Lecturers of the College.
  - (c.) Such sums (if any) as shall under the direction of the Governing Body be from time to time paid to the Tuition Fund out of any College moneys which they are authorised to apply in that manner.

(2.) The Tuition Fund shall be used in payment of the necessary expenses of the Lecture Rooms and in such proportions as the Governing Body may from time to time determine of the stipends of the Tutors Assistant Tutors and Lecturers ; and it may also be used in payment for Lectures given to members of the College by Lecturers other than the College Lecturers.

Account No. VI.—*The Scholarship Fund.*

This Fund shall consist of all moneys which shall, in conformity with the provisions of these Statutes be paid to the credit of the Fund and it shall be applied as the Governing Body shall from time to time think proper in payment of additional Scholarships or in the increase of the emoluments of any Scholars or by way of donations to deserving students as herein-before provided in Statute 14. If in any year any part of the Scholarship Fund shall remain unapplied after satisfying all the purposes aforesaid to which the Governing Body shall think proper to apply any part of that Fund the unapplied part shall be carried to the credit of the Pension and Endowment Fund.

Account No. VII.—*The Caution Fund.*

This Fund shall consist of the Caution Money and shall be invested and managed and the income thereof applied as

the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. The account of this Fund shall be kept by an officer appointed for the purpose and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts.

P.—MISCELLANEOUS.

*The Common Seal and Muniments of the College.*

Statute 42.

The Common Seal and the Letters Patent and other muniments of the College shall be kept in a secure place fastened with three locks the keys of which shall be severally kept by the Master and two key-keepers to be appointed by the Governing Body. If any of those persons leave the College he shall deposit his key with some Fellow of the College but no person shall have two of the three keys in his keeping at the same time.

*Provision in case of Change in the Value of Money.*

Statute 43.

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877.

*Provision for increasing the Number of Fellowships and Scholarships.*

Statute 44.

If at any time it shall appear to the Governing Body that the income of the College is permanently more than sufficient to make in full the payments herein-before directed to be made out of the income of the College Account No. I. they may (subject as herein-after provided) increase the number of Fellows (either permanently or temporarily) or retain such



part as they may think fit of the excess and apply the same either in increasing the number or emoluments of the Scholarships of the College or for such other College purposes as may be considered most advantageous to the College as a place of education religion learning and research. Provided that no increase of Fellowships shall be effected which will have the effect of rendering the income of the College insufficient to make the said payments in full and if moreover after any such increase shall have been made it shall appear that the increase cannot be maintained consistently with the said payments being made in full then such a number of the new Fellowships shall from time to time as vacancies in them shall occur be suppressed as will suffice to render so far as practicable the income sufficient to make such payments in full.

*Giving of Notice.*

Statute 45.

(1.) In all cases in which by these Statutes notice is required to be given to the Master it shall be sufficient that the notice be left at the Master's Lodge.

(2.) Every Fellow shall upon or immediately after becoming a Fellow and may from time to time afterwards leave with such officer as the Governing Body shall appoint a place of address to which all notices intended for him are to be sent; and in all cases in which by these Statutes notice is required to be given to any Fellow it shall be sufficient that the notice be sent by post or otherwise to the last address so left by him. A list of the places of address so left by the several Fellows shall be kept in such place as the Governing Body shall appoint and shall be open to the inspection at all reasonable times of the Master and of any Fellow. Any Fellow who shall not have left with the proper officer a place of address shall notwithstanding any of the provisions hereinbefore contained with respect to notice not be entitled to any notice whatever of any proceeding matter or thing whatsoever even although it may specially affect him individually.

*Construction of the Statutes.*

## Statute 46.

If any question shall arise in regard to the construction of any of these Statutes it shall be decided by the Governing Body. But it shall be competent to any party affected by such decision to appeal to the Visitor provided he appeal within two calendar months or within such period not less than two calendar months as shall be allowed by the Governing Body for the purpose after the decision shall have come to his knowledge ; but failing an appeal within the time allowed for the purpose the decision of the Governing Body shall be final. The Visitor if appealed to within due time may affirm vary or reverse the decision of the Governing Body and his decision shall be final.

*Preservation of existing Interests.*

## Statute 47.

(1.) The interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of any Fellow or Scholar elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall be regulated by the Statutes by which the same would have been regulated if these Statutes had not come into operation and with respect to all such Fellows as are not already Seniors elections to the Seniority shall continue to be made in the manner in which they would have been made if these Statutes had not come into operation : Provided always that if any Fellow elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall desire to come under the operation of the present Statutes it shall be lawful for him to signify his election to do so to the Governing Body by writing under his hand and thereupon his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these present Statutes accordingly ; provided he signify that election within twelve calendar months after these Statutes shall have come into operation.

(2.) Provided that any such Fellow may signify to the Governing Body within one year after these Statutes shall

have come into operation by writing under his hand that he wishes to be placed under the operation of these Statutes; and thereupon his interests and the condition of tenure of his emoluments shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument.

Provided also that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes shall before placing himself under the operation of these Statutes have held any College or University office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure pension or otherwise the time during which he shall have held the same shall for the purpose of determining his rights in respect of any such privilege be counted as if he had held such office under these Statutes.

Provided also that the past services of any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes who shall have *bonâ fide* performed duties equivalent to those of any such office as aforesaid although not at the time holding such office shall count as if they had been services in such office under these Statutes.

Provided also that any Fellow who at the time of placing himself under these Statutes shall hold any office which under these Statutes entitles the holder to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding lapse of time shall not so long as he continues to hold any such office vacate his Fellowship on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in operation.

(3.) Until the number of Fellows shall by the occurrence of vacancies have been reduced to the number of twenty-two fixed by Statute 1 the number of Fellows may exceed twenty-two and for the purpose of reducing the number of Fellows from the existing numbers to twenty-two the Governing Body shall from time to time until that reduction shall have been made suppress any of the Fellowships other than Professorial Fellowships which shall become vacant when and as they shall in their uncontrolled discretion think proper

having a due regard to the income of the College and its requirements as a place of education religion learning and research and any Fellowship so suppressed shall not be deemed to be vacant within the meaning of the Statutes of the University for Professorial Fellowships.

*Repeal of previously existing Statutes.*

Statute 48.

From and after the approval of this Statute by Order of the Queen in Council none of the Statutes of the College which existed and were in force before the passing of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 shall be of any force and effect save and except in so far as such former Statutes or any of them relate to the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of the Fellows and Scholars of the College elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878 but the repeal of such former Statutes shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any previously existing Statutes of the College which were repealed by the said former Statutes.

*Temporary Provision.*

Statute 49.

All provisions in these Statutes shall with respect to every Fellow elected on or after the fourteenth day of March 1878, and before the sixth day of October 1880, be read as if the period of seven years from the day when he was elected were mentioned in Statute 11, in lieu of the period of six years from that day.

---

## SCHEDULE.

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in  
the year .

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ on Long Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Copyholds for Lives	...	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...	...
Leases for Lives	...	...	...	...
„ for terms of years	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
„ „ of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...
„ „ „ on Estates	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...
„ „ on Estates	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...

University Professors	...	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...	...
				£	s. d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...				
Total receipts	...	...	...		
				<hr/>	
				£	s. d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...		
Balance in hand	...	...	...		
				<hr/>	

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 3rd day of May 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 16th day of March, 1881, make Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for the College or Hall of the Holy Trinity :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, and have also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented :

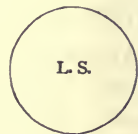
NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for the College or Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College or Hall within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
sixteenth day of March in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty one.

---





STATUTES FOR THE COLLEGE OR HALL  
OF THE HOLY TRINITY, IN THE  
UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

- I. Constitution of the College.
- II. Governing Body.
- III. The Visitor.
- IV. Qualifications and Election of Members on the Foundation.
- V. Admission of Members not on the Foundation.
- VI. College Meetings.
- VII. Provision in case of failure by the Governing Body to elect a Master or Fellow.
- VIII. Vice-Master.
- IX. Tenure and Emoluments of Members on the Foundation.
- X. Educational Staff.
- XI. Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
- XII. College Officers.
- XIII. College Payments.
- XIV. Law Studentships, Exhibitions, and Prizes.
- XV. Discipline.
- XVI. Servants.
- XVII. Supernumerary Fellows.
- XVIII. Honorary Fellows.
- XIX. Removal of Members.
- XX. Leasing Powers.

- XXI. Application of Moneys arising from the Sale of Advowsons.
  - XXII. Application of Income.
  - XXIII. Investments.
  - XXIV. Contribution to the University.
  - XXV. Preservation of Interests of the Members of the Governing Body.
  - XXVI. Power to increase the number of Fellowships.
  - XXVII. Change in the Value of Money.
  - XXVIII. Mode of settling doubts as to Meaning.
  - XXIX. Appeals to the Visitor.
  - XXX. Repeal of former Statutes.
    - Schedule I. Declarations.
    - Schedule II. Form of Accounts.
-

WHEREAS this College was founded by William Bateman, Bishop of Norwich, in the year 1350, and is incorporated under the name of "The Master, Fellows, and Scholars of the "College or Hall of the Holy Trinity, in the University of "Cambridge"; and whereas, in the years 1860 and 1862, statutes framed in substitution for the statutes of the said founder, pursuant to Acts of Parliament in that behalf, received the approval of Her Majesty the Queen in Council, and became the statutes of the said College ;

We, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following statutes for the College or Hall of the Holy Trinity in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be statutes wholly for the said College or Hall within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

#### STATUTE I.

##### *Constitution of the College.*

The Foundation shall consist of a Master, thirteen Fellows at least, and such number of Scholars as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

All other persons who shall have been duly admitted members of the College shall be members not on the Foundation.

## STATUTE II.

*Governing Body.*

1. The Master and the Fellows of the College for the time being, including the Supernumerary Fellows, if any, as herein-after defined, or, in the case of the office of Master being vacant, the Fellows of the College for the time being, including such Supernumerary Fellows, shall constitute the Governing Body of the College.

2. The Governing Body of the College shall be invested with the corporate powers of the College and body politic, shall have the control of the College as a place of education, and shall administer its estates and property.

3. The Governing Body shall deliberate in duly convened College Meetings as herein-after provided, and, except in cases where the vote of a majority is expressly rendered requisite by any of these statutes, shall be bound by any decision of a duly convened College Meeting. In all cases where, by these statutes, the vote of a majority of the Governing Body is required, the Governing Body shall be bound only by a decision in which the votes of a majority of the Governing Body, given at a duly convened College Meeting, concur.

4. It shall be the duty of the Master to enforce, on behalf of the Governing Body, the observance of the statutes, and he shall have power to exercise on their behalf a general superintendence over the affairs of the College, and in cases of emergency which are not provided for by the statutes to act according to his own discretion in pursuance of such power. As a part of such power the Master shall, in such cases as aforesaid, be entitled to frame and issue rules having reference to the control of the College as a place of education, but no rule so framed and issued by the Master shall continue binding for more than a year, unless confirmed by a majority of the Governing Body.

## STATUTE III.

*The Visitor.*

The Visitor of the College shall be the Crown, acting through the Lord Chancellor of Great Britain for the time being.

## STATUTE IV.

*Qualifications and Election of Members on the Foundation.*

1. Any person shall be eligible for election to the Mastership who shall have been admitted to a degree in the University of Cambridge, or in any University within the British Dominions, and who is qualified, having regard to his character, ability, and attainments, to hold the office of Master.

2. Any person shall be eligible for election to a Fellowship who shall have been admitted to a degree in the University of Cambridge, and who is qualified, having regard to his character, ability, and attainments, for the position of a Fellow.

3. Any person shall be eligible for election to a Scholarship who shall have kept a term or terms and shall not have been admitted to a degree in the University of Cambridge, and who is qualified by his character and proficiency as a student to receive a Scholarship.

4. The Governing Body shall be the electors to the Foundation.

5. Elections to the Foundation shall take place by scrutiny at a College Meeting, and no person shall be elected to the Foundation who shall not have obtained on a scrutiny at a College Meeting the votes of a majority of the Governing Body.

6. The Master, the Vice-Master, or the Fellow presiding at a College Meeting at which candidates for the Foundation are proposed, shall act as "scrutator," and not more than

three scrutinies for any one election shall take place during any one day of such College Meeting.

7. Notwithstanding the qualification of admission to a degree in the University of Cambridge mentioned in section 2 of this statute as necessary in the case of an election to a Fellowship, it shall be competent to a majority of the Governing Body to elect to a Fellowship a person not thus qualified, provided that the consent of the Visitor be obtained previously to such election and that such person shall be eminently distinguished as a man of science, learning, or letters. Not more than one Fellowship, however, shall ever be held under this section of this statute at any one time.

8. In making elections to Fellowships and Scholarships, the members of the Governing Body shall be entitled to consider the pecuniary resources of the candidates, and in the case of elections to Fellowships under section 4 of Statute IX. the qualifications defined in section 2 of Statute X.

#### STATUTE V.

##### *Admission of Members not on the Foundation.*

The Master, or a majority of the Governing Body, shall have power to admit persons as members of the College, whether as students, or otherwise, by causing their names to be placed upon the College boards.

All admissions shall be on such terms as a majority of the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

#### STATUTE VI.

##### *College Meetings.*

1. There shall be two ordinary College Meetings during the year, at which the Governing Body shall meet in the College for the transaction of business. These College Meetings shall commence respectively on the second Saturday in June and the week-day next before Christmas Day, unless

at the last preceding ordinary College Meeting a different day shall have been appointed.

2. Special College Meetings may be held in the College, or in London, at the instance of the Master or of a majority of the Governing Body, upon seven days' notice of the place and time, to be given by him or them to each of the members of the Governing Body, by post or otherwise, at his last known place of residence.

In cases of emergency, where delay may be injurious to the interests of the College, such special College Meeting may be held as aforesaid without such notice as aforesaid, but any resolution passed at such special Meeting shall be subject to confirmation at a College Meeting duly summoned.

3. In the case of the Mastership becoming vacant, a special College Meeting shall be held in the College within four calendar months of the vacancy. It shall be incumbent on the Senior Fellow for the time being to give such notice as aforesaid of such special College Meeting to the other members of the Governing Body within seven days of the vacancy; but in case of his not doing so within seven days of the vacancy, any three of the Fellows for the time being may jointly give such notice.

4. At College Meetings the Master, or in his absence the Vice-Master, or in the absence of the Vice-Master the Senior Fellow present, shall preside, and all questions shall be decided by the vote of a majority of the members of the Governing Body present; the Chairman having, in case the votes are equal, a second or casting vote, except as regards any matters in which the vote of a majority of the Governing Body is expressly rendered necessary by any of these statutes, in which cases the Chairman shall have no casting vote.

5. Such decisions of a majority of the Governing Body, or of the Governing Body, as it may be decided at a College Meeting to have recorded in writing as College orders shall be entered under that name in a book which shall be kept for such purpose; and no College order shall afterwards be varied or rescinded, except by the vote of a majority of the Governing Body.

6. It shall be the duty of the members of the Governing Body to attend College Meetings. For absence without reasonable excuse from an ordinary College Meeting a member shall be deprived of his allowance in respect of the same; and in case of his frequently absenting himself without reasonable excuse from ordinary College Meetings, shall be liable to be fined year by year to an amount not exceeding in each year one-fifth of his stipend, by the vote of a majority of the other members of the Governing Body or even to be removed from the Mastership, or from his Fellowship, by the vote of a majority of the other members of the Governing Body, subject to an appeal to the Visitor and the provisions of Statute XIX. Provided, however, that the Master, or such Fellow, shall not be liable to the consequences of suspension under section 2 of such statute as aforesaid.

#### STATUTE VII.

*Provision in case of failure by the Governing Body to elect a Master or Fellow.*

1. In case the Governing Body shall not have elected a Master within six calendar months after a vacancy in the office has occurred, the appointment shall lapse to the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge for the time being, who shall have power to appoint, by writing, any person qualified as aforesaid for election.

2. Every vacant Fellowship other than the Professorial Fellowship shall be filled within one year from the date of vacancy, unless the Chancellor of the University, for special reasons, shall express his approval in writing of a delay in filling up the vacancy for a further period not exceeding two years; and in case the Fellowship is not filled within such period, the Master shall appoint, by writing, some person qualified as aforesaid for election.



## STATUTE VIII.

*Vice-Master.*

One of the resident Fellows shall annually be appointed by the Master, or, failing an appointment by the Master, by the Governing Body, to act as Vice-Master.

The Vice-Master shall, when the Master is not in residence, or is incapacitated by illness or otherwise from performing the duties of his office, act as the Master's deputy in the affairs of the College, and as far as is possible in the University; and shall have the same powers as the Master under these statutes, with the exception that he shall not be entitled to appoint a Fellow under section 2 of Statute VII.

The duties and powers of the Vice-Master as aforesaid shall continue during a vacancy of the Mastership.

## STATUTE IX.

*Tenure and Emoluments of Members on the Foundation.*

1. The tenure of the Mastership shall be for life.

If a Fellow be elected or appointed to the Mastership and accept the office, his Fellowship shall become vacant from the date of such election or appointment.

2. The tenure of a Fellowship shall be for six years from the date of election or appointment, and on the expiration of the Fellowship of any Fellow he shall not be re-elected. Provided, however, as follows:—

(1.) A Fellow who, at the expiration of such six years, shall hold the office of Tutor or Assistant-Tutor in the College, or that of Professor in the University, shall continue to hold his Fellowship so long as he shall be retained in such office; and a Fellow who, at the expiration of such six years is the holder of a College office under Statute XII. for an unexpired term may, by the vote of a

majority of the Governing Body, be retained in his Fellowship till the term for which he holds such College office has expired, but no longer.

- (2.) Any Fellow or ex-Fellow who, holding or having held the office of Tutor or that of Assistant-Tutor in the College, shall also have been a member of the Educational Staff for a period in all of twenty years, and any Fellow or ex-Fellow who, being eminently distinguished as a man of science, learning, or letters, shall have held the office of Professor in the University for a period of fifteen years, whether he continue to hold or have ceased to hold the said office of Professor, may be retained in his Fellowship for life or re-elected to a Fellowship for life by the vote of a majority of the Governing Body.

- (3.) Provided, however, that the combined number of Fellowships held under sub-section 2 of this section of this statute shall never exceed three at any one time, namely, two held by virtue of past service as a member of the Educational Staff, and one held by virtue of past service in the Professoriate of the University.

3. One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship and shall be held subject to the provisions for Professorial Fellowships contained in Statute B. of the Statutes of the University.

4. The Governing Body may, in any special case in which the interests of the College so require, make it at the time of election a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall, if called upon so to do within one year from the date of his election, perform such duties in College for such time as the Master and Fellows shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant.

5. The annual emoluments of every Fellow shall consist of a stipend which shall not exceed two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*), such "coucher" as may be fixed from time to time by a majority of the Governing Body, and such

allowances as are customary, and which shall not, exclusive of "coucher," exceed fifty pounds (50*l.*).

The annual emoluments of the Master shall be the same as those of a Fellow, with the addition of any further payments due by custom to the Master; provided that if the Master shall sleep in College during the greater number of the nights in each of twelve weeks in any year, his stipend for that year shall be double that of a Fellow.

6. The Master shall be entitled to reside in the Lodge and to use the College stables free of charge; and every Fellow who is a member of the Educational Staff shall, provided he do not reside outside the College, be entitled to have a set of rooms in College, free of charge, for his personal use.

7. Every Fellow who is on election a Bachelor of Arts, or of Law, or of Surgery, shall be required to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts, or of Law, or of Surgery, as the case may be, and a Fellow who is on election a Bachelor of Medicine shall be required to proceed to the degree of Doctor of Medicine, when he shall be of the requisite standing.

8. The tenure and emoluments of Scholarships shall be such as the majority of the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

9. Every person elected or appointed to the Foundation shall be required to make a declaration in the customary form, and the date of the election or appointment of every such person shall be calculated from the time of his making such declaration.

#### STATUTE X.

##### *Educational Staff.*

1. The Educational Staff of the College shall consist of not more than two Tutors, not more than two Assistant-Tutors, and such number of Lecturers, including at all times a Law Lecturer, as a majority of the Governing Body may from time to time decide on employing.

2. The members of the Educational Staff shall be persons fitted by their character, ability, and attainments, to direct the studies of the College and to maintain discipline and foster

the love of knowledge among the students ; but, save as afore-said, all persons shall be eligible for appointment thereto.

3. The Tutors and Assistant-Tutors shall be appointed by the Governing Body for a probationary period of three years, and on the expiration of such period the Governing Body shall have power to confirm the appointment for such further period as they may determine, and so on from time to time.

4. The Lecturers shall be appointed by the Governing Body, and shall hold office for such periods as the Governing Body may determine.

5. It shall be the duty of the members of the Educational Staff, subject to such directions as they may receive from the Governing Body or from the Master, to enforce discipline among the students of the College, and to make adequate arrangements, by means of lectures, examinations, and otherwise, for the maintenance of the educational efficiency of the College.

6. The salaries of the members of the Educational Staff, and their duties respectively, shall be fixed by a majority of the Governing Body, or by the Master subject to confirmation by such majority.

7. The Master shall have power, for sufficient reason, to suspend any member of the Educational Staff from the performance of his duties ; but members of the Educational Staff shall be subject to dismissal only by a majority of the Governing Body, from whose decision there shall be no appeal ; except in the case of a member of the Governing Body, when such dismissal, if it involves the vacating of his position as such member, but not otherwise, shall be subject to an appeal to the Visitor.

8. The following obligations shall subsist as to residence in College of Fellows and College Officers, other than the Master, (that is to say,) during full term a Tutor and at least one other member of the Educational Staff or College Officer shall reside in College ; and during that part of the long vacation in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside, at least one Fellow or College Officer shall reside in College.

9. The Governing Body shall make such provision as may from time to time seem to them expedient for residence in College during the other vacations.

10. The Governing Body shall have the power of requiring any College Officer to reside in College during full term, and during such part of the long vacation as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

11. Every College Officer or Fellow fulfilling the duty of residence under these statutes shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week, and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights, he shall have a deputy approved by the Master, and such deputy shall sleep in College. Provided always, that a house communicating with the College, and approved by the Governing Body, shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be within the College.

12. Members of the Educational Staff who are not members of the Governing Body may be required to attend the ordinary College Meetings for the purpose of being consulted on any matters relating to their province.

13. The Tutors shall have power, subject to the directions of the Master or a majority of the Governing Body, to admit students of the University who are not members of the College to any of the College lectures, accounting to the Tutorial Fund for all fees received from such students, and to make arrangements for procuring the students of the College admission to lectures given in other colleges.

## STATUTE XI.

### *Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

Having regard to the provisions of the fifth and sixth sections of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, the Governing Body may provide stipends from the revenues of the College for persons who may be appointed to carry out these provisions, and they shall make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the celebration of Divine Service and for the maintenance of religious worship and discipline.

## STATUTE XII.

*College Officers.*

1. It shall be competent to a majority of the Governing Body, and to the Master subject to confirmation by such majority, to provide, by the appointment of Officers salaried or otherwise, for the efficient management of the fiscal and other business of the College.

2. It shall be competent in particular to such majority, and to the Master subject to such confirmation as aforesaid, to appoint for such purposes as aforesaid, at such salaries and with such duties as they or he shall from time to time fix and assign, a Bursar or Bursars, a Steward, a Librarian, a Prælector, an Auditor or Auditors, a Dean or Deans, and a Chaplain or Chaplains.

3. Any number of the said offices, or of any such offices, may be held by the same person at the same time, but no person shall be appointed to the Bursarship or other important fiscal office who is not or has not been a member of the Governing Body.

4. The holder of every such office as aforesaid shall be subject to dismissal by a majority of the Governing Body, and from such decision there shall be no appeal.

5. Any holder of any such office as aforesaid, who is not also a member of the Governing Body, may be required to attend the ordinary College Meetings for the purpose of being consulted on any matters relating to his province.

6. It shall be the duty of every holder of any fiscal office under this statute to render accounts to the Governing Body at such times as a majority of the Governing Body may direct, to open and keep an account at such bank or banks as the majority of the Governing Body may direct, and to make no purchase or mortgage of any estate or interest in land, and no loan or investment of the College funds, without the authority of a majority of the Governing Body previously given.

7. An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes, or

in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made, as nearly as practicable, in the form contained in Schedule II. attached to these statutes.

The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

### STATUTE XIII.

#### *College Payments.*

1. A majority of the Governing Body, or the Master subject to confirmation by such majority, shall from time to time frame such scale of payments by members to the College, or to the Tutorial Fund as defined in section 2 of this statute, whether by way of compounding or otherwise, and including tuition fees, degree fees, and caution-money, as they or he subject to such confirmation as aforesaid, shall determine, and such payments shall thereupon become enforceable.

2. The tuition fees rendered chargeable as aforesaid shall constitute a separate fund under the name of the Tuition Fund, which shall be applied by a majority of the Governing Body to the sole purpose of paying the salaries of the members of the Educational Staff. A majority of the Governing Body shall from time to time regulate the proportions or amounts of the said Fund which shall be paid as such salaries, and shall have power to supplement the said fund out of the income of the College.

3. All caution money, and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members, shall (save when otherwise provided by these statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Governing Body to receive the same.

4. All caution money shall be placed to the credit of a fund to be called the Caution Fund.

5. The Caution Fund shall be managed, and the income therefrom applied, in such manner as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Governing Body may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts.

#### STATUTE XIV.

##### *Law Studentships, Exhibitions, and Prizes.*

1. The Governing Body shall at all times make provision for at least three Law Studentships, each of the annual value of not less than fifty pounds (50*l.*), and tenable for three years.

2. Distinguished students of the College, being at least Bachelors of Arts or of Law, who have borne a good character throughout their University career, and who intend to follow some branch of the legal profession, shall alone be eligible for election to Law Studentships; and Law Students shall forfeit their Studentships from the time of their abandonment of such intention as aforesaid. A Law Studentship shall also be vacated on the election of its holder to a Fellowship.

3. The election to Law Studentships shall be by the Governing Body.

4. It shall be competent to a majority of the Governing Body from time to time to make provision, in addition to that arising from Scholarships, for the assistance or encouragement in their studies of students or intending students of the College by Exhibitions, grants of money and prizes, or, in cases of poverty, by the remission of all or part of the tuition fees payable by such students. Provided that in the case of entrance Exhibitions the maximum emolument shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year, inclusive of room rent and all allowances; that no one shall be allowed to compete for an Exhibition before commencing residence in the University, if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination; and that the tenure of entrance Exhibitions shall be for not more than two years certain.



## STATUTE XV.

*Discipline.*

1. It shall be the duty of the students of the College to be of good moral conduct, to be moderate in their expenditure, to pursue their studies with diligence, to be punctual in their attendance and decorous in their behaviour at lectures and the services in the College Chapel, to carefully observe all the rules of the College, and to behave with becoming respect to the Master, the Tutors, and the other constituted authorities of the same.

2. It shall be the duty of the scholars of the College, of the Exhibitioners, and of all such students as shall receive any pecuniary benefit from the College endowments, to set a good example to the rest of the students in all such respects as aforesaid, to use their best efforts to do credit to the College in the University Examinations, and as far as possible, in proportion to their opportunities, to maintain a high standard of cultivated taste and simplicity of living among the students of the College.

3. For any serious breach of the duty defined in section 1 of this statute students shall be liable to the punishment of rustication, or of suspension of presentation for a degree, to be inflicted by the Master and a majority of the resident members of the Governing Body. For minor breaches of the same they shall be liable to such punishment as either of the Tutors or a Dean may think fit to inflict upon them.

4. It shall be competent to the Master and the Tutors respectively to direct the removal of any student who shall in his or in their judgment respectively be incapable of passing the University Examinations with credit to the College.

5. In the case of any scholar, exhibitioner, or other student deriving pecuniary benefit from the endowments of the College committing any serious breach of his duty as defined in section 2 of this statute, it shall be competent to a majority of the Governing Body to withhold from such student any emolument to which he may have become entitled, and

to suspend or deprive such student of his Scholarship or Exhibition. For any minor breach of such duty as aforesaid, such scholar, exhibitor, or other student may be deprived of such part of his emoluments and privileges as the Governing Body may determine.

6. In case of a Law Student neglecting his legal studies, or failing to pass any ordinary examination of the Inns of Court or of any one of them, or of the Incorporated Law Society, it shall be competent to the Governing Body to declare the studentship of such Law Student vacant, and to deprive him of any emoluments thereof to which he may have become entitled, or of any part of any emolument thereof to which he would otherwise become entitled.

#### STATUTE XVI.

##### *Servants.*

The Master shall appoint and shall be entitled to dismiss the servants of the College, with the exception of the butler, porter, and cook, whose appointment and dismissal respectively shall rest with the Governing Body, the Master having, however, power to suspend or provisionally dismiss them.

The salaries of the servants of the College shall be fixed by the Governing Body, to whom it shall also be competent to award pensions to deserving servants upon their retirement.

#### STATUTE XVII.

##### *Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow, other than the person holding the Professorial Fellowship, may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Governing Body consent, he shall become a Supernumerary Fellow, and shall be and remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these statutes, and enjoy all the benefits and advantages

of the same, save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any stipend. Such Fellow, however, shall not be counted towards the number of Fellows required by these statutes, but a new Fellow shall be elected in his place.

#### STATUTE XVIII.

##### *Honorary Fellows.*

1. It shall be competent to a majority of the Governing Body to confer the title of Honorary Fellow on any person who, having been educated at or having become a member of the College, shall have rendered the College such signal services, or have attained such distinction of a nature to be recognised by an academical body, as in their opinion to render him worthy of such title.

2. Such title shall be revocable at discretion by a majority of the Governing Body.

3. The name of an Honorary Fellow may, if a majority of the Governing Body think fit, be kept on the College boards free of payment to the College; but he shall receive as such no other College emolument.

#### STATUTE XIX.

##### *Removal of Members.*

1. In case the Master or a Fellow shall be guilty or suspected of very serious misconduct, a majority of the other members of the Governing Body may, after due investigation, suspend the Master or such Fellow, giving him due notice of such suspension. The Master or Fellow so suspended shall be entitled to appeal to the Visitor. If he do not so appeal within one year from receiving notice of such suspension, a majority of the other members of the Governing Body may declare the Mastership or such Fellowship vacant, and from such decision there shall be no appeal. If he do so appeal, the Visitor shall hear the case, and shall either reinstate the Master or such Fellow, or shall declare the Mastership or such Fellowship vacant.

2. The Master or such Fellow may, during such suspension, and pending such appeal as aforesaid, be deprived of all emolument and privileges, and even prevented from entering or remaining in the College, by the vote of a majority of the other members of the Governing Body; and if after such appeal he be reinstated by the Visitor, he shall receive such sums as he would have been entitled to under the heads of stipend and allowances had he not been suspended.

3. In case the Master or a Fellow shall wilfully violate or be alleged to have wilfully violated the statutes, a majority of the Governing Body may appeal to the Visitor, who shall thereupon hear the case, and if satisfied that the charge is made out, may admonish the Master or such Fellow as to his future conduct, or may declare the Mastership or such Fellowship vacant, but the provisions as to suspension and the consequences of the same contained in sections 1 and 2 of this statute shall not apply to cases of violation or alleged violation of the statutes under this section.

4. Members of the College who are not members of the Governing Body may, for due cause, be removed by a majority of the Governing Body by striking their names off the College boards; and such persons shall, upon such removal, cease to be members of the College.

#### STATUTE XX.

##### *Leasing Powers.*

Every lease made by the College shall be made without taking any fine, premium, or foregift, or anything in the nature thereof, for or in respect of the making of the same.

#### STATUTE XXI.

##### *Application of Moneys arising from the Sale of Advowsons.*

All moneys arising from the sale of advowsons by the College, whether made before or after the approval of these statutes by the Queen in Council, shall be invested, and the income arising therefrom shall be applied towards such of

the following purposes as the Governing Body may from time to time determine:—

- (1.) The maintenance of the College chapel.
- (2.) The stipends of the Deans and Chaplains.
- (3.) The benefit of any livings or parishes in which the College is interested either as patron of the living or as owner of lands or tithes in the parish.
- (4.) Pensions for officers of the College.

## STATUTE XXII.

### *Application of Income.*

1. The contribution of the College to the University, and all salaries and all moneys payable or agreed to be allowed to Scholars, Exhibitioners, Law Students, or otherwise to students of the College, shall constitute a first charge on the income of the College, which shall not be applicable for distribution among the members of the Governing Body till after the payment of such first charge.

2. The Governing Body shall annually apply a sum equal to two Fellowship stipends at least to a fund for the payment of moneys due to Scholars, Exhibitioners, Law Students, or otherwise to students of the College, to be called the "Scholarship Fund"; and a sum equal to one Fellowship stipend at least to a fund for improving the College buildings and estates, to be called the "Building Fund."

3. Separate accounts shall be kept of the Scholarship and Building Funds respectively, the balances being suffered to accumulate for the purposes of such funds respectively.

4. The Governing Body shall be empowered to contribute to charities in places where the College has property, and to objects connected with the promotion of art, science, learning, or literature, and to spend annually a sum, which shall not be excessive, on College entertainments.

5. No member of the Governing Body shall, under any circumstances whatever, derive any increase of his stipend or allowances as Master or Fellow from the circumstance of the Mastership, or any Fellowship or Fellowships, being vacant.

## STATUTE XXIII.

*Investments.*

The moneys of the College may, in cases where the investment of the same is not regulated by any other statute or by any declaration of trust, be invested by a majority of the Governing Body in the purchase of land or in any stocks, funds, or securities, in which moneys under the control of the Chancery Division of the High Court of Justice may be invested, but not otherwise.

## STATUTE XXIV.

*Contribution to the University.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the statutes of the University, made under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

## STATUTE XXV.

*Preservation of Interests of the Members of the Governing Body.*

1. The interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of such of the Members of the Governing Body as were elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall be regulated by the previously existing statutes.

2. Provided that any such person may signify to the Governing Body within one year after the approval of these statutes by the Queen in Council by writing under his hand that he wishes to be placed under the operation of these statutes; and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these statutes and shall accordingly be the same as if these statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument.

Provided also that if any Fellow placing himself under these statutes has before placing himself under these statutes served in any College or University office which under these statutes confers any privilege as to tenure pension or otherwise the time of such past service shall count as time served in such office under these statutes.

Provided also that the past services of any Fellow placing himself under these statutes who has *bonâ fide* performed duties equivalent to those of any such office as aforesaid although not at the time holding such office shall count as if they had been services in such office under these statutes.

3. Any Fellow elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878, who at the date of the approval of these statutes shall hold a clerical Fellowship under the previous statutes, the vacancy of which shall have at such time been suspended pursuant to the provisions of the same, shall be accounted to hold a lay Fellowship under the same, with power to place himself under these statutes as mentioned in section 2 of this statute.

4. From and after the date of the approval of these statutes the provisions of the previous statutes relating to the vacating of Fellowships in consequence of accessions of property or of the acceptance of an appointment or office shall respectively cease to apply in the case of Fellows who may not place themselves under these statutes pursuant to section 2 of this statute.

#### STATUTE XXVI.

##### *Power to increase the number of Fellowships.*

If at any time it shall appear to the Governing Body that the revenue of the College is greater than the amount required to afford to each Fellow a stipend of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) a year they may submit to the Visitor a scheme approved by the majority of the whole Governing Body for increasing the number of Fellowships, or for providing a fund for granting gratuities to poor and deserving members of the College *in statu pupillari*, or for applying

the surplus in some other way for the benefit of the College or of the University; and the said scheme, if approved by the Visitor, shall thenceforth have the same force and effect as if it formed part of these statutes. The Visitor may from time to time on a like application modify or cancel any such scheme, but he shall not be authorised at any time to approve any scheme for diminishing the number of Fellowships, below the minimum number prescribed in these statutes.

#### STATUTE XXVII.

##### *Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

#### STATUTE XXVIII.

##### *Mode of settling doubts as to Meaning.*

If any doubt shall arise with respect to the true meaning of any of these statutes, a majority of the Governing Body may appeal to the Visitor, who shall declare in writing the meaning of the statute on the matter submitted to him; and the meaning of the statute as thus declared shall be thereupon deemed to be its true meaning.

#### STATUTE XXIX.

##### *Appeals to the Visitor.*

Appeals to the Visitor shall be by way of petition. The Lord Chancellor may, in giving his decision, make such order with respect to costs as he shall think fit.



## STATUTE XXX.

*Repeal of former Statutes.*

The statutes confirmed by Order of the Queen in Council, 30th June 1860, and 6th August 1862, together with all statutes of the College existing and in force before 30th June 1860, are hereby repealed, save and except so far as regards the interests and tenure of emolument of any person who before the fourteenth day of March 1878, was elected or appointed to a University or College emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. The repeal of such statutes shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any statutes which were repealed by such statutes.

---

SCHEDULE I.1. *Form of Declaration on admission of the Master or of a Fellow.*

Dabis fidem quod omnia statuta hujus Collegii sive Aulæ Sanctæ Trinitatis, fideliter sine fraude et inviolabiliter observabis.

Item, quod fidelis eris in quocunque officio quod in Collegio te habere contigerit in futurum.

Item, quod commodum et honorem dicti Collegii et non contrarium quam diu vixeris procurabis.

*Responsio.*—Ita affirmo et ita do fidem.

2. *Form of Declaration on the admission of a Scholar.*

Dabis fidem, quod Custodi et Sociis hujus Collegii sive Aulæ Sanctæ Trinitatis comiter obtemperabis atque animo fraterno et benevolo erga cæteros Scholares uteris.

Item, quod fidelis et diligens eris in omnibus perfungendis officiis quæ secundum Statuta Collegii ad Scholares pertinent.

Item, quod commodum et honorem dicti Collegii et non contrarium quam diu vixeris procurabis.

*Responsio.*—Ita affirmo et ita do fidem.

---

## SCHEDULE II.

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in the year

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

£ s. d.

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
"    at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
"    on Long Leases	...	...	...	...
"    at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Copyholds for Lives	...	...	...	...
"    of inheritance	...	...	...	...
Leases for Lives	...	...	...	...
"    for terms of years	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of Rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
"    "    of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

£ s. d.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...

					£ s. d.
University Professors	...	...	...	...	
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...	
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...	
College Officers	...	...	...	...	
College Servants	...	...	...	...	
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...	
Library	...	...	...	...	
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...	
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...	
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...	
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...	
Investments	...	...	...	...	£ s. d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...	...	...	...	
Total receipts	...	...	...	...	_____
					=====
					£ s. d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...	...	
Balance in hand	...	...	...	...	_____
					=====

B.—TRUST FUNDS.

1. *Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

2. *Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

C.—TUITION.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.



SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did, on the 20th day of April, 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Corpus Christi College in the University of Cambridge:

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act:

And whereas a Petition was presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College against the confirmation of the said Statutes, which Petition was referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petition was dismissed:

And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same:

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for the College of Corpus Christi and of the Blessed Mary, in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
Twentieth day of April, in the  
year of Our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



L.S.

STATUTES FOR CORPUS CHRISTI  
COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY  
OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- Præfatio Domini Fundatoris.
1. The Foundation.
  2. Qualifications of the Master.
  3. Election of the Master.
  4. Office of Master.
  5. Deprivation of the Master.
  6. Appointment of Vice-Master in case of the incapacity of the Master.
  7. Qualification of the Fellows.
  8. Election and Admission of Fellows.
  9. Election of Eminent Men as Fellows.
  10. Professorial Fellowship.
  11. Supernumerary Fellows.
  12. Honorary Fellows.
  13. Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.
  14. Vacation of Fellowships.
  15. College Meetings.
  16. Residence of Master, Fellows, and Officers.
  17. Stipend and Emoluments of the Master.
  18. Distribution of College revenues.
  19. Payments for University purposes.
  20. Surplus Income.
  21. College Accounts and Audit.
  22. Dinner in Hall and assignment of rooms.
  23. The Bursar.

24. The Dean.
  25. The Librarian.
  26. The Educational Staff.
  27. The Tuition Fees and Caution Money.
  28. The Bible Clerks and Scholars.
  29. College Discipline.
  30. The College Seal and Muniments.
  31. Commemoration of Benefactors.
  32. Divine Worship and Religious Instruction.
  33. College Pensions.
  34. Application of the Money arising from the Sale of the  
Advowson of Duxford St Peter's.
  35. Presentation to Benefices.
  36. Interpretation of the Statutes.
  37. Change in the Value of Money.
  38. Addresses.
  39. Preservation of Interests.
  40. Repeal of former Statutes.
- SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.
- SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTE. Statute for the Foundation  
of Bishop Mawson.
-



## PRÆFATIO DOMINI FUNDATORIS.

Ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Cum nos, Henricus Dux Lancastriæ Aldermannus et Confratres Gildæ Corporis Christi et Beatæ Mariæ in Canteburgia, ob specialem devotionem et recordationem quam habemus in institutione divinissimi Sacramenti Corporis et Sanguinis Domini, ab Excellentissimo Principe Edwardo, Dei gratia Angliæ et Franciæ Rege, licentiam impetravimus, quod in quodam messuagio nostro cum pertinentiis in Canteburgia prædicta Eliensis Dioceseos, ubi vigere dinoscitur studium generale, quendam Domum sive Collegium Sociorum, Scholarium, et aliorum, sub nomine Domus sive Collegii Corporis Christi et Beatæ Mariæ, per quendam Magistrum ejusdem Domus regendam, juxta ordinationem nostram infra scriptam, instituere et fundare possimus;—Nos igitur Aldermannus et Confratres antedicti, cum consilio proborum et doctorum virorum de provida et pia gubernatione dictæ domus, cupientes recte et salubriter ad Dei gloriam et divini cultus augmentum providere, sic statuendum et ordinandum duximus.

---

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following Statutes for the College of Corpus Christi and of the Blessed Mary in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College. within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

### 1. *The Foundation.*

There shall be in the College a Master or Keeper, twelve Fellows, two Bible Clerks, and six Scholars.

The number of Fellows, Bible Clerks, and Scholars may

be increased by the Master and Fellows at their discretion, with the consent of the Visitor, as the interest of the College and the state of its revenues may seem to require.

### 2. *Qualifications of the Master.*

The Master shall be of good life and conversation, and a Master of Arts, or of some equal or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or Oxford.

### 3. *Election of the Master.*

When the office of Master becomes vacant, the senior Fellow resident in College shall, within three days after the vacancy is made known to him, call together all the resident Fellows, and in their presence appoint a day and hour for the election of a new Master, not less than thirteen days nor more than thirty days after such meeting. He shall also without delay send notice of the day and hour appointed to all the absent Fellows.

If the senior resident Fellow fails to call together the resident Fellows within the said three days, the Fellow next senior to him, then present in College, may appoint a day and hour for the election in like manner. At least a majority of the Fellows then existing shall be present at the election.

At the time appointed for the election, the grace of the Holy Spirit being first invoked, the senior Fellow present shall exhort the Fellows to choose the person whom they severally think most fit for the office of Master, and shall then stand in scrutiny with the Fellow next to him in seniority.

They shall first write their own votes, and then receive the votes in writing of the other Fellows. The person for whom a majority of the Fellows present, or half of the Fellows including the senior Fellow present, has voted, shall be declared to be elected.

If in a first or second or third scrutiny there be no person for whom a majority, or at least one half of the Fellows

present, including the senior Fellow present, has voted, the appointment of a Master for that turn shall be made by the Chancellor, or in his absence, by the Vice-Chancellor of the University, from among the persons for whom any vote has been given.

The Master elected or appointed shall make the following declaration in the presence of the Fellows :

“Profiteor quod officium Magistri sive Custodis pro tempore gubernationis meæ fideliter præstabo. Statuta, Ordinationes et Consuetudines laudabiles hujus Collegii, quantum in me est, salva observabo, eademque Statuta diligenter et fideliter exequar, et ab aliis, quantum in me est, observari procurabo. Bona et possessiones dicti Collegii fideliter custodiam, custodiri que faciam. Ita do fidem.”

After which declaration made, the senior Fellow present shall admit him with the following form of words:—“Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te Magistrum hujus Collegii in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.”

#### 4. *Office of Master.*

The Master shall preside over and govern the Fellows and all other members of the College, and see that they severally perform their duties.

He shall in person or by deputy, together with the Bursar, visit the College lands and buildings in every third year, and provide that they be kept in due repair and order.

He shall not let on hire any College lands or buildings without the consent of a majority of the Fellows; nor shall any goods or property of the College be sold, exchanged, or alienated without the consent of the Master or his deputy and of a majority of the Fellows then existing.

He shall take care that all leases and other deeds under seal relating to the College property be copied into a register provided for the purpose.

When the Master is absent or temporarily unable to act, he may appoint by writing under his hand one of the Fellows to act as his deputy.

5. *Deprivation of the Master.*

If the Master shall have been convicted by a Court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, the Visitor may, if he think fit, proceed to inquire into the fact of such conviction, and, if it be established, may deprive the Master of his office.

If any five or more of the Fellows shall prefer to the Visitor a charge against the Master of disgraceful conduct, or of malversation in his office, or of gross neglect of duty, whereby he has in their judgment become unfit to preside over the College, the Visitor shall, with all convenient speed, proceed to inquire into the facts of the case, and if the charge be established, may deprive the Master of his office.

6. *Appointment of Vice-Master in case of the incapacity of the Master.*

If the Master shall at any time become incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Visitor on being satisfied thereof, shall, upon the application of a majority of the Fellows present at a meeting convened for the purpose of taking the matter into consideration, such majority consisting of at least a moiety of the whole number of Fellows then existing, or upon the application of the Master himself, have power to appoint one of the Fellows to act in the Master's place during his incapacity, and to assign to the person so appointed such portion as the Visitor shall think fit, not exceeding one-third, of the income assigned to the Mastership.

It shall be incumbent upon the senior Fellow in residence to convene the meeting of Fellows for the purpose in the foregoing paragraph mentioned upon the request of any three or more of the Fellows who are Members of the Senate, and to cause a notice of such meeting to be sent to each of the Fellows.

The Fellow appointed by the Visitor to act in the Master's place shall be called Vice-Master. He shall retain his office, and receive the portion of the Master's income assigned to him, until the Master shall be reinstated

in his functions and powers, or shall cease to be Master. He shall perform all the functions and duties, and shall have all the powers and authorities of the Master, except the power of consenting to any commutation of the Master's emoluments, and shall be bound to residence in the same manner, and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in like manner as the Master.

If the Vice-Master shall die or resign his office, or vacate his Fellowship, or become incapable of discharging his duties, the Visitor shall have the like power, upon the like application, of appointing another of the Fellows to be Vice-Master in his room, and of assigning an income to such Vice-Master.

If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of a Vice-Master again become capable of performing his duties, the Visitor, on being satisfied thereof, shall have power to reinstate him in his functions and powers and in receipt of his whole emoluments.

### 7. *Qualification of the Fellows.*

In the election of Fellows those persons shall be chosen who are in the opinion of the electors most fit to be Fellows of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

They shall have been admitted to some degree in the University of Cambridge or Oxford.

### 8. *Election and Admission of Fellows.*

The election of a Fellow shall always be made in Term time, and the Master shall give not less than fourteen days notice to all the Fellows, whether present in College or absent, of the time appointed for the purpose.

At the time appointed the Master and the Senior Fellow present shall stand in scrutiny. They shall first write their own votes and then receive the votes in writing of the other Fellows.

The person for whom a majority of the Master and Fellows present, or half of those present including the Master, has voted, shall be declared to be elected.

If in a first or second or third scrutiny there be no person for whom a majority of the Master and Fellows present, or at least one-half including the Master, has voted, the appointment of a Fellow for that turn shall be made by the Master from among the persons for whom any vote has been given.

No election of a Fellow shall be made unless the Master and one-half at least of the Fellows then existing be present.

The Fellow elected or appointed shall make the following declaration :—

“Profiteor quod observabo omnia Statuta et laudabiles  
“Consuetudines Collegii nostri, quamdiu in eo versatus fuerim;  
“et quod Magistro sive Custodi hujus Collegii obediens ero in  
“omnibus licitis et honestis; et quod Collegii honorem et  
“utilitatem, quantum in me est, meo consilio et auxilio juvabo.  
“Ita do fidem.”

After which declaration made he shall be admitted by the Master or by one of the Fellows named by the Master with the following words :—

“Auctoritate mihi commissa admitto te Socium hujus  
“Collegii in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.”

The Master and Fellows may, in any special case in which the interests of the College so require, make it a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship at the time of election that the Fellow shall, if called upon to do so within one year from the date of his election, accept any specified office in the College, and hold it for such time as the Master and Fellows may require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant.

Every vacant Fellowship, other than the Professorial Fellowship, shall be filled within one year from the date of vacancy, unless the Visitor for special reasons shall express his approval in writing of a delay in filling up the vacancy for an additional period not exceeding two years.

9. *Election of Eminent Men as Fellows.*

The Master and Fellows may at any time by a vote, in which not less than two-thirds of the votes of the whole body shall concur, the Master's vote being reckoned as two, elect to a Fellowship any person who is eminent for science or learning, whether or not a Graduate of Cambridge or Oxford, provided that not more than one Fellowship be held under the provisions of this Statute at the same time.

10. *Professorial Fellowship.*

One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed by the Statutes of the University for Professorial Fellowships made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

11. *Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow, other than the holder of the Professorial Fellowship, may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Master and Fellows consent he shall become a Supernumerary Fellow, and shall be and remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits of the same, save and except that he shall not be entitled to any dividend.

Such Fellow, however, shall not count towards making up the minimum number of Fellows required by these Statutes, but a new Fellow shall be elected within one year after the consent given as aforesaid.

12. *Honorary Fellows.*

The Master and Fellows may by the votes of at least two-thirds of those present at a meeting called for the purpose, of which not less than fourteen days' notice shall have been sent to all the Fellows, elect any person, whom they may consider it desirable so to distinguish, to be an Honorary Fellow of the College. They may by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship.

No Honorary Fellow shall have any voice or authority in the affairs of the College, or be entitled by virtue of his Fellowship to any dividend or right of presentation to any benefice; but he shall enjoy such other privileges and advantages as the Master and Fellows may from time to time determine.

### 13. *Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.*

If any Fellow shall wilfully violate or neglect to comply with any of the Statutes of the College it shall be the duty of the Master and Fellows at a College meeting, on proof of such misconduct, to admonish such Fellow; and, if notwithstanding such admonition, he shall contumaciously persist in such misconduct, the Master shall, if two-thirds at least of the Master and Fellows, other than the Fellow whose conduct is impugned, present at a College meeting called to consider the question, to which all the Fellows shall have been summoned, concur in such sentence, suspend such Fellow from the enjoyment of his Fellowship for such time as they shall think fit, or deprive him altogether of his Fellowship.

If any Fellow shall be convicted by a Court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, the Master shall with all convenient speed summon a meeting of all the Fellows exclusive of such Fellow. The Master and Fellows assembled at such meeting may, if they think fit, proceed to investigate the case; and if the fact of such conviction be established, the Master shall, if the majority of those present so determine, deprive such Fellow of his Fellowship and expel him from the College.

If the Master shall in any case think it proper to cause an inquiry to be instituted as to whether or not the conduct of any Fellow has been disgraceful and such as to render him unfit to be a Fellow of the College, or if any two Fellows shall prefer before the Master a charge against any Fellow of disgraceful conduct rendering him unfit in their judgment to be a Fellow of the College, the Master shall call a meeting for the purpose of considering the question, summoning all the Fellows other than the accused and the Fellows, if any, preferring such charge. The Master and Fellows



assembled at such meeting shall proceed to investigate the case, giving the accused person an opportunity of being heard in his defence; and if such disgraceful conduct be proved the Master shall, if two-thirds of those present so determine, deprive the offending Fellow of his Fellowship and expel him from the College.

In every case of a sentence of suspension or deprivation and expulsion of a Fellow, there shall be a right of appeal to the Visitor, who shall have power to confirm the sentence or vary it at his discretion.

#### 14. *Vacation of Fellowships.*

Except as herein-after specified every Fellowship shall become vacant at the end of six years from the date of admission.

The time, however, during which the Fellow shall have held the office of Tutor, Bursar, Lecturer, Dean, or Librarian, shall not be counted as part of the six years for which his Fellowship is tenable; and if at the end of the said period of six years the Fellow be holding any of the said offices, he shall retain his Fellowship as long as he holds that or any of the said offices.

If a Fellow shall have held one or more of the offices of Tutor, Bursar, Lecturer, or Dean, for twenty years, he may retain his Fellowship for life, provided that not more than four Fellowships shall be thus retained at any one time.

On the expiration of the Fellowship of any Fellow by lapse of time he shall not be re-elected, but he may be elected to a Fellowship under the provisions of Statute 9.

If a Fellow holds the office of Professor in the University he may retain his Fellowship as long as he continues to hold that office.

Notwithstanding any provision of these Statutes, if a Fellow accepts from the College the presentation to a benefice, of which the net annual value, not deducting the retiring pension, if any, of the preceding incumbent, is not less than four hundred pounds (400*l.*) a year, his Fellowship shall become vacant at the end of one year from the time of his license or institution.

15. *College Meetings.*

There shall be at least one College Meeting in every Term, on a day to be fixed by the Master, of which notice shall be sent to all the Fellows.

The Master may call a College Meeting at any time. He shall call a College Meeting on a written requisition signed by three Fellows stating the object for which the meeting is to be called; he shall send notice of a meeting to all the Fellows within four days from the receipt of such requisition, to be held on a day not more than ten days after the date of the notice.

No business shall be transacted at any College Meeting unless four at least of the Master and Fellows are present.

16. *Residence of Master, Fellows, and Officers.*

The Master shall reside in College during two-thirds at least of each Term, and altogether during two hundred and ten days at least in each year, unless he shall be absent on the business of the College, or on account of illness or other grave cause, such absence to be approved by the majority of the Fellows.

The Master shall have power to require the attendance of any Fellow at any College Meeting, if the interests of the College seem to him to require it.

Every College Officer shall reside in College if either the Master or a majority of the Fellows are of opinion that his absence would be a cause of injury to the College.

During full Term a Tutor and at least one other College Officer or Fellow shall reside in College; and during that part of the vacation after Easter Term in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside, at least one College Officer or Fellow shall reside in College. The Master and Fellows shall make such provision as may from time to time seem to them expedient for the residence of College Officers or Fellows in College during the other vacations.

Every person, other than the Master, who is fulfilling the duty of residence in College under this Statute, shall sleep

in College at least five nights in each week, and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights, he shall have a deputy, approved by the Master, and such deputy shall sleep in College: Provided always, that a house communicating with the College and approved by the Master and Fellows shall, for the purposes of this Statute, be deemed to be within the College.

17. *Stipend and Emoluments of the Master.*

The Master shall have the use of the house, with garden, stable, and outbuildings, assigned for the purpose in the College.

He shall receive, in lieu of the Rectory of Abchurch in London, formerly attached to the Mastership, and other allowances except commons, an annual sum of five hundred pounds (500*l.*). He shall also receive the accustomed payment from Dr. Spencer's Estate, and the payment provided for by the will of Bishop Mawson.

18. *Distribution of College Revenues.*

The Revenues of the College shall be applied in the first instance to the payment of the stipends of the officers and scholars of the College, and of whatever may be required to be paid by the Statutes of the College, or by the Statutes of the University, or by the approved customs of the College, or by any lawful ordinance. The remainder shall then be divided among the Master and Fellows in such manner that the Master shall receive twice the amount received by each Fellow, the surplus, if any, to be applied to the general purposes of the College, including the formation of a Pension Fund. Provided, however, that the dividend paid to each of the Fellows exclusive of any pension shall not exceed the sum of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) in any year.

19. *Payments for University Purposes.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the

powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

#### 20. *Surplus Income.*

If at any time it shall appear to the Master and Fellows that the revenues of the College are greater than the amount required to afford to each of the Fellows a dividend of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) a year, exclusive of rooms and commons but inclusive of all other allowances, they may submit to the Visitor a scheme, approved by a majority of the Master and Fellows, for increasing the number of Fellowships or Scholarships or Exhibitions, or for providing a fund for granting gratuities to poor and deserving members of the College *in statu pupillari*, or for applying the surplus in some other way for the benefit of the College or of the University; and the said scheme, if approved by the Visitor, shall thenceforth have the same force and effect as if it formed part of these Statutes.

The Visitor shall not approve any scheme for diminishing the number of Fellowships or Bible Clerkships or Scholarships below the minimum number prescribed by Statute I.

#### 21. *College Accounts and Audit.*

Within fifteen days before or after the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary in every year, the Master, Bursar, Steward, and Bailiffs shall render account of all sums received and expended by them respectively on behalf of the College during the year ending at the preceding Michaelmas.

At least six Fellows shall be present at the audit of the said accounts. Two Fellows shall be elected to be Auditors, and it shall be their duty in conjunction with the Master or his deputy to examine the said accounts, before the day appointed for the audit, and, if they be found correct, to sign them.

The Master or his deputy and the Auditors shall be paid adequate stipends for their trouble.

The Bursar shall deliver up at the end of the audit all

receipts, acquittances, and other papers required to verify the accounts, for safe preservation in the College Chest.

A list of the property and goods of the College shall be written in an inventory, and such inventory shall be revised and corrected by the Master and Fellows once in every three years. One copy of the inventory shall be kept in the College Chest and another copy shall be kept by the Master.

The Bursar, Steward, and other officers of the College may be required, if the Master and Fellows think fit, before their admission to office, respectively to give security for rendering true accounts and for the payment of the balances, if any, which may remain in their hands at the time of audit.

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered for general purposes, or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes. The accounts of the receipts and expenditure of money, if any, raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor for publication.

## 22. *Dinner in Hall and assignment of Rooms.*

The Master and Fellows shall be provided with dinner in Hall at the expense of the College, the cost of such dinner not to exceed a moderate sum determined from time to time by the Master and Fellows. If the Master do not dine in Hall he shall receive the customary allowance in lieu of commons.

Rooms in College shall be assigned to the Fellows and other members of the College by the Master.

A married Fellow shall not be at liberty to bring his wife or any member of his family to reside or sleep in College unless suitable rooms approved by the Master and Fellows are provided by the College.

23. *The Bursar.*

The Bursar shall be appointed by the Master from among the Fellows of the College for a probationary period of three years, and on the expiration of such period the Master and Fellows may confirm the appointment from time to time for such periods as may seem to them fit. He shall be paid an adequate stipend, determined by the Master and Fellows.

Provided, however, that if at any time the business of the College shall appear in the judgment of the Master and Fellows to have been badly done or neglected by the Bursar, it shall be lawful for them by a vote, in which two-thirds of the whole body concur, to deprive him of his office.

24. *The Dean.*

The Dean shall be in Holy Orders. He shall be elected by the Master and Fellows from among the Fellows of the College, or if there be no suitable person among the Fellows the Master and Fellows shall elect as Dean a suitable person in Holy Orders who, if not elected in the meantime to a Fellowship in the ordinary way, shall succeed to a Fellowship by virtue of his office on the first vacancy which leaves the number of Fellows in Holy Orders less than three.

The election as Dean of a person who is not already a Fellow of the College shall be conducted as nearly as may be in the same manner as the election of a Fellow and shall require a like majority.

A Dean may be deprived of his office for grave cause by the votes of a majority of the Master and Fellows.

25. *The Librarian.*

There shall be in the College a Librarian, appointed annually by the Master, who shall reside in College and observe the rules prescribed by the Master and Fellows for the discharge of the duties of his office, and shall be removable by the votes of the Master and a majority of the Fellows.

He shall be paid an adequate stipend at the discretion of the Master and Fellows.

### 26. *The Educational Staff.*

The Educational Staff of the College shall consist of a Tutor or Tutors and such number of Assistant Tutors and Lecturers as the Master and Fellows may from time to time determine.

The Tutors shall be appointed by the Master for a probationary period of three years, and on the expiration of such period the Master and Fellows may confirm the appointment from time to time for such periods as may seem to them fit.

A Tutor may be deprived of his office for grave cause by the votes of the Master and a majority of the Fellows.

The Assistant Tutors and Lecturers shall be appointed by the Master and Fellows and shall hold office for such period as the Master and Fellows may determine.

### 27. *The Tuition Fees and Caution Money.*

The Master and Fellows shall fix from time to time the Tuition fees to be paid by Students of the College and determine in what proportion the aggregate sum received shall be distributed among the Tutors and other members of the Educational Staff.

All Caution Money shall be received by some officer appointed by the Master and Fellows for the purpose. It shall be placed to the credit of a Fund to be called the Caution Fund.

The Caution Fund shall be managed and the income thereof applied in such manner as the Master and Fellows shall direct. The accounts of it shall be audited annually with the other accounts of the College. The Master and Fellows may at any time direct that a portion of the Caution Fund be placed in the hands of a Tutor.

### 28. *The Bible Clerks and Scholars.*

The Scholars and Bible Clerks shall be of good character and sufficient learning and shall be elected by the Master and Fellows.

The Bible Clerks shall perform such duties in connection with the Chapel as may be assigned to them by the Master or his Deputy.

The Bible Clerks and Scholars shall conduct themselves with propriety and approve themselves to the Master and Fellows as attentive Students.

Each of the six Scholars shall be paid a stipend of at least thirty pounds (30*l.*) a year. He shall take the degree of Bachelor of Arts, or some other equivalent degree, as soon as he is of sufficient standing, under pain of losing his Scholarship, unless he has special permission from the Master and Fellows for delay.

No Scholar shall keep his Scholarship for more than three years after his first degree.

No one shall be allowed to compete for a Scholarship before commencing residence in the University if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination. The tenure of Scholarships assigned to such persons shall be for not more than two years certain, and the maximum emolument shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*), inclusive of rent of rooms and all allowances.

### 29. *College Discipline.*

The Bible Clerks, Scholars, and all Members of the College *in statu pupillari* shall pay due respect and obedience to the Master and other Officers of the College; they shall conduct themselves quietly and with decorum; and shall observe the Statutes and all rules made from time to time by the Master and Fellows for the government of the College.

If any person *in statu pupillari* fails to observe the said Statutes and rules, or commits any offence against good behaviour and the discipline of the College, he shall be punished by the Master or the Dean or other Officer of the College according to their discretion. But no one shall be removed from the College whether for a time or entirely, or be deprived of the emoluments of a Scholar, except by resolution of the Master and Fellows at a meeting called for the purpose of considering the question.



30. *The College Seal and Muniments.*

There shall be in the College a Chest with three keys of different make, one of which shall be kept by the Master and each of the others by a Fellow elected for the purpose by the Master and Fellows.

In this Chest shall be kept the common seal of the College, the Royal Charter, and other documents and writings of chief importance; the remaining documents being placed for safe custody in other chests provided for the purpose.

The common seal shall not be put to any writing which has not been laid before a meeting of the Master and Fellows, and approved by a majority, including at least the Master or his Deputy and three Fellows.

31. *Commemoration of Benefactors.*

The Master, or the preacher appointed by him, shall be paid by the Bursar forty shillings for his sermon at the Commemoration of Benefactors in the end of the Michaelmas Term.

At every Commemoration of Benefactors a moderate feast in Hall shall be provided at the expense of the College, and the customary alms shall be given to the poor at the discretion of the Master and Fellows present.

32. *Divine Worship and Religious Instruction.*

Having regard to the provisions of the fifth\* and sixth†

\* "The governing body of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church."

† "The Morning and Evening Prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities; but notwithstanding anything contained in the statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second, chapter four, or in this Act, it shall be lawful for the visitor of any such college, on the request of the governing body thereof, to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days, only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said morning and evening prayer in the chapel of such college instead of the order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer."

sections of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, the Master and Fellows may provide stipends from the revenues of the College for persons who may be appointed to carry out those provisions; and shall make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the celebration of Divine service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline. The Master if in Holy Orders shall determine the times at which Divine Service shall be celebrated.

### 33. *College Pensions.*

If a Fellow shall have discharged the duties of one or more of the offices of Tutor, Bursar, or Lecturer for more than ten years, he may be allowed an annual pension at the discretion of the Master and Fellows, out of the fund provided for the purpose.

### 34. *Application of the Money arising from the Sale of the Advowson of Duxford St. Peter's.*

The money arising from the sale of the advowson of Duxford St. Peter's shall be invested in the purchase of land or of Government stocks, funds, or securities, and the annual income arising therefrom after such investment shall be applied to the fund for providing pensions for Officers of the College.

### 35. *Presentation to Benefices.*

The Master and Fellows shall present to the several benefices in the patronage of the College, in every case in which they can with propriety do so, a Fellow or former Fellow, or a Chaplain or former Chaplain, or other present or former Officer, or a former Scholar of the College, regard being had to length of service in the College; but it shall not be necessary to present any such person, and no such person shall have any claim to any such presentation on the ground of seniority or on any other ground.

### 36. *Interpretation of the Statutes.*

If a question arise as to the true meaning of any part of

these Statutes, it shall be referred to the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of the University the Regius Professor of Divinity and Regius Professor of Laws. If the Chancellor do not act and the Master be Vice-Chancellor, then the next preceding Vice-Chancellor who is able to act shall act in place of the Chancellor.

37. *Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money, or for any other reason except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the 54th and 55th sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

38. *Addresses.*

Every Fellow shall leave with such person as the Master and Fellows may appoint the name of the place of address to which notices intended for him should be sent; and in all cases in which by these Statutes notice is required to be given to any Fellow, it shall be sufficient that the notice be sent to such address by post or otherwise.

39. *Preservation of Interests.*

The interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of all Fellows elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March, 1878, shall be regulated by the previously existing Statutes; but if any such Fellow shall elect to be placed under the operation of these Statutes, it shall be lawful for him to signify such election to the Master and Fellows by writing under his hand within one year from the time of approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council, but not after, and his interests and the tenure of his emoluments shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes, and shall accordingly be as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment, and his past services in any one or more of the College offices named in Statute 14 shall be counted as services rendered in such office or offices under these Statutes.

40. *Repeal of former Statutes.*

The Statutes confirmed by Order of the Queen in Council on the sixteenth day of April, 1861, except the seven Statutes as to Bye Foundations in the College, and except the Statute respecting the Scholarship founded by Mr. John Stock, together with all Statutes of the College existing and in force before the said sixteenth day of April, 1861, are hereby repealed, save in so far as they affect the interests and tenure of emoluments of any person holding a University or College emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to which he was elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March, 1878; but the repeal of such Statutes shall not revive any provision of any former Statutes repealed by such Statutes.

The concluding Exhortation of the ancient Statutes affixed hereto shall remain in the Statute Book of the College.

Postremo omnes hujus Collegii Socios et Studiosos vehementer in Domino hortamur, ut memores Beneficiorum quæ hujus rei gratia a Domino acceperint optimis studiis et omni pietati se totos consecrent. Statuta nostra diligenter et fideliter observent; nullam callidam aut sinistram interpretationem, contra ipsarum ordinationum sensum et mentem, adhibeant; sed firmas ac ratas habeant, suam et Ecclesiæ Dei utilitatem quærentes; et omnes conatus ad Domini ac Servatoris nostri gloriam illustrandam conferentes. Cui cum Patre et Sancto Spiritu sit omnis honor, gloria, et imperium in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

## SCHEDULE.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in the year

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.— <i>External.</i>				£ s. d.
Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	
" at Rack Rent	...	...	...	
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	
" on long Leases	...	...	...	
" at Rack Rent	...	...	...	

£ s. d.

Copyholds for lives	...	...	...	...
"    of inheritance	...	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...	...
"    for terms of years	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rent of rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
"    "    of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...

	£	s.	d.
Balance at commencement of Account			
Total receipts     ...     ...     ...			
	<hr/>		
	<hr/>		
Total expenditure ...     ...     ...			
Balance in hand     ...     ...     ...			
	<hr/>		
	<hr/>		

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## SUPPLEMENTAL STATUTE.

*Statute for the Foundation of Bishop Mawson.*

Notwithstanding any provision of the Will of Bishop Mawson, the payments to the Scholars on Bishop Mawson's foundation and the conditions of their residence shall be such as may be determined from time to time by the Master and Fellows.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR.

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 18th day of March, 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for King's College, in the University of Cambridge :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act :

And whereas Petitions were presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College, and by Edward Knowles Corrie a Fellow of the said College, against the confirmation of certain of the said Statutes, which Petitions were referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petitions were dismissed :

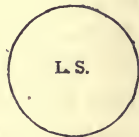
And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same :

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased by and with the advice of Her Privy Council to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for the King's College of our Lady and St. Nicholas in Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
Eighteenth day of March, in the  
year of our Lord One Thousand  
Eight Hundred and Eighty-one.





# STATUTES FOR KING'S COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- A.—The Constitution of the College.
- B.—The Provost.
  - Chapter I. Qualifications and Duties.
  - Chapter II. Election.
  - Chapter III. Residence.
  - Chapter IV. Emoluments and Pension.
  - Chapter V. Incapacity.
  - Chapter VI. Removal.
- C.—College Officers.
  - Chapter I. Annual Officers.
  - Chapter II. Educational Officers.
  - Chapter III. General Provisions.
- D.—Government of the College.
  - Chapter I. Governing Body.
  - Chapter II. Congregations.
  - Chapter III. The Council.
- E.—Fellowships.
  - Chapter I. Number of Fellowships.
  - Chapter II. Conditions of Eligibility.
  - Chapter III. Election of Fellows.
  - Chapter IV. Proceeding to Degrees.
  - Chapter V. Vacation of Fellowships.
  - Chapter VI. Professorial Fellowships.
  - Chapter VII. Honorary Fellows.
  - Chapter VIII. Additional Fellows.
  - Chapter IX. Supernumerary Fellows.
  - Chapter X. Removal of Fellows.

- F.—Scholarships.
  - G.—Discipline of the College.
  - H.—Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
  - I.—Contribution to the University.
  - K.—Finance.
    - Chapter I. Audit and Accounts.
    - Chapter II. Dividend.
    - Chapter III. General Provisions.
  - L.—The Visitor.
  - M.—Miscellaneous.
    - Chapter I. The Common Seal.
    - Chapter II. Residence during Term.
    - Chapter III. Ecclesiastical Patronage.
    - Chapter IV. Trust Property.
    - Chapter V. Addresses of Fellows.
    - Chapter VI. Provision in case of Change in the Value of Money.
    - Chapter VII. Construction of Statutes.
  - N.—Repeal and Temporary Provisions.
  - Schedule. Form of Accounts.
-

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following Statutes for the King's College of our Lady and St. Nicholas in Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

## A.—THE CONSTITUTION OF THE COLLEGE.

1. The College shall be called, as heretofore, "The King's College of our Lady and Saint Nicholas in Cambridge," or in Latin "*Collegium Regale beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Nicholai Cantebrigiæ*," and may in deeds and other instruments be described as "The Provost and Scholars of the King's College of our Lady and Saint Nicholas in Cambridge."

2. The foundation of the College shall consist of a Provost, at least forty-six Fellows, and at least forty-eight Scholars, and of the stipendiary members mentioned in Statute H.

## B.—THE PROVOST.

### CHAPTER I.—QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.

1. The Provost shall be a Master of Arts, or of some equal or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or Oxford, and of not less than thirty years of age. The electors shall choose some person distinguished for his attainments in theology, literature, or science, who in their judgment is also

best qualified by his piety, discretion, and knowledge of affairs to secure the good government of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

2. The Provost shall exercise a general superintendence over the affairs of the College, shall, if present, preside *ex officio* at all Congregations and meetings of the Council, and at all meetings for College business of every tribunal, committee, or other body of which he is a member, and shall have the power, in all cases not provided for by these Statutes or by order of the Governing Body, to make such provision for the good government and discipline of the College as he shall think fit.

3. The Provost shall be entitled to take such part in the education of the College as shall from time to time be agreed upon between him and the Governing Body.

#### CHAPTER II.—ELECTION.

1. The electors to the Provostship shall be all the Fellows of the College who are members of the Governing Body.

2. Immediately upon a vacancy in the Provostship being made known to him, the Vice-Provost, or in his absence the Senior Fellow in residence who is a member of the Council, shall summon an Ordinary Congregation for the purpose of fixing a day and hour for the election of a new Provost, such day to be not less than one calendar month, nor more than four calendar months from the date of the vacancy; and at least fifteen clear days' notice in writing or print of the day and hour thus fixed shall be given to every elector. At the time specified in such notice the electors shall assemble in the College Chapel, where the Vice-Provost, or in his absence the Senior Fellow present, and after him the other Fellows in their order, shall make the following declaration:—

“I, *M. N.*, do solemnly declare that I will choose as  
“Provost the person who is in my judgment best  
“qualified, according to the Statutes, to secure the  
“good government of this College as a place of  
“education, religion, learning, and research.”

After this declaration has been made by all the electors present, the Vice-Provost and the two Senior Fellows present, or in the absence of the Vice-Provost the three Senior Fellows present, shall stand in scrutiny, and first write and sign their own votes on separate papers, and afterwards receive the votes, similarly written and signed, of all the other Fellows present. The junior of the three scrutineers shall then publicly read the several votes, and if it appears that the votes of an actual majority of the electors present are given for one person, the scrutineers shall pronounce such person duly elected Provost, but if at the first scrutiny there is no such majority for one person, the electors shall adjourn to such later hour on the same day as the Vice-Provost, or in his absence the Senior Fellow present shall appoint, and on their re-assembling, the scrutineers shall proceed to hold a second scrutiny in the same manner as before, and the person, if any, who at the second scrutiny has the votes of an actual majority of the electors present, shall be pronounced to be elected Provost; and if at the second scrutiny no such election shall be made, the electors shall adjourn to the following day, unless such day be Sunday, and in that case to the day following, when a like scrutiny or like scrutinies shall be held, and if necessary, the electors shall adjourn again in like manner: provided that, if no election be made before or upon the third day, or if from any cause whatever the electors shall not assemble within the four calendar months aforesaid, the right to appoint a new Provost shall vest in the Crown.

3. If the Provost elect, being present, refuse to accept the office, the electors shall proceed to another election at the same hour on the following day, unless such day be Sunday, and in that case on the day following; but if the Provost elect be absent, and refuse to accept the office, the Vice-Provost, or in his absence the Senior Fellow in residence who is a member of the Council shall, immediately upon the refusal being made known to him, again summon an Ordinary Congregation for the purpose of fixing a day and hour for the election of a new Provost.

4. If the Provost elect shall accept the office, notice of the election shall forthwith be sent to the Visitor, under the Common Seal of the College, and the Visitor may thereupon admit him, having previously required him to make the following declaration :—

“I, *M. N.*, elected Provost of the King's College of our Lady and Saint Nicholas in Cambridge do solemnly declare that I will govern the College according to the Statutes thereof, and will endeavour to the utmost of my power to promote the interests of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.”

5. In case of the appointment of a Provost by the Crown as herein-before provided, the Visitor may admit the person so appointed upon his making a similar declaration.

6. If the Visitor fail to admit the Provost so elected or appointed within five days after receiving notice of his election or appointment, the Vice-Provost, or in his absence the Senior Fellow in residence who is a member of the Council, shall require the Provost so elected or appointed to make the aforesaid declaration in presence of the Fellows assembled in the College Chapel, and shall then admit him to his office.

### CHAPTER III.—RESIDENCE.

1. The Provost shall reside in College during term, unless absent on College business, or prevented by illness or other grave cause to be signified by him to the Vice-Provost.

2. If the Provost shall (except for one of the reasons aforesaid) not so reside, the Visitor, upon the representation of any three or more members of the Governing Body, and after due inquiry thereupon, may, if the complaint shall be established to his satisfaction, admonish the Provost; and if after three such admonitions a fourth complaint of such non-residence shall be made and established, the Visitor shall deprive the Provost of his office.

CHAPTER IV.—EMOLUMENTS AND PENSION.

1. The emoluments of the Provostship shall be twice the Dividend of a Fellow and such further annual stipend of not less than one thousand pounds as the Annual Congregation shall from time to time determine, with the occupation of a house free of rent, rates, taxes, and the cost of external and structural repairs: provided that no reduction of the annual stipend shall take effect during the tenure of office by the Provost for the time being without his consent.

2. If the Provost shall resign his office on account of age or infirmity, after not less than fifteen years' tenure thereof, or shall vacate his office by reason of permanent incapacity, as herein-after provided, he shall be entitled to an annual pension of six hundred pounds during the remainder of his life, with such other privileges as the Annual Congregation may from time to time determine; and during the continuance of such pension the annual stipend for the time being payable to the actual Provost shall, unless and until the Annual Congregation otherwise determine, be diminished by three hundred pounds.

CHAPTER V.—INCAPACITY.

1. If the Provost shall become permanently incapable of performing the duties of his office, a Congregation may, upon the vote of an actual majority of the whole Governing Body, represent the same to the Visitor, who on being satisfied of the truth of such representation shall declare the Provostship vacant.

2. If the Provost shall become temporarily incapable of performing the duties of his office, a Congregation may, upon the vote of an actual majority of the whole Governing Body, represent the same to the Visitor, who, on being satisfied of the truth of such representation, shall appoint one of the Fellows, being a member of the Governing Body, to act as Deputy-Provost during the incapacity of the Provost, and shall assign to him such portion as the Visitor shall think fit, not exceeding one-third, of the income assigned to the

Provostship. If the Vice-Provost be appointed Deputy-Provost he shall thereby vacate the office of Vice-Provost.

3. A Deputy-Provost, appointed during the temporary incapacity of the Provost shall exercise the powers and perform the duties of Provost until the Visitor shall be satisfied that the Provost has again become capable of performing the duties of his office.

4. The Visitor may, if he think fit, remove a Deputy-Provost upon the request of a Congregation, and shall in such case appoint another Deputy-Provost.

5. If three or more members of the Governing Body shall in writing represent to the Vice-Provost that in their opinion the Provost has become permanently or temporarily incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Vice-Provost shall forthwith summon an ordinary Congregation to consider the matter. The Provost shall not be entitled to be present at such Congregation.

6. If the Provost shall himself represent to the Visitor, that in his own opinion he has become permanently or temporarily incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Visitor, on being satisfied of the truth of such representation, shall act in the same manner as if the representation had been made by a Congregation.

7. During a vacancy in the Provostship, the Vice-Provost (or, if the Vice-Provostship be vacant, then the Senior Fellow who is a Member of the Council) shall exercise the powers and perform the duties of Provost.

#### CHAPTER VI.—REMOVAL.

If the Provost shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, of whatsoever nature or description, or if any three or more members of the Governing Body shall prefer to the Visitor a charge against the Provost of disgraceful conduct, or of malversation in his office, or of grave neglect of duty, the Visitor shall with all convenient speed proceed to inquire into the facts of the case, and, if in his judgment the Provost has become unfit to govern the College, he shall deprive the Provost of his office.



## C.—COLLEGE OFFICERS.

## CHAPTER I.—ANNUAL OFFICERS.

1. The Annual Officers of the College shall be the Vice-Provost, the Dean or Deans, the Bursars, the Librarian, and the holders of any other annual offices which may from time to time be created by the Annual Congregation.

2. The Vice-Provost shall be elected every year from among the Fellows who are members of the Governing Body. His duty shall be to attend, under the Provost, to the good government of the College according to the Statutes thereof, to act as the Provost's deputy in his absence, and to perform all such other acts as are prescribed by these Statutes, or as may from time to time be prescribed by the Governing Body. During term he shall reside in College and shall not be absent therefrom at the same time with the Provost except for grave cause. In case of his absence at any time, or in case of a vacancy in the office, the Senior Fellow in residence who is a member of the Council, shall exercise the powers and perform the duties of Vice-Provost.

3. Either one or two Deans, as the Annual Congregation shall from time to time determine, shall be elected every year from among the Fellows who are members of the Governing Body. The duty of a Dean shall be to provide for the solemn and decorous performance of divine worship in the College Chapel, in conformity with such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Governing Body, to maintain discipline and good order among such members of the College as are *in statu pupillari*, and to perform such other acts as are prescribed by these Statutes, or as may from time to time be prescribed by the Governing Body. The Dean or Deans shall reside in College during term, and at such other times as the Annual Congregation shall from time to time prescribe.

4. Either two or three Bursars, as the Annual Congregation shall from time to time determine, shall be elected every year. The Bursars shall have the care of the property of the College, receive all rents and moneys due to the

College, and make such payments, under the orders of the Governing Body, as may be due from the same. They shall superintend the buildings, offices, courts, and gardens of the College, and provide, under the orders of the Governing Body, for their maintenance and repair. The several departments of these duties shall be distributed among the Bursars according to such regulations as shall from time to time be made by the Annual Congregation. The moneys of the College which shall be received by the Bursars, and shall not be required for immediate College purposes, shall be kept by them in some bank or banks or otherwise invested according to the orders of the Governing Body, and no loan or temporary or other investment shall be made by them unless in conformity with such orders. The Bursar who has the sole or principal charge of the internal arrangements of the College shall reside in College during term.

5. Any change in the number of Deans or Bursars shall be made only after due notice (as defined in Statute D. II. 6) of the intention to propose such change.

6. The Librarian shall be elected every year. He shall have the care of the College Library, and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties in connexion therewith as may from time to time be conferred or imposed upon him by the Governing Body.

7. The Annual Congregation may from time to time create any new annual offices which they may think necessary for the more efficient management of the affairs of the College, or for the better enforcement of its discipline; provided that such offices may be abolished by the same authority, and that the duties of them may from time to time be varied by the Governing Body.

## CHAPTER II.—EDUCATIONAL OFFICERS.

1. The Educational Officers of the College shall be the Tutors and Lecturers, of whom there shall be such number as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine.

2. The first appointment of any person as Tutor shall be

for a period not exceeding three years, and every re-appointment of a Tutor shall be for a period not exceeding seven years.

3. The first appointment of any person as Lecturer shall be for a period not exceeding three years, and every re-appointment of a Lecturer, including an appointment of a Lecturer to another Lectureship, and an appointment of a former Lecturer to his original or any other Lectureship, shall be for a period not exceeding seven years.

4. Every appointment of a Tutor or Lecturer shall be made by the Council, but the first appointment of any person as Tutor and every re-appointment of a Tutor or Lecturer shall require the approval of a Congregation, which approval shall in the case of a re-appointment take place at the Annual Congregation only; provided that every appointment or re-appointment so requiring approval shall be valid for all purposes in respect of the time elapsing before the next Ordinary Congregation or Annual Congregation, as the case may require, whether the same shall or shall not be then approved.

5. A Tutor or Lecturer shall be removable by a Congregation for grave neglect of duty, or for unfitness or incapacity.

6. One at least of the Tutors shall reside in College during term.

### CHAPTER III.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1. The election of Annual Officers shall take place only at the Annual Congregation; but in case of any extraordinary vacancy in any office such election may take place at an Ordinary Congregation.

2. Any two different College offices (but not more than two) may be held by the same person.

3. The Annual Congregation may from time to time make any regulations, not being inconsistent with these Statutes, respecting the residence in College or within the precincts of the University to be required in the case of each

particular College Officer; provided that two at least of the College Officers required under these Statutes to reside in College shall sleep in College on every night in that part of term during which the Undergraduates of the College are by the regulations of the Governing Body required to reside, and that at least one such Officer or his deputy, being a member of the Governing Body, shall sleep in College on every night in that part of the Long Vacation during which Undergraduates of the College are allowed to reside.

4. Any questions which may arise as to the requirements (either in respect of time or place) of any obligation to reside imposed on any College Officer, either by the Annual Congregation or by these Statutes, shall be decided by a Congregation.

5. The Annual Congregation may assign, out of the general income of the College, any stipends to the College Officers, and may vary the same from time to time.

6. A Congregation may, by the vote of an actual majority of the whole Governing Body, assign annual pensions not exceeding in amount the following sums, to any persons who shall have held any one or more College offices for not less than the following periods altogether, viz., for any period not less than fifteen years, any sum not exceeding three hundred pounds; for any period not less than twenty-five years, any sum not exceeding five hundred pounds.

## D.—GOVERNMENT OF THE COLLEGE.

### CHAPTER I.—GOVERNING BODY.

The Governing Body of the College shall consist of the Provost and all the Fellows (including Additional and Supernumerary Fellows, but not Honorary Fellows), except such as are *in statu pupillari*.

### CHAPTER II.—CONGREGATIONS.

1. There shall be held every year within six weeks after the annual audit of the College Accounts, a meeting of the

Governing Body, to be called the Annual Congregation. The day of the Annual Congregation shall be the last Tuesday in November, with power nevertheless to the Governing Body assembled thereat in any year to appoint any other day to be the day of the Annual Congregation; and such other day shall continue to be the day of the Annual Congregation unless and until changed by the same authority.

2. There shall also be held from time to time other meetings of the Governing Body, to be called Ordinary Congregations.

3. An Ordinary Congregation shall be held every year, on some day to be fixed from year to year by the Annual Congregation.

4. An Ordinary Congregation shall also be summoned forthwith by the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, whenever six or more members of the Governing Body prefer to him a request in writing to that effect, specifying the matters which they propose to bring under the consideration of the Congregation.

5. The Provost may summon an Ordinary Congregation whenever he shall deem it necessary for any purpose.

6. Not more than twenty-one nor less than eight clear days' notice in writing or print shall be given to every member of the Governing Body of the meeting of a Congregation and of the business to be transacted thereat.

7. At every Congregation the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, shall be Chairman.

8. Any member of the Governing Body may propose any motion for adoption at either the Annual Congregation or an Ordinary Congregation, provided that he has given at least fifteen clear days' notice in writing of such motion to the Provost, or in his absence to the Vice-Provost, and if such motion be seconded he may require that it be put to the vote.

9. All questions put to the vote at a Congregation (including elections) shall, except in cases where it is otherwise provided by these Statutes, be decided by a majority of those present and voting; provided that in reckoning the votes, the vote of the Provost (if present) shall be counted as

two votes, and that in case of an equality of votes the Chairman shall have an additional or casting vote.

10. The voting upon the election and approval of College Officers, and upon the election of members of the Council, shall be conducted in such manner as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Annual Congregation. A scheme of cumulative voting for the members of the Council, or some of them, may be authorised under this section.

11. No business shall be transacted at the Annual Congregation unless one half of the members of the Governing Body are present, nor at any Ordinary Congregation unless twelve members of the Governing Body are present.

12. The voting of the Dividend of the past financial year, and such other acts as the Annual Congregation are by these Statutes expressly required or empowered to perform, shall take place only at that Congregation.

13. If from any cause the business of the Annual Congregation is not disposed of by that Congregation, or some adjourned meeting thereof, the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, shall forthwith summon an Ordinary Congregation for the purpose of disposing of such business; and if from any cause such business is not disposed of by the Ordinary Congregation so summoned, or some adjourned meeting thereof, the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, shall forthwith summon another Ordinary Congregation for the like purpose, and so from time to time until the business of the Annual Congregation shall be disposed of.

14. Any Ordinary Congregation summoned for the purpose of disposing of the business of the Annual Congregation shall have all the powers of the Annual Congregation, whether one half of the members of the Governing Body are present thereat or not, except that the voting of the Dividend shall not take place in the presence of less than one half of such members.

15. A Congregation may from time to time make any regulations, not being inconsistent with these Statutes, with regard to the summoning of Congregations, the preparation and circulation of notices of the business to be transacted thereat, and the procedure at the meetings thereof.

## CHAPTER III.—THE COUNCIL.

1. There shall be in the College a Board to be called the Council, which shall consist of the Provost, the Vice-Provost, and eleven other members of the Governing Body, to be elected every year by the Annual Congregation after the election of Annual Officers; provided that any vacancies among the elected members occurring in the course of the year may be filled up at an Ordinary Congregation.

2. The Council shall have such authority in relation to the general administration and management of the affairs of the College as shall from time to time be entrusted to them by the Annual Congregation or any other Congregation at which one half of the members of the Governing Body are present; and the Council may, to the extent of the authority so entrusted to them, exercise all powers which by these Statutes are given to the Governing Body by name, but they shall not be authorised to perform any acts which by these Statutes a Congregation is expressly required or empowered to perform.

3. The Council shall exercise a general superintendence over the education of the College, and shall have the sole power of appointing Educational Officers, examiners (with power to require any Fellow to act as an examiner), and electors to Scholarships, of awarding Exhibitions and Prizes, of appointing and dismissing the stipendiary members and servants of the College, and of performing such other acts as they are by these Statutes expressly required or empowered to perform; provided that the appointment of Educational Officers shall require the approval of a Congregation in the cases mentioned in Statute C., II., 4.

4. The Council shall hold ordinary meetings at such stated intervals as they shall from time to time determine, and extraordinary meetings whenever the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, shall deem it necessary for any purpose.

5. Minutes shall be kept of the proceedings of the

Council, and the Minute Book shall be accessible to members of the Governing Body at all reasonable times.

6. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Council unless seven members are present.

7. All questions put to the vote at a meeting of the Council shall be decided by a majority of those present and voting; the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, or in the absence of both the Senior Fellow present, being Chairman, and having a second or casting vote in case of an equality of votes.

8. Provided that if not less than one third of the members present at a meeting of the Council dissent from a vote passed thereat, and on the same day sign and deliver to the Chairman a written protest against such vote, the operation of the vote shall be suspended until the next meeting of the Council; and the vote shall take effect if not then rescinded or varied.

9. The Council may from time to time make any further provisions, not being inconsistent with these Statutes, for the regulation of their own procedure.

10. The Council shall at or about the end of every term cause to be printed and circulated among all the members of the Governing Body a statement of the principal votes passed by them, and shall also issue in like manner, shortly before audit in every year, a report on the general and educational condition of the College. The report so issued, and the proceedings of the Council during the past financial year, shall be taken into consideration at the Annual Congregation before the election of Annual Officers.

## E.—FELLOWSHIPS.

### CHAPTER I.—NUMBER OF FELLOWSHIPS.

1. There shall be forty-six Fellowships in the College, inclusive of four Professorial Fellowships, but exclusive of Honorary, Additional, and Supernumerary Fellowships.



2. The following chapters of this Statute shall not, except in cases where it is expressly so provided, apply to Professorial Fellowships or the holders thereof.

## CHAPTER II.—CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY.

1. The Fellows shall be elected from among the Graduate members of the College, who shall not have completed six years from the twenty-fifth day of March in the academical year in which they commenced residence in the University.

2. Provided that a Congregation may at any time, by the vote of an actual majority of the whole Governing Body, direct that all or any of the vacant Fellowships shall, either for the then ensuing year or thenceforth until otherwise determined, be open to all Graduate members of the University not exceeding the standing mentioned in the first section of this chapter, and also, if thought advisable, to all Graduate members of the University of Oxford of the like standing.

3. Provided further, that the electors may in any year elect to one vacant Fellowship any person not satisfying the conditions for the time being required, whom they shall consider to be specially qualified to promote the interests of the College as a place of education, religion, learning and research; and may, if previously authorised thereto by the Governing Body, make it at the time of election a condition that the Fellow so elected shall accept any College office to which he shall be elected or appointed within one year after becoming a Fellow, and shall hold such office until he shall be released from the obligation so to do, either by an express vote of the Governing Body or by his not being re-elected or re-appointed to such office, or until he has become entitled to retain his Fellowship for life: provided also that on any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant.

4. At every election of Fellows, every person qualified under the first section of this chapter shall be deemed to

be a candidate, and the Governing Body may from time to time determine what shall be held to constitute a person a candidate under the second and third sections of this chapter.

### CHAPTER III.—ELECTION OF FELLOWS.

1. All vacancies in the Fellowships shall be filled up at the next annual election of Fellows: provided that the Annual Congregation may, so often as they think fit, order that, if at the election of Fellows then next ensuing the number of vacant Fellowships shall exceed two, one of such Fellowships shall be suspended for a definite period not exceeding six years, and the Dividend of such suspended Fellowship shall be applied, during its suspension to the payment of Lecturers or to other educational purposes.

2. At any election a Fellowship, which is not actually vacant but which, so far as can be then foreseen, will be vacated on or before the first day of the Michaelmas Term then next following, may be treated as a vacant Fellowship.

3. An annual election of Fellows shall take place at such time as the Annual Congregation shall from time to time appoint.

4. The intellectual qualifications of the candidates and their proficiency in any branch or branches of the University studies shall be ascertained in such manner as the Governing Body shall determine. The electors shall choose in each case that candidate (being otherwise duly qualified) whom they shall think most fit to be a Fellow of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research, but they shall not be bound to elect any candidate whom they shall not consider of sufficient merit for election.

5. The electors to Fellowships shall be the Provost, the Vice-Provost, and at least seven other Fellows, to be annually appointed by the Governing Body.

6. No person shall vote at any election of Fellows who has not taken part in ascertaining the qualifications and proficiency of the candidates.

7. Before proceeding to make their election, the electors shall severally make the following declaration:—

“I do solemnly declare that I will vote for those candidates who are [that candidate who is] in my judgment the most fit to be Fellows [a Fellow] of the College, as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.”

8. No candidate shall be elected a Fellow without the concurrence of at least one half of the electors present at the election; the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, or in the absence of both the Senior Fellow present, having a second or casting vote in case of an equality of votes. If for the want of such concurrence a Fellowship shall remain vacant, the Dividend thereof shall be applied to the purposes mentioned in the first section of this chapter.

9. Within fifteen days after the election, the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, and at least four of the Fellows, shall meet in the College Chapel and shall call upon the several Fellows elect to make the following declaration:—

“I, *M. N.*, elected a Fellow of this College, do solemnly declare that I will observe all the Statutes of the College, and will endeavour to the utmost of my power to promote the interests of the College, as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.”

10. After this declaration the Fellow elect shall be admitted to the Fellowship by the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, and shall enter upon the emoluments of the same as from the day of his election, provided that any person elected to a Fellowship under the second section of this chapter shall not be entitled to any emolument thereof until the same has become actually vacant.

11. If any person elected a Fellow shall be prevented by illness or other grave cause from being admitted within the fifteen days aforesaid, it shall be lawful to admit him at some later time, on his making the declaration herein-before provided.

## CHAPTER IV.—PROCEEDING TO DEGREES.

1. Every Fellow who at the time of his election is a member of the University, but has not taken any degree qualifying him to be a member of the Senate, shall proceed to some degree so qualifying him as soon as he is of standing to take such degree.

2. Any Fellow not so proceeding to his degree, except with the approval of the Governing Body, given for illness or other grave cause, may be deprived of his Fellowship by the tribunal herein-after constituted.

3. All Fellows, including the holders of Professorial Fellowships, shall preserve their seniority in the order of Fellows according to priority of election as Fellows, and not according to their degrees.

## CHAPTER V.—VACATION OF FELLOWSHIPS.

1. Subject to the exceptions herein-after mentioned, every Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship at the expiration of a fixed term of six years, to be reckoned from the day of his election, except in the case of a Fellow elected under the second section of the third chapter of this Statute, in whose case the term of years shall be reckoned from the time of his entering upon the emoluments of his Fellowship; but there shall not be reckoned as part of such term of years any time during which a Fellow has held any one or more of the College and University offices herein-after mentioned.

2. Any Fellow who shall have held one or more of the said offices for not less than twenty-five years altogether shall be excepted from the operation of the last preceding section.

3. The College offices referred to in the two sections last preceding shall be such annual and educational offices as the Annual Congregation shall from time to time determine; and the University offices referred to in the same sections shall be the offices of Public Orator, Registry, and Librarian, together with such other offices as a Con-

gregation shall, by the vote of an actual majority of the whole Governing Body, from time to time determine.

4. A Congregation may, by the vote of an actual majority of the whole Governing Body, allow any Fellow eminent for learning or science, or whose studies are likely to be of material service in the promotion of any art or science, and whose Fellowship would but for such vote expire within the then ensuing year, to retain his Fellowship for a further period of five years; and if they shall have exercised this power four times in the case of any Fellow, they may, by a like vote, finally except such Fellow from the operation of the first section of this chapter.

5. Any Fellow accepting a pension assigned to him under the provisions of Statute C., III., 6, shall thereby vacate his Fellowship.

6. Any Fellow who shall come into any ecclesiastical preferment on the presentation of the College of the clear annual value of four hundred pounds (after deducting rates, taxes, and other legal charges, but not the pension, if any, paid to a former incumbent), shall thereby vacate his Fellowship; provided that any Fellow coming into any such ecclesiastical preferment may retain his Fellowship, if not otherwise sooner terminable, for one year after the avoidance of such preferment by the previous holder.

7. No Fellowship shall be tenable with any office or emolument on the foundation of any other College in the University, or of any College in the University of Oxford, or of Trinity College, Dublin.

#### CHAPTER VI.—PROFESSORIAL FELLOWSHIPS.

1. There shall be in the College four Professorial Fellowships, which shall be established and held according to the terms and conditions prescribed by the Statutes of the University for Professorial Fellowships made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

2. The holders of Professorial Fellowships shall have the same privileges and emoluments as the other Fellows of the College.

3. The electors mentioned in the third chapter of this Statute shall be the electors to Professorial Fellowships.

4. Upon the vacation of a Professorial Fellowship the electors may forthwith elect any qualified person thereto, or may permit such Fellowship to remain vacant until the electors for the time being think fit to fill up the same.

5. The manner of electing to Professorial Fellowships, and all proceedings relating to the election, shall be in the discretion of the electors, provided that the actual election shall be made at a meeting of the electors, and that no election shall be made without the concurrence of at least one half of the electors present at the election, the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, or in the absence of both the senior Fellow present, having a second or casting vote in case of an equality of votes.

6. The ninth, tenth, and eleventh sections of the third chapter of this Statute shall apply to persons elected to Professorial Fellowships.

#### CHAPTER VII.—HONORARY FELLOWS.

A Congregation may, by the vote of an actual majority of the whole Governing Body, elect any person of eminence to an Honorary Fellowship. A Congregation may, by a like vote, terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship. An Honorary Fellow shall not be a member of the Governing Body, nor be entitled to any Dividend; but he shall enjoy such privileges with respect to commons, the occupation of rooms, and other advantages, as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine.

#### CHAPTER VIII.—ADDITIONAL FELLOWS.

1. A Congregation may, by the vote of an actual majority of the whole Governing Body, elect to an Additional Fellowship any person holding any of the College or University offices mentioned in the third section of the fifth chapter of this Statute, or any other person eminent in literature, science, or art.

2. The Congregation electing any Additional Fellow may attach to his Fellowship any conditions as to residence in College or within the precincts of the University which they may think fit.

3. Every Additional Fellow shall make the same declaration, and be admitted in the same manner as is provided in the third Chapter of this Statute, and shall be entitled to the Dividend and all other privileges and emoluments of a Fellow.

4. The fourth, fifth, and tenth chapters of this Statute shall apply to Additional Fellows.

#### CHAPTER IX.—SUPERNUMERARY FELLOWS.

1. Any Fellow other than the holder of a Professorial Fellowship may become Supernumerary Fellow upon signifying in writing to the Provost his wish so to do and obtaining the consent of the Governing Body, and shall thereupon vacate his Fellowship.

2. A Supernumerary Fellow shall not be entitled to any Dividend, but shall be entitled to all other privileges and emoluments of a Fellow, and shall retain his seniority in the order of Fellows.

3. A Supernumerary Fellow shall hold his Fellowship on the same tenure and conditions as those on which he held his former Fellowship, and shall vacate it at the time when he would have vacated such Fellowship.

4. The tenth chapter of this Statute shall apply to Supernumerary Fellows.

#### CHAPTER X.—REMOVAL OF FELLOWS.

1. There shall be a tribunal consisting of the Provost, the Vice-Provost, the Dean or Deans, and seven other members of the Governing Body to be appointed every year at the Annual Congregation.

2. If any Fellow shall not proceed to his degree as herein-before required, or shall be convicted by a court of com-

petent jurisdiction of any crime, of whatsoever nature or description, or if any two Fellows shall prefer before the Provost a charge against any Fellow of disgraceful conduct, the Provost shall, with all convenient speed, summon a meeting of the tribunal, who shall proceed to inquire into the case; and if a majority of the members of the tribunal qualified to act in the case shall consider that such Fellow deserves punishment, they may inflict upon him any penalty short of deprivation, or may, with the consent of the Provost, deprive him of his Fellowship.

3. If in any case either an accusing or accused party be a member of the tribunal he shall not be qualified to act in that case.

4. Two thirds of the whole number of members of the tribunal qualified to act in any case, shall form a quorum for dealing with that case.

5. Any Fellow deprived or punished under the provisions of this chapter shall have a right of appeal to the Visitor.

6. This chapter shall apply to the holders of Professorial Fellowships.

#### F.—SCHOLARSHIPS.

1. There shall be forty-eight Scholarships in the College, of which twenty-four shall be called Eton Scholarships and twenty-four shall be called Open Scholarships.

2. Both the Eton and the Open Scholarships shall be divided into Entrance and Undergraduate Scholarships.

3. An Eton Entrance Scholarship shall be tenable for four years, and an Open Entrance Scholarship shall be tenable in the first instance for two years, but may be prolonged by the Council for any further period not exceeding two years, the tenure being in each case reckoned from the first day of the term in which the holder of the Scholarship commenced residence in the University. Any Entrance Scholarship shall be vacated by the election of the holder to an Undergraduate Scholarship or a Fellowship.

4. An Undergraduate Scholarship shall be tenable until



the holder completes six years from the 25th day of March in the academical year in which he commenced residence in the University, or is sooner elected to a Fellowship.

5. No Scholarship shall be tenable with any office or emolument on the foundation of any other College in the University, or of any College in the University of Oxford, or of Trinity College, Dublin.

6. Every candidate for a Scholarship, not being already a member of the College, shall bring a satisfactory certificate of moral character.

7. The time and manner of examinations for Scholarships, and the day or days of election and admission thereto, shall from time to time be fixed by the Governing Body.

8. At any election a Scholarship which is not actually vacant, but which will necessarily be vacated on or before the first day of the Michaelmas Term then next following, may be treated as a vacant Scholarship.

9. The electors to Scholarships shall be the Provost, or in his absence the Vice-Provost, and two or more Fellows to be appointed annually by the Council, who may also appoint any examiners to assist the electors.

10. No person shall vote at the election to any Scholarship who has not taken part in the examination for the same.

11. The electors shall not be bound to elect to a Scholarship any candidate whom they shall not consider of sufficient merit for election; and they shall have power to require from any candidate a declaration that he intends to devote himself exclusively to the studies of the University during the whole of the time preceding his admission to his first degree.

12. Every candidate elected to a Scholarship shall be admitted a Scholar and (if not already a member of the College) commence residence at such time as shall be prescribed by the Governing Body, and shall thereupon be entitled to the emoluments of his Scholarship, which emoluments shall commence, in the case of an Entrance Scholarship, from the first day of the term in which the Scholar is admitted, and, in the case of an Undergraduate Scholarship,

from the day of election; provided that no holder of an Entrance Scholarship shall, upon election to an Undergraduate Scholarship, be required to be again admitted a Scholar; provided also that any person elected to a Scholarship under the eighth section of this chapter shall not be entitled to any emolument thereof until the same has become actually vacant.

13. The Council shall from time to time make such regulations as they shall think proper with respect to the University and College examinations that the Scholars shall be required to undergo, and any Scholar who shall fail to conform to such regulations, or shall not make reasonable progress in the studies preparatory for such examinations, may be deprived of his Scholarship by the Council.

14. Every Scholar shall proceed to his degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Laws, or to some equal degree, at his regular time, except with the approval of the Council, given for illness or other grave cause, and any Scholar failing so to proceed may be deprived of his Scholarship by the Council.

15. The following provisions shall apply to Eton Scholarships only:—

(a.) At least six Scholarships shall be offered every year, of which at least four shall be offered as Entrance Scholarships, but it shall not be necessary to offer more than six Scholarships in any year, and subject thereto, the Council shall determine in each year how many Scholarships shall be offered in that year, and what number shall be offered as Entrance and Undergraduate Scholarships respectively:

(b.) The Entrance Scholarships shall be open to all candidates receiving education at Eton School, whether on the foundation or not, who on the twenty-fifth day of March nearest to the commencement of the examination are under nineteen years of age, or such less age as shall from time to time be fixed by the Annual Congrega-

tion with the consent of the Governing Body of Eton School:

- (c.) The Undergraduate Scholarships shall be open to all Undergraduates of the College in their first, second, and third years of residence, who have been educated at Eton School, whether on the foundation or not:
- (d.) The emoluments of an Eton Scholarship shall be eighty pounds per annum, with tuition, and with commons during residence, and with rooms rent free until the Scholar takes his first degree; and the Council may, if they think fit, assign rooms rent free to any Eton Scholar after taking his first degree, if he shall with their permission reside in College.

16. The following provisions shall apply to Open Scholarships only:—

- (a.) At least six Scholarships shall be offered every year, but it shall not be necessary to offer more than six in any year, and, subject thereto, the Council shall determine in each year how many Scholarships shall be offered in that year, and what numbers shall be offered as Entrance and Undergraduate Scholarships respectively:
- (b.) The Entrance Scholarships shall be open to all candidates who at the commencement of the examination are under nineteen years of age, or such less age as shall from time to time be fixed by the Annual Congregation:
- (c.) The Undergraduate Scholarships shall be open to all Undergraduates of the College in their first, second, and third years of residence, including the holders of Eton Entrance Scholarships; provided that the Governing Body may in any year declare that any or all of the Undergraduate Scholarships to be offered in that year shall be open to all Undergraduates of the University:

(d.) The emoluments of an Open Entrance Scholarship for the first two years shall not exceed eighty pounds per annum, inclusive of rent of rooms and all allowances. The emoluments and allowances of an Open Entrance Scholarship after the first two years, if the Scholarship be prolonged, and of an Open Undergraduate Scholarship shall be such as the Annual Congregation shall from time to time determine.

17. If under the foregoing provisions of this Statute the number of Eton Scholarships or Open Scholarships be in any year increased beyond twenty-four, then not more than six such Scholarships shall be offered in any subsequent year until their number is again reduced to twenty-four.

#### G.—DISCIPLINE OF THE COLLEGE.

1. All persons *in statu pupillari* shall show due reverence and obedience to the Provost, Vice-Provost, and other College Officers; they shall conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner, shall observe the Statutes, and shall conform to all such orders and regulations as may from time to time be made by the Governing Body for the good government of the College; and if any such person, not being a Fellow, shall not observe the Statutes or the orders and regulations above referred to, or shall be guilty of any offence subversive of discipline and good order, or tending to bring scandal upon the College, he shall be punished by the Provost, Dean, or Tutor in such manner as the offence may appear to deserve; provided that the penalty of temporary or final removal from the College, or, in the case of a Scholar, of deprivation of his Scholarship, or temporary forfeiture of the emoluments thereof, shall be inflicted only by the Council.

2. The Council may withhold permission to reside in College or within the precincts of the University, from any Graduate member of the College *in statu pupillari*, not being a Fellow.

## H.—DIVINE SERVICE AND RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

1. There shall be in the College two Chaplains, an Organist, not less than six nor more than twelve Lay Clerks or Choral Scholars, sixteen Choristers, and a Master over the Choristers, who may be one of the Chaplains; and each of the offices of Chaplain, Organist, and Master over the Choristers shall be tenable with a Fellowship.

2. They shall be appointed and shall also be removable by the Council; provided that any Fellow holding the office of Chaplain, Organist, or Master over the Choristers, shall be removable from such office only by a Congregation.

3. They shall receive such stipends or other advantages as shall from time to time be fixed by the Governing Body.

4. The Choristers shall be boarded, lodged, and educated under the supervision of the Council, and either wholly or partially at the expense of the College.

5. Any Chorister who shows unusual promise in music shall have instruction in instrumental music under the Organist.

6. Some assistance from the College funds may be given to Choristers upon leaving the Choir, either as a help towards entering the University, or for any other purpose.

7. Having regard to the fifth and sixth sections of the Universities Tests Act, 1871,

(a.) The Governing Body shall appoint some one or more persons to give religious instruction to members of the College *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church, and shall, if necessary, provide stipends for these persons from the revenues of the College:

(b.) The Morning and Evening prayer, according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer, shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the Chapel, but it shall be lawful for the Visitor on the request of the Governing Body to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days only of any abridgement or

adaptation of the said Morning and Evening prayer in the Chapel instead of the Order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer. The Governing Body shall make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the due celebration of Divine Service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline.

### I.—CONTRIBUTION TO THE UNIVERSITY.

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University, made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

### K.—FINANCE.

#### CHAPTER I.—AUDIT AND ACCOUNTS.

1. The College financial year shall end on the tenth day of October, or on such other day as the Annual Congregation shall from time to time appoint.

2. As soon as may be after the end of each financial year the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the College for that year shall be made up by the Bursars and submitted to the Auditor, who shall examine and verify the same with the vouchers thereof, ascertain the balances which may be severally due from or to the Bursars, and sign such accounts if found correct, and report to the College whatever may require amendment or observation.

3. The Auditor shall be appointed by a Congregation, who may assign to him such stipend as they shall think proper, and he shall also be removable by vote of a Congregation.

4. After the College accounts have been audited and signed by the Auditor, they shall be submitted to the Inspectors of Accounts, who shall be the Provost, the Vice-Provost, and three Fellows, to be appointed every year by

the Governing Body. The Inspectors shall make a report to the Annual Congregation.

5. The Bursars shall in every year, between the audit and the Annual Congregation, make an abstract of all the receipts and expenditure of the past year, with a separate abstract of the receipts and expenditure of money raised under the borrowing powers of the College; and shall cause a copy thereof to be sent to the Provost and every Fellow, and the accounts shall be taken into consideration at the Annual Congregation before the election of Annual Officers.

6. The Bursars shall, on the application of any Fellow, submit for his inspection the full accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the College.

7. An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes, or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in every year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes.

8. The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

## CHAPTER II.—DIVIDEND.

1. The residue of the general income of the College (being all the income not belonging to any trust or other appropriated fund), as appearing by the accounts when audited, shall be called the divisible income of the College, and shall be applicable, after carrying forward a sufficient balance towards the expenses of the ensuing year, for payment of the Dividend of the past year.

2. The Annual Congregation shall in each year determine what part of the divisible income of the past year shall be paid by way of Dividend to the Provost and Fellows,

provided that the Dividend of a Fellow shall not exceed two hundred and fifty pounds.

3. The Annual Congregation may in each year direct that a payment on account of the Dividend of the ensuing year shall be made to the Provost and Fellows at the end of six calendar months from the day of that Congregation, and may fix the amount of such payment at any sum not exceeding one half of the Dividend voted at that Congregation; and all sums so paid shall at the end of such year be reckoned as part of the divisible income of the year, and shall be brought into account in distributing the Dividend to be then voted.

4. The stipends and other fixed pecuniary emoluments of the Provost, Officers, and Scholars shall be payable quarterly on the usual quarter days.

5. Both the Dividend and also the stipends and other fixed pecuniary emoluments of the Provost, Fellows, Scholars, and Officers shall be considered as accruing from day to day, and shall be apportionable accordingly.

6. Every Fellow shall, in addition to his Dividend, be entitled during residence to rooms and commons.

### CHAPTER III.—GENERAL PROVISIONS.

1. Whenever the aggregate sum paid in any year to the Scholars in respect of their Scholarships shall be less than the sum of three thousand eight hundred and forty pounds, the difference between such sums shall be paid into a separate fund, to be called the Exhibition Fund, which shall be employed in providing Exhibitions and Prizes in such manner as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine.

2. The Annual Congregation may from time to time direct any further payments to be made to the Exhibition Fund out of the general income of the College.

3. If it shall at any time appear to the Annual Congregation that the general income of the College produces a surplus beyond the amount required to provide the largest Dividend allowed by these Statutes, they may determine,



subject to the approval of the Visitor, that such surplus shall be applied to increasing (permanently or temporarily) the number of Fellowships or Scholarships, or to any other purposes for the advantage of the College.

4. All payments made by Students of the College and other persons for tuition and attendance at lectures shall be appropriated to a separate fund, to be called the Tuition Fund.

5. All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a separate fund to be called the Caution Fund.

6. The Tuition and Caution Funds shall be managed, and the income therefrom applied in such manner, as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. The accounts of these funds shall be kept by such Officer or Officers as the Governing Body may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts.

7. All moneys due to the College from any of its members shall be received and collected by some Officer or Officers appointed by the Governing Body to receive the same.

## L.—THE VISITOR.

1. The Visitor of the College shall be, as heretofore, the Bishop of Lincoln.

2. The Visitor shall have full power to determine all questions referred to his decision by virtue of the express provisions contained in these Statutes, and shall also have all such other powers as are by law generally annexed to the office of Visitor of a College.

3. Provided that upon every appeal or other proceeding the Visitor shall, if either he or the Governing Body shall so desire, hear, either in person or by deputy, an oral argument on behalf of the College, either by one or two members of the Governing Body, or by Counsel as the Governing Body shall desire, and that in such case any other party or parties to such appeal or proceeding may require the Visitor to hear in like manner an oral argument on his or their behalf, either

by him or them personally or by Counsel, as he or they shall desire; and in every case so argued all expenses incurred by the Visitor by reason of such argument (including any remuneration paid to any legal assessor or any deputy) shall be paid by the College, and the Visitor may, if he shall think fit, direct that all or any part of the expenses incurred by any other party or parties by reason of such argument shall be paid by the College, and may himself assess the amount of such expenses or direct how the same shall be assessed.

## M.—MISCELLANEOUS.

### CHAPTER I.—THE COMMON SEAL.

1. The Common Seal of the College shall be kept in some secure place, in a chest fastened with three different locks, the keys of which shall be severally kept by the Provost, the Vice-Provost, and the Senior Bursar residing in College; and when any one of them is absent from College he shall deposit his key with some Fellow as a deputy; provided that no person shall have two keys in his keeping at the same time.

2. The Common Seal shall not be affixed to any deed or instrument, except in the presence of the Provost, or, in his absence, the Vice-Provost, and four of the Fellows, and in pursuance of a resolution of the Governing Body.

### CHAPTER II.—RESIDENCE DURING TERM.

In every case where by these Statutes any person is required to reside in College during term, such requirement shall be deemed to be satisfied by residence in College for that part of term during which the Undergraduates of the College are, by the regulations of the Governing Body, required to reside; provided that the Annual Congregation may, under Statute C., III., 3, require any greater amount of residence in the case of any College Officer.

## CHAPTER III.—ECCLESIASTICAL PATRONAGE.

1. No Fellow shall be entitled to claim, as of right, to be presented to any vacant ecclesiastical preferment in the patronage of the College.

2. The proceeds of sale of any advowsons which have been or shall be sold by the College shall be applicable for the permanent augmentation of any benefices of small value remaining in the patronage of the College, and the income of such proceeds until so applied shall be applicable for either the permanent or temporary augmentation of such benefices; and after due provision shall have been made for the augmentation of all such benefices, any remaining proceeds of sales previously made, and the proceeds of any further sales, shall be applicable to the maintenance or embellishment of the College Chapel, or to any ecclesiastical or charitable purpose in any parish in which the College is interested as patron of the living, or as owner of tithes or other property.

## CHAPTER IV.—TRUST PROPERTY.

1. The Vintner Legacy and the Purefoy, Price, Day, and Betham funds shall be applicable for Exhibitions according to the following scheme:—

(a) A Vintner Exhibition to be awarded for proficiency in Natural Science and to consist of the whole or such part of the annual income of Dr. Vintner's legacy as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine, after deducting what, if anything, may be necessary for the payment of examiners, and having regard to the proviso as to maximum value hereinafter contained.

(b) Two Exhibitions to be awarded for proficiency in the ordinary studies of the College, each to consist of one-half or such other part of the net income of the Purefoy, Price, Day, and Betham

funds, as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine, having regard to the proviso as to maximum value hereinafter contained :

- (c) Each Exhibition shall be open to all Undergraduates of the College in their first or second year of residence, and to such other candidates as are at the commencement of the examination under the age of nineteen years and bring satisfactory certificates of moral character, provided that no Exhibition shall be tenable with any Scholarship or Fellowship of the College, and that in the event of any person not a member of the College obtaining any Exhibition he shall forthwith become a member of the College :
- (d) Each Exhibition shall be tenable for two years with power of prolongation by the Council for a further period not exceeding two years :
- (e) No Exhibition shall exceed in value the emoluments of an Open Entrance Scholarship, and any surplus income shall be carried to a Capital account, and accumulated for the purpose of forming a Fund for a future Exhibition or Exhibitions, similar to the Exhibition or Exhibitions from the surplus income of which such accumulation shall have accrued, and so *toties quoties* :
- (f) The Exhibitions shall be awarded by the Council, who shall have power to appoint such examiners and make such regulations for conducting the examinations as they may think fit.

2. All other property (not being part of the general endowment of the College) held by the College upon any trusts, conditions or directions, which might lawfully have been modified by these Statutes, shall continue to be administered as heretofore, unless and until some other mode of administering the same shall be prescribed by some alteration of these Statutes, or by other competent authority.

## CHAPTER V.—ADDRESSES OF FELLOWS.

Every Fellow shall leave with such person as the Governing Body may appoint an address at some place within the United Kingdom, to which notices intended for him are to be sent; and in all cases in which by these Statutes notice is required to be given to any Fellow, it shall be sufficient that the notice be sent to such address by post or otherwise.

## CHAPTER VI.—PROVISION IN CASE OF CHANGE IN THE VALUE OF MONEY.

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

## CHAPTER VII.—CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES.

Any question which may arise as to the construction of these Statutes shall be decided by a resolution of a Congregation passed after due notice and expressly referring to this chapter, and any such decision shall be final, unless rescinded within six calendar months, or unless the Provost or any three of the Fellows within the same period, appeal against such decision to the Visitor, whose judgment thereon shall be final.

## N.—REPEAL AND TEMPORARY PROVISIONS..

1. All the former Statutes of the College are hereby repealed, except so far as is necessary for giving effect to the following provisions.

2. The interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of every person elected or appointed before the fourteenth day

of March 1878 to any emolument in the College, as defined by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, shall in no respect be affected by these Statutes.

3. Any Fellow admitted to a Fellowship before the thirty-first day of July 1864, may at any time signify in writing to the Provost his wish to place himself under the Statutes of 1861 in respect of his pecuniary interests preserved by those Statutes, and his pecuniary interests shall thenceforth be regulated by the Statutes of 1861.

4. Any Fellow elected to a Fellowship before the fourteenth day of March 1878 may, on or before the thirty-first day of December in the year next following that in which these Statutes come into operation, signify in writing to the Provost his wish to place himself in all respects under these Statutes, and shall thenceforth hold his Fellowship for the same period, and upon the same conditions as if these Statutes had been in operation at the time of his election; provided that such action on the part of any Fellow, shall not take effect unless and until it is approved by a Congregation; provided also that any Fellow so placing himself under these Statutes with the approval of a Congregation, and holding any of the College and University offices mentioned in Statute E., V., may retain his Fellowship so long as he holds any of the said offices without interruption (the vacation of any office and re-election or re-appointment to the same or any other office within three calendar months, not being deemed an interruption), and for the further term of six calendar months after ceasing to hold any of the said offices, notwithstanding that before placing himself under these Statutes he may have held his Fellowship for the full term allowed by Statute E., V.; provided also that any such Fellow shall, for the purposes of Statute C., III., 6 and of Statute E., V., 1, 2, be entitled to the benefit of any time during which he has held one or more of the said offices before placing himself under these Statutes.

5. Any Fellow elected to a Fellowship before the fourteenth day of March 1878 may, without placing himself in all respects under these Statutes, become a Supernumerary Fellow under Statute E., IX., and shall thenceforth hold his

Supernumerary Fellowship on the same tenure and conditions as those on which he held his former Fellowship.

6. A Fellow elected to a Fellowship before the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall not vacate his Fellowship by accepting, on the presentation of the College, any ecclesiastical preferment under the clear annual value of three hundred pounds (after deducting rates, taxes, and other legal charges), which no other Fellow elected before the same day is willing to accept upon the condition of vacating his Fellowship.

7. The Annual Congregation may from time to time make any regulations for enabling the Provost, or any Fellow elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878, to place himself under these Statutes in respect of the time of payment of Dividend, and in respect of payments on account of Dividend, and in respect of apportionment of Dividend, or in any one or more of such respects.

8. Every person elected to a Scholarship or Exhibition between the fourteenth day of March 1878, and the time of these Statutes coming into operation, shall hold such Scholarship or Exhibition for the same period, and upon the same conditions as if the former Statutes had continued in operation, and every person elected or appointed to a Fellowship or other emolument in the College (not being a Scholarship or Exhibition) between the same times, shall hold such Fellowship or other emolument for the same period and upon the same conditions as if these Statutes had been in operation at the time of his election or appointment; provided that the appointment of any Tutor or Lecturer appointed between the same times shall be submitted for the approval of the first Annual Congregation under these Statutes, and (if then approved) shall be deemed to have been made for such period, not exceeding seven years, from the time of the appointment as that Congregation shall determine.

9. During the first three years after these Statutes have come into operation, it shall not be necessary to offer more than four Eton Scholarships, and four Open Scholarships in any year, nor to offer more than three of such Eton Scholarships as Entrance Scholarships. During the first year after

these Statutes have come into operation, the Eton Entrance Scholarships shall be open to candidates who on the twenty-fifth day of March nearest to the commencement of the examination are under twenty years of age.

10. Notwithstanding the provisions of Statute E., III., during the first ten years after these Statutes have come into operation, the payment of a part of the contribution payable under Statute I., shall be one of the purposes to which the Dividend of a Fellowship suspended under Statute E., III., 1, shall be applicable.

11. In every case in which any matter is by these Statutes to be determined or regulated by any authority in the College, any determination or regulation affecting such matter heretofore lawfully made shall remain in force until rescinded or varied by the authority prescribed by these Statutes.

12. As soon as these Statutes have come into operation, an Ordinary Congregation shall be summoned for the purpose of making temporary provision for the government of the College until the first Annual Congregation under these Statutes, and such Ordinary Congregation shall elect members of the Council for the current year, and may, if one half of the members of the Governing Body are present thereat, exercise any other powers of the Annual Congregation.

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account  
in the year .

### A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

#### RECEIPTS.

##### 1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ on long Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...



Copyholds for Lives	...	...	...	...	...
"    of inheritance	...	...	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...	...	...
"    for terms of years	...	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...	...
"    "    of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates Taxes and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...

				£	s.	d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...					
Total receipts	...	...	...			
				<hr/>		
				<hr/>		
Total expenditure	...	...	...			
Balance in hand	...	...	...			
				<hr/>		
				<hr/>		

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 19th day of March 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Queens' College in the University of Cambridge :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act :

And whereas Petitions were presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College, and by George Francis Walker a Fellow of the said College against the confirmation of the said Statutes, which Petitions were referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petitions were dismissed.

And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same.

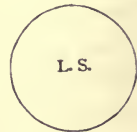
NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Queens' College in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
Nineteenth day of March in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



STATUTES FOR QUEENS' COLLEGE  
IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

CONTENTS.

1. Of the Constitution of the College.
2. Of the Visitor.
3. Of College Meetings.
4. Of the Powers of the Governing Body.
5. Of the Election of the President.
6. Of the Residence of the President.
7. Of the Duty and Authority of the President.
8. Of the Vice-President.
9. Of the Removal of the President.
10. Of the Qualifications and Election of the Fellows.
11. Of the Election of Eminent Men as Fellows.
12. Of Supernumerary Fellows.
13. Of Honorary Fellows.
14. Of the proceeding to Degrees by Fellows, and of the Vacation of Fellowships.
15. Of the Residence of College Officers.
16. Of the Removal of Fellows.
17. Of the Scholars.
18. Of the Stipends of the President and Fellows, and of the Scholarship, Education, and Building Funds, &c.
19. Of the publication of Accounts.
20. Of Contribution to the University.

21. Of the Bursars, Dean, Steward, Prælector, and Librarian.
  22. Of the Tutors and Lecturers.
  23. Of Tuition Fees and the Caution Fund.
  24. Of the Discipline of the College.
  25. Of the Common Seal.
  26. Of the Property of the College.
  27. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
  28. Of the Sale of Advowsons.
  29. Of the Commemoration of Benefactors.
  30. Of Change in the Value of Money.
  31. Of the Interpretation of the Statutes.
  32. Of Appeals to the Visitor.
  33. Of the Preservation of Existing Interests.
  34. Of the Repeal of former Statutes.
- Schedule. Form of Accounts.
-

In nomine Summæ et individuæ Trinitatis, Patris Filii et Spiritus Sancti, et in memoriam Sanctorum Margaretæ et Bernardi, in quorum nominibus Collegium hoc dedicatur, idem Collegium Collegium Reginale perpetuis temporibus futuris nuncupetur.

---

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do make the following Statutes for Queens' College in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

I. *Of the Constitution of the College.*

Subject to the provisions herein-after contained, the members on the Foundation of the College shall be a President, thirteen Fellows, and eighteen Scholars.

The President and Foundation Fellows for the time being shall be the Governing Body of the College.

Save as herein-after provided, the powers of the Governing Body shall not be exercised except by a majority of the whole Governing Body. It is not necessary that the President shall form one of such majority, or that the whole of the Governing Body shall be present when such powers are exercised.

The Governing Body may from time to time increase the number of Foundation Fellowships or Scholarships, and may

also from time to time abolish any Foundation Fellowship or Scholarship hereafter created.

The Governing Body shall make provision for the admission of persons not on the Foundation to become members of the College.

### 2. *Of the Visitor.*

The Visitor shall be the Crown, acting through the Lord Chancellor of Great Britain for the time being.

### 3. *Of College Meetings.*

There shall be three meetings of the Governing Body, herein-after called General College Meetings, in each year. The Governing Body may fix from time to time the days for such meetings, provided that the interval between any two consecutive General College Meetings do not exceed six calendar months.

The President may call a special College Meeting whenever he shall think fit, and shall do so upon the requisition in writing of any three Fellows within four days after the receipt of such requisition.

It shall be the duty of every member of the Governing Body to attend the General College Meetings; and if any member shall be absent from a General College Meeting he shall for each absence be fined a sum of five pounds, or such larger sum as shall be fixed from time to time by the Governing Body; and such fine shall be applied to such purposes as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct.

The President, or in his absence the Vice-President, shall preside at all College meetings. If neither the President nor the Vice-President be present at the meeting the Senior Fellow present shall preside.

### 4. *Of the Powers of the Governing Body.*

The Governing Body shall have the administration of all the property and income of the College.



The Governing Body may from time to time make orders for the good government of the College, and for maintaining and improving the discipline and studies of the students thereof, provided that such orders be not inconsistent with any of the provisions of these Statutes.

The Governing Body may from time to time define the nature of the orders which may be made at a Special College Meeting at which there is not present a majority of the Governing Body, and may fix the *quorum* necessary for the transaction of business at such meeting.

The Governing Body may from time to time make orders respecting the notices to be given of College meetings.

All orders made at College meetings, herein-after called College Orders, shall be entered in a book kept for the purpose, and shall be signed by the members of the Governing Body making the same.

The College Orders made at a General or Special College Meeting shall be read over at the General College Meeting next following.

The Governing Body may from time to time alter or repeal any College Order; but a College Order made at a General College Meeting shall not be altered or repealed at any other than a General College Meeting.

##### 5. *Of the Election of the President.*

When the office of President becomes vacant the senior Fellow then in Cambridge shall, within four days after he has become aware of the vacancy, call together all the Fellows then in Cambridge. At the meeting so called he shall announce the vacancy to the Fellows assembled, and shall summon them to meet in the College Chapel for the election of a President on a day and at an hour to be fixed by the majority of the Fellows then present. Such day of election shall not be sooner than the fourteenth nor later than the thirtieth day after the announcement of the vacancy. On the same day on which he announces the vacancy he shall give notice thereof to the Fellows, by registered letters or otherwise,

and shall summon them to meet in the College Chapel on the day and at the hour appointed. Whether the Fellows receive the said notice or not, the election shall be proceeded with on the day fixed as aforesaid. Provided always, that if the said senior do not become aware of the vacancy before the end of the Easter Term he shall not announce the vacancy before the first day of the following Term, unless a majority of all the Fellows determine otherwise.

On the day and at the hour fixed as aforesaid the Fellows shall assemble in the College Chapel; Fellows then absent shall not have any voice in the election. If the Fellows assembled constitute a majority of all the then existing Fellows of the College, the senior Fellow present shall read to the assembled Fellows the following injunction :

*“Injungo vobis ut virum magis idoneum vestro judicio, omni partialitate remota, in præidentem hujus collegii eligatis, secundum Deum; qui sit vir providus, discretus, competenter literatus, in hac academia vel in academia Oxoniensi ad minus in magistrorum artium ordinem cooptatus, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectus, honestate morum præclarus, conversationis laudabilis, atque famæ redolentis, qui et melius sciverit atque poterit negotia collegii promovere.”*

Then shall be said by all the Fellows present the hymn, “*Veni Creator Spiritus,*” and after it the Collect, “*Deus qui corda fidelium,*” &c. After which the three senior Fellows present shall stand in scrutiny; and then all the Fellows present, one by one, according to seniority, shall record their votes in writing, on one sheet of paper, in this form :

*“Ego N. eligo N. ad officium præidentis hujus collegii.”*

When the votes have been thus recorded, one of the three senior Fellows present shall read the votes aloud, and distinctly, in the hearing of all the Fellows present. And if a majority of the whole number of the existing Fellows of the College have agreed on a Priest of the Church of England, or two-thirds of them on a person who is not a Priest of the Church of England, he shall be held elected, and the senior who has read the votes shall forthwith declare the election in this form :

*“ In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, ego N. socius hujus collegii, nomine meo et nomine omnium sociorum meorum, (sive majoris partis sive duarum partium eorumdem,) electum pronuncio N. in præsidem hujus collegii.”*

If such part of the whole number of the existing Fellows as is above specified do not agree on one person, then all the Fellows present, according to seniority, shall again record their votes in the form prescribed above ; and they shall do so thrice, if it seem expedient to the majority of the Fellows present. And if such part of the whole number of the existing Fellows as is above specified do not yet agree on one person, then the election shall devolve on the five senior Fellows present ; and on whomsoever, being a Priest of the Church of England, the majority of these five seniors shall agree he shall be held elected. And the senior Fellow present shall declare the election in the form aforesaid.

If a majority of the whole number of the existing Fellows be not present in the College Chapel at the time fixed for the election, or if, there being such a majority present and the election having been proceeded with, no election be made within five hours from the time of meeting, the meeting shall be adjourned to the day fortnight, and on the day fortnight the election shall be proceeded with *de novo* in the manner enjoined above ; and if no election be made on that day the appointment of a President for that vacancy shall devolve upon the Visitor.

The President-elect shall be informed of his election by the said senior, and shall present himself in the College Chapel, in the presence of two Fellows at least, on a day to be appointed by the said senior, and shall then make the following promise :

*“ Do fidem quod officium præsidem pro tempore meo fideliter geram : statuta, ordinationes, et laudabiles consuetudines hujus collegii, quantum in me est, illæsa observabo ; eademque statuta fideliter exequar, vel exequi procurabo.”*

When the President-elect has made this promise he shall take the seat assigned to the President in the Chapel, and the senior Fellow present, or if he have been elected the next

senior Fellow present, handing to him a copy of these Statutes, shall admit him to the office of President in these words :

*“ In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti admitto te in præsidentem hujus collegii.”*

#### 6. *Of the Residence of the President.*

The President shall reside in the College during two-thirds of each term. If he do not so reside he shall be fined the third part of his annual stipend for each term in which he has not so resided, unless he be absent from a reasonable cause, to be approved of by the Governing Body. Such fine shall be applied to such purposes as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. He shall reside altogether during two hundred and ten days at least in each year, unless, with the consent of the majority of the Fellows, he shall be absent either on the business of the College or on account of illness or other grave cause. A year shall be counted for this purpose from any twenty-ninth day of September to the twenty-ninth day of September next following.

#### 7. *Of the Duty and Authority of the President.*

It shall be the duty of the President to see that the Statutes of the College and the College Orders are duly observed, and he shall impartially enforce or cause to be enforced the said Statutes against transgressors of the same.

#### 8. *Of the Vice-President.*

The President may appoint, in writing, under his hand and seal, the Fellow whom he shall think most fit to be Vice-President, who, in the absence or illness of the President, shall take the place of the President in all things, as long as the President shall think convenient. In the absence or illness of the Vice-President, or when his place is in any way vacant, the senior Fellow then in the College shall act in his stead.

9. *Of the Removal of the President.*

If at any time, on the application of any two or more of the Fellows, it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Visitor that the President, having been a Priest of the Church of England at the time of his election, has openly seceded from the Church of England or has executed a deed of relinquishment under the Act 33 and 34 Vict. c. 91, the Visitor shall thereupon direct that the President be removed from his office, and shall declare the office of President to be vacant. And upon such direction and declaration being given and made, the office of President shall forthwith be, *ipso facto*, vacant.

If at any time, on the application of any two or more of the Fellows, it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Visitor that the President has been convicted of any crime, or has been guilty of gross or habitual immorality, or of malversation in his office, or of grave neglect of his duty, the Visitor shall thereupon direct that the President be removed from his office, and shall in such case declare the office of President to be vacant, and upon such direction and declaration being given and made, the office of President shall forthwith be, *ipso facto*, vacant.

If at any time, on the application of any two or more of the Fellows, it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Visitor that the President has become altogether incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Visitor shall thereupon appoint such one of the Fellows as he shall think fit to act in the place or stead of the President. And the Visitor shall assign to the Fellow so appointed such part, not exceeding one third, of the annual stipend of the President as the Visitor shall think fit.

The Fellow who shall, in accordance with the last preceding provision, be appointed by the Visitor to act in the place or stead of the President shall be called the "*Pro-President*." He shall discharge the functions of the President, and shall, subject to any further or other order or direction of the Visitor,

receive that part of the annual stipend of the President which shall be assigned to him, until the President shall be reinstated in his office or shall be removed therefrom ; and so long as he shall hold his office he shall do all things which in these Statutes are appointed to be done by the President, save only with respect to any change in the President's emoluments, and he shall be bound by the Statutes, "*Of the residence of the President*" and "*Of the removal of the President.*"

If the President shall at any time after the appointment of a Pro-President again become capable of performing his duties, the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall have power to reinstate him in his office and functions, and in receipt of his whole emoluments.

If the President of his own accord shall wish to resign the office of President after having held it for not less than fifteen years, two thirds in number of all the existing Fellows may, in a College meeting to be called for that purpose, accept his resignation ; and may assign him a fixed portion (not exceeding two thirds) of the annual stipend assigned to the office of President, to be paid to him yearly during his life.

#### 10. *Of the Qualifications and Election of the Fellows.*

The Fellows shall be elected from among the graduate members of the College who have distinguished themselves in the examinations of the College or of the University, and whom the Governing Body, having regard to the interests of education, religion, learning, and research, shall think fit to be Fellows of the College ; or, if at any time it seem expedient to the Governing Body, from among such persons, whether graduates of the University or not, as the Governing Body, having such regard, shall think so fitted.

When a Fellow of the College vacates his Fellowship the vacancy shall be announced by the President at the General College Meeting next following, and the Governing Body shall then fix a day for proceeding to a new election. The

day so to be fixed shall be within six months of the announcement of the vacancy, unless the majority of the Governing Body then present, for reasons to be set forth in a College Order, defer the election for a further period not exceeding two years. The stipend of any Fellowship the election to which is thus deferred shall be applied for the purpose of increasing the Building Fund of the College, the Scholarship Fund, or the Education Fund.

On the day of election, of which the President shall advise the fellows by registered letters or other notice sent seven days at least before the day of election, the President and Fellows shall assemble in the College Chapel. If the Fellows assembled constitute a majority of all the existing Fellows, the election shall be proceeded with in the following manner :

The President with the two senior Fellows present shall stand in scrutiny ; and first of all the President and the said seniors shall record their votes in writing ; and then all the other Fellows present, one by one, according to seniority, shall record their votes in writing in this form :

*“Ego N. eligo N. in socium hujus collegii.”*

When the votes have been thus recorded, the President shall read the votes aloud, and distinctly, in the hearing of all the Fellows present. And on whomsoever a majority of the Governing Body have agreed he shall be held elected, and the President shall forthwith declare the election in this form :

*“Ego N. præsidents hujus collegii electum pronuncio N. in socium hujus collegii.”*

If, however, the votes be so divided that a majority of the Governing Body do not agree on one person, then on whomsoever half the Governing Body, including the President, agree he shall be held elected. And if half the Governing Body, including the President, do not agree on one person, then the President and each of the Fellows present shall again record their votes, one by one, according to seniority, in the form prescribed above ; and they shall do so thrice, if it seem expedient to the majority of them. And if it happen that neither a majority of the Governing Body nor half the

Governing Body including the President agree on one person, then the election shall be deferred to a day to be fixed at the next General College Meeting. On the day so fixed the election shall be proceeded with as prescribed above, and if after three scrutinies no election be made, then the election shall devolve upon the President and the four senior Fellows of those present, and on whomsoever the majority of these five shall agree he shall be held elected.

The Fellow-elect shall be presented in the College Chapel to the President and two Fellows of the College at least on a day to be appointed by the President, and shall then receive from the President a copy of the College Statutes and make the following promise :

*“Do fidem, quod statuta et laudabiles consuetudines hujus collegii, quantum ad me pertinent, illasa observabo ; et juvabo collegium in sanis consiliis et auxiliis ad quemcunque statum in futurum pervenero ; et ad hoc laborabo pro posse meo quamdiu socius fuero.”*

When the Fellow-elect has made this promise he shall kneel before the President, who, holding his hands between his own, shall admit him in these words :

*“In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti admitto te in socium hujus collegii.”*

The Governing Body may, in any special case in which the interests of the College so require, make it at the time of election a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall, if called upon so to do within one year from the date of his election, accept such specified College office and hold it for such time as the Governing Body shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant unless the Fellow have acquired a right to hold his Fellowship for life.

One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship, and shall be held subject to the conditions contained in the Statutes of the University for Professorial Fellowships made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.



II. *Of the Election of Eminent Men as Fellows.*

If two-thirds of the Governing Body, in a meeting called for the purpose, shall agree in electing as a Fellow of the College any person eminent in science or literature, such person so elected, whether he have been a Fellow of the College or not, shall hold his Fellowship for such time, not exceeding seven years, as shall be determined by the Governing Body at the time of his election, and on such conditions with respect to residence in College or within the precincts of the University and to the performance of duties in the College or the University as the Governing Body may at the time of election determine.

In the case of any such election a statement of the service rendered to science or literature on account of which such person is elected, and of the conditions with respect to residence and the performance of duties imposed on him by the Governing Body, shall be set forth at the time of election in a College order.

The Governing Body may by a like vote re-elect to a Fellowship a person elected under the provisions of this Statute for a further period not exceeding seven years, and so on from time to time.

12. *Of Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow other than the Professorial Fellow may signify to the President, in writing, his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Governing Body consent, he shall become a Supernumerary Fellow and shall be and remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same, save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend nor shall he be counted as one of the minimum number of Fellows required by these Statutes.

13. *Of Honorary Fellows.*

The Governing Body may elect as Honorary Fellows of the College any persons distinguished in science or literature on whom seven Fellows at least with the President, or nine at least without the President, shall agree in a meeting called for the purpose. The Governing Body may by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship. Honorary Fellows shall possess no voice or authority in the College, nor be entitled to any emolument. With these exceptions, the Governing Body may grant them such privileges as they think fit.

14. *Of the proceeding to Degrees by Fellows and of the Vacation of Fellowships.*

Every Fellow who at the time of his election is a member of the University, but has not taken any Degree qualifying him to be a member of the Senate, shall proceed to some Degree so qualifying him as soon as he is of standing to take such Degree.

Fellows not so proceeding to their Degrees in due course, unless prevented by illness or other cause, to be approved of by the Governing Body, shall forfeit their Fellowships.

Every Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship at the end of seven years from his election, except in the following cases:—

1. If he hold a Professorship in the University he shall hold his Fellowship so long as he holds his Professorship.

2. If he hold the office of Public Orator in the University, he shall hold his Fellowship so long as he holds the office.

3. If he hold the office of Senior Tutor, Senior Mathematical Lecturer, or Senior Classical Lecturer in the College, he shall hold his Fellowship so long as he holds such office.

4. If he have held one or other of the offices of Senior Tutor, Senior Mathematical Lecturer, or Senior Classical Lecturer, and if his tenure of any one or more or all of such offices, whether continuous or not, shall have exceeded seven

years, and be less than twenty-five years, he shall continue to hold his Fellowship after he vacates office for a period of time equal to that by which his tenure of office shall have exceeded seven years.

5. If he have held one or other of the offices of Senior Tutor, Senior Mathematical Lecturer, or Senior Classical Lecturer, and if his tenure of any one or more or all of such offices, whether continuous or not, shall have exceeded twenty-five years, he shall continue to hold his Fellowship for life,

6. If two-thirds of the Governing Body, in a meeting called for the purpose, agree that the Educational Staff of the College should be increased by an additional Lecturer, the Lecturer appointed, if a Fellow, shall continue to hold his Fellowship so long as he holds his Lectureship.

No person shall be eligible for re-election to a Fellowship, except he have been elected under Statute 11; provided that the Governing Body may elect a former Fellow to any of the offices of Senior Tutor, Senior Mathematical Lecturer, Senior Classical Lecturer, and after such election may re-elect him to a Fellowship.

No Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship in passing from one educational office to another.

If a Fellow hold more than one educational office at the same time, his tenure of Fellowship after vacation of office shall be computed as if he had held not more than one office at the time.

Notwithstanding any previous provision of these Statutes, no Fellow shall retain his Fellowship after his admission to the office of President, or to a Fellowship or Headship in any other College, or for a period longer than one year after his institution to any benefice in the gift of the College the net annual income of which, after deducting all legal charges and the pension, if any, of a previous incumbent, exceeds four hundred pounds a year, or for a period longer than one year after the net annual income of such benefice shall exceed four hundred pounds a year by reason of the cesser of the pension of a previous incumbent.

If any question of fact shall arise as to the fact of any Fellowship having become vacant, the same shall be determined by the Governing body, subject to an appeal to the Visitor.

15. *Of the Residence of College Officers.*

The following obligations shall subsist as to residence in College of College Officers, other than the President; (that is to say,) during full term at least two College Officers shall reside in College; and during that part of the long vacation in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside, at least one College Officer or Fellow shall reside in College.

The Governing Body shall make such provision as may from time to time seem to them expedient for residence in College of College Officers during the other parts of the year.

The Governing Body shall have the power of requiring any College Officer to reside in College during full term, and during such part of the long vacation as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

Every College Officer or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence in College under this Statute shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week, and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights he shall have a deputy approved by the President, and such deputy shall sleep in College. Provided always, that a house communicating with the College and approved by the Governing Body shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be within the College.

The Governing Body shall make provision for the attendance of at least one College Officer or Fellow at the dinner in Hall.

For the purposes of this Statute, any Fellow may with the permission of the Governing Body act as the deputy of a College Officer.

16. *Of the Removal of Fellows.*

If at any time a Fellow shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime the President shall as soon as possible call a Special College Meeting. The Governing Body so assembled shall inquire into the fact of such conviction, and if it be established in the judgment of a majority of the whole Governing Body then existing, the President shall pronounce his Fellowship vacant, if the said majority think fit; on which announcement the said Fellowship shall be forthwith, *ipso facto*, vacant.

If at any time the President think the conduct of any Fellow disgraceful so that he considers him unfit to be a Fellow of the College, he shall as soon as possible call a Special College Meeting of all the Fellows, other than the accused. The President and Fellows so assembled shall inquire into the matter, giving the accused person an opportunity of being heard in his defence; and if the charge be established in the judgment of the majority of the whole Governing Body, the accused person not being present at the time of voting, the President shall, if the said majority so determine, pronounce the Fellowship of the accused person vacant, on which announcement the said Fellowship shall forthwith be, *ipso facto*, vacant.

If at any time any two Fellows of the College charge any Fellow before the President with disgraceful conduct rendering him unfit in their judgment to be a Fellow of the College, the President shall as soon as possible call a Special College Meeting of all the Fellows, other than the accused and the Fellows preferring such charge. The President and Fellows so assembled shall inquire into the matter, and shall hear as well the accused person as his accusers; and if the charge be established in the judgment of a majority of the whole Governing Body, the accused and the accusers not being present at the time of voting, the President shall, if the said majority so determine, pronounce the Fellowship of the accused person vacant, on which announcement the said Fellowship shall forthwith be, *ipso facto*, vacant.

17. *Of the Scholars.*

The Scholars shall be chosen from the meritorious Students of the College who have distinguished themselves in the College examinations, and from other meritorious persons who shall distinguish themselves in any examination which the Governing Body may direct. No Scholar shall enjoy the emoluments of his Scholarship after he shall be of sufficient standing to take the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

No one shall be allowed to compete for a Scholarship before commencing residence in the University if his age exceed nineteen years at the time of examination. The maximum emolument of such entrance Scholarships shall be eighty pounds a year, inclusive of room rent and all allowances. The tenure of an entrance scholarship shall be for not more than two years certain.

18. *Of the Stipends of the President and Fellows, and of the Scholarship, Education and Building Funds, &c.*

The President shall receive ninety shillings for every week that he resides in College, and each Fellow shall receive for every week that he resides in College ten shillings and his commons in Hall.

All moneys which remain from the receipts of the College, arising from rents or in any other way, after the payment of all sums required by these Statutes or by the Statutes of the University, or by College Orders, or by any other lawful ordinance, shall be divided into twenty-one parts, of which three shall be paid to the President as his annual stipend, one to each Fellow, four to the Scholarship Fund, and one to the Education and Building Funds, the same to be apportioned between these two funds as the Governing Body from time to time may think fit. Provided that the moneys so divided shall not in any year exceed the sum of four thousand two hundred pounds.

If at any time it shall appear to the Governing Body that

the revenue of the College is greater than the amount required to afford to each Fellow a dividend of two hundred pounds a year (exclusive of rooms, commons, and residence money, but inclusive of all other allowances), they may apply the surplus for the purpose of increasing the Building Fund, the Scholarship Fund, or the Education Fund, or they may submit to the Visitor a scheme, approved by the majority of the whole Governing Body, for increasing the number of Fellowships or Scholarships or Exhibitions, or for providing a fund for granting gratuities to poor and deserving members of the College *in statu pupillari*, or for applying the surplus in some other way for the benefit of the College or of the University, and the said scheme, if approved by the Visitor, shall thenceforth have the same force and effect as if it formed part of these Statutes. The Visitor shall not be authorised at any time to approve any scheme for diminishing the number of Fellowships or Scholarships below the minimum number prescribed in these Statutes.

19. *Of the publication of Accounts.*

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes. The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

20. *Of Contribution to the University.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised to be levied from the College by the Statutes of the University made under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

The Governing Body shall have power to suspend the election to one Fellowship if they think fit, and to appropriate the annual income towards the contribution to the University so long as the dividend of a Fellow shall be less than two hundred pounds a year.

21. *Of the Bursars, Dean, Steward, Prælector, and Librarian.*

The Governing Body shall elect annually, in the month of October, two Bursars, a Dean, a Steward, a Prælector, and a Librarian, who shall hold their offices for one year from their election, and shall be eligible for re-election. The Dean shall be in Holy Orders.

The Senior Bursar shall receive and pay all moneys due to and owing by the College, and shall keep an account thereof, and shall present the same for audit, by the President and two Senior Fellows then in Cambridge, in such form and at such times as may be determined by College Order, and shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be imposed on him by College Order.

The moneys of the College received by the Senior Bursar on account of the College shall be kept in some bank or banks approved by the Governing Body, or shall be invested in such manner as shall be determined by College Order.

The Junior Bursar in the absence or illness of the Senior Bursar shall act in his stead, and shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be imposed on him by College Order.

The Dean shall provide for the celebration of Divine Service in the College Chapel, according to such College Orders as may from time to time be made, and shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be imposed on him by College Order.

The Steward shall have the superintendence of the Buttery and the Kitchen, according to such College Orders as may from time to time be made, and shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be imposed on him by College Order.



The Prælector shall present candidates for Degrees in the Senate House, and shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be imposed on him by College Order.

The Librarian shall have the charge of the books in the College Library, according to such College Orders as may from time to time be made, and shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be imposed on him by College Order.

Each of the aforesaid Officers shall receive such stipend as may be fixed from time to time by College Order.

### 22. *Of the Tutors and Lecturers.*

No Undergraduate member of the College, and no Bachelor, except a Fellow, shall be without a Tutor.

The number of Tutors and Lecturers shall be from time to time determined by the Governing Body.

Each Tutor shall be nominated by the President, and the persons so nominated shall be submitted to the Governing Body for election to the Office of Tutor for a probationary period of three years, and on the expiration of such period the Governing Body shall have power to confirm the Tutor so elected in his Office.

The Assistant Tutors and Lecturers shall be nominated by the President. The persons so nominated shall be submitted to the Governing Body for election, and shall hold office for such periods as the Governing Body may determine.

The President shall be eligible for any of the above-mentioned educational offices.

### 23. *Of Tuition Fees and the Caution Fund.*

The Governing Body shall from time to time fix the Tuition Fees to be paid by the Students of the College, and determine in what proportions the aggregate sum received shall be distributed among the Tutors and other members of the Educational Staff.

All Caution money, and also all moneys due to the

College from any of its members, shall (save when otherwise provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Governing Body to receive the same.

All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a fund to be called the Caution Fund.

The Caution Fund shall be managed and the income therefrom applied in such manner as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Governing Body may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts.

#### 24. *Of the Discipline of the College.*

If any member of the College *in statu pupillari* neglect his studies or commit a breach of the discipline of the College, the Governing Body may inflict upon him such punishment as the offence may appear to them to deserve. If the offender be a Scholar of the College, the Governing Body may order his stipend to be forfeited, or payment thereof to be suspended for such time as they may think fit, or may deprive him of his Scholarship. In the case of what they deem the grave misconduct of any member of the College *in statu pupillari* they may expel him from the College.

For the purpose of this Statute the Governing Body may depute their powers to the President, Tutors, and Dean for the time being.

#### 25. *Of the Common Seal.*

The Common Seal shall be kept in some secure place in the President's Lodge, and shall not be removed therefrom, unless at any time a majority of the members of the Governing Body then in Cambridge think fit.

Nothing shall go forth under the Common Seal except in pursuance of a College Order made by a majority of the members of the Governing Body then in Cambridge, and after entry in a book kept for the purpose; nor shall the seal be

affixed to any document except in the presence of three members at least of the Governing Body.

26. *Of the Property of the College.*

The Charters and other muniments of the College shall be kept in the accustomed place in the Tower, the keys whereof shall be kept by the President and the Senior Bursar; and none of them shall be taken thence unless at any time a majority of the members of the Governing Body then in Cambridge direct.

The lands and all other property whatsoever of the College shall be inspected at such times and by such persons as the Governing Body shall determine.

There shall be kept in the Tower and in the President's Lodge inventories of the Plate belonging to the College, whether the same be in the College Buttery or in the President's Lodge; and there shall be an audit of the said plate once a year, at a time to be fixed by College Order, by the President, Senior Bursar, and Steward, or any two of them.

No article of plate shall be disposed of, or in any way changed, without the consent of every member of the Governing Body.

27. *Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

The Governing Body shall elect annually a Priest of the Church of England as Chaplain, who shall say morning and evening prayer, according to the order of the Book of Common Prayer, daily as heretofore in the Chapel of the College, subject to the provisions contained in the sixth section of the Universities Tests Act, 1871. Such Chaplain shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be imposed on him by College Order, and shall receive such annual stipend as may be assigned to him from College moneys by College Order.

The Governing Body shall elect annually a Priest of the Church of England as Catechist, who shall give religious instruction to all members of the College *in statu pupillari*

belonging to the Established Church, according to the provisions of the fifth section of the Universities Tests Act, 1871. Such Catechist shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be imposed on him by College Order, and shall receive such annual stipend as may be assigned to him from College moneys by College Order.

The Governing Body may provide that the annual stipends of the Chaplain and Catechist, to be paid from College moneys, shall be paid from the interest of moneys invested in the public funds obtained by the College from the sale of one or more of its advowsons.

The President, a Tutor, or other Officer of the College shall be eligible for the offices of Chaplain and Catechist, which may be held by the same person at the same time.

28. *Of the sale of Advowsons.*

The moneys realised from the sale of Advowsons shall not be applied to any other than theological purposes.

29. *Of the Commemoration of Benefactors.*

On the Sunday next after the division of the Michaelmas Term there shall be in the Chapel a Commemoration of the Benefactors of the College, according to the following form:—

A Psalm or Hymn shall be sung, after which the Lord's Prayer shall be said.

Then shall be said or sung the 148th, the 149th, and the 150th Psalms. Then shall be read the 44th chapter of Ecclesiasticus; after which a sermon shall be preached by the President or by some person appointed by him, at the close of which the preacher shall recite the names of the chief Benefactors of the College.

When the recitation of the names of the Benefactors is finished the "*Te Deum*" shall be sung in English.

Finally shall be said:—

V. The memory of the Righteous shall remain for evermore.

R. *And they shall not be afraid of any evil report.*

V. The souls of the Righteous are in the hands of God.

R. *And there shall no torment touch them.*

V. The Lord be with you.

R. *And with thy spirit.*

Let us pray.

O Lord, we glorify thee in these thy servants our benefactors departed out of this present life, beseeching thee that, as they for their time bestowed charitably for our comfort the temporal things which thou didst give them, so we for our time may fruitfully use the same to the setting forth of thy holy word, thy laud, and praise, and finally that with those who have departed this life in thy faith and fear, we may be partakers of thy Heavenly Kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

### 30. *Of Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money, or for any other reason except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

### 31. *Of the Interpretation of the Statutes.*

If any doubt shall arise with respect to the intent and meaning of any of these Statutes, the Governing Body shall declare by College Order the true intent and meaning thereof; provided that any one concerned in such intent and meaning may appeal to the Visitor.

### 32. *Of Appeals to the Visitor.*

In all causes, questions, or disputes arising out of these Statutes there shall be an appeal to the Visitor. The appeal shall be by way of petition. The Lord Chancellor may, in giving his decision, make such order with respect to costs as he shall think fit.

33. *Of the Preservation of Existing Interests.*

The interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the President and Foundation Fellows as were elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall be regulated by the Statutes under which they hold; and the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of the Edwards' Fellow elected before the said fourteenth day of March 1878 shall be regulated by the previously existing custom of the College; provided that if any such President or Foundation Fellow as aforesaid shall, within one year from the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council, elect to be placed under the operation of the present Statutes, it shall be lawful for him to signify such election to the Governing Body by a notice in writing under his hand, addressed to the President and Fellows, which notice shall be laid before the first College meeting which shall be held after the receipt of such notice, and shall be entered in the conclusion book of the College; and thereupon the interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of any such President or Foundation Fellow so giving such notice shall from the date of such notice be governed by the present Statutes, and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election to such emolument, and his past services in any of the College offices named in Statute 14 shall be reckoned as services under these Statutes.

34. *Of the Repeal of former Statutes.*

From and after the time when these Statutes shall take effect, none of the Statutes of the College in force before that time shall be of any force and effect, save and except in so far as they relate to the interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of any person who before the fourteenth day of March 1878 was elected or appointed to an emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, but this repeal shall not be taken to revive any provisions repealed by such former Statutes.

---

## SCHEDULE.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account  
in the year

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ on long leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Copyholds for lives	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...
„ for terms of years	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...
„ „ of Non-Residents	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...
„ „ „ on Estates	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...
„ „ „ on Estates	...
Management of Estates	...
Contribution for University purposes	...
The Head and Fellows	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...
Allowances to Residents	...

University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...
				£. s. d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...	...	...	
Total receipts	...	...	...	
				<hr/>
				<hr/>
				£. s. d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...	
Balance in hand	...	...	...	
				<hr/>
				<hr/>

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.



SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 3rd day of May 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 21st day of March, 1881, make Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for St. Catharine's College :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, and have also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented :

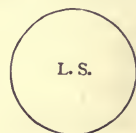
NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for St. Catharine's College in the University of Cambridge and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
twenty-first day of March in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



STATUTES FOR ST. CATHARINE'S  
COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY  
OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- Præfatio Statutorum Fundatoris.
1. The Master.
  2. The Election of Master.
  3. The President.
  4. Deprivation of the Master.
  5. Appointment of Vice-Master in case of the incapacity of the Master.
  6. The Fellows and their Election.
  7. Election of eminent men as Fellows.
  8. Professorial Fellowship.
  9. Supernumerary Fellows.
  10. Honorary Fellows.
  11. Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.
  12. Vacation of Fellowships.
  13. The Scholars.
  14. College Meetings.
  15. Educational Staff, Tuition Fees, and Caution Fund.
  16. College Officers.
  17. Residence of Fellows and Officers.
  18. Commons and assignment of rooms.

19. Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
  20. College Finances and Revenues.
  21. Payments for University purposes.
  22. Surplus Revenue.
  23. College Accounts and Audit.
  24. Change in the value of money.
  25. College Seal and Muniments.
  26. Presentation to Benefices.
  27. Notice of address.
  28. The Visitor.
  29. Mrs. Ramsden's Foundation.
  30. Preservation of Interests.
  31. Repeal of former Statutes.  
Schedule I.  
Schedule II.
-

PRÆFATIO STATUTORUM FUNDATORIS. 1473.

In nomine Sanctæ ac Individuæ Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, necnon beatissimæ Mariæ virginis et sanctæ Katerinæ, omniumque sanctorum Dei. Ego Robertus Wodelarke, sacræ theologiæ professor, de summi rerum opificis bonitate confisus, qui vota cunctorum in eo fidentium cognoscit, dirigit et disponit, vitam spero post hanc vitam, semper timoratus de nostro transitu et fine, mente tenus sic disposui, quod de bonis, quæ Deus in hoc mundo mihi de suæ plenitudinis gratia contribuit, unum collegium sive aulam vocatam aulam sanctæ Katerinæ virginis et martiris infra universitatem Cantabrigiæ in vico vocato *Mylstrete* erexi, fundavi et stabilivi, ad laudem, gloriam et honorem Domini nostri Jesu Christi, gloriosissimæ virginis Mariæ matris ejus et sanctæ Katerinæ virginis, in exaltationem Christianæ fidei, Ecclesiæ sanctæ defensam et profectum per seminationem et administrationem verbi Dei, in augmentum scientiarum et facultatum philosophiæ et sacræ theologiæ, institui et stabilivi licentia regia ad id obtenta, prout in ordinationibus, institutionibus et statutis superinde confectis et in posterum conficiendis per me durante vita mea naturali plenius apparebit super uno magistro et tribus sociis sive pluribus futuris successivis temporibus in perpetuum duraturis. Unde ego Robertus Wodelarke antedictus pro salubri regimine ejusdem collegii sive aulæ sanctæ Katerinæ prædictæ, vulgariter dictæ *Saynte Kateryne Hall*, fundator primus quæ necessaria et utilia reperi et reputavi, quæque doctrinam profectum et incrementum respicere dinoscuntur de advisamento et consilio virorum sapientum, qui mecum rogati in editionem statutorum consuluerint, ad futuram et perpetuam rei memoriam sic originaliter procedimus in hunc modum.

---

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do make the following Statutes for St. Catharine's College in the University of Cambridge and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

### 1. *The Master.*

There shall be in the College a Master or Keeper, of good life and conversation, well qualified by learning and experience of business, of at least thirty years of age, a Priest in Holy Orders of the Church of England, and a Master of Arts or of some equal or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or Oxford.

He shall preside over and govern the Fellows, Scholars, and all other Members of the College, according to the Statutes. He shall manage the property of the College, and see that its revenues are duly applied to their proper objects, and that the surplus remaining in any year is properly invested or applied for the benefit of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

The Master shall receive in every year out of the revenues of the College as herein-after provided a sum equal to two dividends of a Fellow, together with a sufficient allowance for the maintenance of a servant.

He shall not be absent from the College more than one hundred and eighty days in any year except on account of illness or other grave cause; nor shall he be absent from the College more than one-third of any term except on account of illness or other grave cause or necessary residence on his canonry at Norwich.

### 2. *The Election of Master.*

When the office of Master becomes vacant, the Senior Fellow resident in College shall, within three days after the vacancy is made known to him, give notice of the vacancy to all the other Fellows, whether present in College or absent, and summon them to meet for the election of a new Master on some day not less than fourteen days nor more than thirty days after the date of such notice.

If, however, the vacancy of the office of Master is first made known to the said Senior Fellow in the vacation after the Easter Term and before the sixteenth day of September in any year, the meeting for the election of a new Master shall

be held on some day in the first week of the ensuing Michaelmas Term.

On the day appointed for the election the Fellows shall meet together at noon in the College Chapel. The prayers "Veni Sancte Spiritus," and "Deus qui corda," shall be said; and the Fellows shall proceed severally to nominate and elect a person duly qualified according to the preceding Statute for the office of Master.

If upon a first scrutiny there be no person nominated and elected by a majority of the whole body of existing Fellows, they shall proceed to nominate and elect a second time; and the process of nominating and electing shall be repeated as often as the Fellows think proper within forty-eight hours after the commencement of the first scrutiny. If at the end of the said forty-eight hours there be no person nominated and elected by a majority of the whole body of existing Fellows, the appointment of a Master for that turn shall be vested in the Visitor.

The person nominated and elected or appointed shall make the following declaration before he acts as Master, "Ego "N. do fidem quod collegium sive aulam divæ catharinæ virginis, terras et tenementa, possessiones, redditus temporales et ecclesiasticos, jura et bona quæcunque collegii sive aulæ prædictæ regam, defendam, custodiam et gubernabo, et per alios regi, custodiri et gubernari faciam quantum potero. Item statuta ejusdem collegii edita, et in posterum edenda, firmiter observabo. Item collegium sive aulam prædictam cum omnibus bonis ejusdem contra omnes adversarios ejus quantum potero tuebor et defendam. Et quantum in me fuerit, correctiones, punitiones et reformationes justas et debitas faciam et exercebo, ac per alios fieri et exerceri, quantum in me est, curabo."

### 3. *The President.*

The Master shall appoint in writing from time to time one of the Fellows of the degree of Master of Arts, or of some equal or superior degree, to represent him in his absence.

Such Fellow shall be called the President, and shall have the authority of the Master when absent in all College business except in the use of the College seal which shall not be affixed to any document in the absence of the Master or at least without his consent in writing.

The President shall receive out of the revenues of the College a yearly stipend determined by the Master and Fellows, and shall hold the office until such time as the Master shall appoint in writing some other of the Fellows in his stead.

#### 4. *Deprivation of the Master.*

If the Master shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, the Visitor may, if he think fit, proceed to inquire into the fact of such conviction, and if it be established may deprive the Master of his office.

If any three or more of the Fellows shall prefer to the Visitor a charge against the Master of disgraceful conduct, or of malversation in his office, or of gross neglect of duty, whereby he has in their judgment become unfit to preside over the College, the Visitor shall with all convenient speed proceed to inquire into the facts of the case, and if the charge be established, may deprive the Master of his office.

#### 5. *Appointment of Vice-Master in case of the Incapacity of the Master.*

If the Master shall at any time become incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall, upon the application of a majority of the Fellows present at a meeting convened for the purpose of taking the matter into consideration, such majority consisting of at least a moiety of the whole number of Fellows, or upon the application of the Master himself, have power to appoint one of the Fellows to act in the Master's place during his incapacity, and to assign to the person so appointed such portion as the Visitor shall think fit, not exceeding one-third, of the income assigned to the Master by these Statutes.



It shall be incumbent upon the Senior Fellow in residence to convene the meeting of the Fellows for the purpose mentioned in the foregoing paragraph, upon the request of any three or more of the Fellows, and to cause notice of such meeting to be sent to each of the Fellows.

The Fellow who shall be appointed by the Visitor to act in the Master's place shall be called Vice-Master. He shall retain his office, and receive the portion of the Master's income which shall have been assigned to him, until the Master shall be reinstated in his functions and powers, or shall cease to be Master. He shall exercise and perform all the functions and duties, and shall have all the powers and authorities of the Master, except the power of consenting to any change of the Master's emoluments, and shall be bound to residence in the same manner, and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in like manner, as the Master.

If the Vice-Master shall die or resign his office, or vacate his Fellowship, or become incapable of discharging his duties, the Visitor shall have the like power upon the like application of appointing another of the Fellows to be Vice-Master in his room, and of assigning an income, limited as aforesaid, to such Vice-Master.

If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of a Vice-Master again become capable of performing his duties, the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall have power to reinstate him in his functions and powers and in receipt of all his emoluments.

#### 6. *The Fellows and their Election.*

Besides the Master, there shall be in the College six Fellows, or more if the revenues of the College are sufficient to provide for the maintenance of more than six.

Every vacant Fellowship shall be filled within one year from the date of vacancy, unless the majority of the Master and Fellows, for reasons to be set forth in a College Order, defer the election for a further period not exceeding one year.

The election of a Fellow shall always be made in Term

time, and the Master shall give not less than fourteen days' notice to all the Fellows, whether present in College or absent, of the day and hour appointed for election.

The persons elected shall have taken some degree in the University of Cambridge or Oxford, and shall be such as in the judgment of the Master and Fellows are well qualified to be Fellows of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

If in the election of a Fellow the votes of the Master and Fellows present are divided into two equal parts, the Master shall have a second or casting vote.

If upon a first scrutiny there be no person for whom a majority, or at least one half, of the Master and Fellows present have voted, the scrutiny shall be repeated as often as the Master and Fellows think fit within forty-eight hours from the time of the commencement of the first scrutiny. If at the end of the said forty-eight hours there be no person for whom a majority, or at least one half, of the Master and Fellows present have voted, the Fellows present shall elect two of their own number, to whom, in conjunction with the Master, the election of a Fellow for that turn shall be committed, so that the election may be made by the Master and one of the said two elected Fellows.

The Fellow elect shall make the following declaration before admission:—"Ego N. do fidem quod omnia statuta  
 "et ordinationes collegii sive aulæ divæ catharinæ virginis,  
 "quatenus me concernunt, pro viribus observabo, et quantum  
 "in me est ab aliis sociis faciam observari; magistro seu  
 "præfecto dicti collegii sive aulæ, qui pro tempore fuerit,  
 "in iis quæ ad officium ipsius et statuta collegii prædicti  
 "pertinent obtemperabo; bonorum, terrarum, possessionum  
 "ac reddituum ejusdem collegii conservationem, defensionem  
 "et amplificationem, quantum in me est, procurabo."

The seniority of the Fellows in College shall be determined by the dates of their admission as Fellows, and not by the times of graduation.

Fellows who are Bachelors in Arts, or Law, or Surgery, shall proceed in due course to the degree of Master in Arts,

or Law, or Surgery, and Fellows who are Bachelors in Medicine shall proceed in due course to the degree of Doctor in Medicine, unless prevented by illness or other cause approved by the Master and Fellows as sufficient.

In any special case in which the interests of the College so require, the Master and Fellows may make it a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship at the time of election that the Fellow shall, if called upon to do so within one year from the time of election, accept any specified College office, and hold it for such time as they require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant.

#### 7. *Election of Eminent Men as Fellows.*

The Master and Fellows may elect to a Fellowship any eminent person whether or not he be a Graduate of Cambridge or Oxford, provided that the election be made by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the whole body of Master and Fellows, and provided also that not more than one Fellowship be held under the provisions of this Statute at the same time.

#### 8. *Professorial Fellowship.*

One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed by the Statutes of the University for Professorial Fellowships made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. Provided that if at the time when these Statutes come into operation there be in the College six Fellows or more, the Master and Fellows may elect a Professor to a Fellowship and may suppress the Fellowships which thereafter fall vacant until the number is reduced to six.

#### 9. *Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow other than the Fellow holding the Professorial Fellowship may declare in writing to the Master his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow.

If the Master and Fellows consent, he shall become a Supernumerary Fellow and shall be a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by the Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits of the same, except that he shall not be entitled to any dividend. He shall not, however, count towards making up the number of Fellows required by the Statutes, but a new Fellow shall be elected after the declaration made, as aforesaid, by which he became a Supernumerary Fellow.

#### 10. *Honorary Fellows.*

The Master and Fellows may elect any person, whom they consider it desirable so to distinguish, to be an Honorary Fellow.

Such Honorary Fellow shall not have any voice or authority in the affairs of the College, nor be entitled to any dividend or presentation to a Benefice, but he shall enjoy such other privileges and advantages as the Master and Fellows may from time to time determine.

The Master and Fellows may at any time terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship.

#### 11. *Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.*

If any Fellow shall pertinaciously disturb the concord or discipline of the College, or shall wilfully violate or neglect to comply with any of the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Master and Fellows at a College meeting, on proof of such misconduct, to admonish such Fellow; and if, notwithstanding such admonition, he shall contumaciously persist in such misconduct, the Master may, with the concurrence of the majority of such Fellows, other than the Fellow whose conduct is impugned, as are present at a College meeting to which all the Fellows shall have been summoned, suspend such Fellow from the enjoyment of his Fellowship for such time as they shall think fit, or deprive him altogether of his Fellowship.

If any Fellow shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, the Master shall, with all convenient speed, summon a meeting of all the Fellows, exclusive of such Fellow. The Master and Fellows assembled at such meeting may, if they think fit, proceed to investigate the case and if the fact of such conviction be established, the Master shall, if the majority of those present so determine, deprive such Fellow of his Fellowship and expel him from the College.

If the Master shall in any case think it proper to cause an inquiry to be instituted as to whether or not the conduct of any Fellow has been disgraceful and such as to render him unfit to be a Fellow of the College, or if any two Fellows shall prefer before the Master against any Fellow a charge of disgraceful conduct rendering him unfit in their judgment to be a Fellow of the College, the Master shall summon a meeting of all the Fellows other than the accused and the Fellows, if any, preferring such charge. The Master and Fellows assembled at such meeting shall proceed to investigate the case, giving the accused person an opportunity of being heard in his defence, and if such disgraceful conduct be proved, the Master shall, if the majority of those present so determine, deprive the offending Fellow of his Fellowship and expel him from the College.

In any case of a sentence of suspension or deprivation and expulsion of a Fellow there shall be a right of appeal to the Visitor, who shall have power to annul the sentence or vary it at his discretion.

#### 12. *Vacation of Fellowships.*

Every Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship at the end of six years from his election, except in the cases herein-after specified. No one who has thus vacated his Fellowship shall be eligible for re-election except to the Professorial Fellowship.

If a Fellow become the Head or a Fellow of any University or of any other College in any University, and if any stipend be attached to such Headship or Fellowship, his Fellowship shall thereupon become *ipso facto* vacant.

If a Fellow be admitted Master of the College his Fellowship shall thereupon become *ipso facto* vacant.

If a Fellow be instituted to a benefice in the gift of the College the clear annual value of which, after deducting all legal charges other than the pension, if any, of a previous incumbent, is not less than four hundred pounds his Fellowship shall become vacant at the end of one year from the date of presentation.

If a Fellow accept a Professorship to which a Fellowship at another College is attached his Fellowship shall thereupon become *ipso facto* vacant.

If a Fellow at the end of six years' tenure of his Fellowship hold a Professorship to which no Fellowship at another College is attached, he may hold his Fellowship as long as he holds such office.

If at the end of six years' tenure of his Fellowship a Fellow hold in the College the office of Tutor, Senior Mathematical Lecturer, or Senior Classical Lecturer, he shall continue to hold his Fellowship so long as he holds any one of such offices; and if his tenure of any one or more of the said offices shall have exceeded twenty years, he shall be entitled to continue to hold his Fellowship for life unless disqualified by any other reason than the lapse of time. For the purposes of this Statute election to any of these offices within three months after ceasing to hold any of them shall be considered as continuous tenure.

### 13. *The Scholars.*

The Scholars shall be elected by the Master and Fellows without regard to their place of birth or school of education from among the Students of the College or of the University, or according to the results of examinations instituted for the purpose from among persons who have not been admitted to the College or to the University: provided that in the case of the latter persons they are not more than nineteen years of age at the time of examination, and that the Scholarships awarded to them be not tenable for a longer period than for

two years certain, and that the annual value of each of such Scholarships do not exceed eighty pounds inclusive of rent of rooms and all allowances.

Every Scholarship, including the Scholarship on Bishop Sherlock's Foundation in connection with the Library, shall become vacant when the holder of it is of sufficient standing for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, unless the Master and Fellows shall think fit in cases of special merit to prolong the tenure for a further period not exceeding the time when the holder is of sufficient standing for the degree of Master of Arts.

The Master and Fellows may promote a deserving Student from one Scholarship to another, and in cases of special merit may give two Scholarships to the same person, and may at their discretion award gratuities out of the Scholarship fund to poor and deserving students.

If a Scholar shall have been absent from the College for the whole of any term without the permission of the Master and Fellows, his Scholarship shall thereby become vacant.

The Master and Fellows may deprive a Student of his Scholarship or suspend his receipt of the emoluments for a definite time in case of neglect of study, or in case of failure in any University or College Examination, or in case of unbecoming or disgraceful conduct.

#### 14. *College Meetings.*

There shall be one College meeting in the Michaelmas term in every year, on a day to be fixed by the Master, of which fourteen days' notice shall be given to each of the Fellows. If any of the Fellows be absent from the meeting in any year, he shall be fined a sum of five pounds, and such fine shall be applied to such purposes as the Master and Fellows think fit.

The Master shall call meetings of the Master and Fellows whenever he may think it necessary, and when a majority of the Fellows shall require him to do so, such requisition to be made in writing.

No Fellow shall be absent without sufficient reason from a College meeting duly called.

No business shall be done at a College meeting unless at least one half of the whole body of Master and Fellows be present; but the Master and Fellows may delegate to the Master and resident Fellows the transaction of such business as may seem to them fit.

The Master shall have only one vote, but where the votes are equally divided he shall have a second or casting vote.

No Fellow *in statu pupillari* shall be allowed to vote at any meeting until the expiration of one year from the date of his admission as Fellow.

#### 15. *Educational Staff, Tuition Fees, and Caution Fund.*

The Tutor or Tutors shall be appointed by the Master for a probationary period of three years; and on the expiration of that period the Master and Fellows may confirm the appointment.

The Lecturers shall be appointed by the Master and Fellows for such periods as they may from time to time determine.

A Tutor may be deprived of his office at any time for grave cause by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the whole body of Master and Fellows at a College meeting.

The Master and Fellows shall determine the fees to be paid by the students of the College for tuition, and shall determine in what proportions the aggregate sum shall be distributed among the Tutors and Lecturers.

All Caution money, and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members, shall be received and collected as the Master and Fellows may determine. All the Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a fund called the Caution Fund. The Caution Fund shall be managed and the income thereof applied as the Master and Fellows may from time to time determine. The accounts of receipt and expenditure shall be kept by such officer as the Master and Fellows may appoint for the purpose, and shall be audited in every year together with the other accounts of the College.



16. *College Officers.*

A meeting of the Master and Fellows shall be held in every year on the fourth Monday in October at noon for the election of a Bursar, a Dean, a Steward, a Prælector, and a Chaplain.

The election shall be made in every case by the votes of a majority of the Master and Fellows present.

The Dean shall be elected, so far as conveniently may be done, from among the Fellows who are in Holy Orders.

The above-named officers shall receive out of the revenues of the College such stipends as the Master and Fellows may determine.

17. *Residence of Fellows and Officers.*

During full term at least one College officer other than the Master shall reside in College; during that part of the vacation between Easter and Michaelmas terms in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside, at least one College officer or Fellow shall reside in College; and the Master and Fellows shall make such provision as may seem to them expedient for the residence of Fellows and College officers during the other vacations.

The Master and Fellows shall have power to require any College officer to reside in College during full term time, and during such part of the vacation between Easter and Michaelmas terms as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

Every College officer or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence in College under this Statute shall sleep in College at least five nights in every week, and if he is absent on either of the remaining nights, he shall have a deputy approved by the Master, and such deputy shall sleep in College: provided always, that a house communicating with the College and approved by the Master and Fellows shall be deemed to be within the College.

18. *Commons and Assignment of Rooms.*

The Fellows shall receive out of the revenues of the College during residence a moderate sum for commons, to be determined by the Master and Fellows, and the Master shall receive during residence twice the amount allowed to each Fellow. The Master and Fellows shall have power to determine from time to time what shall be held to constitute residence for the purposes of this Statute.

The Master shall assign rooms in College to the Fellows severally, having regard to their seniority.

The use of rooms may be allowed to other members of the College by the Master and Fellows at their discretion, and the rents of such rooms shall be fixed by the Master and Fellows, and shall be paid as income to the College.

No Fellow shall be allowed to bring his wife or family to reside in College, unless special provision be made for that purpose and permission given by the Master and Fellows at a meeting called for the purpose of considering the question.

19. *Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

Whereas by the fifth and sixth sections of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, it is enacted as follows :

“The Governing Body of every College subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said Universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church.

“The morning and evening prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every College subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said Universities; but notwithstanding anything contained in the statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second, chapter four, or in this Act, it shall be lawful for the Visitor of any such College;

on the request of the Governing Body thereof, to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said morning and evening prayer in the chapel of such College instead of the order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer :”—

The Master and Fellows shall, if necessary, provide stipends from the revenues of the College for persons whom they may appoint to carry out these provisions, and shall also make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the due celebration of Divine Service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline.

#### 20. *College Finances and Revenues.*

The moneys received by the Bursar on account of the College shall be deposited by him in some bank or banks approved by the Master and Fellows, or shall be invested according to their orders.

Before declaring the dividend in any year, all things shall be done and paid which are required to be done and paid by the Statutes of the College, or by the Statutes of the University, or by the ancient and approved customs of the College, or by the unrepealed ordinances contained in wills, indentures, or writings of what kind soever, or by any other lawful ordinance; and a sufficient sum of money shall be applied or reserved for repairing, rebuilding, enlarging, or ornamenting the buildings of the College, for defraying the expenses of managing the College property, and for any other purpose which the Master and Fellows may deem to be necessary or advantageous to the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

Subject as aforesaid, the yearly income of the College shall be divided and distributed among the Master and Fellows as follows, viz., to every Fellow such sum as the Master and Fellows shall fix for the dividend of the year, being not greater than two hundred and fifty pounds exclusive of rooms and commons, but including all other allowances, and to the Master a sum equal to twice such dividend. Both the dividend

and also the stipends and other fixed pecuniary emoluments of the Master, Fellows, and Officers, shall be considered as accruing from day to day, and shall be apportionable accordingly.

21. *Payments for University Purposes.*

The College shall pay in every year to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

22. *Surplus Revenue.*

If at any time it shall appear to the Master and Fellows that the revenues of the College are greater than the amount required to afford to every Fellow a dividend of two hundred and fifty pounds a year, exclusive of rooms and commons, but inclusive of all other allowances, they may submit to the Visitor a scheme, approved by a majority of the whole body of Master and Fellows, for increasing the number of Fellowships or Scholarships or for providing a fund for granting gratuities to poor and deserving members of the College *in statu pupillari*, or for applying the surplus in some other way for the benefit of the College or of the University, and the said scheme, if approved by the Visitor, shall thenceforth have the same force and effect as if it formed part of these Statutes.

The Visitor shall not approve any scheme for diminishing the number of Fellowships below the minimum number prescribed by these Statutes.

23. *College Accounts and Audit.*

The College financial year shall end always on the twenty-ninth day of September.

As soon as may be after the twenty-fifth day of November, St. Catharine's day, accounts of all receipts and disbursements

for the preceding financial year shall be submitted by the Bursar to the Master and Fellows at a College meeting. Not less than fourteen days' notice of such meeting shall be given by the Master to the Fellows, whether present in the College or absent. The Master and Fellows shall examine the accounts, verify the vouchers, ascertain the balances due, comparing the same with the balances in the College banks, and sign the accounts if found correct.

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered for general purposes, or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes. An account of the receipts and disbursements of money, if any, raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent yearly at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor for publication.

#### 24. *Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money, or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

#### 25. *College Seal and Muniments.*

The College seal shall be kept in a box secured by three locks of different patterns, the keys of which shall be kept by the Master and the two senior Fellows in residence respectively.

Before the seal is affixed to any document it shall be copied into the College Register and read openly at a meeting of the Master and Fellows called for the purpose.

All deeds of importance affecting the property or interests

of the College shall be copied into the College Register, and be kept in the Treasury, nor shall they be taken therefrom except for the defence of the rights of the College or other grave cause approved as sufficient by the Master and Fellows.

26. *Presentation to Benefices.*

In presenting to the several Benefices in the patronage of the College the Master and Fellows shall have regard, in the first instance, to the Master and Fellows, the Officers, former Fellows and Officers, and former Scholars of the College, but it shall not be necessary to present any of these persons, and none of them shall have any claim to the presentation to any such benefice on the ground of seniority or on any other ground whatsoever.

27. *Notice of Address.*

Every Fellow shall leave with such person as the Master and Fellows may appoint the name of the place of address to which, when he is absent from College, notices intended for him should be sent; and in all cases in which notice is required to be given to any Fellow, it shall be sufficient that the notice be sent to such address by post or otherwise.

28. *The Visitor.*

The Visitor of the College shall be, as heretofore, the Crown acting through the Lord Chancellor of Great Britain for the time being.

29. *Mrs. Ramsden's Foundation.*

The net produce in any year of the estates devised to the College by Mrs. Ramsden being divided into four equal parts, one of such equal parts shall be applied exclusively to the payment of Scholars of the College, and the remaining three parts shall be deemed to be part of the yearly income of the College, and shall be applied in the manner defined in Statute 20.

### 30. *Preservation of Interests.*

The interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the Master and Fellows other than Fellows on Mrs Ramsden's Foundation as were elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall be regulated by the Statutes in force before the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council; provided that any of such Master and Fellows may within one year after the said approval of these Statutes signify to the Master and Fellows by writing under his hand that he wishes to be placed under the operation of these Statutes, and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes, and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election to such emolument, and his past services, if any, in any College or University office shall be of the same avail as if they had been services under these Statutes.

The existing Fellows on Mrs. Ramsden's Foundation shall be governed as heretofore by the Rules and Orders which were in force before the Statutes confirmed by order of the Queen in Council on the tenth day of May, 1860.

### 31. *Repeal of former Statutes.*

The Statutes of the College confirmed by Order of the Queen in Council, May 10, 1860, with the exception of the five Statutes named in the first Schedule attached to these Statutes, are hereby repealed, save and except so far as regards the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of any person who before the confirmation of these Statutes became a member of the College, or before the fourteenth day of March, 1878, was elected to a University or College emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877; but the repeal of the said Statutes shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any former Statutes of the College which were repealed by the said Statutes.

---

## SCHEDULE I.

- Statute on Mr. Frankland's Foundation.  
 Statute on Mr. Holway's Foundation.  
 Statute on Mr. Nelson's Foundation.  
 Statute on Bishop Sherlock's Foundation or a Scholarship in connection with the Library.  
 Statute for other Scholarships of the College.

## SCHEDULE II.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account  
 in the year

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ on long Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Copyholds for lives	...	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...	...
„ for terms of years	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rent of rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
„ „ of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...



DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
” ” ” on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
” ” ” on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...
				£ s. d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...	...	...	
Total receipts	...	...	...	_____
				=====
				£ s. d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...	
Balance in hand	...	...	...	_____
				=====

B.—TRUST FUNDS.

1. *Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

2. *Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

\_\_\_\_\_

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.  

---

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.  

---

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did, on the 21st day of March, 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Jesus College, in the University of Cambridge :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act :

And whereas a petition was presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College, against the Confirmation of the said Statutes which Petition was referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petition was dismissed :

And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same :

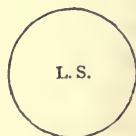
NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal, make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Jesus College in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal, this  
twenty-first day of March, in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty one.

---



# STATUTES FOR JESUS COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- I. Of the Constitution and Government of the College.
- II. Of the Master.
- III. Of the Duties of the Master.
- IV. Of the Removal of the Master if necessary.
- V. Of the appointment of a Vice-Master in case of the incapacity of the Master.
- VI. Of the Election of Fellows and the form thereof.
- VII. Of the Vacating of Fellowships.
- VIII. Of the Declaration of Fellows.
- IX. Of the Scholars to be maintained in the College.
- X. Of the Educational Staff.
- XI. Of the Tuition Fees and Caution Fund.
- XII. Of the President.
- XIII. Of the Dean.
- XIV. Of the Bursar.
- XV. Of Pensions.
- XVI. Of other Officers.
- XVII. Of the Muniment Room and Common Seal.
- XVIII. Of Leases and the Letting of Lands.
- XIX. Of Contribution to the University.
- XX. Of the Distribution of the Revenue.
- XXI. Of the Master's Lodge and Fellows' Chambers.
- XXII. Of the Commemoration of Benefactors.
- XXIII. Of Fellows proceeding to Degrees.
- XXIV. Of Pernoctation within the College.

- XXV. Of the Removal of Fellows.
  - XXVI. Of the Discipline of the College.
  - XXVII. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
  - XXVIII. Of the Servants of the College.
  - XXIX. Of the Audit of Accounts.
  - XXX. Of the Professorial Fellowship.
  - XXXI. Of Supernumerary Fellows.
  - XXXII. Of Honorary Fellows.
  - XXXIII. Of Change in the Value of Money.
  - XXXIV. Of Presentation to Benefices.
  - XXXV. Of Copies of the Statutes.
  - XXXVI. Of Ambiguities of the Statutes.
  - XXXVII. Of Interpretation.
  - XXXVIII. Of the Repeal of former Statutes.
  - XXXIX. Of the Preservation of Interests of the Master and Fellows.
  - XL. Of the Foundation of Mr. Rustat.  
SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.
-

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do make the following Statutes for Jesus College in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

STAT. I.—*Of the Constitution and Government of the College.*

The Bishop of Ely for the time being shall be Visitor of the College.

The College shall consist of a Master sixteen Fellows and twenty Scholars at least to be elected in the form and manner hereinafter described.

But if hereafter the revenues and property of the College be so increased that a larger number than is prescribed can conveniently be maintained then the number of Fellows and Scholars shall be increased by the College with the consent of the Bishop of Ely for the time being.

Subject to the provisions herein-after contained the Government of the College shall be vested in the Master and Fellows.

There shall be at least one College Meeting in every Term on a day to be fixed by the Master of which notice shall be sent to all the Fellows.

The Master may call a College Meeting at any time. He shall call a College Meeting on a written requisition signed by three Fellows stating the object for which the Meeting is to be called; he shall send notice of a meeting to all the Fellows

within four days from the receipt of such requisition to be held on not more than ten days after the date of the notice.

No business shall be transacted at any College Meeting unless four at least of the Master and Fellows are present.

STAT. II.—*Of the Master.*

On the occurrence of a vacancy in the Mastership the senior of the Fellows then in residence shall on the day next succeeding that on which such vacancy shall have become known to him or if the vacancy become known out of Term time on the first day of the following Term declare the vacancy at a meeting of the Fellows then in residence called by him at which meeting a day for the election of a new Master not earlier than the twelfth nor later than the thirtieth from the day of the said meeting shall be agreed upon. The same Fellow shall forthwith send information by letter to each of the absent Fellows of the vacancy and of the time fixed for the election of a new Master.

On the day fixed the Fellows shall meet in the Chapel at noon. If a majority of the Fellows be present the senior of those present shall make the following declaration: "In the vote or votes I am about to give I will disregard all personal considerations whatsoever and have regard only to the welfare of the College." The other Fellows present shall then in order of seniority make the same declaration. The senior and the junior of the Fellows present shall thereupon give their votes in writing in the form: "*ego A.B. eligo C.D. in magistrum hujus Collegii;*" and the others in order of seniority shall give their votes in the same form. The said senior and junior shall then declare the votes and if any person shall have received a majority of the votes of those present he shall be without delay admitted to the Mastership by the senior of the Fellows present in College.

If there be not a majority of the Fellows present or if a majority being present no person receive at a first or second scrutiny a majority of the votes of those present the meeting shall fix a time for again proceeding to the election. The



same course of procedure shall be repeated until a majority of the Fellows be present and some person receive a majority of the votes of those present.

A Fellow shall not be disqualified from voting at any time throughout the election on the ground of his not having taken part in any previous voting ; provided that before voting he make the declaration above prescribed.

If within thirty days inclusive from the day of first proceeding to the voting a Master be not duly elected the Visitor shall nominate and appoint some fit and properly qualified person to be Master.

No person shall be either elected or appointed Master of the College who is not thirty years of age and a Master of Arts or of some equal or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or Oxford.

The Master elected or appointed shall on his admission make and subscribe the following declaration :

“Ego N. in Magistratum hujus Collegii electus (vel nominatus) omnes Ordinationes et Statuta hujus Collegii quatenus me concernunt aut concernere poterunt fideliter servabo et ab aliis dicti Collegii Sociis Scholaribus atque aliis Studentibus quatenus eos concernunt quantum in me est observari faciam omnia et singula dicti Collegii bona et negotia fideliter et ad dicti Collegii commodum et utilitatem quantum potero utiliter ac bene et fideliter administrabo dispensabo et procurabo necnon ab aliis sic administrari dispensari et procurari faciam et si quod residuum sive incrementum fuerit ad dicti Collegii utilitatem conservabo et faciam fideliter conservari jura libertates privilegia et possessiones quascunque ipsius Collegii manu tenebo pro posse et defendam et sic manu teneri et defendi faciam bona dicti Collegii mobilia et immobilia quovismodo non alienabo nec absque consensu majoris partis omnium Sociorum impignerabo vel hypothecabo nec ea aut eorum aliquod sive aliqua alienare volenti consensum vel assensum quovismodo directe vel indirecte præstabo delinquentes quoscunque personarum vel patriæ acceptatione omnique amore invidia odio et favore (quantum humana fragilitas sinet) postpositis et prætermisissis juxta Statutorum

exigentiam puniam et corrigam ac sic puniri et corrigi faciam. Hæc omnia me observaturum polliceor et ita do fidem."

STAT. III.—*Of the Duties of the Master.*

The Master shall reside in College during two thirds at least of each term and altogether during one hundred and eighty days at least in each year unless with the consent of the majority of the Fellows he shall be absent either on the business of the College or on account of illness or other grave cause.

He shall exercise a general superintendence over the affairs of the College shall summon all meetings which may be necessary for the transaction of business and shall preside *ex officio* at all meetings.

STAT. IV.—*Of the Removal of the Master if necessary.*

If the Master shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime of whatsoever nature or description the Visitor may if he shall think fit proceed to inquire into the fact of such conviction and if it be established may deprive the Master of his office.

If any three or more of the Fellows shall prefer to the Visitor a charge against the Master of disgraceful conduct or of malversation in his office or of gross neglect of his duty whereby he has in their judgment become unfit to preside over the College the Visitor shall with all convenient speed proceed to inquire into the facts of the case and if the charge be established may deprive the Master of his office.

If the Master of the College fail to reside in the same according to the tenor of these Statutes he may be deprived of his Mastership by the Visitor.

STAT. V.—*Of the Appointment of a Vice-Master in case of the Incapacity of the Master.*

If the Master shall at any time become incapable of performing the duties of his office the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall upon the application of a majority of the Fellows

present at a meeting convened for the purpose of taking the matter into consideration such majority consisting of at least a moiety of the whole number of Fellows or upon the application of the Master himself have power to appoint one of the Fellows to act in the Master's place during his incapacity and to assign to the person so appointed such portion as the Visitor shall think fit not exceeding one third of the income assigned to the Mastership.

It shall be incumbent upon the senior Fellow in residence to convene the meeting of the Fellows for the purpose in the foregoing paragraph mentioned upon the request of any three or more of the Fellows and to cause notice of such meeting to be sent to each of the Fellows.

The Fellow who shall be appointed by the Visitor to act in the Master's place shall be called "Vice-Master." He shall retain his office and receive the portion of the Master's income which shall have been assigned to him until the Master shall be reinstated in his functions and powers or shall cease to be Master; and so long as the Vice-Master shall continue in office he shall exercise and perform all the functions and duties and shall have all the powers and authorities of the Master (except the power of consenting to any commutation of the Master's emoluments) and shall be bound to residence in the same manner and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in like manner as the Master.

If the Vice Master shall die or resign his office or vacate or be deprived of his Fellowship or become permanently incapable of discharging his duties the Visitor shall have the like power upon the like application of appointing another of the Fellows to be Vice-Master in his room and of assigning a stipend to such Vice-Master. If in the case of permanent incapacity the Vice-Master happens to be the senior Fellow in residence the duty of convening the meeting shall devolve upon the next in seniority.

If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of a Vice-Master again become capable of performing his duties the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall have power to reinstate him in his functions and powers and in receipt of his

whole emoluments and in such case the Vice-Master shall no longer be entitled to the portion of the Master's income assigned to him by the Visitor.

STAT. VI.—*Of the Election of Fellows and the form thereof.*

1. Every vacant Fellowship other than the Professorial Fellowship shall be filled within one year from the date of vacancy unless the Visitor for special reasons shall express his approval in writing of a delay in filling up the vacancy for an additional period of not more than two years.

The Visitor shall have the power of suspending elections to Fellowships for periods not exceeding thirty years for purposes which come under the borrowing powers conferred on the College by the Universities and College Estates Acts 1858 to 1880. Provided that the number of Fellowships the elections to which are thus suspended shall never exceed two at any one time.

2. All vacancies shall be filled up from among graduate members of the University of Cambridge or Oxford.

3. If any of the said vacancies be not filled up within the prescribed period then the Visitor shall for that turn nominate a person duly qualified who shall be admitted to the Fellowship in the usual form.

4. The Master and Fellows at a meeting to be held for the purpose and by a vote in which not less than two thirds of the votes of the whole body of the Master and Fellows shall concur may elect to a Fellowship any person who is eminent for science or learning whether a member of the University or not; provided always that not more than one Fellowship shall be held under the provisions of this Statute at the same time.

If a person so elected be or become a Professor of the University he shall retain his Fellowship so long as he holds his Professorship; but in all other respects the tenure of the Fellowship of every Fellow elected under the provisions of this Statute shall be subject to the same rules as apply to the case of other Fellows.

5. The intellectual qualifications of the candidates and their proficiency in any branch or branches of the University studies shall be ascertained in such mode as the Master and Fellows shall determine; and the electors shall choose in each case that candidate (being duly qualified according to these Statutes) whom they shall deem to be most fit to be a Fellow of the College as a place of education religion learning and research.

6. No person shall be eligible as a Fellow who if in possession of a Fellowship would be disqualified from continuing to hold it.

7. The electors shall be the Master and Fellows but no election shall take place unless at least half the whole number of existing Fellows be present.

8. That person shall be held to be elected who has received the votes of a majority of those present. In case of an equality of votes the Master or in his absence the senior Fellow present shall have a second or casting vote.

9. The Fellow so elected shall be admitted as Fellow within seven days after his election unless prevented by illness or other grave cause and shall enjoy the advantages of a Fellow from the date of his admission.

10. The Master and Fellows may in any special case in which the interests of the College so require make it at the time of election a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall if called upon so to do within one year from the date of his election perform such duties in College for such time as the Master and Fellows shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant.

11. Notwithstanding any provision contained in these Statutes no Fellow *in statu pupillari* shall be entitled to vote upon any College business except the election of a Master till the expiration of one year from the date of his election.

12. Any Fellow who being summoned by the Master or in his absence the President to a meeting of the College at which a majority of the whole Society is requisite for the

transaction of the business for which the meeting is summoned shall neglect to attend shall be fined ten pounds unless the Master and Fellows of the College expressly permit his absence.

STAT. VII.—*Of the Vacating of Fellowships.*

1. Every Fellow elected after the sixth day of October 1880 shall vacate his Fellowship at the expiration of six years from the date of his admission and he shall not be eligible for re-election except for such special reasons as would render him eligible under Statute VI. 4. If any Fellow hold any one of the offices of Bursar Dean Tutor Assistant Tutor or Lecturer in the College then provided he shall have served for five years the years during which he holds such office or offices shall not be reckoned in the said six years of tenure but he shall hold his Fellowship for six years clear and independent of those during which he held any of the said offices and then vacate his Fellowship; provided always that if he shall have held one or more of such offices for twenty years in all he shall retain his Fellowship for life unless he become otherwise disqualified under the provisions of these Statutes; and provided that so long as a Fellow continues to hold any of the above offices he shall not be required to vacate his Fellowship. Any Fellow who is appointed to a Professorship or Readership in the University shall hold his Fellowship as long as he holds a Professorship or Readership.

2. Every Fellow who shall be instituted or admitted to any benefice in the patronage of the College of the clear annual value of not less than four hundred pounds (after deducting rates taxes and all other legal charges) shall vacate his Fellowship at the expiration of one year after his presentation to such benefice or in the event of its being reduced below the sum of four hundred pounds per annum by the pension paid to a previous incumbent at the expiration of one year after the falling in of the pension unless the Fellow shall in the interval have resigned the benefice.

If a doubt arise as to the clear annual value above-men-

tioned the same shall be determined on the application of the Fellow who is about to be so instituted or admitted by the Master and Fellows after sufficient inquiry into the circumstances of the same and shall be stated in a College order. Any Fellow of the College may at his discretion call for such a determination of the annual value of a benefice when it is vacant. The annual value determined as aforesaid shall be deemed to be final and conclusive for the purposes of these Statutes until the next succeeding vacancy of the benefice.

3. No Fellow who holds one or more of the offices of Bursar Dean Tutor Assistant Tutor or Lecturer shall forfeit his office on account of his being temporarily incapacitated through ill-health provided that he obtain the permission of the Master and Fellows to retain his office. The electors to the office which he holds shall if satisfied with respect to such incapacity appoint a deputy to discharge the duties of the said officer so incapacitated and shall allot to the deputy a sum not exceeding two thirds of the emoluments of the office in question; but the time during which a Fellow may be so incapacitated shall not be reckoned as part of the period of service after which such Fellow becomes entitled to retain his Fellowship after ceasing to hold such office.

4. On sufficient medical evidence being produced that the health of a Fellow who holds the office of Bursar Dean Tutor Assistant Tutor or Lecturer has permanently failed the College may by a vote in which two thirds of the whole Society concur give to the said office-holder such a retiring pension as they think fit having regard to the length of his service.

5. If however he has prior to such failure of health held office for fifteen years the Master and Fellows may by a vote in which two thirds of the whole Society concur permit the Fellow to retain his Fellowship for life.

6. No Fellow shall hold any of the offices of Bursar Dean Tutor Assistant Tutor or Lecturer after twenty years' service in one or more of such offices unless at a special meeting of the electors to the office which he is at the time holding a resolution shall have been passed that it is desirable in the interests of the College that such Fellow should continue to

hold such office for a period of five years at the end of which period it shall be competent for the said electors to continue his tenure of office from year to year as they deem fit.

7. It shall be competent for the Master and Fellows by a vote in which two thirds of the whole Society concur to remove any Fellow or other person holding any of the College offices from such office if they deem fit subject to an appeal to the Visitor of the College.

STAT. VIII.—*Of the Declaration of Fellows.*

All Fellows previously to their admission shall make a solemn declaration in the following words:

“Ego N. polliceor quod omnia et singula Statuta et Ordinationes hujus Collegii absque omni cavillatione aut mala vel sinistra interpretatione quatenus ipsa me concernunt inviolabiliter tenebo et observabo et quantum in me erit ab aliis teneri et observari faciam. Magistro et Præsidenti aliisque superioribus meis in licitis et honestis obedientiam et reverentiam debitam impendam monitionibus eorundem Magistri et Præsidentis pro tempore existentium decretisque correctionibus et punitionibus quibuscunque eorundem juxta et secundum formam Statutorum humiliter parebo.

Item quod fidelis ero ac diligens in quocunque officio ad quod me in hoc Collegio deputari contigerit et quatenus bona hujus Collegii ratione dicti officii administravero de iisdem justum et fidelem computum juxta formam Statutorum reddam et præstabo. Hæc omnia me observaturum polliceor et ita do fidem.”

STAT. IX.—*Of the Scholars to be maintained in the College.*

1. All such of the emoluments derived by the College from the foundation of Mrs. Sarah Jones Mr. William Marshall Lady Price the Rev. John Sykes Dr John Mawhood Archbishop Sterne and Dr. Henry Brunsell respectively as have been under the Statutes heretofore in force in the College respectively carried to the general funds of the College to be



applied to the maintenance of Open Scholarships together with that part of the net divisible revenues of the College which is in these Statutes directed to be set apart for the use and emolument of the Scholars of the same shall be united into one general fund for the maintenance of Scholarships in the College.

2. Scholars to be called Foundation Scholars shall be chosen from the students of the College. They shall be chosen with special reference to their learning ability and moral character. Their intellectual qualifications shall be tested by an examination in such subjects (whether general or special) and conducted in such manner as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time determine.

3. The election to the Foundation Scholarships shall take place as soon after their becoming vacant as is convenient to the Master and Fellows yet so that the election be not deferred beyond the space of one year from the vacating aforesaid.

4. A Foundation Scholar shall hold his Scholarship if it seems good to the Master and Fellows to the end of the eleventh term after that in which he commenced residence; and provided he continue to reside the Master and Fellows may if they think fit allow him to retain the same until he is of standing to take the degree of Master of Arts but no longer.

5. The election of the Foundation Scholars shall be vested in the Master and Fellows and shall be decided in each case by the majority of votes of those present the Master (or in his absence the senior Fellow present) having a casting vote in case there be an equality of votes.

6. The maximum emolument of entrance Scholarships shall be eighty pounds a year inclusive of room rent and all allowances. No one shall be allowed to compete for a Scholarship before commencing residence in the University if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination. The tenure shall be for not more than two years unless the Master and Fellows shall by a resolution passed at some time within the said period of two years determine that the tenure shall be prolonged.

7. If any of the Scholars be guilty of any offence whence scandal may accrue to the College he may be suspended from his Scholarship for a time or deprived altogether by a majority of votes of the Master and Fellows or if the Master be absent of the President and Fellows.

8. If any of the Scholars without sufficient cause to be approved by a majority of the Master and Fellows shall have absented himself from the College during the greater part of one term he shall *ipso facto* vacate his Scholarship.

STAT. X.—*Of the Educational Staff.*

1. No Bachelor not being a Fellow of the College or undergraduate member of the College shall be without a Tutor.

2. There shall be one Tutor and two Assistant Tutors or such greater number of Tutors and Assistant Tutors as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time determine.

3. The Tutors and Assistant Tutors shall be appointed by a Board consisting of the Master and eight senior Fellows from among those who are Fellows of the College for a probationary period of three years after which they shall have power to confirm the appointment but no person shall give a vote in his own favour in regard to any such appointment. No business shall be transacted unless a majority of the Board be present.

4. Such a number of Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers shall be appointed by a Board consisting of the Master and the Tutors and Assistant Tutors as may appear to them necessary and for such periods as may seem fit. This Board shall determine from time to time the respective duties of Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers. No business shall be transacted unless a majority of the Board be present.

5. If a Fellow of the College be appointed Lecturer he shall vacate his office after five years' service from his first appointment but he shall be eligible for re-election.

6. No Assistant Lecturer shall be elected for a period of more than two years but may from time to time be re-appointed.

7. The above-named Board of the Master and eight senior Fellows shall determine from time to time the respective duties of Tutors and Assistant Tutors.

STAT. XI.—*Of the Tuition Fees and Caution Fund.*

1. The Master and Fellows shall from time to time fix the tuition fees to be paid by the students of the College and determine to what extent and in what proportions the aggregate sum received shall be distributed among the Tutors and other members of the educational staff.

2. All caution money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members shall (save when otherwise provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Master and Fellows to receive the same.

3. All caution money including that in hand at the time these Statutes come into operation shall be placed to the credit of the fund herein-after mentioned called the Caution Fund.

4. The Caution Fund shall be managed and the income thereof applied in such manner as the Master and Fellows shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Master and Fellows may appoint for the purpose and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts.

STAT. XII.—*Of the President.*

1. If the Master be about to go out of residence he shall call the Fellows together and with the consent of the Dean or if the Dean be not a Fellow of the senior Fellow present and of the senior Tutor appoint one of the Fellows to be President during his absence.

2. If no one has been so appointed President by the Master then the senior of the Fellows present in the College shall be President and supply the place of Master in his absence.

3. If the office of Master become vacant the senior Fellow then in residence shall as soon as he shall have become aware of the vacancy be bound to call together the rest of the Fellows then present to elect one of the Fellows to be President for the time of the vacancy. If there be an equality of votes then the senior Fellow present shall have a second or casting vote.

4. The President shall so long as he shall continue in office exercise and perform all the functions and duties and have all the powers and authorities of the Master.

STAT. XIII.—*Of the Dean.*

1. The Dean shall be elected by the Master and Fellows from among the Fellows of the College if there be a suitable person among them in Holy Orders; he shall vacate his office after two years' service from his first appointment but he shall be eligible for re-election. If no suitable person among the Fellows of the College in Holy Orders be found to accept the office the Master and Fellows may from time to time elect the Master as Dean if he be in Holy Orders; he shall always vacate his office after two years' service, and shall be eligible for re-election. If neither a Fellow nor the Master be elected the Master and Fellows shall elect as Dean a suitable person in Holy Orders who shall succeed to a Fellowship on the first vacancy by virtue of his office of Dean; he shall vacate his office after two years' service from his first appointment but he shall be eligible for re-election.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Statute VII. a person so succeeding by virtue of his office shall vacate his Fellowship if he ceases to hold the office of Dean unless appointed to the office of Bursar, Tutor Assistant Tutor or Lecturer provided that after twenty years' service in the office of Dean he shall be entitled to hold his Fellowship for life.

The election as Dean of a person who is not already a Fellow of the College shall be conducted as nearly as may be in the same manner as the election of a Fellow and shall require a similar majority.

2. He shall provide for the celebration of Divine Service in the College Chapel according to such rules and regulations as shall from time to time be made by the Master and Fellows and shall see that all persons conduct themselves decently therein.

3. He shall have charge of all books ecclesiastical vestments properties ornaments and all other things whatsoever which have been set apart and appropriated to Divine Worship.

4. The Master and Fellows shall have power to appoint Chaplains and to define their duties and to pay them such stipends as the Master and Fellows may determine. The said Chaplains shall hold office during the pleasure of the Master and Fellows.

#### STAT. XIV.—*Of the Bursar.*

1. The Bursar shall be annually appointed at the audit and shall be a person whom the Master and Fellows shall elect as best qualified for the office and he shall be paid such a stipend as a majority of the Master and all the Fellows shall determine.

2. It shall be the duty of the Bursar to receive the revenues profits and all kinds of income whatsoever pertaining to the College and to deposit these with bankers to be nominated by the Master and Fellows; also to see that repairs be made at the proper time and to take care of the estates and possessions of the College to the best of his power.

3. In any extraordinary expenditure the Bursar shall deliberate and consult with the Master and Fellows or in the absence of the Master with the President and Fellows and shall render account annually.

4. The Bursar shall recite at the annual audit for the opinion of the Society the leases which will during the ensuing year become renewable and the Master and Fellows shall make such orders thereon as they deem fitting which orders the Bursar shall faithfully carry out.

5. The Bursar shall deliberate with and consult the

Master and Fellows respecting any new lease other than a renewal and obtain their approval before arranging the same.

6. The Master and Fellows may from time to time make such further orders respecting the duties of the Bursar as shall seem good to a majority of them and the Bursar shall be bound thereby.

STAT. XV.—*Of Pensions.*

In addition to and independent of any Fellowship dividend there shall be paid in every year to each Fellow or late Fellow who shall have held the office of Bursar Dean Tutor Assistant Tutor or Lecturer or any two or more of the same offices for ten years a sum equal to one fifth of a dividend ; and to each Fellow or late Fellow who shall have held any one or more of such offices for twenty years a sum equal to two fifths of a dividend ; and to each Fellow or late Fellow who shall have held any one or more of such offices for twenty-five years a sum equal to three fifths of a dividend such payments to be made from the general fund of the College so far as the said funds will allow.

STAT. XVI.—*Of other Officers.*

1. The Master and Fellows may from time to time create any offices which they may think necessary for the more efficient management of the affairs of the College or for the better enforcement of its discipline and may assign to the holders thereof such stipends as they may think fit. Such offices may be annulled or the duties of them varied from time to time by the same authority and the holders of them shall not be entitled to any compensation in case of their suppression. The holders of such offices shall be appointed by the Master and Fellows and shall be removable by them at pleasure.

2. The elections to such offices shall be conducted by open voting and in case of an equality of votes the Master or in his absence the President shall have a second or casting vote.

STAT. XVII.—*Of the Muniment Room and Common Seal.*

1. There shall be in the College a Muniment Room securely fastened wherein shall be kept all legal documents and muniments of the College.

2. There shall be also a chest which shall be fastened with three keys and three locks wherein shall be kept the Common Seal of the College.

3. No writing shall be at any time sealed with the said Common Seal of the College unless a majority of the Master and Fellows or in the absence of the Master of the President and Fellows shall have expressly agreed upon sealing the same.

4. A copy of every writing sealed with the Common Seal of the College shall be inscribed and registered in a book which shall be in the custody of the Bursar and produced by him when required and such registration shall be made under the care and superintendence of the Bursar.

5. Of the keys of the chest aforesaid one shall be in the custody of the Master or in his absence the President the second in the custody of the Dean if he be a Fellow of the College the third in the custody of the Bursar if he be a Fellow of the College. Any one of the persons aforesaid may depute any of the Fellows to keep his key in case of his temporary absence from College.

6. The Master and Fellows may make from time to time such orders respecting the custody of the keys aforesaid as may be necessary if the Dean or the Bursar be not a Fellow of the College provided that the three keys be always in separate hands.

7. No writing shall be sealed except in the presence of the Master and three at least of the Fellows or in the absence of the Master of the President and three at least of the Fellows.

STAT. XVIII.—*Of Leases and the Letting of Lands.*

No lease shall be granted of any ecclesiastical tythes or fruits manors rectories advowsons lands tenements or other possessions in any way whatsoever pertaining to the said

College nor shall they be let by the year (if the yearly rent exceed the value of a hundred pounds) unless with the consent of the majority of the Master and Fellows.

STAT. XIX.—*Of Contribution to the University.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 to be levied from the College.

STAT. XX.—*Of the Distribution of the Revenue.*

From the gross yearly receipts of the College due or received on or before the twenty-ninth day of September in each year shall be paid first all sums due under these Statutes or under Statute XXXI. of the Statutes approved by the Queen in Council on the sixteenth day of April 1861; also all charges arising from necessary repairs of buildings such stipends and salaries to the officers and servants of the College as may have been fixed by the Master and Fellows and all other ordinary burthens. Of the net income resulting ten per centum shall be paid to the general Scholarship Fund. From the remainder after deducting the commons and allowances of the Master and of the Fellows as fixed from time to time by vote of the Master and Fellows shall be paid to the Master three dividends and to each Fellow under these Statutes one dividend such dividends not to exceed the sum of two hundred and fifty pounds each also all pensions acquired under these Statutes the remainder shall be set aside for the use and emolument of the College. Provided that if any person shall have been Master or Fellow for a part only of such preceding year he shall be entitled to one-fourth part only of his annual share for each quarter of a year or part of a quarter greater than the half during which he may have been Master or Fellow.



STAT. XXI.—*Of the Master's Lodge and Fellows' Chambers.*

The Master shall have the usual lodging assigned to the holder of the office and the resident Fellows shall have chambers assigned to them by the Master or in his absence the President according to their seniority.

STAT. XXII.—*Of the Commemoration of Benefactors.*

On the day of general audit at an hour to be fixed by the Master and Fellows the whole College shall assemble in the Chapel and according to the accustomed form of service there shall be distinguished commendation of the Founder and all others whose benefits to the College are conspicuous.

STAT. XXIII.—*Of Fellows proceeding to Degrees.*

1. Every Fellow who at the time of his election is a member of the University, but has not taken any degree qualifying him to be a member of the Senate, shall proceed to some degree so qualifying him as soon as he is of standing to take such degree.

2. Fellows not so proceeding to their degrees in due course (unless prevented by illness or other grave cause to be approved by the Master and Fellows) shall forfeit their Fellowships.

3. All Fellows shall preserve their seniority in the order of Fellows according to priority of admission as Fellows and not according to their degrees.

STAT. XXIV.—*Of Pernoctation within the College.*

1. During the period that residence of Students is required by the College two at least of the disciplinal officers of the College (viz. the Dean the Tutors and the Assistant Tutors) shall pernoctate in College and the order of such pernoctation shall be determined from time to time by the Master and Fellows.

2. The Master and Fellows shall have the power of requiring any College officer to reside in College during full Term and during such part of the Long Vacation as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

3. Every College officer or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence under this Statute shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights he shall have a deputy approved by the Master and such deputy shall sleep in College. Provided always that a house communicating with the College and approved by the Master and Fellows shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be within the College.

4. No Student shall pass a night out of the College without special leave from his Tutor under a penalty to be determined and enforced by the authority of a majority of the Master or in his absence the President and the Fellows.

5. The gates of the College shall be closed nightly at an hour to be fixed by the Master or in his absence the President and shall be opened at such an hour in the morning as shall be by the same authority determined.

STAT. XXV.—*Of the Removal of Fellows.*

1. If any Fellow shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime of whatever nature and description the Master shall with all convenient speed assemble a meeting of the Master and all the Fellows other than the Fellow whose conduct is in question and if they think fit proceed to inquire into the case and if the fact of such conviction be established the Master and Fellows may by a vote in which a majority of those so assembled concur expel such Fellow from the College.

2. If any Fellow of the College shall pertinaciously offend against the discipline of the College or shall wilfully violate or neglect to comply with any of the Statutes of the College for the time being it shall be the duty of the Master and Fellows, on proof of such misconduct to admonish such

Fellow and if necessary repeat such admonition, and if notwithstanding such repeated admonition such Fellow shall pertinaciously persist in such misconduct it shall be competent for the Master and Fellows by a majority of votes to suspend him from the enjoyment of his Fellowship for one year and if he still continue contumacious to deprive him altogether of his Fellowship.

3. If the Master shall in any case think it proper to cause an inquiry to be instituted as to whether or not the conduct of any Fellow has been disgraceful and such as to render him unfit to be a Fellow of the College or if any three fellows shall prefer before the Master against any Fellow a charge of disgraceful conduct rendering him unfit in their judgment to be a Fellow of the College the Master shall summon a meeting of all the Fellows other than the accused and the Fellows if any preferring such charge. The Master and Fellows assembled at such meeting shall proceed to investigate the case giving the accused person an opportunity of being heard in his defence and if such disgraceful conduct be proved the Master shall if the majority of those present so determine deprive the offending Fellow of his Fellowship and expel him from the College.

4. Provided that any such sentence of suspension or deprivation shall be liable to be reversed by the Visitor of the College on appeal being made to him or to be varied by him at his discretion.

STAT. XXVI.—*Of the Discipline of the College.*

All persons *in statu pupillari* shall shew due reverence and obedience to the Master and the other officers of the College they shall conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly way shall observe the Statutes and conform to all such orders and regulations as shall be made by the Master and Fellows. If any of them shall not observe the Statutes or the orders and regulations above referred to or be guilty of any offence contrary to discipline and good order or tending to bring scandal upon the College he shall be punished in such

manner (short of removal from the College) as the offence may appear to deserve. Provided that no one be removed from the College either temporarily or permanently and no Scholar be deprived of his emoluments except by the Master and Fellows at a meeting called for the consideration of the question.

STAT. XXVII.—*Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

1. Divine Worship shall be celebrated in the College Chapel according to the Liturgy of the Church of England daily during the period of residence required of Students and at such other times as shall be determined by the Master and Fellows in accordance with the provisions of Section 6 of the Universities Tests Act 1871.

2. The Master and Fellows may make such regulations as they deem expedient for the due celebration of the same and for requiring or dispensing with attendance on the same and may vary such regulations from time to time.

3. Having regard to the provision of Section 5 of the Universities Tests Act 1871 the Master and Fellows may if they think fit provide stipends from the revenues of the College for persons who may be appointed to carry out the said provision.

STAT. XXVIII.—*Of the Servants of the College.*

The Master and Fellows shall have power by a majority of votes to hire and dismiss provide for and direct all servants whatsoever in the College and to pay them such stipends as they may deem fit and to grant pensions for good service.

STAT. XXIX.—*Of the Audit of Accounts.*

1. Every year before the Feast of the Purification an account shall be given of all expenses payments and receipts and of the responsibilities of all officers of the College.

2. An Auditor shall be appointed by a majority of the Master and Fellows at such a stipend as they deem fit.

3. Within a month after the audit of such accounts they shall be presented and shewn to the Visitor if he shall make demand for it that he may see whether the property of the College be duly and faithfully managed by the Master and Fellows.

4. An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes or in trust or otherwise shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes. The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

STAT. XXX.—*Of the Professorial Fellowship.*

One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship and shall be held according to the terms and conditions expressed in Chapter III. for Professorial Fellowships of Statute B. of the Statutes of the University.

STAT. XXXI.—*Of Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow other than the holder of the Professorial Fellowship may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Master and Fellows consent he shall become a Supernumerary Fellow and shall be and remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend. Such Fellow however shall not

count towards making up the minimum number of Fellows required under Statute I.

STAT. XXXII.—*Of Honorary Fellows.*

It shall be lawful for the Master and Fellows at a meeting at which not less than two-thirds of their number be present to elect any person who is of distinguished merit or who having been a Fellow of the College shall have vacated his Fellowship to an honorary Fellowship. Such honorary Fellow shall possess no voice or authority in the College nor be entitled to any dividend but he may enjoy such privileges with respect to commons the occupation of rooms or other advantages as the Master and Fellows at a meeting at which not less than two-thirds of their number be present may from time to time determine. Provided that if married he shall not be allowed to reside in College. The Master and Fellows may by a like vote terminate the tenure of an honorary Fellowship.

STAT. XXXIII.—*Of Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877.

STAT. XXXIV.—*Of Presentation to Benefices.*

In presenting to the several Benefices in the patronage of the College the Master and Fellows shall have regard in the first instance to the Master and Fellows the former Fellows of the College the Chaplains or former Chaplains and other present or former officers and former Scholars of the College regard being had to length of service in the College; but it shall not be necessary to present any of such persons

and none of them shall have any claim to any such presentation on the ground of seniority or any other ground.

STAT. XXXV.—*Of Copies of the Statutes.*

1. A printed copy of the College Statutes shall be given by the Master to each Fellow after election and before admission.

2. A copy shall be kept in the Muniment Room and another in the College Library.

STAT. XXXVI.—*Of Ambiguities of the Statutes.*

If any question shall arise in regard to the construction of these Statutes or any of them it shall be decided by a majority of the Master and all the Fellows subject to such appeal to the Visitor as may by law be competent.

STAT. XXXVII.—*Of Interpretation.*

In these Statutes the words "majority of the Master and Fellows" shall be construed to mean the majority of those then present in the University and entitled to vote; the words "majority of the Master and all the Fellows" shall be construed to mean the majority of the whole Society as then existing.

STAT. XXXVIII.—*Of the Repeal of former Statutes.*

From and after the time when these Statutes shall take effect all the Statutes of the College in force before that time shall be repealed except so far as regards the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of any person who before the sixth day of October 1880 was elected or appointed to a University or College emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877. The repeal of such former Statutes shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any previously existing Statutes of the College which were repealed by the said former Statutes.

STAT. XXXIX.—*Of the Preservation of Interests of the Master and Fellows.*

1: The interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the Master and Fellows as were elected or appointed before the sixth day of October 1880 shall be regulated by the previously existing Statutes.

2. Provided that any such person may signify to the Master and Fellows within one year after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council by writing under his hand that he wishes to be placed under the operation of these Statutes; and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument.

Provided also that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any College or University office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure pension or otherwise the time of such past service shall count as time served in such office under these Statutes.

Provided also that the past services of any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes who has *bonâ fide* performed duties equivalent to those of any such office as aforesaid although not at the time holding such office shall count as if they had been services in such office under these Statutes.

Provided also that any Fellow who at the time of placing himself under these Statutes holds any office which under these Statutes entitles the holder to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding lapse of time shall not so long as he continues to hold any such office vacate his Fellowship on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in force.



STAT. XL.—*Of the Foundation of Mr. Rustat.*

1. Candidates for Scholarships on the Foundation of Mr. Tobias Rustat shall be the sons or orphans of clergymen ordained according to the rites of the Church of England preference being given *cæteris paribus* to those who are orphans provided that such Candidates have received a competent education.

2. The Scholars on this Foundation shall be called *Rustat Scholars* and shall be elected by the Master and Fellows in the same manner as the Scholars of the College.

3. Every Scholar on this Foundation shall (except in case of sickness or for other reasonable cause to be approved by the Master and Fellows) be required to pass at the proper time or times all examinations prescribed by any Statute or Ordinance of the University in order to a degree and shall in due time proceed to such degree; otherwise he shall forfeit his Scholarship.

4. Except as otherwise directed in these Statutes the Scholars on this Foundation shall be subject to the provisions of the College Statutes with respect to Scholars and other persons *in statu pupillari*.

5. The Master of Jesus College the Vice-Chancellor the Provost of King's College and the Master of Trinity College for the respective times being shall continue as heretofore to be Visitors of this Foundation. But in case the Master of Jesus College the Provost of King's College or the Master of Trinity College happen to be Vice-Chancellor then the Master of St. John's College for the time being shall act for the year in his place.

6. The Bursar of the College shall be the Bursar of this Foundation he shall receive all rents and profits and make all payments connected with this Foundation and shall receive such an annual stipend as the Visitors may think it just to assign to him.

7. The duty of the Visitors shall be to audit all accounts connected with this Foundation and to give such directions

as may be requisite with regard to the disposal of such surplus money as may remain from year to year after all lawful demands upon the funds of this Foundation have been satisfied.

---

SCHEDULE.

---

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in  
the year . . . . .

A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ on Long Leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Copyholds for Lives	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...
„ for terms of years	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...
„ „ of Non-Residents	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...
				£    s.    d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...	...	...	
Total receipts	...	...	...	_____
				_____
				£    s.    d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...	
Balance in hand	...	...	...	_____
				_____

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

1. *Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

## RECEIPTS.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

2. *Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

## RECEIPTS.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 3rd day of May 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 22nd day of March, 1881, make Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Christ's College:

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, and have also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented:

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Christ's College in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
twenty-second day of March, in  
the year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.



L. S.

---

# STATUTES FOR CHRIST'S COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

CHAPTER	1.	The Foundation.
”	2.	The authority of the Master.
”	3.	The Council.
”	4.	College Meetings.
”	5.	College Accounts and Audit.
”	6.	Distribution of College Revenues.
”	7.	Payments for University Purposes.
”	8.	Surplus Revenue.
”	9.	The College Seal and Muniments.
”	10.	Qualifications of the Master.
”	11.	Election and Admission of the Master.
”	12.	Residence of the Master.
”	13.	Emoluments of the Master.
”	14.	The Deputy of the Master.
”	15.	Resignation of the Master.
”	16.	Appointment of Vice-Master in case of the incapacity of the Master.
”	17.	Deprivation of the Master.
”	18.	Qualifications of the Fellows.
”	19.	Election and Admission of Fellows
”	20.	Election of eminent men as Fellows.
”	21.	Emoluments of Fellows.
”	22.	Professorial Fellowship.
”	23.	Supernumerary Fellows.
”	24.	Honorary Fellows.
”	25.	Conditions of tenure of Fellowships.

CHAPTER	26.	Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.
"	27.	The Dean.
"	28.	The Educational Staff, Educational Fund, and Tuition Fees.
"	29.	Caution Fund.
"	30.	The Steward.
"	31.	Residence of Fellows and Officers.
"	32.	Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
"	33.	Election and Admission of Scholars, and Tenure of Scholarships.
"	34.	Residence and Duties of the Scholars.
"	35.	Emoluments and Payments of the Scholars.
"	36.	The Scholars' Fund.
"	37.	Additional Funds for Scholarships.
"	38.	Correction and Removal of Scholars.
"	39.	Benefactions and Endowments.
"	40.	Exhibitions for Students coming from Special Schools.
"	41.	Members not on the Foundation.
"	42.	College Servants.
"	43.	Presentation to Benefices.
"	44.	Commemoration of Benefactors.
"	45.	Notice of Address.
"	46.	Change in the Value of Money.
"	47.	The Visitor.
"	48.	Interpretation of Statutes.
"	49.	Preservation of Interests.
"	50.	Temporary Provision.
"	51.	Repeal of former Statutes.
		SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.



WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following Statutes for Christ's College in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

#### CHAPTER I. *The Foundation.*

There shall be in the College a Master or Keeper, fifteen Fellows as heretofore, or more if the revenues of the College suffice for the maintenance of more than fifteen, and such number of Scholars as are provided for out of the Scholars Fund (Chapter 36) and the Additional Funds for Scholars (Chapter 37).

#### CHAPTER 2. *The authority of the Master.*

The Master shall preside over the Fellows, Scholars, and other Members of the College, and shall administer the affairs of the College according to the Statutes.

He shall not however act without the consent of the Master and Fellows expressed at a meeting duly summoned for the purpose, in prosecuting any complaint, plea, or other cause whatever in the name of the College, or in alienating or letting on lease any property or possession of the College, or in granting any pension out of the revenues of the College, or in appointing any receiver of College rents, or in preferring

any one to a benefice in the patronage of the College, or in presenting any one for the office of Proctor or other University office, or in transacting any business from which the College might suffer injury or inconvenience.

In cases where no provision has been made by the Statutes of the College or by any College Order, the Master shall have power to do what he thinks necessary for the maintenance of good order and discipline in the College.

### CHAPTER 3. *The Council.*

There shall be in the College a Council, consisting of six Members, that is to say, the Master, the Senior Tutor, and four Fellows of the College, elected annually by the Master and Fellows on some day between the first and tenth days of October, such day to be previously fixed by College Order.

Every vacancy occurring among the elected members out of ordinary course shall be filled up as soon as can conveniently be done, and the Council shall not be competent to exercise any of the powers conferred upon it by Statute when its number is incomplete.

The Master shall preside at the meetings of the Council, or if he is unable to be present, he shall appoint another Member of the Council to act as his Deputy.

No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Council unless at least four members are present.

No question shall be deemed to be carried, except by the concurrence of a majority of the votes of the whole Council. If on any question the Council be equally divided in opinion, the Master (or his Deputy) shall have a second or casting vote.

If the Master (or his Deputy) and the major part of the Council present do not agree, the matter shall be deferred to another meeting to be held at a time within seven days, fixed by the Master (or his Deputy), at least four days' notice being given, to which all the Members of the Council shall be summoned; and the matter shall then be determined by the majority of the Master (or his Deputy) and the Members of

the Council present, the Master (or his Deputy) having a second or casting vote in case of an equality of votes.

The Master may summon a meeting of the Council at any time; and he shall, on the written request of any two Members of the Council, summon a Meeting to be held at a convenient time within seven days after receiving such request.

The Master (or his Deputy) shall put to the vote any motion on a matter falling within the powers given by Statute to the Council which has been duly proposed and seconded.

The Council shall have power at any meeting of fixing by resolution the time for any future meeting or meetings.

On any question as to the tenure of a College Office by a Member of the Council, that Member shall be excluded from voting.

#### CHAPTER 4. *College Meetings.*

The Fellowships being divided, as herein-after mentioned, into Senior and Junior Fellowships, the Fellows holding Senior Fellowships shall be called Seniors.

The Master shall preside at all meetings of the Master and Fellows, and also at all meetings of the Master and Seniors; and if on any occasion he is not able to be present he shall appoint one of the Fellows or one of the Seniors, as the case may be, to act as his Deputy.

The Master may summon a meeting of the Master and Fellows at any time; and he shall, on the written request of any six Fellows of the College, summon a meeting to be held at a convenient time within seven days.

The Master (or his Deputy) shall put to the vote any motion on a matter falling within the powers of the Master and Fellows which has been duly proposed and seconded.

The Master and Fellows shall have the power at any meeting of fixing by resolution the time of any future meeting or meetings.

The Master may summon a meeting of the Master and Seniors at any time; and he shall, on the written request of any four Seniors, summon a meeting to be held at a convenient time within seven days.

The Master (or his Deputy) shall put to the vote any motion on a matter falling within the powers given by Statute to the Master and Seniors which has been duly proposed and seconded.

The Master and Seniors shall have the power at any meeting of fixing by resolution the time of any future meeting or meetings.

No business shall be transacted at a meeting of the Master and Fellows, or at a meeting of the Master and Seniors, unless a majority of the whole body in either case be present.

If the Master (or his Deputy) and at least half of the Fellows present at any meeting, whether of the Master and Fellows or of the Master and Seniors, agree on any motion it shall be deemed to be carried.

If the votes of the Master (or his Deputy) and Fellows or Seniors present be divided into two equal parts the Master (or his Deputy) shall have a second or casting vote.

If the Master (or his Deputy) and the major part of the Fellows or Seniors present do not agree, the matter shall be deferred to another meeting, to be held at a time fixed by the Master (or his Deputy) within ten days, to which all the Fellows or all the Seniors, as the case may be, shall be summoned, at least five days' notice being given; and the matter shall then be determined by a majority of the Master (or his Deputy) and Fellows, or Master (or his Deputy) and Seniors present, the Master (or his Deputy) having a second or casting vote in case of equality of votes.

No Fellow *in statu pupillari* shall be entitled to vote at any College meeting until the expiration of one year from the date of his admission, but he may attend meetings of the Master and Fellows, and shall be reckoned towards the quorum at such meetings.

#### CHAPTER 5. *College Accounts and Audit.*

Twice in every year, that is to say, on some day within thirty days after Easter day, and again on some day within thirty days after the Feast of St. Michael, three days' notice

at least having been given to the Fellows, the Master shall, in presence of a majority of the Fellows, give account in writing of his receipts and expenditure on behalf of the College, together with a statement of the balances in hand and of what is owing to or by the College.

One copy of such accounts shall be placed in the College Chest and another copy shall be kept by the Master.

Two Auditors, elected by the Master and Fellows from among the Fellows to hold office for at least two years, shall examine and verify the said accounts before they are submitted to the Fellows, and sign them, if they be found correct.

Each of the Auditors shall receive out of the revenues of the College an adequate stipend for his trouble.

If a majority of the Fellows are satisfied with the accounts, they shall sign them in token of approval.

If they are not satisfied with the accounts in any particular, the question shall be referred to the Visitor for his decision.

If the Master desire to be relieved from the management of the pecuniary affairs of the College, or if the Visitor on the representation of any five of the Fellows be of opinion that the said management should be committed to another person, the Master and Fellows shall appoint from time to time one of the Fellows to act for him in that respect; and the person so appointed shall receive the revenues and make payments according to the Statutes and Orders of the College, shall render his account half-yearly, and perform all such other duties incident to the management of the financial affairs of the College as are imposed upon the Master, and shall receive a suitable stipend to be determined by the Master and Fellows, one half out of the revenues of the College and the other half out of the stipend of the Master.

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes, or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made, as nearly as practicable, in the form contained in the Schedule

annexed to these Statutes. The accounts of the receipt and expenditure of money, if any, raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor for publication.

#### CHAPTER 6. *Distribution of College Revenues.*

On each of the above-named days of audit, after providing for the special payments required by the unrepealed wills of benefactors, by College indentures or agreements, and other lawful obligations, together with all payments required by the Statutes and Orders of the College, or by the Statutes of the University, a sufficient sum shall be applied or reserved for repairing and improving the buildings of the College, for defraying the expense of managing the College property, and for any other purpose which the Master and Fellows may consider necessary or advantageous to the College, as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

The remaining income of the College shall be distributed as follows; that is to say,

One-fifth part thereof shall be taken to the Scholars Fund (Chapter 36).

Out of the four parts remaining shall be taken a sum sufficient for the weekly payments to the Master and Fellows in residence; and the remainder shall be divided into a number of shares, greater by four than the whole number of Fellows; four of such shares shall be paid to the Master, and one to each of the Fellows.

Provided, however, that such share shall in no case exceed the sum of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*).

In case of the vacancy of a Fellowship, the Fellow who vacates it shall receive the proportional part of the dividend declared at the next ensuing audit for the time between the next preceding audit and the day of vacancy; and the Fellow elected and admitted into any Fellowship shall receive in like manner the proportional part of the dividend declared at the next ensuing audit for the time between the day of his election and the day of the said audit.

CHAPTER 7. *Payments for University Purposes.*

The College shall pay in every year to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

CHAPTER 8. *Surplus Revenue.*

If at any time it shall appear to the Master and Fellows that the revenues of the College are greater than the amount required to afford to every Fellow a dividend of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) a year, exclusive of rooms and commons, but inclusive of all other allowances, they may submit to the Visitor a scheme, approved by a majority of the whole body of Master and Fellows, for increasing the number of fellowships, or for applying the surplus in some other way for the benefit of the College or of the University, and the said scheme, if approved by the Visitor, shall thenceforth have the same force and effect as if it formed part of these Statutes.

The Visitor may from time to time, on a like application of the Master and Fellows, approve the modification or alteration of any such scheme, but he shall not approve any scheme for diminishing the number of fellowships below the minimum number prescribed by Chapter I.

CHAPTER 9. *The College Seal and Muniments.*

There shall be in the Treasury a Chest, called the Common Chest, in which shall be placed copies of the College accounts after every audit, together with a copy of the Statutes of the College, and a box containing the College Seal. The key of the box containing the College Seal shall be kept by the Master; and there shall be two keys of different make for the Common Chest, one of which shall be kept by the Master and one by the Steward of the College.

CHAPTER 10. *Qualifications of the Master.*

The Master shall be a Master of Arts or of some equal or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or Oxford. He shall be such as in the judgment of the Fellows is well qualified to preside over and govern the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

CHAPTER 11. *Election and Admission of the Master.*

On the day after the vacancy of the office of Master has become known to the Fellow then resident in College who is first in order of admission, or if that day be a Sunday then on the Monday following, he shall summon a meeting of the Fellows then in residence and announce to them the vacancy. He shall, also, on the same day cause to be fixed on the outer door of the Chapel a notice in writing of the vacancy and of the time appointed for the election of a new Master being noon on the fourteenth day from the day of notice. He shall also send a copy of such notice to all the absent Fellows.

On the fourteenth day from the date of the notice the Fellows shall meet together at noon in the Chapel; the Fellow then present who is first in order of admission shall preside and shall read aloud Chapter 10 of the Statutes on the "Qualifications of the Master;" and every Fellow in order of admission shall make the following declaration:—"Ego "*M.N.* polliceor me in hujus Collegii magistrum electurum "*illum virum quem Statutum antelectum significare et apertius* "*describere mea conscientia judicabit et optimum esse ad* "*Collegii commodum et honorem promovendum; omni illegi-* "*tima affectione, timore, odio, spe et amore, postpositis. Ita* "*bona fide polliceor et ita do fidem."*

The Fellow presiding shall write his own vote and receive the written votes of the other Fellows in order of their seniority of admission, and shall then read the votes aloud.

If a majority of the whole body of Fellows agree in voting for one person, the Fellow presiding shall declare him to be



elected. If there be no such majority in favour of one person, the process of voting may be repeated as often as the Fellows think fit during five days, reckoned from the beginning of the election; and if at the end of the said five days there be no such majority in favour of one person, the election of a Master qualified according to Chapter 10 shall for that turn be made by the Chancellor of the University himself.

If any Fellow who was absent at the beginning of the election returns to College before the election is completed, he shall be allowed to take part with the other Fellows in electing, having first made the required declaration.

As soon as may be after his election the Master elected shall be presented by two of the Fellows to the Vice-Chancellor of the University, in whose presence he shall make the following declaration:—"Ego, *M.N.*, polliceor me Collegium "Christi, cujus nunc sum electus magister et custos, diligenter "et fideliter administraturum juxta vires et industriam meam; "parique modo illius bona omnia, terras, tenementa, possessiones, redditus spirituales et temporales, juraque, libertates, et "privilegia, cæteras quoque res universas tam mobiles quam "immobiles, curaturum, correctiones præterea, et punctiones, "ac reformationes quoties et quo loco eas fieri conveniat, omni "personarum acceptione postposita, juste executurum, juxta "Statuta pro Collegio administrando edita; quæ Statuta "omnia et Ordinationes universas Collegii pro virili enitar tam "a meipso quam ab aliis integre inviolateque observari.

"Ita bona fide polliceor, et hæc omnia in me recipio."

The Fellow elected according to Chapter 14 to receive the revenues and manage the pecuniary affairs of the College during the vacancy of the office of Master shall then deliver to the new Master an account of all his transactions on behalf of the College during the vacancy, together with an inventory of the muniments and other possessions of the College. The new Master shall verify the said inventory within the next five days, and, after submitting it or a new inventory, signed by himself, to the Fellows for approval shall place it in the Treasury.

CHAPTER 12. *Residence of the Master.*

The Master shall reside in College during two-thirds at least of every term, and altogether during two hundred and ten days at least in every year, unless he shall be absent on the business of the College or on account of illness or other grave cause.

CHAPTER 13. *Emoluments of the Master.*

The Master shall have free occupation of the College Lodge, which shall be kept in good and sufficient repair and habitable condition externally and internally as heretofore at the cost of the College.

Besides the dividends described in Chapter 6, the Master shall receive during every week of his residence in College twice the sum which is assigned for commons to a Fellow; and when he is absent and engaged on College business he shall be allowed an adequate sum for travelling expenses.

CHAPTER 14. *The Deputy of the Master.*

When the Master is absent or sick one of the Fellows appointed by him or in default of such appointment the Fellow in residence who is first in order of admission shall act in his place and exercise the authority of Master.

When the office of Master is vacant the Fellow in residence who is first in order of admission shall have the authority of the Master, except that he shall not affix the College Seal to any writing. He shall not take any part in receiving the revenues or managing the pecuniary affairs of the College, but all business of that nature shall be transacted by one of the Fellows elected for the purpose as soon as possible after the vacancy by the Fellows until the appointment of a new Master.

There shall be no election of Fellows or Scholars while the office of Master is vacant.

CHAPTER 15. *Resignation of the Master.*

If the Master at any time on account of ill-health or old age or other grave cause desire to resign his office and become a Fellow of the College, he shall be allowed to do so when a Fellowship is vacant and he shall thereupon be reckoned as Senior among the Fellows. After his resignation he shall have no claim to the presentation to any benefice in the patronage of the College, nor shall he be allowed to live with his wife or family within the College walls unless special provision be made by the Master and Fellows for that purpose.

CHAPTER 16. *Appointment of Vice-Master in case of the incapacity of the Master.*

If the Master shall at any time become incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Visitor, on being satisfied thereof, shall, upon the application of a majority of the Fellows present at a meeting convened for the purpose of taking the matter into consideration, such majority consisting of at least a moiety of the whole number of Fellows, or upon the application of the Master himself, have power to appoint one of the Fellows to act in the Master's place, during his incapacity, and to assign to the Fellow so appointed such portion as the Visitor shall think fit, not exceeding one-third, of the income assigned to the Mastership.

It shall be the duty of the Fellow then resident in College who is first in order of admission to convene the meeting of the Fellows for the purpose in the foregoing paragraph mentioned upon the request of any five or more of the Fellows, and to cause notice of such meeting to be sent to each of the Fellows.

The Fellow who shall be appointed by the Visitor to act in the Master's place shall be called Vice-Master. He shall retain his office and receive the portion of the Master's income which shall have been assigned to him until the Master shall

be re-instated in his functions and powers, or shall cease to be Master, and he shall perform all the functions and duties, and shall have all the power and authority of the Master, except the power of consenting to any change of the Master's emoluments, and shall be bound to residence in the same manner and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in like manner as the Master.

If the Vice-Master shall die or resign his office, or vacate his Fellowship, or become incapable of discharging the duties of Vice-Master, the Visitor shall have the like power upon the like application of appointing another of the Fellows to be Vice-Master in his room, and of assigning with like limitation an income to such Vice-Master.

If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of a Vice-Master again become capable of performing his duties, the Visitor, on being satisfied thereof, shall have power to re-instate him in his functions and powers and in receipt of his whole emoluments.

#### CHAPTER 17. *Deprivation of the Master.*

If the Master shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, the Visitor may, if he think fit, proceed to inquire into the fact of such conviction, and if it be established may deprive the Master of his office.

If any five or more of the Fellows shall prefer to the Visitor a charge against the Master of disgraceful conduct, or of malversation in his office, or of gross neglect of duty, whereby he has in their judgment become unfit to preside over the College, the Visitor shall, with all convenient speed, proceed to inquire into the facts of the case, and if the charge be established may deprive the Master of his office.

#### CHAPTER 18. *Qualifications of the Fellows.*

The Fellowships shall be divided into Senior Fellowships and Junior Fellowships. The number of Seniors at any one time shall not exceed two-thirds nor be less than one-third of the whole number of Fellowships.

All the Fellows shall be graduate members of the College or Graduates of the University of Cambridge or Oxford and such as in the judgment of the electors are well qualified to be Fellows of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

No one shall be capable of being elected a Senior who is not of standing to take the degree of Master of Arts.

The persons qualified for being elected to Senior Fellowships shall be as follows ; that is to say,

A. Persons who hold the office of Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Lecturer, or Dean in the College, or the office of Professor, Reader, Public Orator, Registry or Librarian in the University.

B. Persons who are employed in the University as Demonstrators or Curators of Scientific or Literary collections, or who have any University employment of a like nature which has been sanctioned by grace of the Senate.

C. Persons of known ability and learning who are engaged in research in any art, or science, or other branch of learning, either within the precincts of the University or elsewhere.

D. Persons who are appointed by the University, under authority conferred by grace of the Senate, to give lectures or instruction of the nature of lectures within the United Kingdom but elsewhere than in the University.

Provided, however, that the qualifications B, C, D, above described be approved in every case by an Order of the Master and Seniors, in which the reasons for approving the qualification are fully stated, written in the College Agreement Book and signed by at least two-thirds of the existing body of Master and Seniors, the Master's vote being reckoned as two.

#### CHAPTER 19. *Election and Admission of Fellows.*

Subject to the last clause of Chapter 4, the Master and all the Fellows shall be the electors to the Junior Fellowships.

The Master and Seniors shall be the electors to the Senior Fellowships.

When a Fellowship becomes vacant the Master shall, as soon as the vacancy is made known to him or on the first day of the following term, according as the vacancy is made known to him in term time or out of term time, give notice thereof to all the Fellows whether present in College or absent.

If by such vacancy the number of Seniors is reduced to less than one-third of the whole number of Fellowships, the Master shall, on the day of giving the notice or within two days after, fix a day and hour for the election of a Senior, such day being not earlier than the fourth day nor later than the eighteenth day next following, so that the election may be completed by the thirtieth day from the same.

If by such vacancy the number of Seniors is not reduced to less than one-third of the whole number of Fellowships, but is less than two-thirds of such number, the Master shall fix a day and hour for a meeting of the Master and Seniors, and give notice thereof to each of the Seniors whether present in College or absent. At such meeting the majority of the Master and Seniors may, if they think fit, make an Order for the election of a Senior within thirty days, and thereupon the Master shall fix a day and hour of election as above provided.

If the Master and Seniors make no such Order the Master shall forthwith fix a day and hour for a meeting of the Master and all the Fellows, and give notice thereof to each Fellow whether present in College or absent. At such meeting the majority of the Master and Fellows may, if they think fit, make an order for the election of a Junior Fellow within thirty days.

An election to the Junior Fellowships that may be vacant on the day of inauguration of Bachelors of Arts shall take place each year within thirty days from that day. On that day, or within two days afterwards the Master shall fix a day and hour of election and give notice thereof to each of the Fellows, such day being not earlier than the fourth, nor later than the eighteenth day, from the day of inauguration, so that

the election may be completed by the thirtieth day from the same.

If more than one Junior Fellowship be vacant on the day of inauguration the Master and Fellows may by College Order defer the election to one but not more than one until the following year.

At any time when the number of Seniors is less than two-thirds of the whole number of Fellowships, the Master and Seniors may elect a Junior Fellow to be a Senior if he be duly qualified, the day and hour of election being fixed in the manner above described.

On the day of election the Master and Seniors, or the Master and Fellows, as the case may be, shall meet at the appointed hour; Chapter 18 of the Statutes on the "Qualifications of the Fellows" shall be read aloud; and the Master and each of the Seniors or Fellows present and entitled to vote shall make the following declaration:—"Ego *M.N.* polliceor me in socium hujus Collegii electurum illum virum, quem Statutum antelectum significare et apertius describere mea conscientia judicabit et optimum esse ad Collegii commodum et honorem promovendum.

"Ita bona fide polliceor et ita do fidem."

The Master shall then write his own vote and receive the written votes of the Seniors or Fellows present according to order of admission beginning with the lowest. He shall then read the votes aloud; and if a majority of the whole body of Master and Seniors or Master and Fellows as the case may be shall have voted for any one person, the Master shall declare him to be elected. If there be no such majority of votes in favour of any one person, the process of voting shall be repeated as often as the Master and Seniors or Master and Fellows think fit during ten days reckoned from the beginning of the election; and if at the end of the said ten days there be no such majority as aforesaid the election of a Fellow qualified according to the Statutes shall for that turn be made by the Chancellor of the University himself.

The Fellow elected shall make, as soon as may be, the following declaration:—"Ego *M.N.* socius hujus Collegii

“electus polliceor me Statuta omnia et singula pro Collegio administrando edita, quantum in me fuerit, bona fide observaturum ; magistro in omnibus obtemperaturum quæcunque legitime præceperit ; omnia denique, e quibus Collegio commodi vel honoris accessio aliqua fieri possit, pro virili parte provecturum.

“Ita bona fide polliceor, et hæc omnia in me recipio;” and he shall then be admitted in the customary manner.

The order of precedence of the Fellows in the College shall be regulated by the date of their admission, and Fellows elected to a Fellowship on the same day shall take precedence according to their degrees.

The Master and Fellows may, in any special case in which the interests of the College seem to them so to require, make it at the time of election a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall, if called upon to do so within one year from the date of his election, accept any specified College office and hold it for such time as the Master and Fellows shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant.

#### CHAPTER 20. *Election of eminent men as Fellows.*

The Master and Seniors may at a meeting specially summoned for the purpose elect as a Senior Fellow by a vote in which two-thirds at least of the whole number of Master and Seniors concur, the Master's vote being reckoned as two, a person distinguished in literature or science who is not a Graduate of the University of Cambridge or Oxford.

#### CHAPTER 21. *Emoluments of Fellows.*

Every Fellow resident in College shall be entitled to the use of rooms rent free and kept in good and substantial repair by the College as heretofore. The Master shall assign such rooms to the several Fellows, having regard to their order of precedence.

Every Fellow in residence shall receive a moderate weekly



allowance for commons, the amount to be determined by the Master and Fellows.

The Fellows shall receive dividends from the revenues of the College according to the provisions of Chapter 6, and in case of the vacancy of a Fellowship in any year, the proportional part of the dividend assigned to that Fellowship for the period during which it is vacant shall not be distributed as provided in Chapter 6, but shall be disposed of in such way for the permanent benefit of the College as the Master and Fellows may determine.

The thirteen Fellows highest in order of precedence shall for the purposes of the settlement of Mr. Tancred be taken to be "the thirteen Fellows of Christ's College, in Cambridge, "upon the Foundations of Margaret Countess of Richmond "and King Edward VI." The Fellow thirteenth in order on the list of Fellows shall be called and taken to be the Fellow on the Foundation of King Edward VI. The two Fellows lowest on the list of Fellows shall be called and taken to be Fellows on the Foundation of Sir John Finch and Sir Thomas Baines. All the other Fellows shall be called and taken to be Fellows on the Foundation of the Lady Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby, Foundress of the College.

#### CHAPTER 22. *Professorial Fellowship.*

One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed for Professorial Fellowships by the Statutes of the University, made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

#### CHAPTER 23. *Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow, other than the Professorial Fellow, may declare in writing to the Master his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Master and Fellows consent, he shall become a Supernumerary Fellow, shall thenceforth be a

Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits of the same, except that he shall not be entitled to any dividend. He shall not, however, be counted towards making up the number of Fellows required by these Statutes, but a new Fellow shall be elected without delay after the consent given as aforesaid by which he became a Supernumerary Fellow.

#### CHAPTER 24. *Honorary Fellows.*

The Master and Fellows may at a special meeting to be held for the purpose, and by a resolution in which the votes of three fourths at least of the whole number of Master and Fellows, the Master's vote being reckoned as two, shall concur, elect as an Honorary Fellow any person distinguished in art, science, or other branch of learning, who is or has been a member of the College. The Master and Fellows may at any time by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship.

The person so elected shall not have any voice or authority in the affairs of the College, nor be entitled to any dividend or have any claim to presentation to a benefice, but he shall enjoy such other privileges and advantages as the Master and Fellows may from time to time determine.

#### CHAPTER 25. *Conditions of tenure of Fellowships.*

A Fellow who shall become Master or Fellow of another College shall thereby and thereupon vacate his Fellowship.

A Fellow who shall be instituted to any benefice on the presentation of the College of the clear net annual value of four hundred pounds or more, after deducting all legal charges other than the pension if any paid to the preceding incumbent, shall vacate his Fellowship at the end of the year from the date of his institution to such benefice.

A Junior Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship at the end of

six years from his admission, and he shall not be re-elected to a Junior Fellowship.

A Senior elected on account of qualification A or B of Chapter 18 shall retain his Fellowship as long as he continues to hold one or other of the specified offices or employments, and resides in the University not less than one hundred and eighty days in each year; provided that the Master and Seniors may grant him permission to intermit his College duties for one term in any year for the purpose of study or other similar cause, and that a Senior to whom such permission has been given shall be deemed to be in continuous tenure of his office.

A Senior elected on account of qualification C of Chapter 18 shall retain his Fellowship as long as he continues to be engaged in research, and produces once at least in each year evidence thereof in writing, such writing to be copied into the College Agreement Book, and to be declared and signed as satisfactory by at least two-thirds of the Master and existing Seniors, exclusive of the Fellow concerned, the Master's vote being reckoned as two: Provided, however, that this qualification to retain the Fellowship shall not be valid for a period of more than three years, but may be renewed for a like period from time to time.

A Senior elected on account of qualification D of Chapter 18 shall not retain his Fellowship for more than one year, but this qualification may be renewed for a like period from time to time.

A Senior who is entitled on account of any of the qualifications of Chapter 18 to retain his Fellowship shall not vacate it by merely changing one qualification for another.

A Senior who for a period of not less than twenty years in the aggregate has held one or other of the qualifying offices or employments described in Chapter 18, during at least twelve years of which period he shall have held one or other of the College offices enumerated in qualification A, or been engaged as described in qualification C, shall retain his Fellowship for life, discharged of the obligation of holding any such office or employment, provided that he does not become

Master or Fellow of another College, or accept a benefice from the College of the clear net annual value of four hundred pounds a year estimated as above.

If any Senior is prevented by ill health or other grave cause from fulfilling his duties continuously, he may be allowed by a vote of two-thirds of the Master and Seniors, exclusive of himself, the Master's vote being reckoned as two, to intermit his duties for a period not exceeding one year, and a similar exemption may be granted to him at the end of such year, and so on from time to time as the Master and Seniors may think fit: Provided always, that the time during which he shall be so excused from fulfilling his duties shall not be reckoned in computing the period of twenty years required for the tenure of his Fellowship for life.

Every Fellow shall be required to proceed as soon as he is of proper standing to such a degree as will qualify him to become a Member of the Senate.

#### CHAPTER 26. *Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.*

If a Fellow—

*Firstly*, be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime; or

*Secondly*, be guilty of disgraceful conduct, or gravely offend against good order, or be neglectful in observing the Statutes, or pertinaciously disturb the concord or discipline of the College;

in every such case it shall be the duty of the Master, on being apprised thereof, with all convenient speed, to summon the two Fellows then in College who are first in order of admission to be Assessors, and in their presence to investigate the matter, giving to the Fellow in question an opportunity of being heard in his defence;

And if, in the judgment of the Master and one at least of the Assessors, the fact of such a conviction as is *firstly* described above be established, or one of the offences *secondly* described above be proved, the Master shall, with the assent of one at least of the Assessors, either deprive the Fellow so

offending of his Fellowship and expel him from the College, or suspend him for a time limited or contingent from the profits and enjoyment of his Fellowship, or admonish him, according as the offence committed seems to require. Provided that in every case either of deprivation or suspension, the Fellow deprived or suspended shall have a right of appeal to the Visitor, who shall be empowered to annul the sentence, or to vary it at his discretion.

No Fellow whose conduct is to be investigated shall act as an Assessor.

#### CHAPTER 27. *The Dean.*

The Master and Fellows shall appoint a Dean, who shall be at least of sufficient standing for the Degree of Master of Arts and shall be a Priest in Holy Orders of the Church of England. He shall be appointed from among the Fellows of the College, if that can be conveniently done.

The Dean shall be responsible for the celebration of Divine Service in the College Chapel according to such rules as may from time to time be made by College Order, or, in default of College Order, by the Master, and shall see that all persons conduct themselves decently therein. He shall superintend the conduct of members of the College *in statu pupillari*. He shall reside within the precincts of the University during the periods of the year in which Divine Service is celebrated daily in the College Chapel, except for reasonable cause to be approved by the Master, and in case of absence he shall appoint a Deputy to be approved also by the Master.

He shall receive out of the revenues of the College an adequate remuneration determined by College Order.

If the Dean is not a Fellow he shall have the same privileges as a Fellow in respect of rooms and commons.

If a Fellow of the College be appointed Dean the appointment shall be subject to confirmation by a majority of the Master and Fellows before the end of the year next after his appointment. After being so confirmed in his office he

shall not be removed without the concurrence of the Master and a majority of the Fellows.

If a person not a Fellow of the College be appointed Dean, the appointment shall be for one year only; but the same person may be re-appointed from time to time.

CHAPTER 28. *The Educational Staff, Educational Fund, and Tuition Fees.*

There shall be such number of Tutors, Assistant Tutors, and Lecturers as the Council shall from time to time determine.

The Master shall appoint to the office of Tutor as heretofore, but a Tutor so appointed shall be subject to confirmation in his office by a vote of the majority of the whole Council not later than the end of two years after his appointment.

A Tutor, after being confirmed in his office by the Council, shall not be removed from his office without the concurrence of a majority of the whole Council.

A Lecturer shall be appointed in the first instance by the Master, and for one year only. If at the end of one year he be re-appointed by a majority of the whole Council, he may then retain his office for two years. If he be re-appointed a second time in the same manner he may continue to hold office without further re-appointment, provided however that he may at any time be removed by a majority of the whole Council.

A Lecturer who has held office for three years, and who is a Fellow of the College, shall, if re-appointed, have the title of Assistant Tutor.

There shall be an Educational Fund, into which shall be paid the Tuition fees paid by Students of the College, and such sums from the revenues of the College as may be determined from time to time by College Order.

The Council shall have the management and control of the Educational Fund.

The Council shall determine from time to time the amount

of the tuition fees to be paid by Students of the College, and in what proportions the income of the Educational Fund shall be distributed among the members of the Educational Staff.

The Master and Fellows shall have power on the recommendation of the Council to modify the terms of this Statute so far as may be necessary in order to organize a combined educational system for this and any other College or Colleges.

#### CHAPTER 29. *Caution Fund.*

All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a fund to be called the Caution Fund.

The Caution Fund shall be managed in such manner as the Master and Fellows shall by College Order from time to time direct. The accounts of it shall be annually audited with the other accounts of the College.

#### CHAPTER 30. *The Steward.*

The Master and Fellows shall appoint in every year within fifteen days after the feast of St. Michael, a Steward.

The Steward shall attend to the due supply of provisions for use in the College Hall, and at other times by members of the College. He shall perform such other duties as may be determined from time to time by College order. He shall be paid an adequate stipend to be determined by College order.

#### CHAPTER 31. *Residence of Fellows and Officers.*

A Tutor and at least one other College Officer or a Fellow shall reside in College during full Term; and during that part of the vacation after the Easter Term in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside, at least one College Officer or Fellow shall reside in College.

The Master and Fellows shall make such provision as

may seem to them expedient for the residence of College Officers or Fellows during the other vacations.

The Master and Fellows shall have the power of requiring any College Officer to reside in College during full Term, and during such part of the vacation after Easter Term as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

Every College Officer or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence under this chapter shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week, and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights he shall have a Deputy, approved by the Master, and such Deputy shall sleep in College: Provided always, that a house communicating with the College and approved by the Master and Fellows shall, for the purposes of this Chapter, be deemed to be within the College.

The Master shall have power to require at any time the attendance of any Fellow at a College meeting, if the interests of the College seem to him to require it.

#### CHAPTER 32. *Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

Whereas by the fifth and sixth sections of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, it is enacted as follows:

“The governing body of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church.

“The Morning and Evening Prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities; but notwithstanding anything contained in the statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second, chapter four, or in this Act, it shall be lawful for the visitor of any such college, on the request of the governing body thereof, to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week-days only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said Morning and Evening Prayer in the chapel of such college instead of the order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer:”—



The Master and Fellows shall appoint some one or more persons to give religious instruction to members of the College *in statu pupillari* who belong to the Established Church and some one or more persons to act as Chaplains, and shall, if necessary, provide stipends for these persons from the revenues of the College, and shall also make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the due celebration of Divine Service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline.

The Master, if in Holy Orders, may at all times at his discretion take such part in celebrating Divine Service in the Chapel, or in giving religious instruction to members of the College *in statu pupillari* who may belong to the Established Church as he thinks fit.

### CHAPTER 33. *Election and Admission of Scholars, and Tenure of Scholarships.*

The Scholars shall be elected by the Master and Fellows from among the Students of the College or of the University, or according to the result of the examinations instituted for the purpose from among persons who have not been admitted to the College or to the University.

The maximum emolument of entrance Scholarships shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year, inclusive of room rent and all allowances. No one shall be allowed to compete for a Scholarship before commencing residence in the University, if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination. The tenure shall be for not more than two years certain.

An election of Scholars shall be made once at least in every year, or oftener if the Master and Fellows think fit, and the election shall be conducted in the same manner *mutatis mutandis* as the election of a Fellow. The Scholars elected shall make the following declaration:—"Ego *M. N.* "discipulus hujus Collegii electus polliceor me omnia Collegii "Statuta et Ordinationes, quæ ad me pertineant, bona fide "observaturum; magistro in omnibus comiter obtemperaturum, "quæcunque legitime præceperit; sociis omnibus et singulis

“reverentiam justam et honorem debitum præstiturum; Col-  
 legio denique ipsi fidelem et benevolum futurum.

“Ita bona fide polliceor, et hæc omnia in me recipio;” and they shall be admitted in the usual manner as soon as may be after election.

The Master and Fellows may promote a deserving student from one Scholarship to another, and in cases of special merit may give two Scholarships to the same person.

Every Scholar shall vacate his Scholarship when he is of sufficient standing for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, unless the Master and Fellows shall think fit in case of special merit to prolong the tenure for a further period, not exceeding the time when he is of sufficient standing for the degree of Master of Arts. He shall also vacate his Scholarship if he be admitted to a Fellowship at his own or any other College.

#### CHAPTER 34. *Residence and Duties of the Scholars.*

A Scholar shall keep by residence such portion of each Academical term, as the Statutes and Ordinances of the University direct.

He shall diligently pursue his studies, shall regularly attend such Lectures, and when of proper standing pass such Examinations as are prescribed to him by the Rules of the College, or the Statutes and Ordinances of the University; and he shall proceed without loss of time, and in a regular manner, to such Academical degree as he seeks.

Provided however that the Master may, for sufficient cause, excuse a Scholar from any of the provisions of this Statute.

#### CHAPTER 35. *Emoluments and Payments of the Scholars.*

A Scholar shall receive for each term that he keeps by residence one-third part of the annual value of his Scholarship.

The Master and Fellows shall determine from time to time the payments to be made by Scholars for rent of rooms and for commons, as well as for such other advantages as they may enjoy in College.

CHAPTER 36. *The Scholars' Fund.*

The Scholars' Fund shall receive the share of the distributable income assigned to it in Chapter 6, and it may be augmented from time to time from the revenues of the College at the discretion of the Master and Fellows.

The Fund shall be considered as the benefaction of the Foundress and distributed as such; except that it shall be charged with (1) three Scholarships of fifty pounds (50*l.*) a year each, which shall be called and taken to be Scholarships on the Foundation of King Edward VI., and (2) two Scholarships of thirty pounds (30*l.*) a year each, which shall be called and taken to be Scholarships on the Foundation of Sir John Finch and Sir Thomas Baines.

Out of this Fund the Master and Fellows may establish Foundress' Scholarships of different classes and amounts, and may vary such classes and amounts from time to time as they think fit. They may also establish Exhibitions for deserving students who are poor. They may also grant gratuities from time to time to deserving Scholars and Exhibitioners.

The Master and Fellows may, out of the Scholars' Fund, establish Bachelor Scholarships. A deserving Student of the College who has taken the degree of Bachelor of Arts or some equivalent degree, but who is under the standing for the degree of Master of Arts, shall be eligible as a Bachelor Scholar. He shall vacate his Scholarship as soon as he is of standing for the degree of Master of Arts, or if admitted to a Fellowship; and he shall not be required to reside as a condition of holding his Scholarship.

CHAPTER 37. *Additional Funds for Scholarships.*

In addition to the Scholarships mentioned in Chapter 36, there shall be Scholarships as heretofore on each of the following Foundations, that is to say, Mr. Bunting, Dr. Widdrington, Dr. Ward, Bishop of Sarum, of the annual value of fifty pounds (50*l.*), and Lady Drury, Mr. Broadbanke, Mr.

Tancred, Archdeacon Clarke, Mr. Rysley, of the annual value of thirty pounds (30*l.*). There shall be from time to time as many Scholars on each Foundation as the income belonging to it will allow. In every case the Fund of the Scholarship shall be deemed a Trust Fund to be administered for the benefit of Scholars, but the Master and Fellows may by College Order alter any of the foregoing amounts if the income of the Trust or other circumstances connected therewith seem to them to render such alteration expedient.

#### CHAPTER 38. *Correction and Removal of Scholars.*

If a Scholar—

*Firstly*, be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime ;  
or *Secondly*, be guilty of disgraceful conduct ; or gravely offend against discipline or good order ; or be neglectful in observing the Statutes, Orders, and Rules of the College,

in every such case, it shall be the duty of the Master on being apprised thereof, to investigate the matter, proceeding as is directed in Chapter 26 with regard to a Fellow.

A Scholar who is deprived of, or suspended from, his Scholarship shall have the same right of appeal to the Visitor as a Fellow.

#### CHAPTER 39. *Benefactions and Endowments.*

The Master and Fellows shall have power to make orders from time to time for the application to the instruction of Students of the College in Divinity, or in the Greek or Hebrew language, of the endowments for Readers or Lecturers and Preachers in the College provided by the following Benefactors ; that is to say, Mr. Burrell, Mr. Bunting, Dr. Hawford, Sir Walter Mildmay, Mr. Wentworth, and Mr. Rysley.

CHAPTER 40. *Exhibitions for Students coming from Special Schools.*

In the cases of Exhibitions or emoluments where it is provided that a preference should be shewn to Students coming from special Schools, the Master and Fellows shall have power to examine the candidates, and, rejecting the unworthy, to elect only those who shew themselves duly qualified.

If in any case either no candidate, or no candidate whom the Master and Fellows consider duly qualified, from the special School or Schools present himself, the Master and Fellows shall have power for that turn to throw open the Exhibition or emolument, and elect some duly qualified person in the same manner as they elect the Scholars of the College.

The Students holding such Exhibitions or emoluments shall be subject to the same rules, and be liable to be deprived or have the receipt of their emoluments suspended in the same manner as the Scholars of the College.

CHAPTER 41. *Members not on the Foundation.*

The Master and major part of the Fellows in residence at any time may admit persons, of whose good character and sufficient learning they have assurance, to be members of the College.

It shall be the duty of every person so admitted to obey the Master in all things lawful and honest, to shew due respect to the Fellows, behave himself in a becoming manner, and observe the Statutes and Ordinances of the College in all things.

He shall pursue the course of study provided for him in the College and in the University; shall attend the required lectures and examinations, and proceed to the degree which he seeks when he is of sufficient standing for it.

He shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 38, as to

the Correction and Removal of Scholars, in all respects except that he shall have no right of appeal to the Visitor.

The Master and Fellows shall have power to determine from time to time the payments to be made by all such persons for the use of rooms, for commons, and for all other advantages which they may be allowed to enjoy in College.

#### CHAPTER 42. *College Servants.*

The Butler, the Cook, the Porter, the Gardener, shall be chosen by the Master and Fellows; the rest of the Servants shall be appointed by the Master. The amount of money to be paid out of the College revenues, or by the Fellows, Scholars, and Students individually, to each of these Servants as fair wages for their work, shall be determined by the Master and Fellows as they think right and equitable.

If any of the Servants be in the judgment of the Master, or of the majority of the Fellows, unfitted to continue in the service of the College, he shall be removed from his post by the Master. The Servants removed in the aforesaid way shall have no right of appeal to any authority whatsoever.

#### CHAPTER 43. *Presentation to Benefices.*

In presenting to the several Benefices in the patronage of the College, the Master and Fellows shall have regard to the Master and Fellows, the former Fellows, the Chaplain or former Chaplains, and other present or former Officers, or former Scholars of the College, but it shall not be necessary to present one of such persons, and none of them shall have any claim to any such presentation on the ground of seniority or any other ground.

#### CHAPTER 44. *Commemoration of Benefactors.*

The commemoration of the Foundress and other Benefactors shall be celebrated according to the following manner:—

Quotannis, die et hora congruis per magistrum assignandis, magister, socii, discipuli, pensionarii in capellam conveniant, et commemoratio fiat dominæ Margaretæ, collegii fundatricis, principis illustrissimæ et eximia pietate insignitæ, aliorumque benefactorum, quorum munificentia collegium locupletatum fuerit vel exornatum; et cuncti Deo gratias agant, qui tanta per illos beneficia contulerit, et Eundem orent, ut ipsorum quoque corda ad Dei gloriam illustrandam honorem Christi Jesu amplificandum, et in Ejus fidei incrementum Divini Spiritus gratia incendat.

#### CHAPTER 45. *Notice of Address.*

Every Fellow shall leave with such person as the Master and Fellows may appoint an address at some place within the United Kingdom to which notices intended for him should be sent; and in all cases in which by these Statutes notice is required to be given to any Fellow, it shall be sufficient that a notice be sent to such address by post or otherwise.

#### CHAPTER 46. *Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

#### CHAPTER 47. *The Visitor.*

The Visitor of the College shall be the Chancellor, or if he be absent the Vice-Chancellor, of the University; but if on any occasion of visitation the Master of the College be the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, the Provost of King's College shall be the Visitor for that occasion only.

Upon every occasion of visitation the Visitor shall take to

himself as Assessors the two Senior Graduates of Divinity then present in the University, and no judgment of the Visitor shall be valid without the assent of one of the said Assessors. Provided, however, that no one who is or has been a member of the College shall act as such Assessor.

#### CHAPTER 48. *Interpretation of Statutes.*

If any doubt shall arise with respect to the true intent and meaning of any part of the Statutes it shall be lawful for the Visitor on the application of the Master or of any of the Fellows to declare in writing the intent and meaning on the matter submitted to him, and the intent and meaning so declared shall be deemed the true intent and meaning thereof.

#### CHAPTER 49. *Preservation of Interests.*

1. The interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of such of the Fellows as were elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall be regulated by the previously existing Statutes.

2. Provided that any such person may signify to the Master and Fellows within one year after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council by writing under his hand that he wishes to be placed under the operation of these Statutes; and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument.

Provided also that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any College or University office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure pension or otherwise the time of such past service shall count as time served in any such office under these Statutes.

Provided also that the past services of any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes who has *bona fide* performed



duties equivalent to those of any such office as aforesaid although not at the time holding such office shall count as if they had been services in such office under these Statutes.

Provided also that any Fellow who at the time of placing himself under these Statutes holds any office which under these Statutes entitles the holder to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding lapse of time shall not so long as he continues to hold any such office vacate his Fellowship on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in force.

#### CHAPTER 50. *Temporary Provision.*

The three persons who at the time when these Statutes come into operation shall be the two Tutors of the College and the senior Fellow in residence, not being a Tutor, shall be entitled to exercise the powers committed by these Statutes to Seniors. The Master and the said three persons shall, as soon as conveniently may be, elect (at which election the Master shall have, if necessary, a second or casting vote) two of the Fellows to act as Seniors, who shall upon such election also be entitled to exercise the powers committed by these Statutes to Seniors. Provided always, that no one of such persons so entitled as aforesaid shall be a Senior within the meaning of these Statutes unless he places himself under these Statutes in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 49.

#### CHAPTER 51. *Repeal of former Statutes.*

From and after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council, all the Statutes of the College in force before that time shall be repealed, excepting the four Statutes for the conversion of Scholarships into Exhibitions, which were confirmed by the Queen in Council on the first day of August, 1860, and excepting so far as regards the interests

and conditions of tenure of emoluments of any person who, before the fourteenth day of March, 1878, was elected or appointed to a University or College emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877; but the repeal of the said Statutes shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any former Statutes of the College which were repealed by the said Statutes.

---

SCHEDULE.

---

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in the year .

A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ on Long Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Copyholds for lives	...	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...	...
„ for terms of years	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
„ „ of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...	...
				£	s. d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...	...	...		
Total receipts	...	...	...		
				<hr/>	
				£	s. d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...		
Balance in hand	...	...	...		
				<hr/>	

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

1. *Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

## RECEIPTS.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

2. *Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

## RECEIPTS.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.  

---

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.  

---

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.  

---

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 3rd day of May 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 21st day of March, 1881, make Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for the College of St. John the Evangelist:

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, and have also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented:

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for the College of St. John the Evangelist, in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
twenty-first day of March in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



L.S.

STATUTES FOR THE COLLEGE OF  
ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST  
IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

STATUTES for the GOVERNMENT and REGULATION  
of the COLLEGE.

1. Constitution of the College.
2. Qualifications and Duties of the Master.
3. Election and Admission of the Master.
4. Residence of the Master.
5. Provision in case of Incapacity of the Master.
6. Power of Removal of the Master.
7. Power of commuting the Master's Emoluments for a fixed Stipend.
8. Government of the College.
9. The President.
10. The Deans.
11. The Bursars.
12. The Steward.
13. Election of Officers.
14. Creation of New Offices.
15. The Tutors and College Lecturers and the Tuition and Caution Funds.
16. Qualifications of Candidates for Fellowships.
17. Election and Admission of Fellows.
18. Professorial Fellowships.
19. Fellows to proceed to Degrees.
20. Tenure of Fellowships.
21. Presentation to Benefices.
22. Power of Removal of Fellows.

23. Power of choosing Professors and Eminent Men as Fellows.
  24. Additional Powers to elect to Fellowships.
  25. Supernumerary Fellows.
  26. Pension Fund.
  27. Advowson Fund.
  28. Honorary Fellows.
  29. Determination of previously existing Scholarships.
  30. The Foundation Scholars.
  31. The Minor Scholars.
  32. Provision concerning Limited Scholarships or Exhibitions.
  33. \* Exhibitioners on the Foundations of Dr. James Wood and Sir Ralph Hare.
  34. Naden Divinity Studentships.
  35. The Nine Sizars of the Foundation of Dr. Dowman.
  36. Scholars to proceed to Degrees.
  37. Discipline of the College.
  38. Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
  39. The Auditor and the Audit.
  40. Annual Statement of Accounts.
  41. Preservation of Interests.
  42. Contribution to the University.
  43. Distribution of Revenues.
  44. The Muniments of the College.
  45. The Common Seal.
  46. Against alienating the Property of the College.
  47. Provision in case of change in the value of Money.
  48. Provision for increasing the Number of Fellowships and Scholarships.
  49. General College Meetings.
  50. Construction of the Statutes.
  51. The Visitor.
  52. Notice.
  53. Repeal of former Statutes.
- Schedule 1.  
Schedule 2.
-



We, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following Statutes for the College of St. John the Evangelist in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

STATUTES FOR THE GOVERNMENT AND REGULATION OF  
THE COLLEGE.

1. *Constitution of the College.*

The Foundation of the College shall consist of a Master and at least fifty-six Fellows, sixty Scholars, and nine Sizars. It may be increased as after mentioned.

2. *Qualifications and Duties of the Master.*

The Master of the College shall be a Master of Arts, or of some equal or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or of Oxford, and not less than thirty years of age. He shall be a person who is distinguished for his attainments in theology, literature, or science, and, in the judgment of the electors, the best qualified by his piety, discretion, and knowledge of affairs to secure the good government of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

He shall exercise a general superintendence over the affairs of the College, and shall preside *ex officio* at all meetings whether of the Fellows or of the Council, and shall, except where otherwise provided, have, in case of equality of votes, a second or casting vote. He shall have the power, in all cases not provided for by the Statutes of the College or by any College Order, to make such provision for the good government and discipline of the College as he shall think fit.

All members of the College shall shew him becoming reverence and obedience.

### 3. *Election and Admission of the Master.*

He shall be elected by the Fellows of the College who are of at least three years' standing from their first degree.

On the day succeeding that upon which the vacancy of the office of Master becomes known to him, the President shall call together the electors who are in College, and they shall then fix the day and hour for the election of a new Master, such day to be not before the thirteenth nor later than the thirtieth from that on which they meet, and they shall cause notice thereof to be given to all the electors. On the day and at the hour thus fixed, the electors shall assemble in the College Chapel, where the President, and after him the other Fellows in their order, shall make the following declaration: "I, N. N., do solemnly declare that I will choose as Master the person that shall be in my judgment best qualified, according to the Statutes, to secure the good government of this College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research." After this declaration has been made by each elector in turn, the President and the two senior Fellows present other than the President, shall stand in scrutiny, and first write their own votes on separate papers, and afterwards receive the votes, similarly written, of all the other Fellows. If, upon examination, it appears that the votes of a majority of the Fellows present are given for one person, the junior of the three scrutineers shall read the several votes, after which the President shall pronounce such person duly elected

Master of the College. If at this first scrutiny there is no such majority of votes given for one person, the scrutineers shall proceed to make a second scrutiny in the same manner as before, and the person, if any, who on this second scrutiny has the votes of a majority of the Fellows present shall be pronounced to be elected Master; and if at this second scrutiny the whole of the votes shall be equally divided between two persons, that person shall be pronounced to be elected Master for whom the President shall give his casting vote. If, however, at this second scrutiny no election shall be made, the scrutineers shall proceed to a third and final scrutiny, when that person shall be pronounced elected who has the greatest number of votes, whether they form a majority of the whole number of votes or not; and in case there be no such greatest number of votes, in consequence of an equality of votes given to the two or more persons who have the most votes, then that one of the two or more such persons shall be elected for whom the President shall give his casting vote.

If the Master elect be present and accept the office, the doors of the chapel shall be thrown open to the other Members of the College, after which the President shall require the Master to make the following declaration:—

“Ego, N. N., huic Collegio Divi Johannis promitto ac spondeo me omnia hujus Collegii beneficia, prædia, possessiones, dominia, proventus, privilegia, omnia denique bona sine imminutione et vastatione quantum in me situm erit conservaturum et administraturum; statuta hujus Collegii pro virili in omnibus servaturum, iisque omnibus quæ ex eorum præscripto gerentur meum assensum accommodaturum: officium denique Magistri fideliter et secundum Statuta executurum. Hæc omnia in me recipio meque pro virili facturum polliceor.”

After this declaration is made, the President shall admit the new Master by placing him in his stall.

If the Master elect be absent, his admission shall take place in the same manner, as soon as conveniently may be after his arrival. He shall in no case enter upon the duties

or enjoy the emoluments of his office before he is duly admitted thereto.

If the Master elect, being present, decline to accept the office, the Fellows shall proceed to another election at the same hour on the following day, unless such day be Sunday, and then on the day following; but if the Master elect be absent, and refuse to accept the office, the President shall forthwith call together the electors then in College, and they shall then fix the day and hour, after an interval of not less than three nor more than seven days, for the election of a new Master; and shall cause notice thereof to be given to all the electors.

#### 4. *Residence of the Master.*

The Master shall not be absent from the College more than one hundred and fifty days in any year, or more than one third of any Term, unless on account of sickness or other urgent cause, to be signified by him to the Council within one month before or after the expiration of the period of his absence, and to be approved by the majority of them. If the Master, without such sanction, shall be absent from College more than one hundred and fifty days in any one year, or more than one third of any Term, the Visitor, upon the representation of any one or more of the Fellows, and after due inquiry made thereupon, may, if the fact be established, admonish the Master. If after three such admonitions a fourth complaint of such non-residence shall be made and established, the Visitor shall proceed to deprive the Master of his office, and by his mandate directed to the President require him to proceed, as in the case of a vacancy by death or other cause, to the election of a new Master.

#### 5. *Provision in case of Incapacity of the Master.*

If the Master shall at any time become permanently incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Visitor, on being satisfied thereof, shall, on the application of the majority

of the Fellows present at a meeting convened for the purpose of taking the matter into consideration, or upon the application of the Master himself, have power to appoint one of the Fellows to act in the Master's place during such his incapacity, and to assign to the Fellow so appointed such portion as he shall think fit, not exceeding one third, of the Master's emoluments.

It shall be incumbent upon the President to convene the meeting of the Fellows for the purpose in the foregoing paragraph mentioned, upon the request of any three or more of the Fellows, and not less than ten days' notice of such meeting shall be sent to each of the Fellows.

The Fellow who shall be appointed by the Visitor to act in the Master's place shall be called "Vice-Master." If the Fellow appointed to be Vice-Master be a Member of the Council he shall vacate his place on the Council. He shall retain his office of Vice-Master, and receive the portion of the Master's emoluments which shall have been assigned to him, until the Master shall be reinstated in his office, or shall cease to be Master, and so long as he shall continue in office he shall exercise and perform all the functions and duties, and have all the powers and authorities of the Master (except the power of consenting to any commutation of the Master's emoluments), and shall be bound to residence in the same manner, and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in like manner, as the Master.

If the Vice-Master shall die, or resign his office, or vacate or be deprived of his Fellowship, or become permanently incapable of discharging his duties, the Visitor shall have the like power upon the like application of appointing another of the Fellows to be Vice-Master in his room, and of assigning the salary to such Vice-Master.

If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of a Vice-Master again become capable of performing his duties, the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall have power to reinstate him in his power and functions, and in receipt of his whole emoluments.

6. *Power of Removal of the Master.*

If the Master shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, of whatsoever nature or description, the Visitor may, if he shall think fit, proceed to inquire into the fact of such conviction, and, if it be established, may deprive the Master of his office.

If any two or more members of the Council shall prefer to the Visitor a charge against the Master, of disgraceful conduct or of malversation in his office, or of grave neglect of his duty, whereby he has become unfit to preside over the College, the Visitor shall, with all convenient speed, proceed to inquire into the facts of the case, and if the charge be established, may deprive the Master of his office.

7. *Power of commuting the Master's Emoluments for a fixed Stipend.*

The Council may, at any time hereafter, if they shall think fit, commute such emoluments of the Mastership as are payable out of the revenues of the College, wholly or partially, for a stipend or annual sum of money payable in any other manner out of the revenues of the College, or for a certain proportion of the said revenues; and may fix the time at which such commutation shall take effect; and may also from time to time, regulate, increase, or diminish the Master's emoluments, whether commuted or uncommuted, as they shall think proper: Provided always, that no exercise of this power shall affect the person then Master without his consent, and that no such commutation, regulation, increase, or diminution shall take effect until it has been submitted to the Visitor and approved by him, and that the Master or any Fellow may within one year appeal to the Visitor against such commutation, regulation, increase, or diminution of the Master's income.

### 8. *Government of the College.*

The College shall be governed by a Board to be called the Council, consisting of the Master, together with twelve Fellows of at least three years' standing from their first degree, who shall be elected from time to time by the Master and Fellows of the College as hereinafter directed.

The first election shall be held within eight weeks (exclusive of vacations) from the date of the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council, and on a day to be named by the Master, who shall give not less than fourteen days' notice thereof.

The subsequent elections shall ordinarily be held once in each year on a day to be appointed from time to time by the Council, who shall give not less than thirty days' notice thereof.

At the first election three members shall be elected to hold office for four years, three for three years, three for two years, and three for one year, at the expiration of which periods they shall severally retire but shall be capable of re-election; and at each and every subsequent annual election three members shall be elected to hold office for four years, at the expiration of which period they shall retire but shall be capable of re-election. Such members shall be elected by the votes of those present, and the votes shall be given openly by voting papers, and may be accumulated or distributed by the voter. In case of an equality of votes for any two or more Fellows, as many of them as shall be required to complete the number to be then elected shall be added to the Council according to their seniority on the roll of Fellows.

Any vacancy occurring otherwise than by lapse of time as aforesaid shall be filled up at the next annual election by the election of a member to hold office for so much as remains of the period for which the person to whose place he succeeds was elected; but in the interval between the occurrence of such vacancy and the next annual election the Master may, if he think fit, on giving not less than seven days' notice there-

of, appoint a day for the election of a member to hold office during such interval.

The eight Fellows who on the day of the first election shall be the eight Seniors (as defined by Statute 2 of the Statutes sanctioned by the Queen in Council, February 22, 1860), shall be deemed to be elected Members of the Council hereby constituted, viz., three of them for four years, three for three years, and two for two years, according to their seniority on the roll of Fellows.

The Master, or in his absence the President, shall preside at the meetings of the Council. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the Council unless five members at least be present. All questions submitted to it shall, except so far as is otherwise provided in these Statutes, be decided by a majority of votes; provided always, that in the transaction of business other than elections, in case of a difference of opinion between the Master or other acting chairman and the majority of the members of the Council present at any meeting, the question as to which such difference may exist shall not be deemed to be decided by such majority, but shall, if the Master or other acting chairman so declare, be adjourned to another meeting, which shall be held within ten days, at which meeting the question so adjourned shall be finally decided by a majority of votes.

The Council shall, subject to the provisions of these Statutes have the management of the College, and the administration of all the property and income thereof.

They shall have power to assign from time to time to the officers of the College such stipends and salaries as they shall think fit.

They shall have power to make orders for the good government of the College, and for maintaining and improving the discipline and studies of the students thereof.

Meetings of the Council shall be held as often as the Master, or in his absence the President, shall think fit to summon them. There shall be given (in all cases where it is practicable) at least two days' notice of the meeting, and of the business to be transacted at such meeting. The Master,



or in his absence the President after notice to the Master, shall summon a meeting in Term time as often as any two or more members of the Council shall prefer a request in writing for the same, and within fourteen days after receiving such request.

Any member of the Council may bring forward at any meeting of the same any question of which he shall previously have given ten days' notice in writing to the Master, or in his absence to the President, and the Master, or in his absence the President, shall be bound to put the same to the vote if the member bringing it forward shall so require.

Any member of the Council who shall cease to be a Fellow of the College shall at the same time vacate his place on the Council.

If any member of the Council other than the Master shall have been absent from all the meetings of the same for the whole of one Term, he shall at the close of such Term vacate his place on the Council.

The rights and duties assigned to the Master and Seniors by any Act of Parliament, Deed of Foundation, or other instrument other than these or any preceding Statutes of the College, shall belong to and be fulfilled by the Council.

The Council shall have power to elect or appoint any representative of the College or to do any act authorised or directed by the Statutes of the University or otherwise to be elected or appointed or to be done by the College.

### 9. *The President.*

There shall be elected annually a President from among the members of the Council. His duty shall be to attend, under the Master, to the good government of the Fellows, Scholars, Students, Officers, and Servants of the College, to enforce the observance of the Statutes, to act as the Master's deputy in his absence, and to perform such other acts as are prescribed by these Statutes, or by any College Order. In the absence of the President the senior Fellow present who is

a member of the Council shall in all cases take his place. The President shall not be absent from College at the same time with the Master in term time, except for some grave cause to be approved by the Council.

#### 10. *The Deans.*

There shall be elected annually two Deans. They shall be in Holy Orders, and if it can conveniently be done they shall be chosen from among the Fellows of the College. Their duty shall be to superintend the conduct and behaviour of the members of the College *in statu pupillari*.

They shall give effect to such rules and regulations as may from time to time be made by the Council for the celebration of Divine Service in the College Chapel, and shall see that all persons conduct themselves decently therein.

They shall not both be absent from College at the same time in term time except for some grave cause, to be approved by the Master, or in his absence by the President.

Neither of them shall be absent from College during any period when he is required by these Statutes or by order of the Council to be in residence, without appointing a deputy, to be approved by the Master, or in his absence by the President.

#### 11. *The Bursars.*

There shall be elected annually two Treasurers or Bursars. They shall have the care of the property of the College, receive all rents and moneys due to the College, and make such payments, under the orders of the Council, as may be due from the College; they shall superintend the buildings, offices, rooms, courts, and gardens of the College, and provide, under the orders of the Council, what is necessary for their maintenance and repair. The Senior Bursar shall, as far as possible, take charge of the external affairs of the College, and the Junior of the domestic. The moneys of the College

received by either of the Bursars, and not required for immediate College purposes, shall be kept by him in some bank or banks, or invested according to the orders of the Council. No loan or temporary or other investment thereof shall be made by him, unless in conformity with such orders.

#### 12. *The Steward.*

There shall be elected annually a Steward. He shall, under the direction of the Council, superintend the purchase and supply of provisions for the common table, keep the cooks and servants to their duty, make such payments as may be required for such purposes, and receive the sums of money due from the several members of the College whether for commons or other like charges. He shall receive from the Senior Bursar such moneys, from time to time, as may be necessary to meet such ordinary expenses of the College as are not otherwise provided for. The Council may, if they think fit, unite the offices of Steward and Junior Bursar in the same person.

#### 13. *Election of Officers.*

The Council shall elect annually the President and two Deans at their first meeting after the annual election to the Council, unless they shall otherwise direct; and the two Treasurers or Bursars and the Steward on the day after the completion of the annual audit, unless such day shall be a Sunday, and then on the day following.

#### 14. *Creation of New Offices.*

The Council may, from time to time, with the consent of not less than nine members present and voting, create any new offices which they may think necessary for the more efficient management of the affairs of the College, or for the better enforcement of its discipline, and may assign to the

holders thereof such stipends as they may think fit. Such offices may be annulled or the duties of them varied from time to time by the same authority, and the holders of them shall not be entitled to claim any compensation in case of their suppression. The holders of such new offices shall be appointed by the Council, and shall be removable by them at pleasure.

15. *The Tutors and College Lecturers and the Tuition and Caution Funds.*

No Bachelor, not being a Fellow, and no Undergraduate Member of the College, shall be without a Tutor.

The Tutors shall be appointed by the Council, and shall hold their office during the pleasure of the Council. A Tutor may be also a Lecturer.

There shall be such number of College Lecturers as the Council shall from time to time determine. They shall be appointed by the Council.

A person elected to the office of Lecturer shall not continue in office beyond five years from the date of his first appointment, unless he shall have been re-appointed by the Council.

Lecturers shall at all times hold their office during the pleasure of the Council.

A late Lecturer's Fellowship shall in no case lapse till the end of one year after he has ceased to hold a Lectureship.

The Council shall provide that the stipend of a Lecturer shall consist partly of an annual payment and partly of fees from persons attending his Lectures.

No Tutor or Lecturer shall continue to hold his office beyond twenty years from the date of his first appointment, unless he shall have been again expressly appointed to continue in his office by the votes of not less than nine members of the Council.

The Council shall have power by a resolution, in which the votes of not less than nine Members shall have concurred, to re-appoint a person to hold the office of Tutor or Lecturer

for successive periods of five years dating from the expiration of twenty years of service.

The Council shall determine from time to time the amount of tuition fees to be paid by the several students of the College; such fees shall be received by the Tutors from their respective Pupils, and the Council shall determine from time to time in what proportions (subject to the provisions of these Statutes) the aggregate sum so received shall be distributed amongst the Tutors, College Lecturers, and others engaged in the instruction of the College.

All Caution money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members shall (save when otherwise provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Council to receive the same.

All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a Fund to be called the Caution Fund.

The Caution Fund shall be managed, and the income therefrom applied in such manner as the Council shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Council may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts. It shall be competent to the Council if they think fit to direct that a portion of the Caution Fund be placed in the hands of the Tutors.

#### 16. *Qualifications of Candidates for Fellowships.*

The Fellows shall be chosen from among graduate members of the College or graduates of the University of Cambridge or of Oxford.

The intellectual qualifications of the Candidates, and their proficiency in any branch or branches of the University studies, shall be ascertained in such mode as the Council shall determine, and the electors shall choose in each case that candidate (being otherwise duly qualified according to these Statutes) whom they shall think to be the most fit to be a Fellow of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

17. *Election and Admission of Fellows.*

All vacancies in the Fellowships of the College shall be filled up not later than the second annual election after they occur, and the dividend of any vacant Fellowship accruing between the first and second annual elections of Fellows after such Fellowship becomes vacant shall be paid to the capital of the Pension Fund hereinafter described. The annual election shall take place on the Monday after All Saints Day, or on such other day as the Council shall appoint: provided that in the latter case they shall have given notice thirty days beforehand of the day so appointed.

The election of Fellows shall be vested in the Council and such of the Fellows or other persons (if any) as may have been appointed by them to take part in ascertaining the qualifications and proficiency of the candidates. But no person shall vote at such election who has not taken part in ascertaining such qualifications and proficiency.

The Master shall take part in ascertaining the qualifications and proficiency of the candidates, and be always present at the election, unless prevented by urgent cause.

Before proceeding to make their election, the electors shall severally make the following declaration:—

“I do solemnly declare, that I will vote for that person who is, in my judgment, the most fit to be a Fellow of the College, as a place of education, religion, learning and research.”

That person shall be held in each case to be elected who has received the majority of the votes of those present and voting; provided such majority consist of not less than five. In case of an equality of votes the Master or other acting Chairman shall have a casting vote.

All the Fellows elected at the same time shall take their rank on the roll of Fellows according to the seniority of their degrees.

The Fellows so elected shall be admitted as Fellows within three days after their election, unless prevented by illness

or other unavoidable accident, and in such case as soon as conveniently may be.

Every Fellow previously to his admission shall make the following declaration :

“Ego, N.N., huic Collegio Divi Johannis promitto ac spondeo me omnia hujus Collegii statuta, præscriptiones, ritus, consuetudines laudabiles servaturum ; præterea me huic Collegio fidelem futurum ; nec ullum ei damnum aut incommodum allaturum ; Magistro insuper et Præsidi reliquisque qui mihi præficiuntur, in omnibus legitimis honestisque, morem gesturum et dignam debitamque legibus et statutis omnibus reverentiam exhibiturum. Hæc omnia in me recipio meque sedulo facturum promitto ac spondeo.”

After this declaration he shall be admitted to the Fellowship by the Master, or in his absence by the President, and shall enter upon the full emoluments of the same.

#### 18. *Professorial Fellowships.*

Five of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be Professorial Fellowships, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed by the Statutes of the University for Professorial Fellowships made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

#### 19. *Fellows to proceed to Degrees.*

Fellows shall proceed to the degree of Master of Arts, or Master of Law, or Master of Surgery, or Doctor of Medicine, as soon as they are respectively of standing to take such degree.

Fellows not so proceeding to their degrees in due course (unless prevented by illness or other grave cause, to be approved by the Council) shall forfeit their Fellowships.

The admission of any Fellow to a superior Degree shall not affect the order of seniority on the Roll of Fellows.

20. *Tenure of Fellowships.*

All Fellowships shall, except as hereinafter directed, be tenable until ten days before the expiration of six years from the time of election and no longer, provided always that no Fellowship, except as hereinafter directed, shall be tenable by any person who is of more than ten years standing from his first degree. No person who has vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time shall be capable of re-election except under the conditions prescribed by Statute 23 or Statute 24.

Nevertheless no one elected to a Fellowship under the provisions of Statute 23 of these Statutes nor any Fellow so long as he holds the office of Professor, Reader, Public Orator, Librarian or Registry in the University, or of Vice-Master, Tutor, Lecturer, Senior Bursar, or Junior Bursar (in case the offices of Junior Bursar and Steward shall have been united in the same person) in the College, shall vacate his Fellowship by reason of lapse of time; and a Vice-Master, Tutor, Lecturer, Senior Bursar, or Junior Bursar (in case the offices of Junior Bursar and Steward shall have been united in the same person), who has held his office for twenty years shall be entitled to hold his Fellowship for life; provided always, that never less than twenty-two Fellowships shall either be vacant or be held on the limited tenure aforesaid.

The Council may, subject to the provision lastly-hereinbefore contained, permit any Fellow to retain his Fellowship (though he be not holding any of the aforesaid offices) after the expiration of the said limited tenure, if they shall be satisfied that such extension of tenure is desirable in the interests of education, religion, learning or research. Such permission shall only be given at a meeting of the Council (exclusive of such Fellow if he be a member thereof) by a resolution in which the votes of at least nine members of the Council shall have concurred, and it shall not extend to more than five years from the time at which such Fellow would in default of such special permission have vacated his Fellowship. Such permission may be renewed from time to time



by the same authority for periods of not more than five years.

The Council may require of such Fellow, as a condition of such extension of tenure, that he shall reside in the University during such portion of each academical year as they shall determine, and that he shall deliver such lectures or perform such other duties as they shall prescribe, with or without further remuneration ; or they may excuse him from any such duties or residence.

The Council may so extend the tenure of any Fellowship at any time within the three years preceding the date at which the Fellowship would otherwise terminate.

No Fellow who by these Statutes is entitled to retain his Fellowship in virtue of any College or University office shall forfeit that privilege by vacating any such office, provided that he shall actually accept and hold some other of such offices or be re-elected to his previous office within a time not later than the end of the next succeeding Term.

No Professor or Reader shall be deemed to be a Professor or Reader of the University, within the meaning of this Statute, unless by the rules which govern his office he be liable to residence and duties within the University.

The Council may appoint Assistant Lecturers, who shall not be entitled to hold their Fellowships beyond the expiration of the limited tenure aforesaid.

In order to maintain due discipline within the College, the President, Deans, and Tutors, or such other College Officers as the Council may from time to time determine, making in all not less than eight, shall be required to reside within the College during such portion, being not less than two thirds, of each Term as the Council shall determine, and shall hold office only so long as they shall so reside, except where such residence shall in the opinion of the Council have been prevented by sickness or other inevitable cause.

During that part of the Long Vacation in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside, at least four College Officers or Fellows acting as their deputies shall reside in College.

The Council shall make such provision as may from time to time seem to them expedient for the residence in College of College Officers or Fellows acting as their deputies during the other vacations.

The Council shall have the power of requiring any College Officer to reside in College during full Term, and during such part of the Long Vacation as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

Every College Officer or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence in College under this Statute shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week, and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights, he shall have a deputy approved by the Master, and such deputy shall sleep in College. Provided always, that a house communicating with the College and approved by the Council, shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be within the College.

A Fellow of the College shall vacate his Fellowship if he shall become Master or Fellow of any other College.

Every Fellow who shall be instituted or admitted to any benefice in the patronage of the College of the clear annual value of not less than four hundred pounds (after deducting rates, taxes, and all other legal charges) shall vacate his Fellowship at the expiration of one year after his presentation to such benefice, or in the event of its being reduced below the sum of four hundred pounds per annum by the pension paid to a previous incumbent at the expiration of one year after the falling in of the pension, unless the Fellow shall in the interval have resigned the benefice.

If a doubt arise as to the clear annual value above-mentioned, the same shall be determined by the Council after sufficient inquiry into the circumstances of the same on the application of the Fellow who is about to be so instituted or admitted and shall be stated in a College order. Any Fellow of the College may, at his discretion, call for such a determination of the annual value of a benefice when it is vacant. The annual value determined as aforesaid shall be deemed to be final and conclusive for the purposes of these Statutes until the next succeeding vacancy of the benefice.

Every benefice to which the patron is bound to present a Fellow of the College shall as regards the vacation of Fellowships be deemed to be in the patronage of the College.

21. *Presentation to Benefices.*

The presentation to all benefices in the patronage of the College shall be made within four months after the vacancy is known, unless the Council shall see cause to determine otherwise as to the time.

The year of grace, in the case of the presentation of a Fellow to a benefice, shall be reckoned from the date of his presentation, and not from the date of his institution to the same, and (if such benefice be of the clear annual value of not less than four hundred pounds) his right of preoption to a College benefice shall cease and determine from the same date, unless it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of the Council that the Fellow has failed to be instituted to such benefice in consequence of legal objections which have no connexion with his personal fitness to be instituted to the same.

When a benefice in the patronage of the College shall be vacant, the presentation to the same shall be offered to the Fellow first upon the Roll who shall be in Holy Orders and is of more than six years' standing from his admission. If the Fellow who has the first right of option to such benefice shall decline to accept it, or if holding any other benefice in the patronage of the College he shall not intimate his willingness to resign the same, it shall then be offered to the next in succession upon the same terms, and so on in order. This order shall not be departed from, except in consequence of a resolution in which the votes of at least nine members of the Council shall have concurred.

When a benefice in the patronage of the College has been declined by the Fellow last upon the Roll who is in Holy Orders and is of more than six years' standing from his admission, the Council and such of the Fellows or other per-

sons, if any, as may have been appointed by the Council to take part in the election, shall proceed to elect a suitable person for presentation to the said benefice, giving a preference to Tutors, Lecturers, and other Officers and to present or former Fellows or Scholars of the College, whether holding College benefices or not; and this preference shall not be disregarded except in consequence of a resolution in which the votes of at least two thirds of the electors present and voting shall have concurred.

### 22. *Power of Removal of Fellows.*

If any Fellow shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, of whatsoever nature or description, the Master shall, with all convenient speed, assemble a Meeting of the Council exclusive of such Fellow if a Member of the Council. The Council so assembled may, if they think fit, proceed to inquire into the case, and if the fact of such conviction be established, the Master, with the concurrence of a majority of the Council so assembled, may expel such Fellow from the College.

If any three Fellows of the College shall prefer before the Master against any Fellow a charge of disgraceful conduct, rendering him unfit to be a Fellow of the College, the Master shall with all convenient speed assemble a Meeting of the Council other than the accused and the Fellows preferring such charge, if themselves Members of the Council. The Council so assembled shall proceed to inquire into the case, and if the charge be proved, the Master may, with the concurrence of a majority of the Council so assembled, expel the Fellow so offending from the College.

If the Master shall in any case think it proper to cause an inquiry to be instituted as to whether or not the conduct of any Fellow has been disgraceful, and such as to render him unfit to be a member of the College, he may summon a meeting of the Council other than the Fellow whose conduct is to be inquired into, if a Member of the Council. The Council so assembled shall proceed to investigate the case; and if such

disgraceful conduct be proved, the Master may, with the concurrence of a majority of the Council so assembled, proceed to expel the offending Fellow from the College.

If any Fellow of the College shall pertinaciously disturb the concord or discipline of the College, or shall wilfully violate or neglect to comply with any of the Statutes of the College for the time being, it shall be the duty of the Council, on proof of such misconduct to admonish such Fellow, and if, notwithstanding such admonition, such Fellow shall contumaciously persist in such misconduct, it shall be competent for the Council (other than the Fellow whose conduct is impugned, if a Member of the Council) to suspend such Fellow from the enjoyment of the benefits and advantages of his Fellowship for such time as they shall think fit; or to deprive him altogether of his Fellowship. Provided that no such sentence of suspension or deprivation be passed without the concurrence of at least nine members of the Council.

Any sentence of suspension or deprivation shall be liable to be reversed by the Visitor of the College on appeal being made to him, or to be varied by him at his discretion.

23. *Power of choosing Professors and Eminent Men as Fellows.*

The Council may, at a meeting to be held for that purpose, and by a resolution in which not less than nine votes shall have concurred, elect to a Fellowship in the College any of the following persons:

First. Any Professor or Reader of the University, not being Master or Fellow of any other College, provided that such Professor or Reader shall be allowed to retain such Fellowship so long as he shall continue to hold a Professorship or Readership in the University and no longer.

Secondly. Any person eminent for science or learning, not holding any benefice out of the precincts of the University, and not being Master or Fellow of another College.

No person so elected shall vacate his Fellowship by lapse of time, but every person so elected shall vacate his Fellowship on institution to any benefice not within the precincts of the University.

24. *Additional Powers to elect to Fellowships.*

If it shall appear to the Council to be for the interests of the College to elect as a Fellow any person who has not the qualifications prescribed in these Statutes, it shall be lawful for the Council by a resolution, in which the votes of not less than nine members shall have concurred, to elect such person to a Fellowship tenable during residence for a limited number of years, not exceeding five, unless under the conditions prescribed by these Statutes the tenure of the Fellowship shall be specially prolonged.

25. *Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow other than one holding a Professorial Fellowship may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Council consent he shall become a Supernumerary Fellow, and shall be and remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same, save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend. Such Fellow, however, shall not count towards making up the number of Fellows required by these Statutes.

26. *Pension Fund.*

The property and income heretofore devoted under the Wills of Peirce Brackenbury, Doctor of Medicine, and Francis Robins, Master of Arts, and otherwise to the purchase of the Advowsons of Benefices, together with any accumulations thereof past or future, shall hereafter form a Pension Fund

which shall receive the dividends of vacant Fellowships described in Statute 17, and any other sums to which it may become entitled.

The Council may, on the retirement of any College officer after not less than fifteen years of service, grant to him out of the income of the Pension Fund a pension not exceeding the current yearly dividend of a Fellow, to be paid for such term of years as they may think fit to such retiring officer.

If a Fellow of the College after twenty years of service in any of the College offices named in Statute 20 be not re-appointed by the Council to his office nor be elected to any other of the said offices, the Council shall be empowered to charge the Pension Fund with a yearly sum that shall be equal to the emoluments of a Fellowship, and in case this power be exercised there shall be an additional Fellowship during the time that the Fellow aforesaid shall continue to be a Fellow and no longer.

The Council may discontinue this charge upon the Pension Fund at an earlier time if they decide that the person holding such an additional Fellowship can, consistently with the provisions of the Statutes, be transferred to one of the ordinary Fellowships of the College.

The amount of pensions payable in any year shall not exceed the annual income of the Pension Fund from every source.

### 27. *Advowson Fund.*

The money arising from the sale of any Advowsons which may from time to time be sold by the College shall be carried to a Fund to be called the Advowson Fund. The moneys constituting this Fund shall be invested from time to time upon Government or any real securities and the income shall be applied at the discretion of the Council for any one or more of the following purposes, that is to say,

- (a) For any purpose connected with the repair of the College Chapel and the maintenance and celebration of Divine Service therein,

- (b) For the benefit of any Benefices or Parishes in which the College is interested either as patron of the Benefice or as owner of lands or of tithe rentcharge in the parish.

28. *Honorary Fellows.*

The Council may, at a meeting to be held for that purpose, and by a resolution in which not less than nine votes shall have concurred, elect any Professor or Reader, or any person of distinguished merit, to an Honorary Fellowship. Such Honorary Fellow shall possess no voice or authority in the College, nor be entitled by virtue of such Fellowship to any dividend or option of College livings, but he may enjoy such other privileges and advantages as the Council may from time to time determine. The Council may by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship.

29. *Determination of previously existing Scholarships.*

There shall hereafter be no election to any Scholarship or Exhibition in the College, except only to such Scholarships or Exhibitions as are recognised or regulated by these Statutes or as may hereafter be recognised in pursuance of the powers and directions herein contained, or to such Scholarships or Exhibitions as are limited by way of preference to candidates coming from schools which are named in the several instruments of foundation or endowment and whose rights of preference have not been commuted or extinguished under or by virtue of the Act 19 and 20 Vict. c. 88.

30. *The Foundation Scholars.*

There shall be sixty Scholarships on the Foundation of the College, of the annual value of not less than fifty pounds each.

The Council may admit any additional Scholars in virtue of any new benefactions, but such additional Scholars shall be



admitted only subject to the same rules and regulations as the Foundation Scholars of the College.

The election to the Foundation Scholarships shall be made every year, on some day in June, to be fixed by the Council, or on such other day as the Council shall appoint, provided that in the latter case they shall have given notice thirty days beforehand of the day so appointed.

The Foundation Scholars shall be chosen from the Students of the College, or from such other persons, and of such standing respectively, as the Council shall think fit.

They shall be chosen with special reference to their learning, ability, and moral character. Their intellectual qualifications shall be ascertained in such manner as the Council shall from time to time determine; and the Council may at any time, if they think fit, give a preference in adjudging one or more of such Scholarships to excellence in one or more of the learned or Oriental languages, or in special departments of Mathematics or of Physical Science, or in any other branch of the University studies.

All vacancies in Scholarships shall be filled up not later than the second annual election of Scholars after they occur; and the income of any vacant Scholarship accruing between the first and second annual elections of Scholars after such Scholarship becomes vacant shall be expended in Exhibitions payable to such Students and during such periods as the Council shall determine.

These Scholarships shall be tenable till the Scholar in each case shall become of standing to be an Inceptor in Arts, or till he shall become a Fellow of the College, or of any other College, and no longer.

The election of the Foundation Scholars shall be vested in the Council and shall be conducted in the same manner and governed by the same rules as the election of Fellows.

On the day after their election the Scholars shall be admitted, and shall make a declaration as follows:—

“Ego, N.N., huic Collegio Divi Johannis promitto ac spondeo me omnia hujus Collegii statuta, præscriptiones, ritus, consuetudines laudabiles servaturum; præterea me huic

Collegio fidelem futurum ; nec ullum ei damnum aut incommodum allaturum ; Magistro insuper et Præsidi reliquisque qui mihi præficientur, in omnibus legitimis honestisque, morem gesturum et dignam debitamque legibus et statutis omnibus reverentiam exhibiturum. Hæc omnia in me recipio meque sedulo facturum promitto ac spondeo."

### 31. *The Minor Scholars.*

Besides the Foundation Scholars, there shall be four Minor Scholars chosen every year, at some time (to be fixed by the Council) before the time when the Students usually begin their residence in the University. The Minor Scholarships shall be open to all persons under nineteen years of age who have not yet commenced residence in the University, or who are in the first term of their residence. They shall be tenable for two years from the day of election, or until the Scholar be elected to one of the Foundation Scholarships above mentioned, but no longer. Their value shall be not less than fifty pounds nor more than eighty pounds including room rent and all allowances.

The Minor Scholars shall be chosen with special reference to their learning, ability, and moral character. Their intellectual qualifications shall be tested by an examination in such subjects (whether general or special) and conducted in such manner as the Council shall from time to time determine.

The election of the Minor Scholars shall be vested in the Council and shall be conducted in the same manner, and shall be governed by the same rules, as the election of Fellows.

Every person elected as a Minor Scholar, if not already a Student of the College, shall forthwith procure admission into the same, and shall receive no emoluments from his Scholarship until he has commenced residence in the University.

### 32. *Provision concerning Limited Scholarships or Exhibitions.*

In the case of any vacancy of any Scholarship or Exhibition limited by way of preference to candidates coming

from any School or place of education, for which no candidate, coming from such School or place of education, of sufficient merit shall offer himself, it shall be competent for the Council to throw the same open to general or extended competition in such manner as they may think advisable.

33. *Exhibitioners on the Foundations of Dr. James Wood and Sir Ralph Hare.*

In lieu of the nine Exhibitions founded by the Very Reverend Dr. James Wood, late Master of the College, the fixed sum of three hundred and sixty pounds out of the general revenues of the College shall be given away annually by the Council in Exhibitions to the most deserving Students, to be called Wood's Exhibitioners, having regard to their pecuniary circumstances, as well as to their moral and intellectual qualifications.

A sum not less than the produce of the Rectory of Cherry Marham, in the county of Norfolk, shall be given away annually by the Council in Exhibitions to the most deserving Students, to be called Hare's Exhibitioners, having regard to their pecuniary circumstances, as well as to their moral and intellectual qualifications.

34. *Naden Divinity Studentships.*

In lieu of the provisions contained in the Will of the Rev. Thomas Naden the following regulations shall be observed:—

There shall be three Divinity Studentships in the College, called the Naden Divinity Studentships.

The Students shall each receive one-third of the yearly income accruing from the endowment of the said Thomas Naden.

Bachelors of Arts not being of sufficient standing to take the degree of Master of Arts shall be alone capable of election to the said Studentships.

Election to a Studentship shall not disqualify any one as a candidate for a Fellowship, but a Studentship shall not be tenable with a Fellowship.

Each Studentship shall be tenable for three years only from the date of election, the holders of the Studentships being subject to such rules and regulations as the Council may appoint.

If any Studentship shall become vacant during the term for which the same is tenable, the Council shall fill up the vacancy at the next election, and the successor so elected shall hold such Studentship for the residue of the term and shall be entitled to the stipend as from the time of the vacancy.

In order to establish a system of rotation, so soon as a vacancy of the present Naden Divinity Studentship shall occur, three Students shall be elected, one for one year, one for two years, and one for three years, provided sufficiently qualified candidates appear, and whenever a Studentship shall remain vacant from want of a duly qualified candidate, or from any other cause, the income of the said Studentship for such time as it would have been held if a candidate had been elected to it shall be reserved to form part of a fund for the augmentation of the endowment of the Naden Divinity Students.

35. *The Nine Sizars of the Foundation of Dr. Dowman.*

The nine Sizars of the Foundation of Dr. Dowman, usually called Proper Sizars, shall be elected hereafter in the same manner as the Scholars of the College, due regard being had to the pecuniary circumstances of the candidates as well as to their moral and intellectual qualifications; and the Council may make such regulations from time to time respecting their maintenance, emoluments, and tenure as they may think expedient.

36. *Scholars to proceed to Degrees.*

The Foundation Scholars of the College shall, if not already Graduates of the University, proceed to some degree at the regular time, unless prevented by sickness or other grave

cause, to be approved by the Council ; and in default of their so doing, they shall forfeit their Scholarships at the expiration of three months from the time of such default.

37. *Discipline of the College.*

All persons *in statu pupillari* shall shew due reverence and obedience to the Master, the Fellows, and the Officers of the College ; they shall conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner, shall observe the Statutes, and shall conform to all such orders and regulations as may be made by the Council from time to time for the good government of the College. If any such person (not being a Fellow of the College) shall not observe the Statutes or the orders and regulations above referred to, or shall be guilty of any offence contrary to discipline and good order, or tending to bring scandal upon the College, he shall be punished by the Master, or in his absence by the President, or by one of the Deans acting on their behalf respectively, in such manner (short of removal from the College) as the offence may appear to deserve. The penalty of temporary or final removal from the College, or, in the case of a Scholar, of deprivation of his Scholarship or temporary forfeiture of the emoluments and advantages thereof, may be inflicted by the Council.

38. *Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

Whereas by the fifth and sixth sections of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, it is enacted as follows :

“The Governing Body of every College subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said Universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church.

“The morning and evening prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every College subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said Universities ; but notwithstanding anything contained in the

statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second, chapter four, or in this Act, it shall be lawful for the Visitor of any such College, on the request of the Governing Body thereof, to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said morning and evening prayer in the chapel of such College instead of the order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer:"

The Council shall appoint some one or more persons to give religious instruction to members of the College *in statu pupillari* who belong to the Established Church and some one or more persons to act as chaplains, and shall, if necessary, provide stipends for these persons from the revenues of the College, and shall also make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the due celebration of Divine Service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline.

Sermons shall be preached in the College Chapel at such times and by such persons as the Council may direct.

### 39. *The Auditor and the Audit.*

There shall be an Auditor appointed by the Council in the manner before prescribed for the election of Officers. He shall be paid such a stipend as they shall determine, and shall hold his office during their pleasure. The audit of the accounts of the College shall be held every year on some one of the first twenty days of March, to be determined from time to time by the Council, who shall give at least fourteen days' notice of the day so fixed. It shall take place in the presence of the Master (or in his absence of the President) and of such Fellows of the College as may choose to attend.

The Auditor before such annual audit shall examine and verify the accounts of the Senior and Junior Bursars and Steward of the College, and the vouchers thereof, and ascertain the balances which may be severally due from them or to them; he shall sign such accounts, if found correct, and shall report the result, with any particulars which he may deem necessary, to the Council.

*40. Annual Statement of Accounts.*

The Senior Bursar shall make or cause to be made, as soon after the conclusion of the general audit in each year as he conveniently can, a statement of all moneys, rents, and profits of all kinds whatsoever received by him as Bursar during the year immediately preceding, and also a statement of all payments and expenses made and incurred by him as Bursar during the same time; and in making or causing to be made such statements he shall not be required to give a separate entry and description of every particular sum of money so received and paid by him, but only an abstract of the receipts and payments so made, arranged in such a manner as the Council may deem requisite and sufficient; and he shall further, on the application of any Fellow, submit for his inspection the full account of the receipts and expenses of the College.

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes, or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the second Schedule attached to these Statutes. The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

*41. Preservation of Interests.*

The interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of such of the Master and Fellows as were elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March 1878, shall be regulated by the previously existing Statutes.

Provided that any such person may signify to the Master and Fellows within one year after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council by writing under his hand

that he wishes to be placed under the operation of these Statutes; and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes, and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument.

Provided also that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any College or University office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure pension or otherwise the time of such past service shall count as time served in any such office under these Statutes.

Provided also that the past services of any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes who has *bonâ fide* performed duties equivalent to those of any such office as aforesaid although not at the time holding such office shall count as if they had been services in such office under these Statutes.

Provided also that any Fellow who at the time of placing himself under these Statutes holds any office which under these Statutes entitles the holder to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding lapse of time shall not so long as he continues to hold any such office vacate his Fellowship on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in force.

#### 42. *Contribution to the University.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University, made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

#### 43. *Distribution of Revenues.*

The income of the College, after payment of the ordinary expenses, including all commons allowed by these Statutes, and of such stipends and salaries to the lecturers and other



officers and the servants of the College as shall have been fixed by the Council, shall be paid, applied, and distributed as follows; that is to say,

To the Master a fixed annual stipend of seven hundred and ninety pounds as provided by the Statute for that purpose.

To each of the Scholars such annual payment, not being less than fifty pounds, as the Council shall determine.

To each of the Minor Scholars such annual payment, not being less than fifty pounds nor more than eighty pounds, as the Council shall determine.

To each of the nine Sizaris such annual payment (if any) as the Council shall from time to time determine.

And subject to these payments, and to the payment in each year to the University of the sum authorised and directed by the Statutes of the University to be charged upon the College, and to such other payments as in the judgment of the Council may be required for the purposes of the College, and the management or improvement of its estates and property, there shall be paid:—

To every Fellow of the College such sum as the Council shall fix for the dividend of the year, not exceeding two hundred and fifty pounds.

To the Master a sum equal to three and three-fifths times the amount of such dividend.

To each Member of the Council a sum equal to one-fifth of such dividend, in addition to his dividend.

Provided, that if any person shall have been Master, Member of the Council, Fellow, Foundation Scholar, Minor Scholar, Sizar, or Officer of the College, for a part only of the year, he shall be entitled only to one-fourth part of his annual stipend, dividend, or allowance for each quarter of the year, or part of a quarter greater than a half, during which he may have been Master, Member of the Council, Fellow, Foundation Scholar, Minor Scholar, Sizar, or Officer.

All Fellows of the College shall be entitled, in addition to such dividend as is above provided, to rooms and commons,

if in residence, or to such pecuniary allowances in lieu thereof as the Council shall from time to time determine.

44. *The Muniments of the College.*

The Letters Patent of the Foundation of the College, and all Muniments, Court Rolls, Rent Rolls, and other documents of the College, shall be kept in some secure place, in chests, of which the Master, or in his absence the President, shall keep the keys. None of these writings shall be removed or shewn, except by order of the Council. In case of the removal of any one of them, an exact entry shall be made in a register to be kept for the purpose.

45. *The Common Seal.*

The Common Seal shall be kept in some secure place, in a chest fastened with three locks, the keys of which shall be severally kept by the Master and two officers of the College, to be nominated from time to time by the Council.

If any of them leave the College, he shall deposit his key with a Deputy, and no one of the three shall have two keys in his keeping at the same time.

The Common Seal shall not be affixed to any writing or document except at a meeting of the Master and the Fellows who may be present in College and able to attend, and at which the consent of the majority of those present at the meeting shall have been obtained, the number of Fellows consenting being in no case less than twelve. In case of the Master's absence from College notice shall be sent to him ten days before it is proposed to affix the Seal. The Common Seal shall not be affixed to any writing or document which shall not before such meeting of the Master and Fellows have received the sanction of the Council.

46. *Against alienating the Property of the College.*

No sale, exchange, or other alienation of any manors, rectories, advowsons, lands, tenements, or other possessions of

the College shall be made, and no lease of any property of the College shall be granted for life, nor for a longer term than twenty years, otherwise than under or by virtue of the powers, and in conformity with the provisions, of the Acts 21 and 22 Vict. cap. 44, 23 and 24 Vict. cap. 59, or any other Act which may be made in this behalf. No permission for the alienation of any lease shall be granted by the College, unless by special licence under the Seal of the College. No lease shall be granted to a Fellow of any possession of the College, and no interest shall be conveyed by such lease to or in trust for any Fellow, upon pain of the immediate forfeiture of his Fellowship, unless such Fellow hold his Fellowship in virtue of some University or College office.

47. *Provision in case of change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

48. *Provision for increasing the Number of Fellowships and Scholarships.*

If it shall at any time appear to the Council that the revenues of the College produce a surplus beyond the amount required to afford to each Fellow an average income of two hundred and fifty pounds a year (exclusive of rooms and commons, but inclusive of all other allowances), they may determine either that the number of Fellowships shall be increased (either permanently or temporarily in the case of any Fellows elected under the provisions of Statute 23 or Statute 24, or especially retained under any other provisions of these Statutes), or that such part as may be thought fit of such revenues shall be set apart and applied either in increas-

ing the number or emoluments of the Scholarships or Exhibitions within the College, or for such other College purposes as may be considered most advantageous to the College, as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

49. *General College Meetings.*

General College Meetings of all the Fellows shall be held in the College Combination Room at such times as may be prescribed by the Council.

The Master may, whenever he thinks fit, and he shall, upon a requisition in writing by not less than eight Fellows, convene a General Meeting.

Any requisition made by the Fellows shall express the object of the meeting proposed to be called.

Upon the receipt of such requisition the Master shall forthwith proceed to convene a General Meeting. If he do not proceed to convene a meeting to be held within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition, the requisitionists or any other eight Fellows may themselves convene a General Meeting to be held in the College Combination Room.

Fourteen days' notice at the least, specifying the place, the day, and the hour of meeting, and the object of the meeting shall be given to the Fellows.

If neither the Master nor any member of the Council be present at any General Meeting the Fellows present shall choose some one of their number to be chairman. Votes shall be given personally.

Any resolution whereof due notice has been given and any amendment or amendments on any such resolution if delivered in writing to the Chairman may be put to the vote, and if carried by a majority of at least two-thirds of those present and voting it shall be forthwith communicated to the Council, and if the Council do not within one week (exclusive of any University vacation) of such communication disapprove such resolution or amendment, it shall be binding on the College. And if the Council within such week express

their dissent from such resolution or amendment by a resolution in which the votes of a majority of the whole Council shall have concurred, the question shall not be deemed to have been decided by the vote of the General Meeting, but shall be adjourned till a subsequent General Meeting to be held on a day appointed by the Council, being not less than two months nor more than three months (exclusive of any University vacation) after the General Meeting at which such resolution or amendment was carried. If at this second meeting the resolution or amendment be confirmed by a majority of two-thirds of those present and voting it shall be forthwith binding on the College; provided always that the same shall not contravene or repeal any of these Statutes.

No vote shall be taken at any General Meeting held under this Statute unless twenty Fellows are present at the time.

#### 50. *Construction of the Statutes.*

If any question shall arise in regard to the construction of these Statutes, or any of them, it shall be decided by the Council. But it shall be competent for any party affected by such decision to appeal to the Visitor.

#### 51. *The Visitor.*

The Visitor of the College shall be, as heretofore, the Bishop of Ely.

#### 52. *Notice.*

Every Fellow shall, upon or immediately after his admission, and may from time to time afterwards, leave with such officer as the Council shall appoint, a place of address to which all notices intended for him are to be sent; and in all cases in which, by these Statutes, notice is required to be given to any Fellow, it shall be sufficient that the notice be sent to his last address by post or otherwise.

In any case in which notice is required to be given to the Master, it shall be sufficient that the notice be left at the Master's Lodge.

53. *Repeal of former Statutes.*

Save and except the Statutes mentioned in the first Schedule attached to these Statutes, and save and except so far as regards the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the Master and Fellows as were elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878, all the Statutes of the College shall be repealed from and after the time when these Statutes shall take effect, yet so that no member of the Council who is or may become a Senior Fellow under or in virtue of the former Statutes shall be entitled to receive both the additional half dividend assigned to him by such Statutes and the additional one-fifth of a dividend assigned to him by these present Statutes. The repeal of such former Statutes shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any previously existing Statutes or Foundation of the College which were repealed or regulated by the said former Statutes.

Notwithstanding any provision in the two Statutes first mentioned in the first Schedule hereunto attached, it shall not be a necessary qualification for election to any Fellowship, Scholarship, Exhibition or other emolument in the College that the person elected shall be a British subject.

---

SCHEDULE I.

STATUTES WHICH ARE NOT REPEALED BY STATUTE 53.

1. Two Statutes abolishing restrictions on Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, &c., sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 2nd December 1857.

2. Two Statutes relating to Mr. Platt's Foundation and to Mr. Spalding's Foundation, sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 6th April 1858.

3. Two Statutes respecting the right of the Marquess of Exeter and the Marquess of Salisbury and their heirs respectively, sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 6th July 1859.

4. A Statute respecting the Scholars on the Foundation of Dr. John Dowman, sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 6th July 1859.

5. A Statute respecting the emoluments of the Master of the College, sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 29th July 1859.

6. Two Statutes respecting Scholars from Shrewsbury and Sedbergh Schools respectively, sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 22nd February 1860.

7. A Statute respecting the Foundation of the Rev. James Webster, sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 7th March 1860.

8. A Statute respecting the Foundation of Sarah Duchess of Somerset, under a Deed bearing date 12th July 1682, sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 1st August 1860.

9. A Statute respecting the Foundation of Sarah Duchess of Somerset, under the provisions of her Will and of a Deed bearing date 12th March 1697, sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 16th April 1861.

10. Five Statutes respecting certain Scholarships or Exhibitions sanctioned by the Queen in Council on the 16th April 1861.

## SCHEDULE II.

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in the year .

### A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

#### RECEIPTS.

##### 1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ on long Leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Copyholds for lives	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...
„ for terms of years	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
"    "    of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...
				£    s.    d.
Balance at commencement of Account				_____
Total receipts	...	...	...	_____
				=====
				£    s.    d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...	_____
Balance in hand	...	...	...	_____
				=====



B.—TRUST FUNDS.

1. *Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

2. *Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

---

C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

---

D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

---

E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

---



SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL,

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 18th day of March 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Magdalene College in the University of Cambridge :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act :

And whereas a Petition was presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College against the confirmation of the said Statutes, which Petition was subsequently withdrawn.

And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same :

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal, make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Magdalene College in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
eighteenth day of March in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



L.S.

# STATUTES FOR MAGDALENE COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- I. The Master's Qualification and Duties.
- II. Period of the Master's Residence.
- III. Power of removing the Master.
- IV. Power of Appointment of a Vice-Master in case  
of the Incapacity of the Master.
- V. The President and his Office.
- VI. Tutors and Lecturers.
- VII. Tuition Fees and Caution Fund.
- VIII. The Dean and his Office.
- IX. Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
- X. The Bursar and his Office.
- XI. The Steward and his Office.
- XII. Fellowships.
- XIII. Election and Admission of Fellows.
- XIV. Election of Eminent Men as Fellows.
- XV. The Tenure of Fellowships.
- XVI. Professorial Fellowship.
- XVII. Residence of College Officers and Fellows.
- XVIII. Discipline of Fellows.
- XIX. Supernumerary Fellows.
- XX. Honorary Fellows.

- XXI. Scholarships.
  - XXII. Election and Admission of Scholars. Tenure of Scholarships.
  - XXIII. Discipline of the College.
  - XXIV. The Governing Body and its Meetings.
  - XXV. Emoluments of the Master and Fellows.
  - XXVI. Living and Building Fund and Sale of Advowsons.
  - XXVII. Payment for University purposes.
  - XXVIII. The Peckard Rolling Fund.
  - XXIX. Audit of Accounts.
  - XXX. Presentation to Benefices.
  - XXXI. Change in the Value of Money.
  - XXXII. Interests of present Master and Fellows.
  - XXXIII. The Benefaction of Sir Christopher Wray.
  - XXXIV. General Statute as to Bye-Scholarships.
  - XXXV. Repeal of previously existing Statutes.
  - SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.
-

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following Statutes for Magdalene College in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

#### STATUTE I.

##### *The Master's Qualification and Duties.*

The Master of the College shall be a Master of Arts or of some equal or superior degree of the University of Cambridge or Oxford, and at least thirty years of age at the time of his election. He shall be a person of good character, discretion, learning, and piety, and qualified to secure the good government of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research. It shall be the duty of the Master to superintend and control the several officers of the College in the execution of their duties, to enforce the observance of the Statutes, and to maintain discipline and good order in the College. All members of the College shall show him becoming respect and obedience.

#### STATUTE II.

##### *Period of the Master's Residence.*

The Master shall reside in College during two thirds at least of each term, and altogether during one hundred and

eighty days at least in each year, unless he shall be absent either on the business of the College or on account of illness or for other grave cause to be approved by the majority of the Fellows.

If the Master without such approval fails to reside as aforesaid, the Visitor, upon the representation of any one or more of the Fellows, and after due inquiry, shall, if the complaint is established to his satisfaction, admonish the Master; and if after three such admonitions a fourth complaint of such non-residence is made and established, the Visitor shall forthwith deprive the Master of his office, and nominate a new Master in his stead.

### STATUTE III.

#### *Power of removing the Master.*

If the Master has been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime whatever, the Visitor may inquire into the fact of such conviction; and if it is established, may deprive the Master of his office, and nominate a new Master in his stead.

If any two or more Resident Fellows of the College make to the Visitor a charge against the Master, either of disgraceful conduct or of malversation in his office, rendering him unfit to be Master of the College, the Visitor shall, with all convenient speed, inquire into the facts of the case; and if the charge is established, shall forthwith deprive the Master of his office, and nominate a new Master in his stead.

### STATUTE IV.

#### *Power of Appointment of a Vice-Master in case of the Incapacity of the Master.*

If the Master shall at any time become incapable of performing the duties of his Office, the Visitor, on being satisfied thereof, shall, upon the application of a majority of the Fellows present at a meeting convened for the purpose



of taking the matter into consideration, such majority consisting of at least a moiety of the whole number of Fellows, or upon the application of the Master himself, have power to appoint one of the Fellows to act in the Master's place during his incapacity, and to assign to the person so appointed such portion as the Visitor shall think fit, not exceeding one third, of the income assigned to the Mastership.

It shall be incumbent upon the senior Fellow in Residence to convene the meeting of the Fellows for the purpose in the foregoing paragraph mentioned upon the request of any two or more of the Fellows, and to cause notice of such meeting to be sent to each of the Fellows.

The Fellow who shall be appointed by the Visitor to act in the Master's place shall be called "Vice-Master." He shall retain his office and receive the portion of the Master's income which shall have been assigned to him, until the Master shall be reinstated in his functions and powers, or shall cease to be Master; and so long as the Vice-Master shall continue in office, he shall exercise and perform all the functions and duties, and shall have all the powers and authorities of the Master (except the power of consenting to any commutation of the Master's emoluments), and shall be bound to residence in the same manner and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in like manner as the Master.

If the Vice-Master shall die or resign his office, or vacate or be deprived of his Fellowship, or become incapable of discharging his duties, the Visitor shall have the like power, upon the like application, of appointing another of the Fellows to be Vice-Master in his room, and of assigning a stipend to such Vice-Master. If, in the case of incapacity, the Vice-Master happens to be the senior Fellow in Residence, the duty of convening the meeting shall devolve upon the next in seniority.

If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of a Vice-Master again become capable of performing his duties, the Visitor on being satisfied thereof, shall have power to reinstate him in his functions and powers, and in receipt of

his whole emoluments, and in such case the Vice-Master shall no longer be entitled to the portion of the Master's income assigned to him by the Visitor.

#### STATUTE V.

##### *The President and his Office.*

The Master shall appoint one of the Resident Fellows of the College to the office of President.

It shall be the duty of the President to attend under the Master to the good government of the Fellows, Students, Officers, and Servants of the College, to enforce the observance of the Statutes, and in the absence of the Master to exercise, as his deputy, the functions prescribed by these Statutes. When the President is absent from College the senior Fellow present in College shall in all cases be his *locum tenens*.

The President shall be continued in office during the Master's pleasure, and shall receive from the funds of the College such stipend as the Governing Body from time to time determines.

#### STATUTE VI.

##### *Tutors and Lecturers.*

There shall be such number of Tutors and Lecturers in the College as the Governing Body from time to time determines.

The Tutors shall be appointed by the Master for a probationary period of three years, and on the expiration of such period the Governing Body shall have power to confirm the appointment for a further period. If the appointment be not confirmed, the Master shall not appoint the same person for a second probationary period.

A Tutor may at any time be deprived of his tutorship for grave cause by the votes of not less than two-thirds of the whole number of the Governing Body.

The Lecturers shall be appointed by the Governing Body, and shall hold office for such periods as the Governing Body may determine.

## STATUTE VII.

*Tuition Fees and Caution Fund.*

The Governing Body shall determine from time to time the amount of tuition money to be paid by Members of the College *in statu pupillari*, and the proportions in which the same shall be distributed among the Tutors and Lecturers.

All Caution money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its Members shall (save when otherwise provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Governing Body to receive the same.

All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a Fund to be called the Caution Fund.

The Caution Fund shall be managed and the income therefrom applied in such manner as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Governing Body may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts.

## STATUTE VIII.

*The Dean and his Office.*

The Master may appoint one of the Fellows in Holy Orders to the office of Dean. If the Master make no such appointment within one year from the date of any vacancy the Governing Body shall appoint a person in Holy Orders to the Office of Dean. The appointment shall in any case be subject to confirmation by the Governing Body after a period of three years, and on such confirmation the Dean shall, if not already a Fellow, succeed to the Fellowship which is or next falls vacant.

A majority of the Governing Body shall have power to remove the Dean. In case of a vacancy, the Master shall be empowered, with the approval of a majority of the

Governing Body, to make temporary provision for the duties of the office.

It shall be the duty of the Dean to provide for the decorous performance of divine worship in the College Chapel. It shall also be his duty to maintain discipline and good order amongst the Members of the College *in statu pupillari*, especially in respect of attendance and behaviour at the College Chapel.

He shall receive such stipend as the Governing Body from time to time determines.

#### STATUTE IX.

##### *Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

Whereas by the fifth and sixth sections of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, it is enacted as follows :

“The Governing Body of every College subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said Universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church.

“The morning and evening prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every College subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said Universities ; but notwithstanding anything contained in the statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second, chapter four, or in this Act, it shall be lawful for the Visitor of any such College, on the request of the Governing Body thereof, to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said morning and evening prayer in the chapel of such College instead of the order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer” :—

The Governing Body may provide stipends from the revenues of the College for persons who may be appointed to carry out these provisions, and shall also make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the due celebration of Divine Service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline.

## STATUTE X.

*The Bursar and his Office.*

The Governing Body shall elect from among themselves a Bursar. The election may be annual, if the Governing Body so determines. The Bursar shall have the care of the property of the College, receive all rents and moneys due to the College, and make payments from the same under the direction of the Governing Body. He shall superintend the buildings, offices, rooms, courts, cloisters, and gardens of the College, and provide under the direction of the Governing Body what is necessary for their maintenance and repair. The money of the College received by the Bursar shall be kept by him in some bank or banks, or otherwise invested under the direction of the Governing Body, and no loan or temporary or other investment shall be made by him except in conformity with such direction.

He shall receive such stipend as the Governing Body from time to time determines.

## STATUTE XI.

*The Steward and his Office.*

The Governing Body shall elect from among themselves a Steward. The Election may be annual, if the Governing Body so determines. The Steward shall superintend the supply of provisions for the public table, shall receive and make the requisite payments, whether for commons or other charges connected with his office, and keep account thereof. He shall also perform such other duties as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

He shall receive such stipend as the Governing Body from time to time determines.

## STATUTE XII.

*Fellowships.*

There shall be seven Fellowships on the Foundation of the College.

Four of these Fellowships shall be denominated Founder's Fellowships, and the remaining three shall be denominated respectively the Spendluffe and Wray, Drury, and Millington Fellowships, in commemoration of the benefactions made to the College by Mr. Spendluffe, Sir Christopher Wray, the Rev. Drue Drury, and Dr. Millington.

So long as the interests of the Master are regulated by previously existing Statutes, the election to one Fellowship shall be suspended and the income applied to such purposes as are considered by the Governing Body most advantageous to the College.

After the expiration of the interests of the Master which are regulated by previously existing Statutes, the Governing Body shall have power to suspend the election to one Fellowship if they think fit, and to apply the income to such purposes as they consider most advantageous to the College, so long as the dividend of a Fellow shall be less than two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) a year.

## STATUTE XIII.

*Election and Admission of Fellows.*

Subject to the provisions of Statute XII., every vacant Fellowship other than the Professorial Fellowship shall be filled within one year from the date of vacancy, unless the Visitor for special reasons shall express his approval in writing of a delay in filling up the vacancy for an additional period of not more than two years.

The Governing Body shall be the electors to Fellowships, and shall elect in all cases such Candidates as they deem best qualified in respect of learning and character, being Graduates of the University of Cambridge or of Oxford.

Before proceeding to elect, the Electors shall severally make the following declaration :—

“ I *A. B.* do solemnly declare that I will vote for that person, who is (or those persons who are) in my judgment best qualified to be a Fellow (or Fellows) of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.”

Every Fellow elect shall previously to his admission make the following declaration :—

“ I *A. B.* do solemnly promise and declare that I will faithfully and diligently observe the Statutes of this College, and maintain as far as in me lies the observance of them by other members of the College.”

After this declaration the Fellow or Fellows elect shall be admitted in the usual form by the Master.

#### STATUTE XIV.

##### *Election of Eminent Men as Fellows.*

The Governing Body may by a majority of at least two-thirds of the whole body elect to a Fellowship any person, whether a member of any University or not, whom they shall deem to be of special distinction in literature or science, provided that there shall not be at the same time more than one person holding a Fellowship under this clause.

#### STATUTE XV.

##### *The Tenure of Fellowships.*

1. Every Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship at the end of six years from election, except in the case next mentioned. Where at the end of six years from election he is holding office as Tutor, Lecturer or Dean in the College, he shall retain his Fellowship so long as he holds any of such offices and resides in the University.
2. Every Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship on election

to a Headship or Fellowship of any other College in Cambridge or Oxford.

3. Every Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship on appointment to any College living, the clear annual value of which, not deducting the pension, if any, of a former incumbent, is not less than four hundred pounds (400*l.*), but shall be allowed a year of grace.

4. Where a Fellow has resided in the University and held office as Tutor, Lecturer, or Dean in the College for twenty years, and has held his Fellowship for twenty years, he shall retain his Fellowship for life without any obligation of residence or office, unless prevented under one of the provisions of clauses (2) and (3) of this Statute. Provided that if at any time there are more than three Fellows who have fulfilled the conditions of this clause, the first three only of such Fellows shall be entitled to the privileges granted by this clause.

5. No Fellow entitled to retain his Fellowship in virtue of his holding any of the College offices mentioned in clause (1) of this Statute shall forfeit his Fellowship on account of temporary absence from the University through sickness or other urgent cause to be signified by him to the Governing Body, and to be approved by a majority of them; but the time during which he shall be so absent shall not be reckoned as part of the period of his service.

6. The Governing Body may, in any special case in which the interest of the College so require, make it at the time of election a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall, if called upon so to do within one year from the date of his election, accept any specified College office, and hold it for such time as the Governing Body shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant unless the Fellow have become entitled to hold his Fellowship for life.

7. On the expiration of the Fellowship of any Fellow he shall not be re-elected except for such special reasons as would enable him to be elected to a Fellowship under Statute XIV.



## STATUTE XVI.

*Professorial Fellowship.*

One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed for Professorial Fellowships by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

## STATUTE XVII.

*Residence of College Officers and Fellows.*

During full term a Tutor or Dean and at least one other College Officer or Fellow shall reside in College. The Governing Body shall make such provision as may from time to time seem to them expedient for the residence of College Officers or Fellows in College during vacations.

The Governing Body shall have the power of requiring any College Officer to reside in College during full Term, and during such part of the long vacation as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline.

Every College Officer or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence under this Statute shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week, and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights he shall have a deputy approved by the Master, and such deputy shall sleep in College. Provided always, that a house communicating with the College, and approved by the Governing Body, shall for the purposes of this Statute be deemed to be within the College.

For the purposes of this Statute the Master may with his own consent be regarded as a College Officer for the whole or any portion of any term or vacation.

## STATUTE XVIII.

*Discipline of Fellows.*

If any Fellow is convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime whatever, the Master shall with all

convenient speed assemble a meeting of the Governing Body ; and the Governing Body so assembled shall inquire into the case, and if the fact of such conviction is established, the Master may, with the concurrence of two-thirds of the whole Governing Body, either deprive such Fellow of the emoluments of his Fellowship for a limited time, or expel him altogether from the College, and declare his Fellowship vacant.

If any two Fellows of the College make to the Master a charge against any Fellow of disgraceful conduct, rendering him unfit to reside in College, or to be a Fellow of the College, the Master shall, with all convenient speed, assemble a meeting of the Governing Body ; and the Governing Body so assembled shall inquire into the case, and if the charge is proved, the Master may, with the concurrence of two-thirds of the whole Governing Body, either deprive such Fellow of the emoluments of his Fellowship for a limited time, or expel him altogether from the College and declare his Fellowship vacant.

If the Master thinks fit to cause an inquiry to be instituted, as to whether the conduct of any Fellow has been disgraceful and such as to render him unfit to reside in College, or to be a Fellow of the College, he may call a meeting of the Governing Body ; and the Governing Body so assembled shall investigate the case, and if such disgraceful conduct is proved, the Master may, with the concurrence of two-thirds of the whole Governing Body, either deprive such Fellow of the emoluments of his Fellowship for a limited time, or expel him altogether from the College and declare his Fellowship vacant.

#### STATUTE XIX.

##### *Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow other than the person holding the Professorial Fellowship may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Governing Body consent, he shall become a Supernumerary Fellow and shall

be and remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same, save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend. Such Fellow, however, shall not count towards the number of Fellows required by these Statutes, but another Fellow shall be elected at the next election of Fellows after the consent given as aforesaid.

#### STATUTE XX.

##### *Honorary Fellows.*

The Governing Body may, at a meeting held for that purpose, elect to an Honorary Fellowship any person who has rendered the College signal services, or who has attained eminent distinction in learning, letters, or science. Such Honorary Fellow shall not for the purposes of these Statutes be deemed a Fellow, nor shall he possess any voice or authority, in the College, nor be entitled to any dividend, but, except as aforesaid, he shall enjoy such privileges and advantages as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

The Governing Body may at any time terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship.

#### STATUTE XXI.

##### *Scholarships.*

##### (i.) *Open Scholarships.*

There shall be a General Fund for Open Scholarships formed from the emoluments derived by the College from the following benefactions, viz., two Bye-Fellowships founded by Hugh Dennis, Esq., one by Mr. Spendluffe, one by Frances, Countess of Warwick, two by Dr. Goch, two by Mr. John Smith, and one by Sir Christopher Wray in 1592, called Lady Anne Wray's Fellowship; and the Scholarships and Exhibitions enumerated in the Schedule annexed to Statute XXXIV.

From this Fund shall be provided three Open Scholarships of at least sixty pounds (60*l.*), three of at least forty pounds (40*l.*), and six of at least twenty pounds (20*l.*) a year each.

Two of the three Scholarships of sixty pounds (60*l.*) a year each shall be denominated the Peckard Scholarships, and the third shall be denominated the Warwick Scholarship, in commemoration of the benefactions made to the College by Dr. Peckard and the Countess of Warwick.

Two of the three Scholarships of forty pounds (40*l.*) a year each shall be denominated the Smith Scholarships, and the third shall be denominated the Wray Scholarship, in commemoration of the benefactions made to the College by Mr. Smith and Lady Anne Wray.

The six Scholarships of twenty pounds (20*l.*) a year each shall be denominated respectively the Dennis, Hughes, Roberts, Duport, Groom, and Dongworth Scholarships, in commemoration of the benefactions made to the College by Mr. Dennis, Mr. Hughes, Mr. Roberts, Dr. Duport, Mr. Groom, and Mrs. Margaret Dongworth.

No one shall be allowed to compete for a Scholarship before commencing residence in the University if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination.

The maximum emolument of such entrance Scholarships shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year, inclusive of room rent and all allowances, and the tenure shall be for not more than two years certain.

(ii.) *Milner Scholarships.*

Where the right of preference to a Scholarship is preserved to a particular school or to particular schools by Act 19 & 20 Vict. c. 88, such right of preference shall be limited to persons who have been educated at least two years at such school or schools.

In the case of a vacancy of such Scholarship for which no Candidate of sufficient merit coming from such school or schools shall offer himself, it shall be competent for the Governing Body to throw the same open to general or extended competition as they think advisable.

## STATUTE XXII.

*Election and Admission of Scholars. Tenure of Scholarships.*

There shall be at least one Examination of Candidates for Scholarships in each year.

The Governing Body shall be the Electors to Scholarships, and shall in all cases elect such candidates as they deem best qualified.

Where Candidates are equal or nearly equal in merit, the Electors may equalise or proportion the pecuniary value of Scholarships, and where after due notice has been given of the Examination no Candidate has shown sufficient merit to be elected into a vacant Scholarship, the Electors may postpone the election to such Scholarship until the following year.

Before proceeding to elect, the Electors shall severally make the following declaration :—

“I *A. B.* do solemnly declare that I will vote for that person who is (or those persons who are), in my judgment, best qualified.”

After the Election the Scholar or Scholars elect shall make the following declaration :—

“I *A. B.* promise that I will faithfully and diligently observe the Statutes and Ordinances of this College.”

After this declaration the Scholar or Scholars elect shall be admitted by the Master in the usual form.

The tenure of Scholarships other than entrance Scholarships shall be such as the Governing Body from time to time determines.

## STATUTE XXIII.

*Discipline of the College.*

All persons *in statu pupillari* shall show due respect and obedience to the Master, and other Officers of the College; they shall conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner, shall observe the Statutes, and shall conform to all such Orders and Regulations as are made from time to time by the Governing Body for the good government of the College. If

any such person (not being a Fellow of the College) does not observe the Statutes, or the Orders and Regulations above referred to, or is guilty of any offence contrary to discipline and good order or tending to bring scandal upon the College, he shall be punished in such manner (short of removal from the College) as the offence appears to deserve. The penalty of temporary or final removal from the College, or, in the case of a Scholar, of deprivation of his Scholarship or temporary forfeiture of the emoluments and advantages thereof, may be inflicted by the Governing Body.

#### STATUTE XXIV.

##### *The Governing Body and its Meetings.*

The Master may call a meeting of the Governing Body whenever he thinks fit.

The Master shall call a meeting of the Governing Body on the requisition of two of the Fellows for a specified purpose.

The Governing Body shall consist of the Master and all the Fellows. The Governing Body may commit to the Master and resident Fellows whatever business they think it proper so to commit, except where it is required by these Statutes that a question shall be decided by a majority, or by two-thirds of the Governing Body, or where a Fellow is to be elected or the appointment of a Tutor or of a Dean is to be confirmed, or any special business is to be discussed. Notice of meetings of the Governing Body shall be given by the Master to each of the Fellows seven days previously, and if a Fellow is to be elected such notice shall be given fourteen days previously.

The Master and Fellows shall each have a single vote; and in case of equality of votes the Master shall have a second or casting vote.

Notwithstanding any provision contained in these Statutes no Fellow *in statu pupillari* shall be entitled to vote upon any College business till the expiration of one year from the date of his election.

## STATUTE XXV.

*Emoluments of the Master and Fellows.*

After deduction of all stipends and allowances to the Officers of the College, and of the payments to the General Fund for Open Scholarships, the Living and Building Fund, and all other needful and reasonable general expenses, and of such payments as may be required to defray the expenses of the management of the College property and to keep in sound repair the College buildings and the buildings of the College estates and otherwise to permanently improve the College property, and also of such payment as may become due to the University, the surplus annual revenue of the College (exclusive of the revenues arising from the Peckard Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the advowson of Ellingham) shall be divided into nine equal parts, of which the Master shall receive two, and each of the Fellows one. Provided that when such surplus annual revenue exceeds two thousand two hundred and fifty pounds (2,250*l.*), the excess shall be applied in such proportion as the Governing Body thinks fit, either to the increase of the number of Fellowships or to the increase of the number or emoluments of the Scholars or to such other purposes as are considered by the Governing Body most advantageous to the College.

The annual revenue arising from the Peckard Fund shall be divided into six equal parts, of which the Master shall receive two, and the four remaining parts shall be divided as pensions equally amongst the four Fellows who have first completed a twelve years' tenure of office as Tutor, Lecturer, or Dean, in the College; and in the event of two or more of the Fellows being equally qualified as above to receive any such part, it shall be equally divided between or among them, provided that if at any time there are fewer than four such Fellows, each such Fellow shall then receive one part, and the remaining part or parts shall be carried to the capital of the Peckard Fund.

Every resident Fellow shall be entitled to rooms in College, free of charge, and to such daily allowance for commons during residence, as the Governing Body from time to time determines, provided that such allowance does not in all exceed fifty pounds (50*l.*) a year.

The Master shall occupy the lodge free of rent, rates, taxes, and the cost of external and structural repairs; and shall receive the annual income arising from the proceeds of the sale of the advowson of Ellingham, together with an allowance at the rate of one hundred pounds (100*l.*) a year. Such allowance shall be in lieu of all payments hitherto made to the Master in respect of salary, commons, chamber rents, poundages, and rents of cottages.

#### STATUTE XXVI.

##### *Living and Building Fund and Sale of Advowsons.*

The Living and Building Fund shall receive the proceeds of the sale of any advowson which may be sold by the College. The income arising from this Fund, and the accumulations of such income, shall be applied in improving any Living of which the College are patrons, or in such other manner as the Governing Body thinks fit for the advantage of the College or the benefit of any parishes in which the College is interested as patron of the Living or as owner of lands or tithes in the parish.

#### STATUTE XXVII.

##### *Payment for University Purposes.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.



## STATUTE XXVIII.

*The Peckard Rolling Fund.*

Whereas under the will of Dr. Peckard the sum of four hundred pounds (400*l.*), was left to the College in the year 1812, to accumulate for one hundred and twelve years, and then to be applied to certain purposes for the benefit of the College, it is hereby declared that after the expiration of the aforesaid one hundred and twelve years, the income of the Rolling Fund shall be treated as part of the general income of the College, and applied to the increase of the number of Fellowships and Scholarships, or to such other purposes as are considered by the Governing Body most advantageous to the College.

## STATUTE XXIX.

*Audit of Accounts.*

The College Accounts shall be audited once a year by the Governing Body.

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes, or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes.

The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

## STATUTE XXX.

*Presentation to Benefices.*

In presenting to the several Benefices in the patronage of the College, the Governing Body shall have regard in the first

instance to the Master and Fellows, the former Fellows of the College, Chaplain or former Chaplains, and other present or former officers and former Scholars of the College, regard being had to length of service in the College; but none of these persons shall have any claim to any such presentation on the ground of seniority or any other ground whatsoever.

#### STATUTE XXXI.

##### *Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

#### STATUTE XXXII.

##### *Interests of present Master and Fellows.*

The interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the Master and Fellows as were appointed or elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878, shall be the same and be regulated in the same manner as if these Statutes had never been made: Provided that if any such Master or Fellow elects, within one year after the approval of this Statute by Her Majesty in Council, to be placed under these Statutes, such Master may signify such his election by writing under his hand in the Book of College Orders, and such Fellow may signify such his election by writing under his hand addressed to the Master; and the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of the Master or Fellow who has so signified his election shall thenceforth be governed by these Statutes, and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the time of his appointment or election; and no Fellow shall by so doing forfeit his former rank and precedence in the order of Fellows. Provided also that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any College office which

under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure or otherwise the time of such past service shall count as time served in any such office under these Statutes.

#### STATUTE XXXIII.

##### *The Benefaction of Sir Christopher Wray.*

The emoluments derived by the College from the Foundation of Sir Christopher Wray for the maintenance and support of Fellowships shall be carried to the general funds of the College, to be applied in the manner directed by the Statutes of the College.

#### STATUTE XXXIV.

##### *General Statute as to Bye-Scholarships.*

From the date of the approval of this Statute by Her Majesty in Council, there shall be no further election to any of the Scholarships or Exhibitions enumerated in the Schedule hereunto annexed.

All the emoluments derived from the Foundations of the said several benefactors for the maintenance and support of the Scholarships and Exhibitions enumerated in the Schedule hereunto annexed shall be carried to the general fund for Open Scholarships, to be applied in the manner directed by the Statutes of the College.

#### SCHEDULE TO THE ABOVE.

Seven Scholarships founded by Sir Christopher Wray.			
Two	”	”	Lady Anne Wray.
Two	”	”	Mr. Spendluffe.
Two	”	”	Countess of Warwick.
Six	”	”	Mr. John Smith.
One	”	”	Mr. Hughes.
Three	”	”	Mr. Roberts.
Two	”	”	Dr. Peckard.
Four	”	”	Mr. Duport.
Three Exhibitions	”	”	Mr. Groom.

## STATUTE XXXV.

*Repeal of previously existing Statutes.*

From and after the approval of this Statute by Her Majesty in Council, none of the Statutes of Magdalene College, in the University of Cambridge, which existed and were in force before the passing of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, shall be of any force and effect save and except the Statutes named in the Schedule hereunto annexed, and save and except in so far as the said former Statutes relate to the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the Master and Fellows as were appointed or elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878. But such repeal shall not be taken to revive any provisions of any former Statutes which were repealed by such Statutes.

## SCHEDULE TO THE ABOVE.

Statute for Mr. Dennis's and other Bye-Fellowships.  
 Statute for Mr. Drury's Fellowship.  
 Statute for Dr. Millington's Fellowships.

## SCHEDULE.

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS and DISBURSEMENTS brought to account  
 in the year

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ on long Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...

Copyholds for lives	...	...	...	...	...
"    of inheritance	...	...	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...	...	...
"    for terms of years	...	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...	...
"    "    of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...

				£	s.	d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...					
Total receipts	...	...	...			
				<hr/>		
				<hr/>		
				£	s.	d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...			
Balance in hand	...	...	...			
				<hr/>		
				<hr/>		

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 3rd day of May 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 19th day of March, 1881, make Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Trinity College :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, and have also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented :

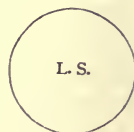
NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Trinity College in the University of Cambridge and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
nineteenth day of March in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty one.

---





STATUTES FOR TRINITY COLLEGE  
IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- I. Commencement.
- II. Interpretation.
- III. Saving of Interests.
- IV. Repeal of former Statutes.
- V. Temporary Provisions.
- VI. The Foundation of the College.
- VII. The Master.
- VIII. Power of removal of Master.
- IX. Power of appointment of a Pro-Master.
- X. The Fellows.
- XI. Vacancies to be filled up.
- XII. The Annual Election of Fellows.
- XIII. Admission of Fellows.
- XIV. Fellows to proceed to Degrees.
- XV. Tenure and vacating of Fellowships.
- XVI. Supernumerary Fellows.
- XVII. Power of removal of Fellows.
- XVIII. Past Fellows.
- XIX. Honorary Fellows.
- XX. The Major Scholars.
- XXI. The Minor Scholars.
- XXII. The Sizars.
- XXIII. Exhibitions and Prizes.
- XXIV. The Chaplains.
- XXV. The Librarian.
- XXVI. The Regius Professors.
- XXVII. The Professorial Fellowships.

- XXVIII. The Vice-Master.
- XXIX. The Deans.
- XXX. The Bursars.
- XXXI. Elections of Annual Officers.
- XXXII. The Prælectors.
- XXXIII. The Tutors.
- XXXIV. The Assistant Tutors Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers.
- XXXV. Compulsory retirement from Office.
- XXXVI. Intermission of Lectures.
- XXXVII. Creation of New Offices.
- XXXVIII. Residence in College.
- XXXIX. Discipline of the College.
  - XL. Religious Worship and Instruction.
  - XLI. The College Meeting.
  - XLII. The Council.
  - XLIII. The Common Seal.
  - XLIV. Presentation to Benefices.
  - XLV. Against Alienation of College Property.
  - XLVI. Sale of Advowsons.
  - XLVII. Pensions and Annuities.
  - XLVIII. Accounts and Audit.
  - XLIX. Distribution of Revenues.
    - L. The Suspended Fellowship Fund.
    - LI. The Reserve Fund.
    - LII. Payment for University purposes.
    - LIII. The Caution Fund.
    - LIV. The Tuition Fund.
    - LV. The Advowson Fund.
    - LVI. Increase of Foundation.
    - LVII. Alteration of Statutes.
    - LVIII. Notice.
    - LIX. Copies of the Statutes.
    - LX. Ambiguities in the Statutes.

STATUTES RELATING TO SPECIAL TRUSTS.

- LXI. Scholarships at Cambridge and Stevenage Schools.
  - LXII. The Pigott Fund.
  - LXIII. Mr Perry's Exhibitions.
  - LXIV. Various small Exhibitions.
  - LXV. The Greaves Prize.
  - LXVI. Sir Edward Stanhope's Trusts.
  - LXVII. Trusts relating to certain Advowsons.
- SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.
-

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do make the following Statutes for Trinity College in the University of Cambridge and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

#### I.—COMMENCEMENT.

1. Except as hereinafter provided with respect to the Regius professorship of Greek these Statutes shall take effect from and after the approval thereof by Her Majesty in Council.

2. The provisions of these Statutes with respect to the Regius professorship of Greek shall take effect from and after the first vacancy of the professorship which shall take place after provision shall have been made, pursuant to the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877, for the Canonry of the Cathedral Church at Ely heretofore annexed and united to the said professorship being severed from the same, and permanently annexed and united to a professorship in the University of a Theological or Ecclesiastical character, or from and after the approval of these Statutes by Her Majesty in Council, whichever event shall last happen; and in the meantime the emoluments and privileges of the Regius Professor of Greek shall, so far as the College is concerned, be governed by the previously existing Statutes.

## II.—INTERPRETATION.

1. In the interpretation of these Statutes the term "Visitor" shall mean the Crown.

2. The term "Council" shall mean the Council as constituted by these Statutes [XLII].

3. The term "College Meeting" shall mean a meeting of the Master and Fellows as constituted by these Statutes [XLI].

4. The expressions "Master or Fellow of another College" and "Fellow of another College" shall extend so as to mean the Head or Fellow of any College in the University of Cambridge or in the University of Oxford or a Senior Student of Christ Church, and shall include the holder of a headship or fellowship attached to a professorship or other University office.

5. The term "Month" shall mean calendar month.

6. The term "Past Fellow" shall mean a person whose name is on the list of Past Fellows as hereinafter [XVIII] provided.

7. The term "emolument" shall include the mastership, and any fellowship scholarship or other place in the College having attached thereto an income payable out of the revenues of the College.

8. A Fellow shall be considered to have been "resident" during any academical year, or during any one, two, or three quarters thereof if he shall have resided for not less than one hundred, twenty-five, fifty, or seventy-five days within such period respectively; provided that not more than twenty-five days of residence during vacation shall be reckoned in any one academical year.

9. The Council may define from time to time what constitutes "a day's residence."

10. The titles of the several Statutes, the numbers of the Statutes and sections, and the marginal references\* shall not be deemed to be part of the present Statutes.

\* [In the present edition these references are placed in the text, within square brackets, instead of in the margin.]

## III.—SAVING OF INTERESTS.

1. The interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of the holder of any emolument in the College to which he was elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall be regulated by the previously existing Statutes.

2. Provided that if any such person shall elect to be placed under the operation of these Statutes, it shall be lawful for him to signify such election to the Master by writing under his hand within one year from the time when these Statutes take effect; and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes, and shall accordingly be (as nearly as may be) the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of the election or appointment of such person; and any time of service under the previously existing Statutes in one of the qualifying offices hereinafter specified or in the office of Assistant Lecturer shall be reckoned as time of service in the same office under these Statutes.

3. No Fellow who at a time when he is holding any of the qualifying offices hereinafter [XV. 5] specified shall so elect to be placed under the operation of these Statutes shall be deprived of his fellowship on the sole ground that he would at some former time have vacated his fellowship if he had then been under the operation of these Statutes.

## IV.—REPEAL OF FORMER STATUTES.

1. From and after the time when these Statutes shall take effect none of the Statutes of the College in force before that time shall be of any force and effect, save and except in so far as the former Statutes in force immediately before that time or any of them relate to the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of persons who held emoluments in the College on the said fourteenth day of March 1878, and who shall not have elected, as hereinbefore [III. 2] provided, to be placed under the operation of these Statutes.

2. And save and except so much of Chapter II. of the Statutes of the College given in the seventh year of the reign of Her present Majesty as is in the words following, that is to say: "Is pro Magistro habeatur et acceptetur, Magistrique officio in omnibus fungatur, quem Nos aut Successores nostri praeficiendum, perque literas nostras patentes magno sigillo nostro Angliae aut Successorum nostrorum sigillatas nominandum duxerimus. Quem quidem Magistrum sic nominatum et designatum praesentes ViceMagister, ejusve Vicarius, aut maxime senior Socius, reliquique Socii assument et admittent in perpetuum Magistrum Collegii Sanctae et Individuae Trinitatis Cantabrigiae," which said excepted provision shall be and remain in force.

3. And save and except the Statute relating to Exhibitioners elected from Westminster School, made by the major part of the Governing Body of Trinity College (with the sanction of the Dean and Chapter of Westminster) December 5, 1856, and approved by the Queen by Order in Council, June 25, 1857. "Whereas by the Statutes of Trinity College, and by the laws and practice of Westminster School, certain scholarships in this College have been annually appropriated to scholars of the said School elected therefrom; it is ordained that henceforth all the scholarships of the College, when vacant, shall be filled up without preference to the said School. And it is ordained also, that there shall be given from the revenues of the College an annual sum of 40*l.* to each of such number of Exhibitioners as shall be elected from Westminster School and admitted to the College, not more than three being elected in any one year, for or towards his maintenance, from the time of his commencing his residence in the said College, and during such residence, until by the Statutes of the University he shall be qualified to apply for the degree of Bachelor of Arts: Provided always, that he shall have shewn himself apt and fit as other students admitted to the said College; and provided also, that no such Exhibition shall be held for more than three years and a quarter. And no such Exhibitioner shall, as such, be disqualified from being elected a

“Scholar of the said College, and holding the scholarship together with his exhibition. And such Exhibitioners shall be entitled to enjoy all the benefactions specially bequeathed to or settled upon the Scholars heretofore elected from Westminster School, in as full a manner as such Scholars have heretofore enjoyed the same.”

4. And accordingly when and so soon as these Statutes shall take effect all the former Statutes of the College shall stand and be repealed, except and subject as aforesaid.

#### V.—TEMPORARY PROVISIONS.

1. Every Senior elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878, provided that and so long as he remains under the operation of any former Statutes of the College, shall be a member of Council so long as he satisfies the conditions of office of a Senior under the Statutes under which he was elected and the conditions of residence and attendance required of an elective member of Council by these Statutes [XLII. 17].

2. Any such Senior not electing to be placed under the operation of these Statutes may, if he think fit, resign his right to be a member of Council under the last preceding section by signifying in writing to the Master his wish so to do. Any Senior so resigning shall be eligible as a member of Council.

3. Any such Senior who under the provisions of these Statutes [III. 2] elects to be placed under the operation of these Statutes shall remain a member of Council until the next election of members of Council.

4. The first College Meeting for the election of members of Council shall be held on a day to be appointed by the Master and Seniors before the end of the Michaelmas Term in which these Statutes take effect, or which shall next follow the time at which these Statutes take effect. The time of holding subsequent College Meetings for the election of members of Council shall be fixed from time to time by a College Meeting.

5. Whenever the number of resident Seniors still remaining members of Council and not holding any of the offices which confer an *ex officio* seat on the Council shall be less than eight, so many members of Council shall be elected at the next College Meeting for the election of members of Council as will be sufficient to raise the number of members of Council, exclusive of *ex officio* members, to eight. The members of Council so elected shall hold office until the College Meeting for the election of members of Council next but one succeeding.

6. If at any time after the first such College Meeting any Senior shall cease to be a member of Council, the vacancy shall be filled up by the Council until the next College Meeting for the election of members of Council.

7. Provided that if in consequence of the above provisions the number of members to be elected at any College Meeting be more than four, four members only shall be elected to serve until the College Meeting for the election of members of Council next but one succeeding, and the remaining seat or seats shall be filled up by members elected to serve only until the next College Meeting for the election of members of Council.

8. The powers of the Board of Master and Seniors under the former Statutes shall cease and the powers of the Council commence immediately after the holding of the first College Meeting for electing members of Council under the provisions of these Statutes; and until such meeting is held the aforesaid Board of Master and Seniors shall have all the powers which by these Statutes are given to the Council.

9. The rights and duties assigned to the Master and Seniors by any Act of Parliament Deed of Foundation or other instrument other than these or any preceding Statutes of the College shall belong to and be fulfilled by the Council.

10. No existing beneficial lease shall be renewed. Provided that so long as any existing beneficial lease remains in force nothing herein contained shall prevent the College from borrowing in any year any sum not exceeding that



which would have been receivable as a fine on account of such lease had such lease been renewed on the accustomed terms.

11. Until the interests subsisting under former Statutes shall have expired or determined, the distribution of income hereinafter [XLIX] directed shall be carried out by the Council, subject and without prejudice to the interests subsisting under former Statutes, and so as not to add to such interests or any of them interests under these Statutes, in such manner as shall be fair and reasonable and the circumstances of the case will permit.

12. The provisions of these Statutes in regard to Past Fellows shall extend and apply to every person formerly a Fellow who has ceased to be such at the time when these Statutes take effect and whose name is then on the College boards.

#### VI.—THE FOUNDATION OF THE COLLEGE.

The foundation of the College shall consist of the Master, the Fellows (sixty at the least, subject however to the provisions hereinafter [XI. 3] contained for the temporary suspension of fellowships), the Major Scholars (seventy-four at the least), the Minor Scholars, the Sizars (sixteen at the least), the Chaplains, the Librarian, and the three Regius Professors of Divinity Hebrew and Greek respectively; but the number of Fellows and the foundation generally may be increased from time to time as hereinafter [LVI] provided.

#### VII.—THE MASTER.

1. The Master shall be a Master of Arts or of some equal or superior degree in the University.

2. He shall reside in College during two thirds at least of each Term, and altogether during two hundred and ten days in each year, unless he be absent on account of illness or other grave cause.

3. In the event of his absence exceeding one third of any term, or one hundred and fifty-five days in any year or in succession, he shall signify the cause to the Council before the expiration of such time or within one month afterwards. If the Council disallow such cause he shall forthwith come into residence.

4. He shall exercise a general superintendence over the affairs of the College, shall preside *ex officio* at all College Meetings meetings of Council and other meetings of Fellows, and shall have the power in all cases not provided for by these Statutes or by any College order to make such provision for the government and discipline of the College as he shall think fit.

5. He shall on his admission and before entering upon the administration of the College read aloud in the presence of the assembled Fellows and then sign a declaration as follows:

I, *N. N.*, appointed Master of Trinity College, promise that I will perform the duties of the office with faithfulness and zeal and without fear or favour; that I will observe all the statutes orders and regulations of the College; and that upon resigning or being removed from my office I will within two months deliver up to the Council or as they shall direct all College property then in my possession or occupation.

#### VIII.—POWER OF REMOVAL OF MASTER.

1. If the Master shall have been convicted by a Court of competent jurisdiction of any crime of whatsoever nature or description, the Visitor may if he think fit proceed to inquire into the fact of such conviction, and if it be established may deprive the Master of his office.

2. If any three or more members of Council shall prefer to the Visitor a charge against the Master of disgraceful conduct or of malversation in his office or of grave neglect of duty whereby he has become unfit to preside over the College,

the Visitor shall with all convenient speed proceed to inquire into the facts of the case, and if the charge be established may deprive the Master of his office.

#### IX.—POWER OF APPOINTMENT OF A PRO-MASTER.

1. If the Master shall at any time become permanently incapable of performing the duties of his office, the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall upon the application of a majority of the Fellows present at a meeting held for the purpose of taking the matter into consideration, or upon the application of the Master himself, have power to appoint some Fellow of the College to act in the Master's place and to assign to the person so appointed such portion of the income assigned to the Master by these Statutes not exceeding one-third as the Visitor shall think fit.

2. It shall be incumbent on the Vice-Master, or in his absence on the acting Vice-Master, to convene the meeting for the purpose last aforesaid upon the request of any three or more of the Fellows; and notice of such meeting shall be sent to each of the Fellows.

3. The Fellow who shall be appointed by the Visitor to act in the Master's place shall be called the Pro-Master. He shall retain his office and receive the portion assigned to him of the Master's income until the Master shall be reinstated in his office or shall cease to be Master. And so long as he shall continue in office, he shall exercise and perform all the functions and duties and have all the powers and authorities of the Master, and shall be bound to residence in the same manner and be liable to deprivation for the same causes and in the same manner as the Master.

4. If the Pro-Master shall die or resign his office or cease to be a Fellow or become permanently incapable of discharging his duties, the Visitor shall have the like power upon the like application of appointing another Fellow to be Pro-Master in his room and of assigning a salary to such Pro-Master.

5. If the Master shall at any time after the appointment of a Pro-Master again become capable of performing his duties, the Visitor on being satisfied thereof shall have power to reinstate him in his powers and functions and in receipt of his whole emoluments.

#### X.—THE FELLOWS.

1. The Fellows of the College shall be elected either under title ( $\alpha$ ) at the annual election as herein-after [XII] provided, or under one of the hereinafter mentioned titles ( $\beta$ ) ( $\gamma$ ) ( $\delta$ ) and ( $\epsilon$ ) (that is to say)

2. ( $\beta$ ) The Council may at their discretion elect to a vacant fellowship any person holding the office of Bursar Prælector or Lecturer in the College or any person whom they may propose to appoint at once to the office of Dean.

3. ( $\gamma$ ) Every person hereafter elected to the Regius professorship of Greek who shall not at the date of his election to such professorship be Master or Fellow of another College, or who shall at any time during his tenure of the professorship cease to be Master or Fellow of another College, shall be entitled to a fellowship of the College, and if he be not already a Fellow he shall be admitted to a fellowship accordingly.

4. ( $\delta$ ) The Council may, at a meeting to be held for that purpose and by a resolution in which at least nine votes (the Master's vote being reckoned as two) shall have concurred, elect to a fellowship any Professor or Reader of the University not being Master or Fellow of another College.

5. ( $\epsilon$ ) The Council may, at a meeting to be held for that purpose and by a resolution in which at least nine votes (the Master's vote being reckoned as two) shall have concurred, elect to a fellowship any person eminent for science or learning not being Master or Fellow of another College.

6. No person shall be eligible as a Fellow who if in possession of a fellowship would be disqualified from holding it.

## XI.—VACANCIES TO BE FILLED UP.

1. Subject to the provisions hereinafter [§ 2, 3] contained, all vacancies in the fellowships shall be filled up not later than the next succeeding annual election of Fellows.

2. For computing at any time the number of vacant fellowships the fellowship attached to the Regius professorship of Greek and the other professorial fellowships shall whether actually vacant or non-vacant be regarded as non-vacant; the fellowship of any person being (under the provision in that behalf hereinafter [XVI] contained) a Supernumerary Fellow shall be regarded as vacant; and if the number of fellowships held (under the provisions hereinafter [XV. 9] contained) as pension fellowships shall exceed twelve, then such fellowships shall be reckoned as twelve fellowships only: and the whole number of fellowships shall be taken to be the number sixty (or such higher number as shall for the time be the whole number of permanent fellowships of the College).

3. The average number of vacancies occurring annually in the fellowships of the College shall be from year to year ascertained according to the number of fellowships which shall actually in the preceding ten years have become vacant. And if it shall in any given year appear that the computed number of vacant fellowships exceeds the average number by unity at least, it shall be competent for the Council if they think fit to suspend temporarily a fellowship or fellowships in number not exceeding such excess. If on the other hand it shall appear that in any given year the computed number of vacant fellowships is less than the average number by unity at least, it shall be competent for the Council if they think fit to supply in whole or in part such deficiency, either by calling one or more suspended fellowships again into use or by the temporary provision of one or more additional fellowships.

## XII.—THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF FELLOWS.

1. An annual election shall take place on the first day of October, or on such other day as the Council shall appoint, provided that in the latter case they shall have given thirty days' notice beforehand of the day appointed.

2. The vacant fellowships, or so many of them as shall not be filled up under any of the titles ( $\beta$ ) ( $\gamma$ ) ( $\delta$ ) or ( $\epsilon$ ) or temporarily suspended under the provision in that behalf hereinbefore [XI. 3] contained, shall be filled up ( $\alpha$ ) from among the members of the College who have attained the degree of Bachelor of Arts or some equal degree and whose standing after such degree does not exceed three years, and if the Council shall in any year so think fit from among other members of the University of the beforementioned degree and standing.

3. The intellectual qualifications of the candidates and their proficiency in any branch or branches of the University studies shall be ascertained in such mode as the Council shall determine, and the electors shall choose in each case that candidate (being otherwise duly qualified according to these Statutes) whom they shall deem to be most fit to be a Fellow of the College as a place of education religion learning and research.

4. The election of Fellows under the aforesaid title ( $\alpha$ ) shall be vested in the Master and such of the Fellows or other persons (whether members of Council or not) as the Council may have appointed to be members of the Board of Electors for that occasion. But no person shall vote at the election unless he shall have taken part in ascertaining the qualifications and proficiency of the candidates.

5. Unless prevented by grave cause the Master shall always take part in ascertaining the qualifications and proficiency of the candidates and be present at the election. In case the Master shall be so prevented from taking part in ascertaining the qualifications and proficiency of the candi-

dates the electors shall appoint some other member of their body to be chairman.

6. The election shall in every case be decided by a majority of votes. In the case of an equality of votes the Master or other the chairman of the Board of Electors shall have a second or casting vote.

### XIII.—ADMISSION OF FELLOWS.

1. Every Fellow shall be admitted within three days after his election unless prevented by illness or by other grave cause to be approved by the Council; and shall enjoy the advantages of a fellowship from the date of his admission.

2. Every Fellow shall have priority on the roll of Fellows according to priority of election provided that the transference of a Fellow to a professorial fellowship shall not affect his place on the roll of Fellows. The Fellows elected at the same time shall take their rank on the roll of Fellows according to the seniority of their degrees.

3. Every Fellow before his admission shall in the presence of the Council first read and then sign a declaration as follows:—

I, *N. N.*, elected Fellow of Trinity College, promise that I will observe all the statutes orders and regulations of the College; and that upon vacating resigning or being removed from my fellowship I will within one month deliver to the Council or as they shall direct all College property then in my possession or occupation.

### XIV.—FELLOWS TO PROCEED TO DEGREES.

1. Fellows who at the time of election are graduates of the University other than graduates in Music but are not qualified to be members of the Senate shall proceed to some degree which will qualify them to be members of the Senate as soon as they are of standing to take any such degree.

2. Fellows not proceeding to such degree in due course (unless prevented by illness or by other grave cause to be approved by the Council) shall forfeit their fellowships.

#### XV.—TENURE AND VACATING OF FELLOWSHIPS.

1. Every Fellow who shall become Master or Fellow of another College shall thereby and thereupon vacate his Fellowship.

2. Every Fellow who shall be instituted on the presentation of the College to any benefice of the clear net annual value of four hundred pounds (400*l.*) or more, not deducting the pension if any of a former incumbent, shall vacate his fellowship at the end of one year from the date of his institution to such benefice.

3. A Fellow elected under the title ( $\alpha$ ) shall vacate his fellowship fifteen days before the end of six years from the date of his election unless he shall then hold one of the qualifying University or College offices hereinafter [§ 5] specified or be under any other of the provisions of these Statutes entitled to retain his fellowship. If at such time he shall hold any one of such qualifying offices he shall retain his fellowship so long as he shall hold one of such qualifying offices, and for ten days after ceasing to hold such office; but so always that any such Fellow who shall have held continuously for five years or upwards any one or two or more in succession of the said qualifying University or College offices shall not vacate his fellowship until the end of one year from his ceasing to hold any such qualifying office.

4. A Fellow elected under any of the titles ( $\beta$ ) ( $\gamma$ ) or ( $\delta$ ) who shall cease to hold the office in respect whereof he was elected Fellow or any other of the qualifying offices aforesaid to which he may have been subsequently appointed shall vacate his fellowship one year or ten days after so ceasing to hold office according as he has or has not held such office or offices for at least five years in all, unless he shall then hold some other of the qualifying offices aforesaid or shall have been discharged



under the provisions hereinafter [§ 9] contained from the obligation of holding any such qualifying office.

5. The qualifying offices above referred to which shall entitle a Fellow to retain his fellowship while holding any of them shall be the University professorships and readerships, the offices of Public Orator Registrary and Librarian in the University, and the offices of Prælector Dean Bursar Tutor Assistant Tutor and Lecturer (as distinguished from Assistant Lecturer) in the College. The College may by writing under the College Seal add any other University office or class of University offices to the list of such qualifying offices. Provided that no meeting of the Council for the purpose of ordering the seal to be affixed to any such writing shall be held unless a special College Meeting shall have been previously held at which a resolution in favour of adding such office or offices to the list of such qualifying offices shall have been carried in accordance with the provisions hereinafter [XLI. 4] contained respecting resolutions binding on the College. Such resolution, however, shall not bind the Council to order the seal to be affixed. Any such writing shall be revocable by writing under the College Seal subject to the same conditions as to the affixing of the seal, provided that no such revocation shall affect the interests of any person who is at the time holding such an office. Provided always that a University professorship or readership the holder of which is not by virtue of his office bound to residence in the University shall not be deemed to be a professorship or readership within the meaning of this section unless the holder of such professorship or readership have been elected a Fellow as hereinbefore [X. 4] provided under title (δ) in virtue of his professorship or readership.

6. A Fellow who vacates any qualifying University or College office merely by reason or for the purpose of accepting another such office accepted and holden by him within ten days after vacating the former one shall for the purposes of these Statutes (notwithstanding any such temporary intermission) be deemed to have been in the continuous tenure of his qualifying office; and a Fellow who vacates an

office tenable for a term of years only to which he is re-eligible shall for the purposes of these Statutes be deemed to hold such office until the next election to such office; provided that such election take place within three months (exclusive of vacations) from the time of his vacating such office.

7. If any Fellow entitled to retain his fellowship in virtue of his holding any qualifying University office be temporarily absent from Cambridge and his duties be discharged by deputy, the time during which he shall be so absent shall not be reckoned as part of the period of service after which such Fellow shall either become entitled to hold his fellowship until the end of one year from his ceasing to hold a qualifying office or as hereinafter [§ 9] provided be discharged from the obligation to hold such office, or after which he shall be entitled to a dividend greater than one *modulus*.

8. If any Fellow entitled to retain his fellowship in virtue of his holding any qualifying College office shall be temporarily prevented from discharging the duties of such office by reason of his absence from Cambridge with permission of the Council through ill-health, for the purpose of study out of the University, for the purpose of engaging in any special educational work to which the Council may appoint him, or for any other grave cause approved by the Council, the time during which he shall be so absent shall not be reckoned as part of the period of service after which such Fellow shall either become entitled to hold his fellowship until the end of one year from his ceasing to hold a qualifying office or as hereinafter [§ 9] provided be discharged from the obligation to hold such office, or after which he shall be entitled to a dividend greater than one *modulus*.

9. In case a Fellow shall have held for fifteen years any one or two or more in succession of the qualifying offices aforesaid or the office of Assistant Lecturer in the College he shall retain his fellowship discharged from the obligation of holding any such qualifying office; and in the case of a Fellow elected under any of the titles ( $\beta$ ) ( $\gamma$ ) or ( $\delta$ ) the period during which he may previous to his election as Fellow have

held any such office or offices as aforesaid shall be reckoned as part of the period of tenure of such office or offices. And in every case upon the final retirement of the Fellow from any such office or offices his fellowship shall for the purposes of these Statutes be regarded as and called a pension-fellowship.

10. The Council may permit any Fellow elected under the title ( $\alpha$ ) to retain his fellowship after the period at the end of which it would otherwise be vacated if they shall be satisfied that he is *bonâ fide* engaged in the systematic study of some important branch of literature or science. This permission shall only be given at a special meeting of the Council exclusive of such Fellow if a member of Council and by a resolution in which at least nine votes shall have concurred; and it shall require to be renewed in the same form at least once in every five years unless such Fellow shall have retained his fellowship for fifteen years under the provisions of this section. Until such period of fifteen years shall have elapsed any Fellow who retains his fellowship under the provisions of this section shall be bound to reside for the greater part of each term, unless leave of absence be granted for a limited time by the Council; and the Council shall have the power of requiring him to deliver a course of lectures upon the subject he is studying during one term in each year.

11. The Council may permit any Fellow elected under the title ( $\alpha$ ) to retain his fellowship after the period at the end of which it would otherwise be vacated upon such Fellow being appointed by the Council to conduct any special educational work whether in the University or elsewhere. This permission shall only be given at a special meeting of the Council exclusive of such Fellow if a member of Council and by a resolution in which at least nine votes shall have concurred; and it shall require to be renewed in the same form at least once in every five years; provided that no provision contained in this section shall enable such Fellow to retain his fellowship after he has ceased to be engaged in such work; provided also that it shall be in the power of the Council to require of any Fellow who retains his fellowship under the

provisions of this section such residence within the limits of the University as they may deem fit, and also to require of him to deliver in the University such courses of lectures and to perform for the College such duties as they may deem fit.

12. If a Fellow elected under title ( $\alpha$ ) who has been permitted to retain his fellowship under the provisions of either of the two sections last hereinbefore contained shall be subsequently appointed to one of the aforesaid qualifying offices, he shall thereafter hold his fellowship upon the same conditions as a Fellow who has been appointed to a qualifying office before the expiration of six years less fifteen days from his election to a fellowship.

#### XVI.—SUPERNUMERARY FELLOWS.

Any Fellow other than the holder of a professorial fellowship may declare in writing to the Master his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. Such Supernumerary Fellow shall be and remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes and hold his fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same, save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend.

#### XVII.—POWER OF REMOVAL OF FELLOWS.

1. If any Fellow shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime of whatever nature or description, the Master shall with all convenient speed assemble a meeting of the Council exclusive of such Fellow if a member of Council. The Council so assembled may if they think fit proceed to inquire into the case, and, if the fact of such conviction be established, may, by a resolution in which the votes of seven members of Council (the Master being one) shall concur, expel such Fellow from the College.

2. If any three Fellows of the College or any two members of Council shall prefer before the Master against any Fellow a charge of disgraceful conduct, the Master shall with all convenient speed assemble a meeting of the Council

exclusive of the accused and the Fellows preferring such charge if members of Council. The Council so assembled shall proceed to inquire into the case, and if the charge be proved may, by a resolution in which the votes of seven members of Council (the Master being one) shall concur, expel the offending Fellow from the College.

3. If the Master shall in any case think it proper to cause an inquiry to be instituted as to whether or not the conduct of any Fellow has been disgraceful, he may summon a meeting of the Council exclusive of the Fellow whose conduct is to be inquired into if a member of Council. The Council so assembled shall proceed to inquire into the case, and if such disgraceful conduct be proved may, by a resolution in which the votes of seven members of Council (the Master being one) shall concur, expel the offending Fellow from the College.

4. But in any of the cases above mentioned, the Council, after such inquiry, may at their discretion instead of expelling a Fellow suspend him from the enjoyment of the benefits and advantages of his fellowship for any period not less than one year.

5. In case of a sentence either of expulsion or suspension there shall be a right of appeal to the Visitor; and the Visitor shall have power either to annul the sentence or to vary it at his discretion.

6. If any Fellow of the College shall pertinaciously offend against the discipline of the College or shall wilfully violate or neglect to comply with any of the statutes of the College, it shall be the duty of the Council exclusive of such Fellow if a Member of Council on proof of such misconduct to admonish such Fellow and if necessary to repeat such admonition; and if notwithstanding such repeated admonition such Fellow shall contumaciously persist in such misconduct, it shall be competent for the Council exclusive of such Fellow if a member of Council to suspend such Fellow from the enjoyment of the benefits and advantages of his fellowship for one year, and if he shall still continue contumacious to deprive him altogether of his fellowship. Provided that no such

sentencè of suspension or deprivation be passed except by a resolution in which nine votes (that of the Master being one) shall concur, and provided also that any such sentence of suspension or deprivation shall be liable on appeal being made to the Visitor to be annulled or varied at his discretion.

#### XVIII.—PAST FELLOWS.

Upon any Fellow of the College ceasing to be a Fellow his name shall if and so long as he keeps it on the College boards be placed and remain upon a separate list of Past Fellows unless the Council for some grave cause shall at any time otherwise direct. Any Past Fellow shall subject to making any payments which the Council may from time to time prescribe have the right to dine in Hall and if for some important purpose approved of by the Council he desires to reside in College then to have rooms in College, and shall enjoy such other privileges and advantages (if any) as the Council may think fit. He shall not for the purposes of these Statutes be deemed a Fellow.

#### XIX.—HONORARY FELLOWS.

The Council may, at a meeting to be held for that purpose and by a resolution wherein nine votes (the Master's vote being counted as two) shall have concurred elect to an Honorary Fellowship any Professor Prælector or other person distinguished for literary or scientific merits. Such Honorary Fellow shall not for the purposes of these Statutes be deemed a Fellow, and he shall possess no voice or authority in the College, nor shall he be entitled to any dividend, but except as aforesaid he shall enjoy such privileges and advantages as the Council may from time to time determine. The Council may by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship.

#### XX.—THE MAJOR SCHOLARS.

I. There shall be at least seventy-four Major Scholars. The Council may in virtue of new benefactions found addi-

tional major scholarships to be held subject to the provisions herein contained.

2. The election to the major scholarships shall take place on the Monday after Easter week or on such other day as may be fixed by the Council. All the major scholarships which are vacant on the day of election shall then be filled up, and if the election take place less than six months before the time when such scholarships are ordinarily vacated by lapse of time, then as many more persons may if the Council think fit be elected to major scholarships as shall be equal in number to the major scholarships which will be necessarily vacated at the next time when such scholarships are so ordinarily vacated.

3. The Major Scholars shall be chosen from the students of the College of such standing as the Council shall from time to time determine or from such other persons as the Council shall think fit. They shall be chosen with special reference to their learning ability and moral character. Their intellectual qualifications shall be tested by examination in such manner as the Council shall from time to time determine; and the Council may at any time if they think fit give a preference in adjudging one or more of such scholarships to excellence in one or more special subject or subjects forming part of the University studies. Provided that no person of more than nineteen years of age shall be eligible to a major scholarship before commencing residence.

4. The election of the Major Scholars shall be vested in the Master and such of the Fellows or other persons whether members of Council or not as may have been appointed by the Council to be members of the Board of Electors for that occasion. The election shall be conducted in the same manner and shall be governed by the same rules as the election of Fellows under the title (*a*).

5. The admission of the Major Scholars in residence at the time of the election shall take place on the day after that of the election or on such other day as the Council may direct, and every such Major Scholar shall then be admitted unless prevented by illness or other grave cause to be approved by

the Council, and shall enjoy the advantages of his scholarship from the date of his admission, or from such time as the Council (having regard to the times at which the vacancies occur) may direct.

6. A Major Scholar not in residence at the time of the election shall commence residence at such time as the Council may direct and shall be admitted as soon as conveniently may be after he has commenced residence and shall enjoy the advantages of his scholarship only from the time of his commencing residence. A Major Scholar elected before commencing residence shall after commencing residence be eligible for election to an ordinary Major Scholarship, and if so elected shall not be required to be again admitted a scholar.

7. Every Major Scholar before his admission shall in the presence of the Council first read aloud and then sign a declaration as follows :

I, *N. N.*, elected Major Scholar of Trinity College, promise that I will in all things obey the constituted authorities of the College, and will set an example of order diligence and good conduct to the other students of the College.

8. Every Major Scholar shall proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Medicine, or Bachelor of Surgery at the regular time unless prevented by sickness or by other grave cause to be approved by the Council, and in default of so doing shall lose his scholarship at the expiration of three months from the time of such default.

9. A major scholarship shall be tenable until the expiration of five years and six months after the beginning of the term in which the Scholar commenced residence or till he shall become a Fellow of the College or of any other College and no longer. Provided that a former Scholar who shall continue to reside according to the rules laid down by the Council shall be entitled to his money allowances up to the time of his last opportunity of competing for a fellowship being not more than six years and six months after the beginning of the term in which he commenced residence.



Provided further that if a Scholar be prevented by illness or other grave cause from proceeding to his degree at the regular time the Council may if they think fit prolong his scholarship or the time during which he is entitled to his money allowances to such an extent as may to them seem reasonable. Provided always that a Major Scholar elected before commencing residence who shall not have been elected to an ordinary major scholarship in accordance with the provisions hereinbefore [§ 6] contained shall vacate his scholarship at the expiration of two years from the time of his commencing residence unless his scholarship shall have been prolonged by the Council. Such prolongation may be granted at any time not less than six months after the Scholar shall have commenced residence and may be for any period not exceeding two years after the expiration of the two years for which the Scholar was originally elected.

#### XXI.—THE MINOR SCHOLARS.

1. There shall be four or more Minor Scholars chosen every year at some time to be fixed by the Council. The minor scholarships shall be open to all persons of such age not exceeding nineteen years as the Council shall from time to time determine who have not yet commenced residence in the University. They shall be tenable for two years from the time of commencing residence but no longer unless they are prolonged by the Council. Such prolongation may be granted at any time not less than six months after the Scholar shall have commenced residence and may be for any period not exceeding one year after the expiration of the two years for which the Scholar was originally elected. A minor scholarship shall not be tenable with a major scholarship or a sizarship.

2. The Minor Scholars shall be chosen with special reference to their learning ability and moral character. Their intellectual qualifications shall be tested by examination in such manner as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. The election shall be vested in the Master and such of the Fellows or other persons whether members of Council or not as may have been appointed by the Council to be members of the Board of Electors for that occasion. The election shall be conducted in the same manner and shall be governed by the same rules as the election of Fellows under the title (a).

4. A Minor Scholar shall commence residence at such time as the Council may direct and shall be admitted as soon as conveniently may be after he has commenced residence and shall enjoy the advantages of his scholarship only from the time of his commencing residence.

5. Every Minor Scholar before his admission shall in the presence of the Council first read aloud and then sign a declaration as follows :—

I, *N. N.*, elected Minor Scholar of Trinity College, promise that I will in all things obey the constituted authorities of the College, and will set an example of order diligence and good conduct to the other Students of the College.

#### XXII.—THE SIZARS.

1. There shall be at least sixteen Sizars who shall hold their sizarships until they are elected Major Scholars or until such time as the Council shall determine either generally or with reference to the circumstances of any particular case.

2. They shall be appointed by the Council, due regard being had to their pecuniary circumstances as well as to their moral and intellectual qualifications.

#### XXIII.—EXHIBITIONS AND PRIZES.

1. The Council shall have power to award an exhibition or exhibitions to any candidate or candidates in the examination for minor scholarships, and also to award exhibitions or prizes to any other persons under such conditions and for proficiency in such subjects as the Council may think fit. Every person to whom an exhibition is awarded if not

already a student of the College shall forthwith procure admission into the same and shall receive no emoluments from his exhibition until he shall have commenced residence in the University.

2. The value and length and conditions of tenure of any such exhibitions shall be such as the Council either in the particular case or by the regulations made for each or any year may prescribe, provided that in the case of a person to whom an exhibition is awarded before he has commenced residence the value of the exhibition shall not exceed eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year inclusive of room rent and all allowances, and its tenure shall not exceed two years certain from the time of commencing residence.

3. Provided that the whole number of minor scholarships and exhibitions awarded in each year to candidates for minor scholarships shall be not less than six.

#### XXIV.—THE CHAPLAINS.

1. There shall be such number of Chaplains (not exceeding four) as the Council shall from time to time determine. They shall perform the daily service in the College Chapel according to such regulations as shall be made by the Council. They shall receive such emoluments as are provided in these Statutes together with such other allowances and privileges (if any) as may be granted to them or to any of them by the Council. They shall be elected in the manner hereinafter [XXXI] prescribed for the election of annual officers, either from among members or former members of the College or if the Council shall think fit from among other persons. They shall be in Holy Orders and graduates of some University in the United Kingdom. The Chaplains shall continue to hold their office so long as they shall faithfully discharge their duties; and in case of misconduct or neglect of duty they shall be subject to the same provisions for removal as are prescribed [XVII] in the case of Fellows.

2. No Chaplain shall hold any benefice or ecclesiastical preferment together with his office except by the express permission of the Council.

## XXV.—THE LIBRARIAN.

1. There shall be a Librarian on the foundation of Sir Edward Stanhope. He shall be elected in the manner hereinafter [XXXI] prescribed for the election of annual officers and shall receive such emoluments as are provided by these Statutes together with such other allowances and privileges as shall be granted to him by the Council. His duties shall be defined from time to time by the Council. He shall continue to hold his office so long as he shall faithfully discharge his duties, and in case of misconduct or neglect of duty shall be subject to the same provisions for removal as are prescribed [XVII] in the case of Fellows.

2. The Council shall from time to time make all necessary regulations for the proper custody and management of the Library and for all matters connected therewith, and for this purpose they may appoint one or more persons to act as assistants to the Librarian and may assign to such person or persons out of the income of the College such salary or salaries as they shall think fit. Such persons shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council.

## XXVI.—THE REGIUS PROFESSORS.

1. The Regius Professors of Divinity and Hebrew (whether Fellows of the College or not) shall be subject to the provision hereinafter [XXXVIII. 1] contained in regard to marriage have rooms and commons in the College free of charge.

2. The Regius Professor of Greek shall be entitled to be admitted to a fellowship and to hold and enjoy the benefits and advantages of the same subject to the provisions contained in these Statutes.

## XXVII.—THE PROFESSORIAL FELLOWSHIPS.

In addition to the fellowship attached to the Regius professorship of Greek, five of the fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be Professorial fellowships, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions prescribed for pro-

fessorial fellowships by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877.

#### XXVIII.—THE VICE-MASTER.

1. There shall be elected annually from among the members of Council a Vice-Master. His duty shall be to attend under the Master to the good government of the Fellows Scholars students, officers and servants of the College, to enforce the observance of the statutes, to act as the Master's deputy in his absence, and to perform such other acts as are prescribed by these Statutes or by any College order. He shall not be absent from College during term at the same time with the Master except for grave cause to be approved by the Council. In case of his absence the senior in residence of the Fellows who are members of Council, but if there be none such in residence then the senior Fellow in residence, shall act as Vice-Master.

2. If he cease to be a member of Council and be not re-elected at the next election of members, he shall cease to hold the office of Vice-Master.

#### XXIX.—THE DEANS.

1. There shall be elected annually from among the Fellows of the College two Deans. Each of them or at least the Senior Dean shall be chosen from among those Fellows of the College who are in Holy Orders if it can conveniently be done. Their duty shall be to superintend the conduct and behaviour of the members of the College *in statu pupillari*.

2. They shall provide for the celebration of divine service in the College Chapel according to such rules and regulations as shall from time to time be made by the Council, and shall see that all persons conduct themselves decently therein.

3. Neither of them shall be absent from the College, during any period when he is required by these Statutes or by order of the Council to be in residence, without appointing a deputy to be approved by the Master or in his absence by the Vice-Master.

## XXX.—THE BURSARS.

There shall be elected annually two Bursars from among the members of the College or others as the Council may at any time deem most expedient. Provided that no person not a Fellow of the College shall be so elected for the first time except by a resolution wherein the votes of nine members of Council shall have concurred. The respective duties of the two Bursars shall be assigned to them by order of the Council, and each of them shall be separately responsible in his own department. The moneys of the College received by either of the Bursars and not required for immediate College purposes shall be kept by him in some bank or banks approved by the Council, or shall be invested according to the orders of the Council. No loan or temporary or other investment thereof shall be made by him except in conformity with such orders.

## XXXI.—ELECTIONS OF ANNUAL OFFICERS.

1. The Vice-Master the Deans and the Bursars shall be respectively elected annually by the Council on such day or days and at such hour and place as the Council shall determine, and for the purpose of any such election nine members shall be a quorum to constitute a meeting of Council. The Master shall be present at all such elections unless prevented by grave cause.

2. Such elections shall be conducted by open voting.

3. That person shall be held to be elected who shall have obtained an absolute majority of the votes given, the Master's vote being counted as two. In the case of an equality of votes the Master shall have a third or casting vote.

4. If after the votes have been taken three times there shall be no such majority for any one person, then that person shall be held to be elected who shall have obtained the greatest number of votes in the third scrutiny. If two or more persons shall have obtained an equal number of votes exceeding the number given for any other person, the Master shall have a third or casting vote.

5. In the absence of the Master the decision shall be by an absolute majority of the votes given, the Vice-Master having a second or casting vote in case of equality. In default of any such majority after three scrutines that person shall be held to be elected who shall have obtained the greatest number of votes in the third scrutiny. If two or more persons shall have obtained an equal number of votes exceeding the number given for any other person, the Vice-Master shall have a second or casting vote.

6. All the persons elected shall make in the presence of the Council a declaration that they will discharge the duties of their respective offices faithfully and according to the Statutes.

#### XXXII.—THE PRÆLECTORS.

1. There shall be, if and so long as the Council shall think fit, one or more Prælectors in the College, who shall give lectures in such subjects as the Council shall from time to time determine.

2. Such lectures shall not be confined to students of the College but shall be open to other students of the University.

3. The Prælectors shall be appointed by the Council from among Fellows of the College or Past Fellows or if the Council shall deem it expedient any other persons; but no appointment of a Prælector shall be made except at a meeting at which nine members of Council are present.

4. A Prælector shall hold his office during the pleasure of the Council. He may hold the same in conjunction with a professorship in the University if expressly permitted to do so by the Council, but a Prælector holding a professorship in the University shall not hold any other office in the College except that of Vice-Master.

5. A Prælector, if a Fellow of the College, shall receive from the general funds of the College the stipend by these Statutes provided for a Prælector together with such fees from students not of the College attending his lectures, and in respect of students of the College such sum out of the Tuition Fund, as the Council shall determine.

6. A Prælector, if not a Fellow of the College, shall as long as he shall continue to hold such office receive, from the general funds of the College or from the Tuition Fund or partly from the one and partly from the other as the Council shall determine, such sum annually as he would under these Statutes have received as dividend if he had been a Fellow of the College, and also the same stipend and other emoluments as are by these Statutes provided for a Prælector who is a Fellow of the College, together with such other benefits and advantages (if any) as the Council may assign to him.

#### XXXIII.—THE TUTORS.

1. No member of the College *in statu pupillari* shall be without a Tutor.

2. There shall be such number of Tutors in the College as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. The Tutors shall be appointed by the Council from among the Fellows of the College and shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council; but no appointment of a Tutor shall be made except at a meeting at which nine members of Council are present.

4. No Prælector shall hold the office of Tutor.

5. No Fellow shall hold the office of Tutor for more than ten years unless a special meeting of the Council exclusive of such Fellow if a member of Council shall have been held, at which a resolution shall have been passed in which not less than nine votes shall have concurred to the effect that it is desirable in the interests of the College that such Fellow retain his office.

6. Such resolution shall have the effect of postponing the time at which the tutorship is necessarily vacated for a period of five years or for any less period which the resolution may fix; and at the expiration of any such period a further extension of tenure may be granted under like conditions, and the like extension of tenure may be granted under like conditions as often as the Council shall think fit.



7. A Fellow on ceasing to hold the office of Tutor shall thereupon if he be willing to do so become a Lecturer unless it shall be otherwise determined by the Council.

#### XXXIV.—THE ASSISTANT TUTORS LECTURERS AND ASSISTANT LECTURERS.

1. There shall be such number of Assistant Tutors Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers as the Council shall from time to time determine.

2. The Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers shall be appointed by the Council from among the Fellows of the College or other persons, and shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council.

3. The Assistant Tutors shall be appointed by the Council from among those Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers who are Fellows of the College, and shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council.

4. No appointment of an Assistant Tutor Lecturer or Assistant Lecturer shall be made except at a meeting at which nine members of Council are present.

#### XXXV.—COMPULSORY RETIREMENT FROM OFFICE.

No person shall hold the office of Dean Bursar Prælector Tutor Assistant Tutor or Lecturer after more than twenty-five years service in one or more of such offices unless a special meeting of the Council exclusive of such person if a member of Council shall have been held, at which a resolution shall have been passed in which not less than nine votes shall have concurred to the effect that it is desirable in the interests of the College that such person retain his office. Such resolution shall have the effect of postponing the time at which such office is necessarily vacated for a period of five years or for any less period which the resolution may fix; and at the expiration of any such period a further extension of tenure may be granted under like conditions, and the like extension of tenure may be granted under like conditions as often as the Council shall think fit.

## XXXVI.—INTERMISSION OF LECTURES.

The Council may, if in any year or years they shall think fit so to do, permit any person who shall be holding the office of Prælector Assistant Tutor or Lecturer to abstain for the purpose of study from delivering lectures or performing the other duties of his office for one term in the year: such person shall for all the other purposes of these Statutes be deemed to continue in the tenure of his office, but he shall receive for the year such stipend less than he would have received if lecturing for the three terms as the Council shall in each case determine.

## XXXVII.—CREATION OF NEW OFFICES.

The Council may from time to time by a resolution in which at least nine votes shall have concurred create any new offices which they may think necessary for the more efficient management of the affairs of the College or for the better enforcement of its discipline, and may assign to the holders thereof such stipends as they may think fit. Such offices may be annulled or the duties of them varied from time to time by the same authority, and the holders of them shall not be entitled to claim any compensation in case of their suppression. The holders of such new offices shall be appointed by and shall hold office during the pleasure of the Council.

## XXXVIII.—RESIDENCE IN COLLEGE.

1. No married Fellow or College officer (other than a College officer bound under the provisions of these Statutes to residence in College) and no married Professor shall occupy rooms in College except by the express permission of the Council; but in no case shall marriage confer any immunity from the obligations of these Statutes in regard to residence in College.

2. The following obligations shall subsist as to residence in College, (that is to say) during full term the Tutors the two Deans and the Junior Bursar shall reside in College. During the Christmas and Easter vacations and such part of

the long vacation as may from time to time be determined by the Council one Dean shall reside in College, but with permission for him in lieu of personal residence to provide from time to time a substitute to be approved by the Master or in his absence by the Vice-Master; and during such part of the long vacation as shall be determined by the Council one Tutor shall reside in College.

3. Provided that the foregoing provisions as to residence are intended by way of minimum, and that the Council shall have the power of requiring any College officer to reside in College during full term and during any part of the long vacation for which they may think it necessary and also power to require residence in College as a condition of tenure of any College office.

4. Every officer while his residence in College is under the above provisions compulsory shall pass within the College at least five nights in every week unless for grave cause to be approved by the Council.

5. Provided always that as regards a Tutor or other officer bound under the provisions of these Statutes to residence in College a house communicating with the College and provided or approved by the Council shall be deemed to be within the College.

6. Provided also that except in the case last aforesaid no person except the Master shall be allowed to have residing with him in College his wife or family.

#### XXXIX.—DISCIPLINE OF THE COLLEGE.

All persons *in statu pupillari* shall shew due respect and obedience to the Master the Vice-Master and other Officers of the College, they shall conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner, shall observe the Statutes, and shall conform to all such orders and regulations as may be made by the Council from time to time for the good government of the College. If any such person (not being a Fellow of the College) shall not observe the Statutes orders and regulations above referred to, or shall be guilty of any offence contrary to discipline and good order or tending to bring scandal upon

the College, he shall be punished by the Master or in his absence by the Vice-Master or by the Dean in such manner (short of removal from the College) as the offence may appear to deserve. The penalty of temporary or final removal from the College, or in the case of a Major or Minor Scholar Sizar or Exhibitioner of deprivation of his scholarship sizarship or exhibition or of temporary forfeiture of the emoluments and advantages thereof, may be inflicted by the Council by a resolution in which the votes of not less than five members shall concur.

#### XL.—RELIGIOUS WORSHIP AND INSTRUCTION.

1. Divine Service shall be celebrated in the College Chapel daily throughout the year unless for grave cause to be approved by the Council. Such service shall be according to the Liturgy of the Church of England, but so always that the provisions of the sixth section of the Universities Tests Act 1871 shall remain in full force.

2. The Council may from time to time make such regulations as they shall deem expedient for the due celebration of such service and for requiring or dispensing with attendance on the same.

3. The Council may also from time to time make such regulations as they shall think fit concerning the saying Grace before and after meals in the College Hall, and concerning the service for the annual Commemoration of Benefactors in the College Chapel and the time of its celebration.

4. Having regard to the provisions of the fifth section of the Universities Tests Act 1871, the Council may, if they think fit, provide stipends from the revenues of the College for persons who may be appointed to carry out the said provisions.

#### XLI.—THE COLLEGE MEETING.

1. A College Meeting shall be a meeting of the Master and Fellows to which all Fellows of the College shall be

summoned. The powers of a College Meeting shall extend (subject always to these Statutes) to all questions affecting the good government of the College, the promotion of the interests thereof, and the maintenance and improvement of the discipline and studies of the students, and (so far as is necessary for the above purposes but no further) to the administration of the property and income of the College: and a resolution passed at a College Meeting in accordance with the provisions hereinafter [§ 4] contained (not being inconsistent with these Statutes) shall be binding notwithstanding that the same may deal with a matter within the ordinary jurisdiction of the Council; provided always that the College Meeting shall have no power to interfere with an election or with the presentation to a benefice or in any particular case of discipline.

2. There shall be at least one College Meeting in each year on such day as the Council shall appoint subject to the provisions hereinafter [XLII. 8] contained, and six weeks' notice exclusive of any University vacation shall be given of the meeting. The Master may summon a special College Meeting whenever he thinks fit, and he shall with all convenient speed summon one on receipt of a requisition signed by six members of Council or by twelve Fellows. Such requisition shall set forth the resolution or resolutions to be brought before the meeting. At least twenty-one days' notice exclusive of any University vacation shall be given of any special College Meeting.

3. At least twenty-one days' notice exclusive of any University vacation shall be given of all resolutions intended to be brought forward at a College Meeting. Such notice shall be given in writing to the Master, who shall thereupon communicate the same to the Fellows.

4. At any College Meeting a resolution whereof due notice has been given may be put to the vote; and the resolution if carried by a majority of the whole body of the Master and Fellows, or by a majority of at least two thirds of the persons present and voting on the resolution, provided always that at least twenty-five Fellows be then present, shall

be binding on the College; and an amendment on any such resolution if delivered in writing to the chairman shall be deemed to be part of such resolution and to have been proposed with the like notice, and if carried as aforesaid shall be binding on the College. Provided however that, if within one week after the passing of such resolution the Council shall by a resolution in which the votes of seven members of the Council shall have concurred express their dissent from the same, the question shall not be deemed to be decided by such vote of the College Meeting, but shall be adjourned till a subsequent College Meeting to be held on a day to be appointed by the Council, being not less than two months nor more than three months (exclusive of any University vacation) after the College Meeting at which such resolution was carried. Such resolution, if confirmed at such subsequent meeting by a majority of the whole body of the Master and Fellows, or by a majority of at least two thirds of the persons present and voting upon the resolution, provided always that at least twenty-five Fellows be then present, shall be forthwith binding upon the College. If it be not so confirmed it shall be null and void.

#### XLII.—THE COUNCIL.

1. There shall be a Council which shall ordinarily consist of thirteen members, five of them *ex officio* members and eight elective members.
2. The Council shall, subject to the provisions of these Statutes, have the management of the College and the administration of all the property and income thereof.
3. Except in cases otherwise expressly provided for by these Statutes or elsewhere the Council shall have power to elect or appoint any representative of the College or do any act by the Statutes of the University or otherwise directed or authorized to be elected or to be appointed or to be done by the College.
4. They shall have power to assign from time to time to

the officers of the College such stipends and salaries as they shall think fit.

5. They shall have power to make orders for the good government of the College, and for maintaining and improving the discipline and studies of the students thereof.

6. Except in the several cases otherwise provided for in these Statutes all the powers authorities and discretions which are by these Statutes conferred upon the Council may be exercised at a meeting of Council by resolution passed by a majority of votes. Provided that in case of a difference of opinion arising between the Master and the majority of the members of Council voting at any meeting and on any business (other than an election) which may under the provisions of these Statutes be decided by a simple majority, the question as to which such difference of opinion shall exist, shall, if the Master shall so declare, be not deemed to be decided by such vote but shall be adjourned till the next meeting of the Council, and shall then be finally decided by the majority of the members of Council present and voting.

7. The Council shall include as *ex officio* members the Master the Senior Dean the Senior Tutor the Senior Bursar being a Fellow and the Junior Bursar being a Fellow. If either of the Bursars be not a Fellow he shall not be an *ex officio* member of Council but unless elected a member shall be an assessor only without a vote.

8. The election of members of Council shall be made in each alternate year at the annual College Meeting for that year or at a special College Meeting. The time of holding such Meeting shall be fixed from time to time by a College Meeting.

9. The number of members to be elected at each College Meeting for the election of members of Council shall be four; they shall hold office until the College Meeting for the election of members of Council next but one succeeding.

10. The elections to the Council shall be made by the votes of those present at the College Meeting, votes being cumulative and by voting papers. Retiring members shall be eligible, and persons other than Fellows shall be eligible,

provided that no person other than a Fellow shall be elected unless he shall have received a vote from each of a majority of the whole number of the Master and Fellows.

11. Every casual vacancy in the number of elective members of Council, whether caused by an elective member becoming an *ex officio* member or otherwise, shall be filled up by the Council for the remainder of the term of office of the elective member who may occasion the vacancy.

12. The ordinary meetings of the Council shall be held at such times as shall be from time to time determined by the Council, and shall be subject to such regulations as to notice of business mode of procedure and otherwise as may be from time to time determined by the Council.

13. The Master may at any time and shall, if requested by three members of Council, call a special meeting of the Council; such notice shall be given of the special meeting as the case may admit, and whenever it is possible not less than two days' notice shall be given.

14. Except in the cases otherwise provided for by these Statutes five members shall be the quorum to constitute a meeting of the Council.

15. The Master or in his absence the Vice-Master shall be chairman, and in case of equality of votes shall have a casting vote.

16. Minutes shall be kept of the proceedings of the Council, and the Minute Book shall be accessible to Fellows at all reasonable times.

17. Non-residence or failure to attend at least half of the ordinary meetings of the Council held in any one term, unless for special cause to be approved in writing by the Master and eight members of Council other than the member non-resident or failing as aforesaid, shall vacate the seat of an elective member of Council.

18. No payment shall be made to members of Council for their ordinary duties, but the Council may assign such reasonable remuneration as they may think fit for any special services rendered by members of Council which may seem to require remuneration.



## XLIII.—THE COMMON SEAL.

1. The Common Seal shall be kept in some secure place in a chest fastened with three locks the keys of which shall be severally kept by the Master and the two Deans.

2. If any of them leave the College he shall deposit his key with a deputy, and no one shall have two keys in his keeping at the same time.

3. The seal shall not be affixed to any writing or document except after a meeting of the Council held for the purpose of authorising the affixing of the seal, at which meeting the Master unless prevented by absence from College illness or other grave cause shall be present, and pursuant to a resolution in which not less than eight votes shall have concurred, the vote of the Master counting as two and the Master having also a casting vote. In case of the Master's absence from Cambridge notice of the meeting to be held for the purpose of affixing the seal shall except in case of emergency be sent to him at least ten days before the day of meeting.

4. The seal shall be affixed in the presence of two or more members of Council present at the meeting at which the resolution for affixing the seal shall have been passed.

## XLIV.—PRESENTATION TO BENEFICES.

The Council shall present to the several benefices in the patronage of the College, but so always that in every case in which the Council are of opinion that they can with propriety do so they shall present to the vacant benefice a Fellow or former Fellow of the College, or a Chaplain or other officer of the College who shall have served the College for not less than seven years; but no such person shall be held to have any claim to such presentation on the ground of seniority or on any other ground.

## XLV.—AGAINST ALIENATION OF COLLEGE PROPERTY.

Subject and without prejudice always to the powers and provisions of the Universities and College Estates Acts 1858

to 1880, no sale exchange or other alienation of any manors rectories lands tenements or other possessions of the College shall be made, and no lease of any property belonging to the College shall be granted for a longer term than twenty years. Every lease shall contain the following clauses; first, a clause prohibiting any assignment or underlease by the tenant of the whole or any part of the property comprised in such lease without the special licence of the College under the Common Seal, provided that such clause may (if the College shall think fit) contain an exception of underleases from year to year or for a shorter period; secondly, a clause binding the tenant to pay the rent within one month or at most forty days after it is due; and thirdly, a clause giving power of re-entry or of avoiding the lease in case of breach of any conditions of the same. No reversion of any kind shall be granted earlier than within two years of the expiration of the term granted in the previous lease.

#### XLVI.—SALE OF ADVOWSONS.

1. No sale of an advowson shall be made except pursuant to a resolution in that behalf of a College Meeting, but so always that as regards the safety and protection of the purchaser the recital in the deed of conveyance of a resolution in that behalf having been duly made at a College Meeting shall be conclusive evidence that the sale was in fact authorized as required by this Statute.

2. The purchase money arising from the sale of any advowson or advowsons shall be carried to the "Advowson Fund" as hereinafter [LV] provided.

#### XLVII.—PENSIONS AND ANNUITIES.

No pension or annuity (with the exception of such salaries as are authorized by these Statutes) shall be granted to any one except by instrument under the College seal with the consent of eleven members of Council.

## XLVIII.—ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT.

1. Full accounts shall be kept of the receipts and expenditure of the College, whether the same relate to funds administered for general or special purposes or in trust or otherwise.

2. The form of the accounts relating to funds administered for general purposes shall be determined from time to time by the Council subject to the following provisions ;

- (a.) There shall be a separate account of income received from the estates and other property of the College, and of the expenditure or application of such income.
- (b.) There shall be a separate account of income received from fees not being tuition fees and from dues and other moneys paid by the several members of the College, and of the expenditure or application of such income.
- (c.) There shall be a separate account of income received from tuition fees paid by the students of the College, and of the expenditure or application of such income.
- (d.) There shall be a separate account of the receipts of Caution money, and of the application thereof.
- (e.) There shall be a separate account of the receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College.

3. A separate account shall be kept of each trust fund administered by the College.

4. All the accounts of the College shall be audited every year. For this purpose the Council shall in each year appoint an Auditor, not being the Master or a Fellow or officer of the College, and shall pay to him such a stipend as they shall determine, and they shall also appoint from the Fellows of the College one or more Assessors whose duty it shall be to attend at the examination and verification of vouchers and at the whole of the annual audit, to whom they may assign such reasonable remuneration as they shall think fit. The Auditor shall examine and verify all the said accounts and the vouchers thereof, and shall ascertain the balance on each

account and compare the same with the respective balances as shown by the books of the College bankers. The conclusion of the Audit and final passing of the accounts shall take place in the presence of the Council and of such Fellows as may choose to attend. The Auditor shall pass the several accounts by signing the same, or shall state in writing to the Council his reasons for not passing the accounts or any of them, and such statement (if any) shall be communicated to all the Fellows.

5. The account of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College and an abstract of all other accounts of the College shall be printed in each year for the information of the Fellows.

6. The Council shall cause to be furnished to every Fellow of the College in each year a statement of the government stock and other investments belonging to the College (whether on general or trust account) and of all dealings therewith during the year last past, showing the several accretions thereto and diminutions thereof, together with a statement of all sales and acquisitions of real property and charges (if any) made thereon during the year.

7. An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes or in trust or otherwise shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as conveniently may be done in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes.

The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

#### XLIX.—DISTRIBUTION OF REVENUES.

1. The income of the College after payment of the ordinary expenses (including the repairs and furniture of the Lodge and any commons allowed by these Statutes) and of

such stipends and salaries to the officers and servants of the College as shall have been fixed by the Council shall be paid applied and distributed as follows, that is to say, there shall be paid thereout :—

2. To the Master a fixed annual payment of one thousand pounds (1,000*l.*).

3. To the Fellows in residence Chaplains and Librarian such annual sums (if any) as shall be payable to them as a pecuniary equivalent for the whole or any part of their allowances of commons.

4. To each Major Scholar elected before commencing residence and who shall not have been elected to an ordinary major scholarship, the annual sum of eighty pounds (80*l.*); to each ordinary Major Scholar, not being a graduate the annual sum of one hundred pounds (100*l.*), and being a graduate the annual sum of eighty pounds (80*l.*); to each Minor Scholar such annual sum being not less than forty pounds (40*l.*) nor more than eighty pounds (80*l.*) as the Council shall in each case determine; such sums to include room rent and all allowances: to each Sizar the annual sum of eighty pounds (80*l.*). All these sums shall be payable quarterly, and each quarterly payment shall be contingent upon residence according to rules to be laid down from time to time by the Council.

5. To each Westminster Exhibitioner the annual sum of forty pounds (40*l.*), and to each Exhibitioner other than a Westminster Exhibitioner the amount of his exhibition.

6. To each of the Prælectors (if any) such annual stipend being not less than two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) as the Council shall determine.

7. To the three Regius Professors of Divinity Hebrew and Greek the annual stipend of forty pounds (40*l.*) each, and to the Regius Professor of Greek an additional annual stipend of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*).

8. In lieu of the former payments to the Poor Men on the foundation of King Henry VIII. the yearly sum of one hundred and fifty pounds (150*l.*) in or towards maintaining scholarships at the Perse Schools in Cambridge; and in lieu

of the former payments to the Poor Men on the foundation of Thomas Allen the yearly sum of ten pounds (10*l.*) for maintaining a scholarship at Thomas Allen's school at Stevenage as hereinafter [LXI] provided.

9. To the University such sum as shall be payable thereto under the Statute in that behalf hereinafter [LII] contained or otherwise.

10. For educational purposes in the College or the University such sums as the Council may at any time determine.

11. And subject to these payments and to such extraordinary payments as in the judgment of the Council may be required for the purposes of the College and the management and improvement of its estates and property, there shall be paid by way of dividend such sums as are hereinafter provided.

12. The Council shall fix for the year the amount being not more than two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) to be called a *modulus*. And there shall be paid to each Fellow (not being a Supernumerary Fellow) his proper dividend fixed as hereinafter mentioned by reference to the amount of the *modulus*.

13. There shall be paid to the Master seven *moduli*, and to each of the Chaplains and to the Librarian one half of a *modulus*.

14. The proper dividends of the several Fellows (other than Supernumerary Fellows [XVI]) shall be as follows:—

15. For each Fellow except as hereinafter provided one *modulus*.

16. For each Fellow holding one of the next-mentioned College offices who shall have held the office of Prælector Bursar Dean Tutor Assistant Tutor Lecturer or Assistant Lecturer or any two or more of such offices for five years (in addition to his one *modulus*) one fifth of a *modulus*; for each Fellow holding a College office as aforesaid who shall have held such office or two or more of such offices for ten years (in addition to his one *modulus*) two fifths of a *modulus*; for each Fellow holding a College office as aforesaid who shall have held such office or any two or more of such offices for fifteen

years (in addition to his one *modulus*) three fifths of a *modulus*; and for each Fellow holding a College office as aforesaid who shall have held such office or any two or more of such offices for twenty years (in addition to his one *modulus*) four fifths of a *modulus*; and for each Fellow finally ceasing to hold a College office as aforesaid or the University office of Regius Professor of Greek, who shall have held such office or two or more of such offices for twenty years but less than twenty-five years (in addition to his one *modulus*) three fifths of a *modulus*, and for each Fellow finally ceasing to hold a College office or the University office of Regius Professor of Greek as aforesaid, who shall have held such office or two or more of such offices for twenty-five years (in addition to his one *modulus*) one *modulus*.

17. There shall be paid to each Past Fellow who has vacated his fellowship by accepting a benefice in the patronage of the College of the net annual value of less than six hundred pounds (600*l.*), and who before he so vacated it was holder of a pension fellowship and entitled in addition to his one *modulus* to three fifths of a *modulus* or one *modulus*, three fifths of a *modulus* or one *modulus* respectively.

18. Provided always that if any person shall have held an emolument in the College for a part only of the year he shall be entitled only to one fourth part of the annual income of such emolument for each quarter of the year or part of a quarter greater than one half for which he shall have held such emolument.

19. In addition to their dividends, the Fellows the Chaplains and the Librarian (but without prejudice to the provisions of these Statutes [XXXVIII. 1] in regard to married Fellows and officers) shall be entitled to rooms and commons during residence: but the Council by a majority of two thirds of those present and voting on the question and a College Meeting by a majority of two thirds of those present and voting on the question, provided always that twenty-five Fellows be then present, shall jointly have power to determine that the allowance of commons shall be commutable into an allowance in money; and it shall be thenceforth competent for the Council

and a College Meeting jointly by a simple majority in each case in regard to the allowance made commutable as aforesaid to fix from time to time whether the same shall be enjoyed in kind or whether the same shall be commuted into an allowance in money as aforesaid and to fix the amount of such allowance in money (if any). The resolutions fixing such commutation may determine whether, and if so to what extent, Fellows resident in the University but not resident in College are to be entitled to allowances in lieu of commons.

20. There shall be paid to the Suspended Fellowship Fund hereinafter [L] provided such sum (if any) as may be payable under the provisions hereinafter contained.

21. There shall be paid to the Reserve Fund hereinafter [LI] provided such sum (if any) as may be payable under the provisions hereinafter contained.

#### L.—THE SUSPENDED FELLOWSHIP FUND.

There shall be a fund called the Suspended Fellowship Fund. If in any year there shall be any fellowship or fellowships suspended under the provisions hereinbefore [XI. 3] contained, there shall be paid to this fund in respect of each such fellowship a sum equal to the *modulus* for that year. This fund may be employed from time to time under the direction of the Council in meeting as far as possible the cost of any temporary additional fellowships established under the provisions hereinbefore [XI. 3] contained.

#### LI.—THE RESERVE FUND.

1. There shall be a fund called the Reserve Fund for the purpose of diminishing the fluctuations in the amount of the yearly *modulus*.

2. Whenever the net income available for distribution shall be more than sufficient to enable the Council to fix the *modulus* at two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*), such sum as the Council shall determine being not less than half of the surplus after providing for the payment of dividends shall be paid to this fund; provided that the fund be not thereby raised to more than twenty thousand pounds (20,000*l.*).



3. Whenever the net income available for distribution shall be insufficient to enable the Council to fix the *modulus* at two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*), there may be paid from this fund such sum as the Council shall determine in order to raise the *modulus* to such sum not exceeding two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) as the Council shall think fit.

#### LII.—PAYMENT FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES.

There shall be paid in each year by the College to the University for the purposes of the common University Fund such sum as is by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 authorised to be levied from the College. There may further be paid to the University such sum (if any) as the Council may in any year think fit.

#### LIII.—THE CAUTION FUND.

1. All Caution money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members shall (save when otherwise provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Council to receive the same.

2. All Caution money, including any in hand at the time when these Statutes come into operation, shall be placed to the credit of a Fund to be called the Caution Fund.

3. The Caution Fund shall be managed and the income therefrom applied in such manner as the Council shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Council may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts.

4. It shall be competent to the Council to direct that a portion of the Caution Fund be placed in the hands of any of the Tutors.

#### LIV.—THE TUITION FUND.

The Council shall from time to time fix the tuition fees to be paid by the students of the College and determine in what

proportions (subject to the provisions hereinbefore [XXXII. 6] contained as to the payments to be made to a Prælector) the aggregate sum received shall be distributed among the Tutors and other educational officers of the College.

#### LV.—THE ADVOWSON FUND.

1. There shall be established a fund to be called the Advowson Fund, to which shall be carried the purchase money arising from the sale of any advowson which may be sold by the College. The moneys constituting this fund shall be from time to time invested upon government or real securities, and the income shall be applied in such manner as the Council in their discretion shall think fit for the benefit of any livings or parishes in which the College is interested either as patron of the living or as owner of lands or tithes in the parish.

2. Provided that the Council may from time to time apply out of the capital of the said fund such sum or sums as they shall think fit to meet grants conditionally offered for the improvement of livings by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners or the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty; but every such sum shall be replaced or repaid to the capital of the fund out of the income of the fund or otherwise by yearly instalments within a period of not more than thirty years.

#### LVI.—INCREASE OF FOUNDATION.

Provided always, and the intent and meaning of these Statutes is, that if for the number of sixty Fellows as provided by these Statutes the revenue of the College shall become more than is required to enable the Council to fix in average years the before-mentioned [XLIX. 12] maximum *modulus* of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*), and when the amount of the revenue shall conveniently permit, three additional fellowships shall be founded so as to make the number of Fellows sixty-three at least instead of sixty at least as provided by these Statutes [VI]: but so always that the same three fellowships may be founded in succession or at once, at such times or time

as the Council shall determine; and that subject to the general intention aforesaid any excess of revenue not otherwise disposed of in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes may be applied in such manner as the Council shall at their discretion think fit, either in a temporary increase of the number of fellowships, or in increasing either temporarily or permanently the number and emoluments of the major and minor scholarships sizarships and exhibitions or any of them, or in a further permanent increase of the number of fellowships beyond the aforesaid number of sixty-three, or generally for any purposes which may be considered advantageous to the College as a place of education religion learning and research.

#### LVII.—ALTERATION OF STATUTES.

1. Meetings of the Master and Fellows being graduates for the purpose of making alterations in these Statutes in accordance with the provisions of section fifty-four of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 shall be summoned in the same way and be subject to the same regulations as special College Meetings.

2. If at any such meeting a Statute for the alteration of these Statutes or any of them shall be duly approved by the votes of not less than two thirds of the persons present and voting, it shall be the duty of the Council to cause the College Seal to be affixed to an instrument making such Statute.

#### LVIII.—NOTICE.

1. Every Fellow shall upon or immediately after his admission, and may from time to time afterwards, leave with such Officer as the Council shall appoint an address to which all notices intended for him are to be sent; and in all cases in which by these Statutes notice is required to be given to any Fellow, it shall be sufficient that the notice be sent to such address by post or otherwise.

2. In any case in which notice is required to be given to the Master, it shall be sufficient that the notice be left at his lodge.

## LIX.—COPIES OF THE STATUTES.

A printed copy of the College Statutes shall be given by the Master or Vice-Master to each Fellow after election and before admission.

## LX.—AMBIGUITIES IN THE STATUTES.

If any question shall arise in regard to the construction of these Statutes or any of them, it shall be decided by the Council subject to such appeal to the Visitor as may by law be competent.

## STATUTES RELATING TO SPECIAL TRUSTS.

## LXI.—SCHOLARSHIPS AT CAMBRIDGE AND STEVENAGE SCHOOLS.

1. In lieu of the payments hitherto made to the Poor Men on the foundation of King Henry VIII. the yearly sum of one hundred and fifty pounds (150*l.*) out of the income of the College shall be applied in maintaining scholarships at the Perse Schools. These scholarships shall be open to boys and girls who shall have passed a certain standard in some public elementary school in or near Cambridge. They shall be of such yearly value and tenable for such periods as the Council shall from time to time determine. Half of the scholarships shall be appropriated to boys and half to girls; but if there is no fit candidate qualified as aforesaid to take a vacant scholarship for boys, that scholarship shall for that turn be thrown open to girls qualified as aforesaid, and *vice versâ*.

2. In lieu of the payments hitherto made to the Poor Men on the foundation of Thomas Allen the yearly sum of ten pounds (10*l.*) out of the income of the College shall be applied in maintaining a scholarship at Thomas Allen's School at Stevenage. This scholarship shall be open to boys who shall have passed a certain standard in some public elementary school within the school district for Stevenage,

and shall be tenable for such period as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. Subject to the foregoing provisions the Council shall have power to make regulations from time to time for determining all matters relating to all the scholarships above mentioned.

#### LXII.—THE PIGOTT FUND.

1. The trusts annexed to Mr. Pigott's donation made in the year 1811 for the benefit of poor vicarages are hereby repealed and abrogated.

2. The yearly income of the trust shall be applied at the discretion of the Council (subject to the provisions hereinafter contained) in increasing the value of the smaller College livings, and especially of such as are held by former Fellows of the College who vacated their fellowships by being instituted to their livings.

3. In the case of livings held by former Fellows who have so vacated their fellowships, the Council may make such yearly grants out of the income of the trust as shall raise the net yearly value of each such living from all sources to eight hundred pounds (800*l.*) or thereabouts. In every other case the Council may make such a yearly grant out of the said income as shall raise the net yearly value of the living from all sources to five hundred pounds (500*l.*) or thereabouts.

4. Four at least of the livings augmented out of the income of the trust shall, if possible, be held by former Fellows of the College who vacated their fellowships by being instituted to their livings.

5. Every annual grant made under this Statute shall be limited to the incumbency of the person in whose favour it is made, and shall become *ipso facto* void in the event of his living being sequestrated or of his failing to reside (except for grave cause to be approved by the Council) during nine months in each year.

6. The Council may from time to time apply out of the Capital Fund belonging to the trust a sum or sums not exceeding in the whole one thousand pounds (1,000*l.*) in any

one year, to meet grants conditionally offered for the improvement of College livings by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners or the Governors of Queen Anne's Bounty; but every such sum shall be replaced or repaid to the capital of the fund out of the income of the fund or otherwise by yearly instalments within a period of not more than thirty years.

7. The residue of income of the trust (if any) in each year shall be accumulated; and whenever the accumulations shall amount to three hundred pounds (300*l.*) beyond the necessary current balance, they shall be invested in government or real securities for the general purposes of the trust.

#### LXIII.—MR. PERRY'S EXHIBITIONS.

1. The trusts annexed to the exhibitions founded under the will of the Rev. William Perry [1701] are hereby repealed and abrogated.

2. Out of the yearly income of the trust there shall be maintained two exhibitions each of the yearly value of forty pounds (40*l.*) and tenable for two years at the College to be awarded according to the result of an examination open only to persons of such age being not greater than twenty-one years as the Council shall from time to time determine, who are or within two years from the date of the award have been scholars at St. Paul's School. Notice of any such examination shall be sent to the High Master of St. Paul's School.

3. No exhibition shall be awarded in any year in which the examiners report that there is no fit candidate qualified as aforesaid, to hold the exhibition. The money so remaining unapplied shall be accumulated and invested as hereinafter provided.

4. All expenses for examiners or otherwise incident to these exhibitions shall be defrayed out of the income of the trust. The residue (if any) in each year shall be accumulated, and whenever the accumulations shall amount to one hundred pounds (100*l.*) beyond the necessary current balance they

shall be invested in government or real securities for the general purposes of the trust. The Council may, at their discretion, apply the income arising from such accumulations, or any part thereof, in increasing either temporarily or permanently the number of the exhibitions or the value of either or of both of them.

5. Subject to the above provisions the Council shall have power to make regulations for determining the conditions of award and tenure of the exhibitions and all other matters relating thereto.

#### LXIV.—VARIOUS SMALL EXHIBITIONS.

With the exception of the trusts annexed to the exhibition founded under the will of the Rev. Thomas Hopes, the trusts annexed respectively to the several small scholarships and exhibitions founded before the year 1800 [A.D. 1560, 1610, 1618, 1623, 1623, 1630, 1640, 1666, 1713] and not specially referred to in these Statutes are hereby repealed and abrogated; and the proceeds of the said exhibitions and scholarships with any accumulations accrued thereto shall be consolidated into a single fund, the yearly income of which shall be applied for the benefit of poor students of the College in such manner as the Council shall from time to time determine.

#### LXV.—THE GREAVES PRIZE.

The trusts annexed to the prize founded by Mr. William Greaves [A.D. 1787] for a dissertation on the conduct and character of King William III. are hereby repealed and abrogated; and the said prize shall be given for an essay on some subject connected with the history of the British Empire according to regulations to be made from time to time by the Council.

#### LXVI.—SIR EDWARD STANHOPE'S TRUSTS.

The trusts contained in the will of Sir Edward Stanhope [A.D. 1608] relating to the Library Keeper and his Poor Scholar are hereby repealed and abrogated.

## LXVII.—TRUSTS RELATING TO CERTAIN ADVOWSONS.

1. The trusts connected with the advowsons of Dickleburgh Loughton and Reepham cum Kerdiston [A.D. 1666, 1698, 1624], by which the rectory of Dickleburgh is to be offered to the Vice-Master, that of Loughton to a Fellow the son of an inhabitant of Loughton, and that of Reepham to the Vice-Master or to a Fellow of the name or kindred of Thomas Hopes, are hereby repealed and abrogated.

2. These advowsons or any of them may be sold subject to the provisions hereinbefore [XLVI] contained on the same conditions as the other advowsons belonging to the College.

---

 SCHEDULE.
 

---

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in the year

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

I.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ on long Leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Copyholds for Lives	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...
„ for terms of years	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...
Stocks Shares &c.	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...



2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
"    "    of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen Buttery &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates Taxes and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...

£ s. d.

Balance at commencement of Account	...	...	...
Total receipts	...	...	...

£ s. d.

Total expenditure	...	...	...
Balance in hand	...	...	...

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 3rd day of May 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did, on the 19th day of March 1881, make Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Emmanuel College.

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, and have also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented :

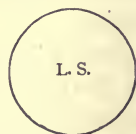
NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
nineteenth day of March in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



STATUTES FOR EMMANUEL COLLEGE  
IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

Preamble.

- I. Of the Foundation of the College.
- II. Of the Government of the College.
- III. Of College Meetings.
- IV. Of the Qualification and Duties of the Master.
- V. Of the Election of the Master.
- VI. Of the Tenure of the Mastership.
- VII. Of the Residence of the Master.
- VIII. Of the Master's Deputy.
- IX. Of the Vice-Master.
- X. Of the Removal of the Master.
- XI. Of Payments and Allowances to the Master.
- XII. Of the Qualification of the Fellows.
- XIII. Of the Election of Fellows.
- XIV. Of the Seniority of the Fellows.
- XV. Of the Tenure of the Fellowships.
- XVI. Of the Professorial Fellowship.
- XVII. Of Supernumerary Fellows.
- XVIII. Of Honorary Fellows.
- XIX. Of Residence.
- XX. Of the Removal of Fellows.
- XXI. Of Payments and Allowances to Fellows.
- XXII. Of the Scholars.
- XXIII. Of the Election of Scholars.
- XXIV. Of the Tenure and Emoluments of the Scholarships.
- XXV. Of Exhibitions and other Grants from the Scholarship Fund.
- XXVI. Of the Ash Exhibitions.

- XXVII. Of Students not on the Foundation.
  - XXVIII. Of the Dean.
  - XXIX. Of the Tutors.
  - XXX. Of the Assistant-Tutors Lecturers and Educational Board.
  - XXXI. Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.
  - XXXII. Of College Discipline.
  - XXXIII. Of the Bursar.
  - XXXIV. Of the Tuition Fees Education Fund and Caution Fund.
  - XXXV. Of Accounts of the Dixie Foundation.
  - XXXVI. Of the College Accounts.
  - XXXVII. Of the Steward.
  - XXXVIII. Of the Librarian.
  - XXXIX. Of the Creation of New Offices.
    - XL. Of the College Servants.
    - XLI. Of Presentations to Benefices.
    - XLII. Of the Advowson Fund.
    - XLIII. Of the Distribution of the College Revenue.
    - XLIV. Of a Pension Fellowship and of the Suspension of a Fellowship.
    - XLV. Of Contribution to the University.
    - XLVI. Of increasing the number of Fellowships and Scholarships, &c.
    - XLVII. Of changes in the Value of Money.
    - XLVIII. Of the Visitor.
    - XLIX. Of the Set of Rooms reserved to Founder's kin.
      - L. Of Saving of Interests.
      - LI. Of Temporary Provisions.
      - LII. Of Repeal of Former Statutes.
      - LIII. Of Repeal of Lord Keeper Wright's Decree and other instruments relating to the Dixie Foundation.
      - LIV. Of Ambiguities in these Statutes.
  - SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.
-

WHEREAS Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge was founded by Sir Walter Mildmay in the reign of Queen Elizabeth and in the year of our Lord 1584 as a place of education for members of the Established Church and more especially to train up a body of ministers to teach and preach and administer the Sacraments in the Church ;

And whereas the College is now and has since the year 1861 been governed by a code of Statutes made in that year under the authority of the Cambridge University Act, 1856 ;

And whereas it is expedient that a new code of Statutes should be drawn up with a view to provide for the maintenance of the College as a place of education religion learning and research ;

We, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do make the following Statutes for Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

#### I.—*Of the Foundation of the College.*

The Foundation of the College shall consist of the Master fourteen Fellows at least (who shall be either Senior or Junior Fellows) and eighteen Scholars at least.

#### II.—*Of the Government of the College.*

I. The Master and the Fellows for the time being with such exceptions as are hereinafter made shall in all matters

whatsoever have the government and control of the College and of its property and income and they are in these Statutes referred to as the Governing Body.

2. No action at law shall be undertaken nor shall any property of the College be alienated or let on lease nor shall the Common Seal of the College be affixed to any document or writing without the consent of the majority of the whole Governing Body.

3. The Master shall have the custody of the Common Seal of the College but he shall not affix it to any document unless some other member of the Governing Body be present.

4. The Master shall also have the custody of the muniments and deeds in the College Treasury and they shall be open to the inspection of any Fellow at all reasonable times.

### III.—*Of College Meetings.*

1. Meetings of the Governing Body shall be summoned by or by direction of the Master at such times (subject to the provisions of these Statutes) as he may deem expedient.

2. If the Master during any University Term shall be required in writing by five members of the Governing Body to summon a meeting for some purpose specified in the writing he shall comply with such requisition within fourteen days.

3. At least seven days' notice of every meeting and of the business to be transacted thereat shall be given by or by direction of the Master to each Fellow by a communication directed to him in College or at an address which he shall from time to time give to the Master.

4. The Master may summon meetings of the Governing Body for disciplinary purposes or other urgent business without such notice.

5. At all meetings of the Governing Body the Master or his Deputy as appointed by or under the provisions of Statute VIII. shall be present and preside and in default thereof the Senior of the Fellows present shall take the place



of the Master and for the purposes of that meeting only shall have all the power and authority of the Master.

6. At all meetings of the Governing Body the Master or such substitute as aforesaid together with four other members of the Governing Body shall constitute a quorum except in cases where it is otherwise provided in these Statutes.

7. At any meeting of the Governing Body any Fellow shall be entitled to bring forward any resolution of which he shall have given to the Master at least ten days' previous notice in writing. The Master shall insert such resolution in the list of business to be transacted at the first meeting after the expiration of ten days from the date of such notice and shall put such resolution to the vote if seconded.

8. The Master shall keep a book to be called the Order Book in which the resolutions passed at every meeting of the Governing Body shall be entered and signed by those present at such meeting. The Order Book shall be open to the inspection of any Fellow at all reasonable times.

9. At all meetings of the Governing Body the Master and each Fellow who is present shall (subject to the provisions contained in sections 10 and 11 of this Statute) have one vote on each question.

10. No Fellow of more than one year's standing on the thirtieth day of September last preceding shall have a vote who shall not have been present at one half at least of the meetings held during the preceding year ending on the thirtieth day of September of which due notice shall have been given in accordance with section 3 of this Statute and such Fellow shall not be reckoned a member of the Governing Body for the purposes of these Statutes during the year following such thirtieth day of September. But every Fellow shall be entitled to notice of every meeting (except those summoned for disciplinary purposes or other urgent business) and may be present and speak thereat.

11. Notwithstanding any provision contained in these Statutes no Fellow *in statu pupillari* shall be entitled to vote at any College meeting till the expiration of one year from the date of his admission and a Fellow who is thus not entitled

to vote shall not be reckoned a member of the Governing Body for the purposes of these Statutes.

12. At the first meeting held after the thirtieth day of September in each year the Master shall before proceeding to any other business declare the names of those Fellows who under the provisions contained in section 10 of this Statute are disqualified from voting during the current year and shall enter their names in the Order Book.

13. At every meeting every question shall be decided by a majority of those present and voting (unless it be otherwise provided by these Statutes) and in case of an equality of votes the Master shall have a second or casting vote.

14. Provided nevertheless that if upon any question (other than an election) the Master be amongst the minority it shall be lawful for the Master if he shall think fit to postpone the matter for further discussion at a second meeting to be held within fourteen days. Special notice of such second meeting and of the question to be discussed thereat shall be given to all the Fellows and the decision of such second meeting shall be final.

#### IV.—*Of the Qualification and Duties of the Master.*

1. The Master shall be a Master of Arts or of some equivalent or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or of Oxford. He shall be not less than thirty years of age.

2. In elections to the Mastership the Fellows shall choose the person who being distinguished in theology literature or science is also in their judgment most fit to govern the College as a place of education religion learning and research.

3. The duties of the Master shall be to exercise a general superintendence and control over the affairs of the College to enforce the observance of the College Statutes by the Fellows Officers Scholars and Students of the College to preside at all meetings of the Governing Body and in all cases not provided for by the Statutes or by College Orders to make provision for the good government and discipline of the College.

V.—*Of the Election of the Master.*

1. The electors to the Mastership shall be the Fellows of the College.

2. Whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Master the Senior of the Fellows of the College then in residence shall so soon as the vacancy becomes known to him give notice in writing to every Fellow of the vacancy and of the day and hour of the election.

3. The election shall be held in the College on the fourteenth day after such notice has been given.

4. Before proceeding to the election the Senior of the Fellows present shall read audibly the foregoing Statute "Of the Qualification and Duties of the Master." And he and all the Fellows present each in the order of his seniority shall make the following declaration:—

"I *A. B.* hereby declare that in this election I will faithfully observe the Statute just read and will without favour or partiality choose as Master that person who is in my judgment best qualified to discharge the duties of the office."

5. The votes shall be taken by means of written voting papers which shall be filled up and delivered to the aforesaid Senior by those present. And the aforesaid Senior shall audibly declare his own and the other votes and shall declare that person to be elected Master who shall have obtained the votes of a majority of the Fellows then existing.

6. If no person be found to be elected on the first scrutiny the votes shall be taken again in like manner and the Senior shall declare that person elected who shall have obtained the votes of a majority of those present.

7. If no person be found to be elected on the second scrutiny the votes shall be taken a third time and the Senior shall declare that person elected who shall have obtained the votes of a majority of those present and voting.

8. But if after the third scrutiny it be found that no person is elected the election shall devolve upon those five Fellows present who are first in order of seniority and their decision or that of a majority of them shall be final.

9. If a majority of the five last-mentioned Fellows is unable to agree on any one person before the end of the said fourteenth day the appointment shall lapse to the Chancellor of the University.

10. Any vote given by any Fellow in his own favour shall be null and void.

11. As soon as possible after the election the Master elect shall make the following declaration :—

“ I *A. B.* elected Master of Emmanuel College do solemnly promise that I will perform the duties of the office with care and diligence that I will endeavour to the utmost of my power to promote the interests of the College and will faithfully observe and keep all the Statutes thereof.”

12. After which the Senior of the Fellows present or if he have been elected Master the Fellow next in seniority shall admit the Master elect in the accustomed form and as soon as conveniently may be shall declare the result of the election to the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

13. If the person elected decline to be admitted to the Mastership the Senior of the Fellows then resident in College shall forthwith give notice in writing to every Fellow of the day and hour of proceeding to another election which shall be conducted in all respects in accordance with the provisions of this Statute.

14. Within fourteen days of the election of a Master an inventory of all muniments and deeds in the College Treasury and also all furniture pictures and other College property reserved for the Master's use in the Lodge shall be verified and signed by the Master and the Senior of the Fellows in residence and deposited in the College Treasury.

#### VI.—*Of the Tenure of the Mastership.*

The Master shall be elected for life. The Mastership shall be tenable with any College office or offices except the office of Tutor or Dean but shall be vacated if the Master accept a Mastership or Fellowship of any other College in Cambridge or Oxford or be admitted to a Deanery or inducted into any other ecclesiastical benefice.

VII.—*Of the Residence of the Master.*

1. The Master shall not be absent from the College for more than thirty days in any University term without the express leave of the Governing Body nor for more than one hundred and fifty days in any Academic year except on account of illness or other grave cause to be approved by the Governing Body.

2. If the Master absent himself in contravention of this Statute and refuse to return into residence when required so to do by the Governing Body the matter shall be referred to the Visitor who if he think fit shall admonish the Master and if the Master persistently refuse to return into residence shall have power to deprive him of his office.

VIII.—*Of the Master's Deputy.*

During any temporary absence of the Master some one of the Fellows appointed in writing by the Master and during the vacancy of the Mastership or in default of such appointment the senior of the Fellows in residence shall fulfil the duties and in all respects have the power and authority of the Master. Provided that no election of Fellows or Scholars take place while the Mastership is vacant.

IX.—*Of the Vice-Master.*

1. If the Master by reason of infirmity of mind or body or from any other cause become incapable of discharging his duties it shall be lawful for the Visitor at the request either of the Master himself or of a majority of all the existing Fellows to nominate some one of the Fellows to take the place of the Master so long as he is incapable.

2. Such Fellow shall be called the Vice-Master and shall perform all the duties and have all the power and authority of the Master and shall receive for his own use such portion not exceeding one half of the income assigned to the Master

by these Statutes as the Governing Body may determine at the time of his appointment until the Master shall in the judgment of the Visitor again become capable of performing his duties or shall cease to be Master.

3. If the Vice-Master die or resign his office or cease to be a Fellow or become incapable of discharging his duties another Vice-Master shall be appointed in the same way.

#### X.—*Of the Removal of the Master.*

1. If the Master shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime whatsoever the Visitor may inquire into the matter and if he think fit may remove the Master from his Mastership.

2. If the majority of the Fellows shall bring before the Visitor a charge against the Master of disgraceful conduct or malversation in his office or gross neglect of duty the Visitor shall as soon as conveniently may be inquire into the matter and if the charge be proved may remove the Master from his Mastership.

#### XI. *Of Payments and Allowances to the Master.*

1. The Master shall receive the fixed payment and the dividend allotted to him by Statute XLIII. He shall also be entitled to the use of the Lodge rent and tax free.

2. The cost of keeping the Lodge in a proper state of repair both external and internal shall be paid out of the general revenue of the College.

3. The Master shall also be entitled to dinner in Hall free of charge.

#### XII. *Of the Qualification of the Fellows.*

1. In the election of Fellows those persons shall be chosen whom (after inquiry into their morals fitness ability and knowledge) the electors judge best qualified to promote the honour and interests of the College as a place of education religion learning and research.

2. In the election of Senior Fellows such persons shall be chosen whether members of the College or not as in the judgment of the electors are most fitted for the special object (if any) of the Fellowship and the following persons being otherwise duly qualified shall be eligible to Senior Fellowships:—

(a.) Any person holding one of the following offices of the University viz. Professor Reader Orator Librarian Registrary.

(b.) Any one of the following officers of the College viz. Dean Tutor Bursar Assistant-Tutor Lecturer.

(c.) Any person eminent in theology literature or science.

The possession of a Junior Fellowship shall not constitute any claim to a Senior Fellowship.

3. The Junior Fellows shall be chosen from those who either are or have been members of the College or of the University of Cambridge or of Oxford and who have obtained the degree of Bachelor of Arts or some equivalent degree in their University.

### XIII. *Of the Election of Fellows.*

1. The electors to the Senior and Junior Fellowships shall be the Governing Body.

2. The number of Senior and Junior Fellowships shall never differ by a greater number than three but subject to this restriction at any vacancy either a Senior or a Junior Fellow may be elected.

3. If on the first day of Easter Term in any year there be any Fellowship or Fellowships vacant or certain to become vacant during that Term by lapse of time a meeting for the purpose of electing to such Fellowship or Fellowships shall be summoned for such day in that Easter Term and after the division thereof as the Master shall appoint unless by a resolution in which a majority of the Governing Body concur it is declared expedient that the election be deferred.

4. Elections to Fellowships may take place at such other

times during Term time as the Governing Body may determine.

5. Thirty days' notice of every meeting summoned for the purpose of an election shall always be given by or by direction of the Master to each Fellow by a communication directed to him in College or at an address which he shall from time to time give to the Master.

6. When an election is about to be made to a Fellowship which is not necessarily either a Senior or Junior Fellowship the like notice of a meeting shall be given to decide whether such Fellowship shall be filled up by the election of a Senior or Junior Fellow and after this question has been decided the Governing Body may notwithstanding the last preceding section proceed to the election of a Fellow on the same or on some subsequent day to be agreed upon by a majority of those present and voting.

7. Every vacant Fellowship shall be filled within one year from the date of vacancy unless the Visitor for special reasons shall express his approval in writing of a delay in filling up the vacancy for a further period not exceeding two years.

Subject to these provisions the electors may by a resolution in which the votes of a majority of those present at any meeting called for the election of a Fellow concur adjourn the meeting at any stage of the proceedings to a day and hour then named by the Master and notice of the adjourned meeting shall be sent immediately to all absent electors. At such adjourned meeting it shall be competent to any Elector to propose for election any properly qualified person and the election shall proceed without regard to any previous scrutiny.

8. The Master shall always be present at an election unless prevented by some grave cause.

9. The Governing Body having been duly convened in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes and being met together in the College there shall be read in their presence the foregoing Statute "Of the Qualification of the Fellows." And the Master and each of the Fellows there present shall make the following declaration :



“I *A. B.* hereby declare that I will faithfully observe the Statute which has just been read and will without favour or partiality choose as Fellow that person who is in my judgment best qualified to promote the honour and interests of the College and of the University.”

10. If there be more than one Fellowship vacant the election shall in each case be determined by separate voting. The votes shall be taken by means of written voting papers which shall be filled up and delivered to the Master by those present. The Master shall audibly declare his own and the other votes and shall declare that person to be elected Fellow who shall have obtained the votes of a majority of the electors or of a moiety including the Master.

11. If no person be found to be elected on the first scrutiny the votes shall be taken again in like manner and the Master shall declare that person elected who shall have obtained the votes of a majority of the electors present or of a moiety including the Master.

12. If no person be found to be elected on the second scrutiny the votes shall be taken a third time and the Master shall declare that person elected who shall have obtained the votes of a majority of the electors present and voting or of a moiety including the Master. But if after the third scrutiny it be found that no person is elected the election shall devolve upon the Master and those four members of the Governing Body present who are first in order of seniority and they or a majority of them shall elect some duly qualified person to fill the vacant Fellowship.

13. Any vote given by any elector in his own favour shall be null and void.

14. Each person who is elected shall be admitted with all convenient speed. Before he is admitted he shall make the following declaration: “I *A. B.* hereby declare that I will “faithfully observe the Statutes of this College and will “endeavour to the utmost of my power to promote the “interests of the College as a place of education religion “learning and research.”

15. And thereupon the Master shall admit the person or persons elected in the customary form.

16. A Fellow shall not enter upon the advantages of his Fellowship until the date of his admission.

#### XIV. *Of the Seniority of the Fellows.*

1. The Senior Fellows shall take precedence of the Junior Fellows. The Senior Fellows shall rank in seniority according to the date of admission to their Senior Fellowship. The Junior Fellows shall rank in seniority according to the date of admission to their Fellowship.

2. Fellows admitted on the same day shall rank in seniority in College according to their seniority in the University.

#### XV. *Of the Tenure of the Fellowships.*

1. Every Fellow *in statu pupillari* unless prevented by some grave cause to be approved of by the Governing Body shall proceed to the degree of Master of Arts or some equivalent degree so soon as is allowed by the regulations of the University and if he fail to do so he shall vacate his Fellowship.

2. A Senior Fellow elected under qualification (a) shall retain his Fellowship so long as he holds the Professorship or office in virtue of which he was elected and no longer unless he be re-elected into the same Professorship or qualifying office within three months of his vacating the said Professorship or office in which case he shall not be deemed to have vacated his Fellowship.

3. A Senior Fellow elected under qualification (b) shall retain his Fellowship so long as he holds any one of the qualifying College offices and no longer unless he be re-elected into the same office or elected into another of the qualifying College offices within one month of his vacating the said office in which case he shall not be deemed to have vacated his Fellowship.

4. A Senior Fellow elected under qualification (c) shall retain his Fellowship for six years. The Governing Body may by a vote in which at least two-thirds of the whole number of its members for the time being concur elect a Senior Fellow under qualification (c) for any longer period than six years or re-elect him for the same or any other period on the expiration of the period for which he was elected. A Senior Fellow elected or re-elected under qualification (c) shall retain his Fellowship on condition that he perform such duties (if any) as shall have been assigned by the Governing Body to his Fellowship at the time of his election or re-election.

5. A Senior Fellow who has held the office of Senior Tutor for fifteen years or any one or more of the offices of Dean Tutor Assistant-Tutor Lecturer or Bursar for a continuous period of twenty-five years (whether the office so held have been the same throughout or not) shall be entitled to retain his Fellowship for life.

6. A Junior Fellow shall be entitled to retain his Fellowship for six years less seven days from the date of his election but no longer. A Junior Fellow however shall be entitled to receive the dividends of his Fellowship for six complete years from his election.

7. If any Junior Fellow at the expiration of the six years for which his Fellowship is tenable shall be performing the duties of Dean Tutor Assistant-Tutor or Bursar in the College and shall have held any one of those offices during the twelve months immediately preceding he shall the provision in the foregoing section notwithstanding be entitled subject to the consent of the Governing Body to retain his Fellowship so long as he may hold any one of such College offices. Provided nevertheless that there be never more than two Junior Fellows simultaneously retaining their Fellowships by virtue of this provision.

8. Notwithstanding anything hereinbefore contained if a Fellow be instituted to a benefice in the patronage of the Master of the College *ex officio* or in the patronage of the College the clear annual value of which after deducting all

legal chargés other than the pension if any of a previous incumbent is not less than four hundred pounds (400*l.*) he shall vacate his Fellowship and also if he be admitted to a Mastership or Fellowship of any other College in Cambridge or Oxford.

9. Provided nevertheless that a Fellow who has been instituted to any such benefice may retain his Fellowship for six calendar months after his induction thereto and shall not be held to have vacated his Fellowship if he resign his benefice within such six months.

#### XVI. *Of the Professorial Fellowship.*

1. Of the first two Fellowships into which Fellows shall be admitted after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council one that is to say that one which the Governing Body shall determine shall be the Professorial Fellowship permanently assigned to the Dixie Professorship of Ecclesiastical History and shall thenceforward be a Senior Fellowship.

2. If any Fellow of the College be elected into the Dixie Professorship of Ecclesiastical History he shall during his tenure of the Professorship be considered as holding the Professorial Fellowship thereto assigned; provided that if he resign the Professorship and by reason of past services in the College or otherwise be entitled to hold a Fellowship for life he shall be entitled to be transferred without any act of election or admission to such Senior Fellowship as may be then vacant or may next become vacant.

#### XVII. *Of Supernumerary Fellows.*

1. Any Senior Fellow other than the person holding the Professorial Fellowship may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow.

2. If the Governing Body consent he shall remain a Senior Fellow to all intents and purposes and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the

same savé and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend. Such Fellow however shall not be reckoned in the number of Fellows required by these Statutes but a new Fellow shall be elected in his place at the next election of Fellows after the consent of the Governing Body has been declared.

### XVIII. *Of Honorary Fellows.*

1. It shall be lawful for the Governing Body (by a vote in which not less than two-thirds of their whole number concur) to elect to an Honorary Fellowship any distinguished person who is or has been a member of the College. They may by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship.

2. An Honorary Fellow shall have no voice in the Government of the College and shall not be entitled to a dividend but he shall enjoy such privileges with respect to rooms commons and other matters as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine.

3. An Honorary Fellow shall not be reckoned as a Fellow for any of the purposes of these Statutes.

### XIX. *Of Residence.*

1. Any person holding any College office other than the Mastership shall be subject to such rules as to residence as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

2. The following obligations shall subsist as to residence in College of College Officers other than the Master and of Fellows; (that is to say) during full term at least two College Officers one of whom shall be a Tutor or the Dean shall reside in College and during that part of the long vacation in which members of the College *in statu pupillari* are allowed to reside at least one College Officer or Fellow shall reside in College.

3. The Governing Body shall make such provision as

may from time to time seem to them expedient for residence in College during the other vacations.

4. Every College Officer or Fellow who is fulfilling the duty of residence under this Statute shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week and if he shall be absent on either of the remaining nights he shall have a deputy approved by the Master and such deputy shall sleep in College. Provided always that a house communicating with the College and approved by the Governing Body shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be within the College.

5. The Governing Body shall make provision for the attendance of at least one College Officer or Fellow at dinner in Hall.

6. If any Fellow shall have failed to comply with the provisions of this Statute and shall not assign a reason for such failure which shall be approved of by a majority of the whole Governing Body the Governing Body shall have the power of fining him to an amount not exceeding his annual share of the College revenue. Provided that the Fellow so fined shall always have the right of appealing to the Visitor.

## XX. *Of the Removal of Fellows.*

1. If any Fellow shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime whatsoever the Governing Body may remove him from his Fellowship.

2. If the Master shall in any case think it proper to cause an inquiry to be instituted as to whether or not the conduct of any Fellow has been disgraceful and such as to render him unfit to be a Fellow of the College or if any three Fellows shall prefer before the Master against any Fellow a charge of disgraceful conduct rendering him unfit in their judgment to be a Fellow of the College the Master shall summon a meeting of all the Fellows other than the accused and the Fellows if any preferring such charge. The Master and Fellows assembled at such meeting shall proceed to in-

investigate the case giving the accused person an opportunity of being heard in his defence and if such disgraceful conduct be proved the Master shall if the majority of those present so determine deprive the offending Fellow of his Fellowship and expel him from the College.

3. A Fellow removed under this Statute shall always have the right of appealing to the Visitor.

### XXI. *Of Payments and Allowances to Fellows.*

Each Fellow shall receive the share of the College revenue allotted to him by Statute XLIII. He shall likewise while in residence be entitled (subject to the provisions of these Statutes) to occupy rent free any one vacant set of rooms in College not required by a Fellow senior to himself to dinner in Hall without payment and (if residing in College) to but-tery commons or in lieu thereof to an allowance the amount of which shall be determined from time to time by the Governing Body.

### XXII. *Of the Scholars.*

1. The Scholars shall be chosen from the members of the College or from such other persons as the Governing Body shall think fit.

2. In the election of Scholars the Governing Body shall have regard to moral character ability and promise of future distinction. The Scholars shall in all respects conform to such regulations concerning them as the Governing Body shall make from time to time.

3. There shall be an election of Scholars once a year at least or oftener if it seem necessary to the Governing Body in accordance with the results of an examination in such subjects and conducted in such manner as the Educational Board hereinafter constituted shall with the approval of the Governing Body from time to time determine. Provided nevertheless that a majority of the whole Governing Body may without examination elect to a Scholarship any person whom they may think eminently worthy.

4. The Governing Body may from time to time suspend the election to any Scholarship for such time not exceeding two years as they shall deem expedient.

5. No one shall be allowed to compete for a Scholarship before commencing residence in the University if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination. The maximum emolument of such entrance Scholarships shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year inclusive of room rent and all allowances.

### XXIII. *Of the Election of Scholars.*

1. The Scholars shall be elected by the Governing Body in like manner to that prescribed by the Statute "Of the Election of Fellows" such changes in the words being made as are necessary. Provided that the election to each Scholarship shall not necessarily be by separate voting.

2. The persons elected Scholars shall be admitted at once or at such subsequent meeting of the Governing Body as may be convenient. Each before he is admitted shall make the following declaration in the presence of a meeting of the Governing Body: "I *A.B.* hereby declare that I will "faithfully observe the Statutes of this College so far as they "concern me. I will pay due respect and obedience to the "Master and all others in authority in the College and will "set an example of order diligence and good conduct to "the other Students of the College and to the best of my "ability I will promote everything which shall tend to the "honour and advantage of the College and University." And thereupon the Master shall admit the person or persons elected in the customary form.

3. A Scholar shall not enter upon the advantages of his Scholarship until the date of his admission.

### XXIV. *Of the Tenure and Emoluments of the Scholarships.*

1. The Scholarships other than Scholarships awarded to students before commencing residence shall be tenable until



the Scholar is of standing to be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. Scholarships awarded to students before commencing residence shall be tenable for such time being not greater than two years as shall be determined at the time of the award. The Governing Body may allow any Scholar to retain his Scholarship for such further period as they think fit but no Scholar shall in any case retain his Scholarship after he is of standing to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts or other equivalent degree. They may also make such regulations as to the residence of the Scholars as they shall think fit and may at a meeting convened for that purpose deprive any Scholar of his Scholarship if a charge of habitual idleness or other grave misconduct be proved against him.

2. Each Scholar shall receive the terminal payment assigned to his Scholarship by the Governing Body out of the Scholarship fund herein-after constituted. The Governing Body may establish Foundation Scholarships of different values and may vary such values and subject always to the provision of Statute I. the number of such Scholarships from time to time. Provided always that twelve at least of such Scholarships shall be of an annual value of not less than sixty pounds (60*l.*) each.

3. No Scholar or Exhibitioner shall be entitled to any payment on account of his Scholarship or Exhibition for any term for which he is not resident.

XXV. *Of Exhibitions and other Grants from the Scholarship Fund.*

1. The Governing Body may from time to time award from the Scholarship Fund Exhibitions *i.e.* money payments of such amount and continuing during such time as they may think fit to any persons who are or are about to become Students of the College and are in their opinion deserving of such reward.

2. No one shall be allowed to compete for an Exhibition before commencing residence in the University if his age

exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination. The maximum emolument of an Exhibition shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year inclusive of room rent and all allowances. The tenure shall be for not more than two years certain.

3. The Governing Body may also from time to time award from any balance of the Scholarship Fund grants of money to Students of the College whom they may judge to be in need of such assistance.

#### XXVI.—*Of the Ash Exhibitions.*

1. There shall be two Exhibitions of the annual value of fifty pounds (50*l.*) each to be called the Ash Exhibitions which shall be paid from the Scholarship Fund.

2. In the election to such Exhibitions preference shall be given to a Scholar who has been educated at the Grammar School of Derby and to a Scholar who has been educated at the Grammar School of Ashby-de-la-Zouch alternately from the one School and the other.

3. No preference shall be shown to any Scholar from either of the above-mentioned Schools unless such Scholar shall have been educated at such School for the space of two years at least last preceding his election or last preceding his matriculation at the University.

4. The Candidates for such Exhibitions shall be subject to an examination held at such time and in such manner as the Governing Body of Emmanuel College shall think proper in order to ascertain their fitness to become Exhibitioners of the College.

5. In default of any competent Candidate from the School entitled to a preference in the election for that turn the Exhibition then vacant shall be treated as open to general competition.

6. Each of such Exhibitions shall be tenable until the person holding it shall be of standing to take the degree of Bachelor of Arts or in any case in which the Governing Body

of Emmanuel College may think fit until he is of standing to take the degree of Master of Arts but no longer.

7. Provided that the Governing Body may deprive any Exhibitioner of his Exhibition if a charge of habitual idleness or other grave misconduct be proved against him.

XXVII.—*Of Students not on the Foundation.*

The Governing Body shall have power to make from time to time such regulations as they may think fit concerning the admission of persons *in statu pupillari* into the College as Students and concerning their residence.

XXVIII.—*Of the Dean.*

1. The Governing Body shall from time to time appoint a Dean who shall be in Holy Orders of the Church of England and if not in Priests' Orders he shall proceed to Priests' Orders within twelve months from the date of his appointment.

2. The Dean shall make all arrangements for holding Divine Service in the College Chapel (subject to the control of the Governing Body) according to the rites of the Church of England and he shall take such part in the services as the Governing Body may from time to time direct. He shall take care that such disciplinary regulations respecting the Chapel and the service therein as shall from time to time be laid down by the Governing Body are observed and it shall also be his duty in co-operation with the Tutor to watch over the morals and behaviour of the members of the College *in statu pupillari*. He shall also perform such other duties as the Governing Body may from time to time assign to him.

3. The Dean shall be elected for such period not exceeding ten years as the Governing Body shall decide at the time of his appointment and shall be always eligible for re-election. He shall receive such stipend and be subject to such regulations as to residence as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct.

4. The Dean may be removed from his office by a majority of the whole Governing Body if they think such removal expedient in the interests of the College but the person so removed shall have the right of appealing to the Visitor.

#### XXIX.—*Of the Tutors.*

1. There shall be one Tutor or such number of Tutors as may from time to time be determined by the Governing Body. The Tutors shall be nominated by the Master and elected by the Governing Body. If the Governing Body do not elect the person nominated within fourteen days from the date of nomination the Master shall nominate some other person. If in any case the Master decline to nominate the duty of appointing a Tutor for that turn shall devolve upon the Governing Body.

2. The Tutor if there be but one or if there be more than one that one of them whom the Governing Body shall determine shall be the Senior Tutor within the meaning of these Statutes and shall be entitled to remain so during his tenure of the office of Tutor.

3. So soon as practicable after his election or appointment the Senior Tutor if he be not already a Senior Fellow shall be elected to a Senior Fellowship.

4. The duty of the Tutors shall be to promote the studies of all members of the College *in statu pupillari* and prepare them for the University Examinations to watch over their conduct to regulate their expenditure and exercise a general supervision over them. They shall also perform such other duties as the Governing Body may from time to time assign to them.

5. The Tutors shall (with the approval of the Educational Board herein-after constituted) arrange the days and hours at which Lectures are given and shall superintend the attendance of the Students of the College thereat.

6. A Tutor shall hold office for such period not exceeding fifteen years as the Governing Body shall decide at the time

of his appointment. At the expiration of that period he shall be re-eligible.

7. Any Tutor may be removed from his office by a majority of the whole Governing Body if they think such removal expedient in the interests of the College but the person so removed shall have the right of appealing to the Visitor.

XXX.—*Of the Assistant Tutors Lecturers and Educational Board.*

1. The Tutors shall be assisted in their educational duties by Lecturers who shall be appointed by the Educational Board herein-after constituted. There shall be one or more Assistant Tutors who shall be chosen by the same Board from those persons who are holding or are immediately about to hold a Lectureship in the College.

2. The Educational Board shall consist of the Master the Senior Tutor and two resident Fellows who shall be elected by the Governing Body in accordance with regulations laid down by the Governing Body.

3. At meetings of the Board the Master or in his absence his Deputy shall be Chairman and have a casting vote. Any vote given by any member of the Board in his own favour shall be null and void.

4. It shall be the duty of the Board to arrange the subjects of the College Lectures and Examinations in accordance with such general regulations as the Governing Body may from time to time lay down and generally to confer on all matters connected with the educational interests of the Students and to make recommendations thereupon to the Governing Body. The Board may appoint Assistant Lecturers for periods not exceeding one year; the stipends however of such persons if chargeable to the Education Fund shall be subject to the approval of the Governing Body.

5. The Board may remove any Assistant Tutor or Lecturer from his office provided that the person so removed shall have the right of appealing to the Governing Body.

6. The Governing Body shall determine from time to time the number of Assistant Tutors and Lecturers the stipend to be assigned to each and the length of their tenure of office.

7. The Governing Body may by a resolution in which a majority of the whole Body concur grant to any Lecturer permission to intermit his Lectures for one term in any year for the purpose of study or for other reasons and such Lecturer during that term shall for the purposes of these Statutes be deemed to be in continuous tenure of his office.

8. The Governing Body shall have power to modify the terms of this Statute so far as may be necessary in order to organize a combined educational system for this and any other College or Colleges.

XXXI.—*Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

1. Divine Service shall be celebrated in the College Chapel daily as heretofore unless for grave cause to be approved by the Governing Body. Such service shall be according to the Liturgy of the Church of England but so always that the provisions of section 6 of the Universities Tests Act 1871 shall remain in full force.

2. The Governing Body shall from time to time make such regulations as they shall deem expedient for the due celebration of such service and for requiring or dispensing with attendance on the same.

3. Having regard to the provisions of sections 5 and 6 of the Universities Tests Act 1871 the Governing Body may if they think fit provide stipends from the revenue of the College for persons who may be appointed to carry out the said provisions.

4. The Commemoration of the Founder and other Benefactors shall be held on the twenty-fourth day of November in each year or if that day be a Sunday on the twenty-second day of November or on such other day as the Governing Body may from time to time determine. The Governing Body may from time to time regulate the form and manner of such Commemoration.

XXXII.—*Of College Discipline.*

1. All members of the College *in statu pupillari* shall show proper respect to the Master and other officers of the College and shall behave themselves quietly and soberly and shall be obedient to all regulations concerning them made from time to time by the Governing Body.

2. If any such person shall fail to observe the regulations aforesaid or be otherwise guilty of misconduct he shall be punished by the Master or by the Tutor or by the Dean in such manner (short of removal from the College) as the offence may appear to deserve. The Master the Tutor and the Dean shall constitute a Board of discipline to which on the summons of the Master all grave cases shall be referred and this Board (if unanimous) shall except in the case of Scholars have power to rusticate for one term. No one shall be rusticated for more than one term or removed altogether from the College nor shall any Scholar be rusticated or deprived of his Scholarship or of any of his emoluments except by a resolution of the Governing Body passed at a College meeting summoned by the Master for disciplinary purposes.

XXXIII.—*Of the Bursar.*

1. The property and income of the College shall be managed in accordance with the directions of the Governing Body by a Bursar who shall be nominated by the Master and elected by the Governing Body. Provided that if the person nominated be not a Fellow or if the Master nominate himself it shall be necessary for two-thirds of the Governing Body to concur in the election.

2. There shall be a College Meeting for the Audit of the Bursar's accounts once in every year during the Easter Term or at such other fixed time as the Governing Body may from time to time determine. At this Audit Meeting the Bursar shall present to the Governing Body a complete account of the income and expenditure of the past year such account

having been previously inspected and if found correct signed by two of the Fellows who shall have been chosen by the Governing Body as Auditors.

3. It shall also be the duty of the Auditors six months before the aforesaid Annual Audit to examine the Bursar's receipts and also twice in every year viz. in the Easter and Michaelmas terms to hold an audit of the College plate and to report the result thereof to the Governing Body at the next College Meeting.

4. The Auditors shall be appointed by the Governing Body for a period of two years at least and shall receive such remuneration as may be assigned them by the Governing Body.

5. The Bursar shall keep a list of all muniments title-deeds leases and other documents belonging to the College and in the year next after the approval of these statutes by the Queen in council and in every fifth year thereafter he shall satisfy the Auditors as to the safe custody thereof.

6. The moneys of the College received by the Bursar and not required for immediate College purposes shall be kept by him in some bank or banks or invested according to the orders of the Governing Body. No loan or temporary or other investment thereof shall be made by him except in conformity with such orders.

7. The Bursar shall hold office during the pleasure of the Governing Body and shall receive such salary as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

#### XXXIV.—*Of the Tuition Fees Education Fund and Caution Fund.*

1. The Governing Body shall from time to time fix the Tuition Fees to be paid by the Students of the College and determine what portion of the aggregate sum received shall be assigned to the Tutors and in what manner. The remainder shall be paid to the Education Fund. Provided that the share of such fees assigned to a Tutor at the time of his appointment shall not be in any way varied without his consent.



2. The stipends of the Assistant Tutors and Lecturers and if the Governing Body think fit the stipends of persons appointed under section 4 of Statute XXX. or under section 3 of Statute XXXI. shall be paid from the Education Fund which shall consist of

- (a) the share of the College revenue allotted thereto by Statute XLIII.
- (b) such share of the Tuition Fees as the Governing Body shall assign thereto,
- (c) such other fees or payments as the Governing Body shall assign thereto.

3. All Caution money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members shall (save when otherwise provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some officer or officers appointed by the Governing Body to receive the same.

4. All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a Fund to be called the Caution Fund.

5. The Caution Fund shall be managed and the income therefrom applied in such manner as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Governing Body may appoint for the purpose and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts. The Governing Body may direct that a portion of the Caution Fund be placed in the hands of a Tutor.

XXXV.—*Of Accounts of the Dixie Foundation.*

There shall be kept as heretofore a separate account of the Estates of the Dixie Foundation to which shall be charged all the expenses attending the development maintenance and management of the property as ordered by the College together with the payments to the Dixie Professor and the Dixie Exhibitioners directed in the Statutes concerning the same. The account shall be audited at the same times and in the same manner as the accounts of the general Estates of the College. The balance (if any) shall be paid into the

College account for the general use of the College and the deficiency (if any) shall be provided for from time to time as the Governing Body shall determine out of the ordinary revenue of the College.

XXXVI.—*Of the College Accounts.*

1. An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes or in trust or otherwise shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in each year after the audit thereof to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes.

2. The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

XXXVII.—*Of the Steward.*

1. All matters connected with the Hall Kitchen and Buttery of the College shall be managed in accordance with the directions of the Governing Body by a Steward who shall be one of the Fellows appointed by the Governing Body and shall receive such stipend as they think fit. He shall be elected for such period not exceeding five years as the Governing Body may determine at the time of his election and every year his accounts having been previously audited by the Auditors shall be submitted by him to the Governing Body at the first College Meeting held after the College Audit Meeting or at such other time as the Governing Body may determine. The balance if any shall unless otherwise ordered by the Governing Body be carried to the general account of the College.

2. The Governing Body shall from time to time make

such payments and advances to the Steward as may be requisite to enable him to fulfil the duties of his office.

3. The Steward may be removed from his office by a majority of the whole Governing Body.

#### XXXVIII.—*Of the Librarian.*

1. The Governing Body shall from time to time appoint a Librarian who shall receive such stipend and perform such duties and be subject to such conditions of tenure as the Governing Body shall assign to the office.

#### XXXIX.—*Of the Creation of New Offices.*

The Governing Body may (by a vote in which two-thirds of their whole number concur) from time to time create such new offices as they shall deem expedient for the better management of the affairs and estates of the College and for the instruction and discipline of its members and may assign to such new offices such stipends or emoluments as they shall think proper and may from time to time regulate the conditions of tenure and the powers and duties thereof.

#### XL.—*Of the College Servants.*

There shall be in the College such servants as may from time to time seem fit to the Governing Body. The servants shall be hired and dismissed by the Governing Body or by persons specially authorised by the Governing Body from time to time and shall be paid such salaries as may from time to time be agreed on.

#### XLI.—*Of Presentations to Benefices.*

1. In presenting to the several benefices in the patronage of the College the Governing Body shall have regard to the Master and Fellows the former Fellows of the College the present or former officers and former Scholars of the College

but it shall not be necessary to present any of these persons and none of them shall have any claim to any such presentation on the ground of seniority or on any other ground.

2. The Master shall as heretofore nominate to the rectory of Wallington provided that he nominate one of the Fellows or in the event of no Fellow accepting the benefice provided that he nominate some one of the former Fellows or some one of the Scholars or former Scholars of the College.

#### XLII.—*Of the Advowson Fund.*

The purchase money arising from the sale of any advowsons which may from time to time be sold by the College shall be carried to a Fund to be called the Advowson Fund. The moneys constituting this Fund shall be invested from time to time upon Government or any real securities and the income shall be applied at the discretion of the Governing Body for any one or more of the following purposes that is to say:—

- (a.) For any purpose connected with the maintenance and celebration of Divine Service in the College Chapel.
- (b.) For providing in whole or in part for the stipend of the Dean and of the Chaplain or Chaplains.
- (c.) For the benefit of any livings or parishes in which the College is interested either as patron of the living or as owner of lands or of tithes in the parish.

#### XLIII.—*Of the Distribution of the College Revenue.*

1. At every annual Audit the general revenue of the College after paying or providing for all rates taxes quit rents and other charges of a like character shall be applied as follows, that is to say:—

2. Ten per centum thereof shall be deducted and paid to a fund to be called the Repair Fund which Fund shall so far as possible bear the charge of all repairs done to College property.

3. After this deduction there shall be paid out of the general revenue :—

- (a.) The cost of the Fellows' commons.
- (b.) All stipends not otherwise provided for.
- (c.) All salaries wages and other ordinary expenses of whatever kind sanctioned by the Governing Body.
- (d.) Such sum as shall be payable under Statute XLV. for University purposes.
- (e.) A sum not being less than seventy pounds (70*l.*) for the maintenance of the College Library.
- (f.) A fixed annual payment of five hundred and fifty pounds (550*l.*) to the Master.
- (g.) Such sums (if any) to the Education Fund and to the Reserve Fund in addition to the dividends herein-after assigned to these Funds as the Governing Body may from time to time order by a vote in which the majority of the whole Body concur.
- (h.) Any extraordinary payments not charged to the Reserve Fund which the majority of the whole Governing Body shall judge to be required in the interests of the College.

4. The residue shall be divided into such a number of equal parts as will give

- 32 parts to the Scholarship Fund
- 9 parts to the Education Fund
- 4 parts to a fund to be called the Reserve Fund
- 10 parts to the Master

5 parts to each Senior and Junior Fellowship and one part to each Senior Fellow who has for fifteen years held and is still holding the office of Dean Tutor Bursar or Assistant Tutor (whether the office so held have been the same throughout or not) and such parts shall be paid accordingly. Provided that if at any time the payment of the five parts allotted to each Senior and Junior Fellow would exceed two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) the excess above two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) shall be devoted to such other purposes as the Governing Body shall determine.

5. The Governing Body may by a resolution in which a majority of the whole Body concur alter from time to time the number of parts paid to the Education Fund and to the Reserve Fund respectively so that the total number of such parts remain unchanged.

6. If any person shall have held a Fellowship for a part only of the year, he shall be entitled to one-twelfth part of the annual income of such Fellowship for each calendar month or part of a month greater than one-half during which he shall have held such Fellowship. The parts payable in respect of all vacant Fellowships shall be paid to the Reserve Fund.

7. From the Scholarship Fund shall be paid the stipends of all Scholars and Exhibitioners except those on the Dixie Thorpe and Johnson Foundations as well as all grants or money payments awarded to Students of the College.

8. The Reserve Fund shall be used to supply any deficiency of the Repair Fund and to meet any unusual expenditure.

9. If and so often as a new Fellowship is created under the powers of Statute XLVI. two additional parts at least shall be assigned to the Scholarship Fund and the Governing Body may on every such occasion increase the number of parts to be assigned to the Education or to the Reserve Fund or to both.

10. From and after the time when these Statutes shall take effect all income derived from any benefactions except the benefactions of Sir Wolstan Dixie of Archdeacon Johnson and of Dr. Thorpe shall form part of the general revenue of the College within the meaning of this Statute and shall any will or deed of trust notwithstanding be distributed exclusively under the provisions of this Statute.

XLIV.—*Of a Pension Fellowship and of the Suspension of a Fellowship.*

1. The Governing Body may subject to the consent of the Visitor by a resolution in which the majority of the

whole Body concur constitute the Fellowship held by any one Senior Fellow who has become discharged by length of service from holding any qualifying office into an additional or Pension Fellowship. Thenceforward until such Fellowship become next vacant five additional Fellowship parts shall be reckoned in the distribution of the residue under Statute XLIII. whilst the number of parts assigned to the Reserve Fund shall be diminished by three.

2. When and so long as the annual dividend of a Fellow estimated in conformity with Statutes I. and XLIII. shall be less than two hundred pounds (200*l.*) the Governing Body shall be at liberty the provision of section 7 of Statute XIII. notwithstanding to suspend the election to any one vacant Fellowship and for such period to omit such Fellowship in reckoning the number of parts into which the residue according to Statute XLIII. is to be divided. In such case however no Fellow shall receive annually by way of dividend a sum greater than two hundred pounds (200*l.*).

XLV.—*Of Contribution to the University.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 to be levied from the College.

XLVI.—*Of increasing the Number of Fellowships and Scholarships &c.*

If at any time it shall appear to the Governing Body that the revenue of the College is permanently greater than the amount required to afford to each Fellow a dividend of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) a year (exclusive of rooms and commons but inclusive of all other allowances) they may submit to the Visitor a scheme approved by the majority of the whole Governing Body for increasing the number of Fellowships or Scholarships or for providing a fund for granting gratuities to poor and deserving members of the

College *in statu pupillari* or for applying the surplus in some other way for the benefit of the College or of the University and the said scheme if approved by the Visitor shall thenceforth have the same force and effect as if it formed part of these Statutes. The Visitor shall have like power on a like application to vary or cancel any such scheme but he shall not be authorised at any time to approve any scheme for diminishing the number of Fellowships or Scholarships below the minimum number prescribed in these Statutes.

XLVII.—*Of changes in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

XLVIII.—*Of the Visitor.*

For the purposes of these Statutes the Visitor shall be the Vice-Chancellor with the Regius Professor of Divinity and the Regius Professor of Law as Assessors and he shall act only with the assent of one at least of the Assessors. If it happen at any time that the Master of the College is Vice-Chancellor the Master of Christ's College shall act in place of the Vice-Chancellor.

XLIX.—*Of the Set of Rooms reserved to Founder's Kin.*

I. Any resident Member of the College who shall prove to the satisfaction of the Governing Body that he is directly descended from the Founder of the College shall be entitled to occupy rent free the set of rooms reserved for that purpose by the original Statutes of the College viz. the easternmost set on the first floor of the Fellows' Buildings or if that set of



rooms be not vacant in lieu thereof some other set of rooms in the Fellows' Buildings.

2. If two or more persons claim at the same time the privilege reserved under this Statute the Governing Body shall determine which of them if any shall enjoy the privilege preference being given always to one who bears the Founder's name.

*L.—Of Saving of Interests.*

1. Nothing herein contained shall affect the interests or conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the Master and Fellows as were elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878.

2. Provided that if the Master elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878 resign the Mastership the Governing Body may at any time by a majority of the whole Body elect him to a Senior Fellowship under these Statutes and such Fellowship shall be tenable for life.

3. Provided also that a majority of the whole Governing Body shall have power at any time to elect any one of the Fellows elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878 who is holding the office of Dean Tutor Bursar Assistant-Tutor or Lecturer to a Senior Fellowship within the meaning of these Statutes and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emoluments shall thereafter be as nearly as possible such as they would have been if these Statutes had been in force at the time of his first election and as if he had then been elected a Senior Fellow.

4. Any Fellow elected after the fourteenth day of March 1878 and before the time when these Statutes come into operation shall be deemed to have been elected to a Junior Fellowship within the meaning of these Statutes and from and after such time his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emoluments shall be such as they would have been if these Statutes had been in force at the time of his election and he had then been elected a Junior Fellow.

LI.—*Of Temporary Provisions.*

1. The Governing Body may suspend the election to the fourteenth Fellowship created by these Statutes until the present Master has ceased to be Master but no longer and during such suspension they shall disregard such Fellowship in the annual division and distribution of the College revenue.

2. Until the interests of such of the existing Master and Fellows as were elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878 have been satisfied by virtue of one of the foregoing provisions or until such interests have expired the provisions of Statute XLIII. so far as they concern the distribution of the residue therein described shall be suspended. Until such time the payments to a Master elected under these Statutes and to each Fellow elected subsequently to the fourteenth day of March 1878 shall be in accordance with the payments directed by Statute XLIII. to be made to the Master and to each Fellow respectively or as nearly in accordance therewith as in the judgment of the Governing Body the circumstances of the case permit.

3. Any surplus remaining after the payment of the dividend of the Master and Fellows under the old provisions and the payment under these new provisions shall be paid over to the Reserve Fund or applied to such purpose as the Governing Body may otherwise order.

4. For the purpose of bringing into operation the provision of section 2 of Statute XIII. any Fellowship held by a person who was elected into that Fellowship before the fourteenth day of March 1878 and who has not placed himself under the operation of these Statutes shall be estimated as a Senior Fellowship or as a Junior Fellowship according as the Governing Body may determine on the occasion of any vacancy.

5. Any of the Master and Fellows who were elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878 may within one year from the time at which these Statutes come into operation signify to the Governing Body by writing under his

hand his desire to place himself under the operation of these Statutes and from and after the date of such writing his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall in all respects be governed by these Statutes and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument. Provided that no Fellow thus placing himself under the operation of these Statutes shall be deemed to be a Senior Fellow within the meaning of these Statutes unless a resolution to that effect be first agreed to by a vote in which a majority of the whole Governing Body concur.

6. If any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any College or University office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure pension or otherwise the time of such past service shall count as time served in any such office under these Statutes.

7. Any Fellow who at the time of placing himself under these Statutes holds any office which under these Statutes entitles the holder to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding lapse of time shall not so long as he continues to hold any such office vacate his Fellowship on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in force.

### LII.—*Of Repeal of Former Statutes.*

From and after the time when these Statutes shall come into operation none of the Statutes of the College which were in force before the passing of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877 shall be of any force or effect save and except in so far as the said former Statutes relate to the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of such of the Master and Fellows as were elected before the fourteenth day of March 1878. Provided that this repeal shall not operate so as to revive any Statute or instrument the provisions of which were repealed or rendered of no effect by any of such former Statutes.

LIII.—*Of Repeal of Lord Keeper Wrights Decree and other Instruments relating to the Dixie Foundation.*

From the date of the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council the Dixie Foundation shall except as far as relates to any Fellows Scholars or Exhibitioners appointed under such Decree no longer be controlled in any way by the Decree of Lord Keeper Wright dated March 7th 1700 or by any of the instruments therein recited but shall be held and managed by the College subject only to the provisions of the Statutes relating to Sir Wolstan Dixie's Foundation made under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1877.

LIV.—*Of Ambiguities in these Statutes.*

1. If any doubt arise as to the meaning of anything in these Statutes the matter shall be discussed by the Governing Body and that interpretation which shall be approved by a majority of the whole Governing Body shall be thenceforth deemed to be the correct one.

2. If no such majority can be obtained or if within ten days of the aforesaid discussion the Master demand it or any one of the Fellows or Scholars by notice in writing addressed to the Master demand it then the Master shall without delay refer the matter to the Master of Christ's College and the Regius Professor of Divinity and the Regius Professor of Law who shall hear such arguments as they think fit and the decision of a majority of these three shall be final.

---

SCHEDULE.

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS and DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in the year

A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

RECEIPTS.

I.—*External.*

Land on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...

Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
„ on long Leases	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Copyholds for lives	...	...	...
„ of inheritance	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...
„ for terms of years	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...
Stocks Shares &c.	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...
2.— <i>Internal.</i>			
Rents of rooms	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...
„ „ of Non-Residents	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen Buttery &c.	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates Taxes and Insurance on College Buildings	...
„ „ „ on Estates	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...
„ „ on Estates	...
Management of Estates	...
Contribution for University purposes	...
The Head and Fellows	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...
Allowances to Residents	...
University Professors	...
Tutorial Fund	...
Examiners and Prizes	...
College Officers	...
College Servants	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...
Library	...
Subscriptions Pensions &c.	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...
Investments	...

					£.	s.	d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...						
Total receipts	...	...	...	...			
					<hr/>		
					<hr/>		
Total expenditure	...	...	...				
Balance in hand	...	...	...				
					<hr/>		
					<hr/>		

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- 1.
- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

- 2.
- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## F.—REPAIRS FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## G.—RESERVE FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

#### NOTE.

The Statute of the Dixie Professorship, made for the University and for Emmanuel College in common, is printed in the present volume among the Statutes for the University; see above, after Statute E, pages 77—80.

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900



SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 26th day of February 1880.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY

**W**HEREAS the Governing Body of Emmanuel College, in the University of Cambridge, did, on the 12th day of December 1878, under the provisions of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, make certain Statutes, numbered I, II, and III, relating to the Foundation of Sir Wolstan Dixie, Knight, in that College :

And whereas the said Statutes have been laid before the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, and have received the approval of the said Commissioners :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, and also laid before both Houses of Parliament, in accordance with the directions contained in the Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented :

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty having taken the said Statutes (a copy whereof is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*



STATUTES relating to the Foundation of Sir WOLSTAN DIXIE, Knight, made December 12, 1878, by the Governing Body of EMMANUEL COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, under the Powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

I. *Commutation of the Rights of Sir Wolstan Dixie's Heir.*

1. From the date of the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council the right heretofore exercised and enjoyed by the heir of Sir Wolstan Dixie, Knight, to nominate persons to the Fellowships and the Scholarships or Exhibitions on the Dixie Foundation in Emmanuel College shall absolutely cease and determine, as well as all rights of such heir to nominate tenants to, or otherwise interfere in, or be consulted as to the letting, management, or disposal of the estates and property belonging to the said Foundation other than and except only the three Rectories of Boddington, Brantham, and North Benfleet herein-after mentioned.

2. So long as either of the Dixie Fellows existing at the date of the said approval shall remain a Dixie Fellow the heir for the time being of Sir Wolstan Dixie shall retain the same right of nominating a Dixie Fellow upon every alternate vacancy to the benefices acquired out of the surplus income of the Dixie Endowment (herein-after called the Dixie Benefices), as he would have had under the decree of Lord Keeper Wright (relating to the Dixie Foundation, and

dated March 7, 1700), but so soon as both such existing Dixie Fellows shall have ceased to be Dixie Fellows, the last-mentioned right of nomination shall also cease and determine.

3. In lieu of any right of nomination heretofore vested in the heir for the time being of Sir Wolstan Dixie such heir shall have the perpetual right of nominating to the College a fit person for presentation to each of the Rectories of Boddington, in Northamptonshire, of Brantham, in Suffolk, and of North Benfleet, in Essex, whenever these benefices shall respectively be vacant, provided that the person nominated be a graduate of Emmanuel College, who either shall be of the kin of Sir Wolstan Dixie or shall have been educated for the space of one year at least at Market Bosworth School, and provided also that the nomination be communicated in an attested form to the Master of the College within three calendar months of the voidance of the benefice to which it refers. In the event of such nomination not being made to the College by the heir of Sir Wolstan Dixie within three calendar months of the voidance of the benefice, the benefice for that turn only shall be subject to the same rules of nomination and presentation as apply to the benefices in the general patronage of the College.

4. The right of nominating a Clerk for presentation to the rectories of Boddington, Brantham, and North Benfleet, shall accrue by this Statute to the heir of Sir Wolstan Dixie so soon as the Dixie Fellows existing at the date of the said approval shall have both ceased to be Dixie Fellows. Until the time when both such Dixie Fellows shall have ceased to be Dixie Fellows the College shall have the same rights of nomination and presentation to the Dixie Benefices as they would have had under the said Decree of Lord Keeper Wright. After such time all the Dixie Benefices, except only the rectories of Boddington, Brantham, and North Benfleet, shall be subject to the same rules of nomination and presentation as apply to the benefices in the general patronage of the College. Provided always that no vested interest now possessed by any Fellow on the College

Foundation and reserved by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, shall be deemed to be abrogated by anything contained in this present section.

## II. *Concerning the Dixie Exhibitions.*

1. After the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council no further appointment shall be made to any of the four Scholarships or Exhibitions at present maintained on the Foundation of Sir Wolstan Dixie in Emmanuel College. In place of such Scholarships there shall be established at the College three Dixie Exhibitions of the yearly value of thirty pounds, payable terminally during residence, and tenable for three years from the commencement of residence. One of such Exhibitions shall be awarded yearly after an examination of the candidates held by the College at such time and in such manner as the College may from time to time determine.

2. Candidates for the Exhibitions shall have been educated at Market Bosworth School for the space of two years at least next preceding the first of January in the year of the election. The successful candidate shall commence residence so soon after election as the College shall direct.

3. If in any year after due notice to the Head-master of Market Bosworth School of the date of the Examination no Candidate present himself from the school of sufficient merit in the judgment of the College to deserve election, the Exhibition for that year shall be treated as open to general competition.

4. In the event of a Dixie Exhibitioner being elected to any Scholarship or Exhibition in the College of greater value than thirty pounds a year, the Dixie Exhibition held by him may at the discretion of the College be treated as vacant, and as open to general competition for the remainder of the time for which he would otherwise be entitled to hold it.

5. The first election to a Dixie Exhibition as established by this Statute shall take place in the year following the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council.

III. *Concerning the Dixie Fellowships and the Purchase of Advowsons.*

From the date of the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council no further appointment shall be made to any Fellowship on the Dixie Foundation and no more Advowsons shall be purchased out of the surplus income of the Dixie Estates or the accumulations thereof.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 3rd day of May 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 22nd day of June, 1881, make a Statute under the provisions of the said Act for Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge (for the Foundation of Dr. George Thorpe):

And whereas the said Statute has been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and has been published in the London Gazette, and has also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented.

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statute (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby, by writing under our Seal, make the Statute hereunto annexed for Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare it to be a Statute wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under Our Common Seal this  
twenty second day of June in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



L. S.



## STATUTE FOR EMMANUEL COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

This Statute is declared to be a Statute wholly for Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge.

---

### STATUTE FOR THE FOUNDATION OF DR. GEORGE THORPE, FORMERLY PREBENDARY OF CANTERBURY.

1. There shall be kept as heretofore a separate account of the estate of the Thorpe Foundation, which shall be managed as the other estates of the College by the Bursar, as the Thorpe Steward, under the direction of the Governing Body. The account shall be audited at the same time and in the same manner as the other accounts of the College.

2. The net income of the Foundation remaining after deduction of the necessary and customary payments, inclusive of such payment if any as shall be ordered by the Governing Body towards the maintenance of a reserve fund for the purposes of the Foundation, shall be divided into six equal parts. Of these parts one shall be paid into the general revenue of the College, and the other five parts shall be applied to the maintenance of so many Thorpe scholars as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine. Any sum accruing on account of vacant Scholarships shall be employed for the purposes of the Foundation as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

3. The Thorpe Scholarships shall be awarded to students of not less than three terms standing, according to such regulations as shall be made from time to time by the Governing Body, and shall be applied in whole or in such part as shall from time to time be determined by the Governing Body towards the encouragement of the study of Theology in the College, provided that Scholarships of the collective value of not less than one third of the net annual income of the Foundation be always so applied.

4. The Thorpe Scholarships shall be held subject to the same conditions of tenure as are prescribed for Foundation Scholarships in Statute XXIV. of the Statutes made by the University of Cambridge Commissioners under the provisions of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, for Emmanuel College, but nothing in that Statute shall be taken to preclude the award of a Thorpe Scholarship to a Bachelor of Arts.

5. From the date of the approval of this Statute by the Queen in Council, this Foundation shall, the will of Dr. Thorpe or any other instrument notwithstanding, be governed exclusively by the provisions of this Statute.

SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 29th day of June 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did, on the 22nd day of March 1881, make certain Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Sidney Sussex College in the University of Cambridge:

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act:

And whereas a Petition was presented to Her Majesty in Council by the Governing Body of the said College against the confirmation of the said Statutes, which Petition was referred to the Universities Committee of the Privy Council, and the Petitioners were heard by Counsel by the said Committee, and the said Petition was dismissed:

And whereas the said Statutes have lain before both Houses of Parliament for the period required by the said Act, and no Address has been presented against the same:

NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Sidney Sussex College in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
twenty-second day of March in the  
year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



L.S.

STATUTES FOR SIDNEY SUSSEX  
COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF  
CAMBRIDGE.

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- Præfatio Statutorum.  
Preamble.
- I. Of the Constitution of the College.
  - II. Of College Meetings.
  - III. Of the Master.
  - IV. Of the Fellows.
  - V. Of the Professorial Fellowship.
  - VI. Of Supernumerary Fellows.
  - VII. Of the Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.
  - VIII. Of the Scholars.
  - IX. Of the Students.
  - X. Of the Tutor and Lecturers.
  - XI. Of the Caution Fund.
  - XII. Of the Dean.
  - XIII. Of the Annual College Officers and Audit of  
Accounts.
  - XIV. Of Residence in College.
  - XV. Of the Removal of Officers.
  - XVI. Of Interim Vacancies in Offices.
  - XVII. Of the College Seal.
  - XVIII. Of Stipends, Allowances, and Rooms.
  - XIX. Of Dividends.
  - XX. Of the Reserve Fund.
  - XXI. Of Presentations to Benefices.

- XXII. Of the Sale of Advowsons.
  - XXIII. Of Contribution for University purposes.
  - XXIV. Of the Taylor Lectureship Estate.
  - XXV. Of Change in the Value of Money.
  - XXVI. Of the Commemoration of Benefactors.
  - XXVII. Of Notice of Address.
  - XXVIII. Of Repeal of Statutes.
  - XXIX. Of Temporary Provisions.
  - XXX. Of the Benefactions of Mr. Edward Montagu  
and Dr. Micklethwaite.
  - XXXI. Of Construction of Statutes.
- SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.

*Præfatio Statutorum a Fundatricis Executoribus editorum.*

Postquam Deus hujus mundi Corpus quod suspicimus condiderat, ex templo variis undique animabat creaturis, quibus omnibus unam naturæ legem indidit, juxta quam peculiare quosdam Instinctus superinduxit singulis, ut omnia in universum finem suum cognoscerent, et singula separatim naturæ suæ proprietatem inviolate servarent: Pari prorsus modo, (si liceat magna componere parvis) extracto tanquam Corpore Collegio, constitutâ tanquam animâ Societate, legem quandam generalem in hoc ipso vestibulo omnibus inditam et ingestam iri cupimus: cui Statuta, tanquam Instinctus, singulis superstruemus: unde omnes de fine in Collegio ædificando admoneantur, et singuli Officia sibi designata ad eundem dirigant industrius. Finis ille unicus nobis propositus est Gloria Dei et Ædificatio Ecclesiæ in optime instituendâ Juventute; ut fiat Collegium, respectu Ecclesiæ, seminarium quoddam in quo non nisi optima quæquæ germina plantari, ea plantata largifluis scientiarum imbribus irrigari volumus, usque dum ad tantam maturitatem excreverint, ut inde transferantur in Ecclesiam, quæ eorum Fructu opipare pasta crescat in plenitudinem Christi. Collegium idcirco Persicum illud malum optamus imitari, quod omni anni tempore germinat, floret, fructificat, et simul cum alios maturos fructus edit, tum eodem tempore alios germinantes, et novos succrescentes gerit. Sic quosdam Ministerio Ecclesiæ obeundo idoneos, et jam maturos, alios vero maturescentes, et germinantes habeat. Nec modo Seminarium angustum et conclusum nimis, verum in se amplissimum Campum Collegium esse cupimus; ubi Juvenes, apum more, de omnigenis flosculis pro libitu libent, modo mel legant, quo et eorum procudantur linguæ et pectora, tanquam crura, thymo compleantur: ita ut tandem ex Collegio, quasi ex alveari evolantes, novas in quibus se exonerent Ecclesiæ sedes appetant. Hæc mens nostra, hic finis: quem qui non respicit, ad quem qui non collimaverit, hunc morsibus et aculeis, modis denique omnibus vexent, donec pro fuco ex alveari pepulerunt.

---

WHEREAS by Charter granted by Queen Elizabeth in the 36th year of her reign to Henry Earl of Kent and Sir John

Harrington, Executors of the Lady Frances Sidney, Countess of Sussex, a College was founded in the University of Cambridge, under the title of the College of the Lady Frances Sidney Sussex (Collegium Dominæ Franciscæ Sidney Sussex) and incorporated under the title of the Master, Fellows, and Scholars of the same; and whereas by the said Charter authority was given to the said Executors to prepare Statutes for the College in accordance with the object of the Foundress, namely, for the glory of God and the edification of His Church by the training in Theology and in the liberal arts and sciences of fit persons for the sacred ministry of the Divine Word and Sacraments in the Church of England:

And whereas the Statutes prepared by the said Executors after having been from time to time amended were finally repealed in the year 1861, and new Statutes were approved by the Commissioners appointed under an Act of Parliament in that behalf, and were confirmed by the Queen in Council in the years 1860 and 1861:

And whereas it is desirable that further provision should be made for carrying out the objects of the College, and for increasing its usefulness as a place of education, religion, learning, and research:

We, the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, do make the following Statutes for Sidney Sussex College in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

## CHAPTER I.

### *Of the Constitution of the College.*

1. The College of the Lady Frances Sidney Sussex shall consist of a Master, ten Fellows, and twenty-four Scholars.
2. The Governing Body of the College shall be the Master and Fellows.



3. If at any time it shall appear to the Governing Body that the revenue of the College is greater than the amount required to afford to each Fellow a dividend of two hundred and fifty pounds (250*l.*) a year (exclusive of rooms and commons, but inclusive of all other allowances), they may submit to the Visitor a scheme approved by the majority of the whole Governing Body for increasing the number of Fellowships or Scholarships, or for providing a fund for granting gratuities to poor and deserving members of the College *in statu pupillari*, or for applying the surplus in some other way for the benefit of the College or of the University, and the said scheme, if approved by the Visitor, shall thenceforth have the same force and effect as if it formed part of these Statutes. The Visitor shall have power at any time on a like application of the Governing Body to vary any such scheme, but he shall not be authorised at any time to approve any scheme for diminishing the number of Fellowships below ten, or the number of Scholarships below twenty-four.

## CHAPTER II.

### *Of College Meetings.*

1. Meetings of the Governing Body, to be called College Meetings, shall be summoned by the Master when he thinks fit, by sending written or printed notices to the Fellows in residence at least one day before, but, except in the cases herein-after provided for, he shall not be required to give more than one day's notice, nor to send notice to the non-resident Fellows.

2. Whenever requested by three of the Fellows, the Master shall summon a College Meeting to be held within ten days of such request, and shall send notice of such Meeting to all the Fellows at least six days before the date fixed for the Meeting.

3. At least four members of the Governing Body shall be required to be present to constitute a College Meeting.

The Master or his Deputy shall preside at all College

Meetings, or if neither of them be present, the meeting shall elect a chairman.

Each member present shall have one vote, and (except in cases otherwise provided for in these Statutes) in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. But, notwithstanding any provision contained in these Statutes, no Fellow *in statu pupillari* shall be entitled to vote upon any College business until the next Annual Meeting after his election.

Except in cases otherwise provided for in these Statutes, questions brought before a College Meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes.

4. Subject to the limitations contained in these Statutes the Governing Body shall have the general administration of the affairs of the College. They shall appoint all College Servants, regulate their number, wages, and duties, and dismiss them if they think proper. They shall assign from time to time the rent of Students' rooms and all other charges payable by Students.

5. The Governing Body shall have the control of the College Buildings and Grounds, and the management of the College Estates, and shall administer the revenues of the College in accordance with the provisions of these Statutes. No material alteration in or addition to the College Buildings or Grounds shall be made without the approval of the majority of the whole Governing Body.

6. There shall be held every year, on a day in the Easter Term to be called the Commemoration Day, a General Meeting of the Governing Body to be called the Annual Meeting. The day and hour of this Meeting shall be fixed at a College Meeting. One month's notice of the Annual Meeting shall be sent by the Master to all the Fellows. Any member of the Governing Body absent from this meeting shall be fined ten pounds (10*l.*), which shall be deducted from the next dividend payable to him, unless he be prevented from coming by serious illness or some other grave cause to be approved by a majority of the Governing Body.

## CHAPTER III.

*Of the Master.*

1. The Master shall be a Master of Arts or of some equal or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or of Oxford.

2. The Master shall reside in College during two-thirds of each term, and altogether during two hundred and ten days in each year, unless prevented by illness, or other grave cause to be approved by a College Meeting.

3. The Master shall constitute one of the Fellows his deputy during his illness or absence, in writing under his hand and official seal.

If the Master be unable through illness to discharge his duties, and have not appointed a deputy, the senior Fellow in residence shall act as his deputy.

During a vacancy in the Mastership the senior Fellow in residence shall discharge the duties of Master in case of urgent business.

4. The Master shall see that the Statutes of the College and the decisions of the Governing Body are duly carried out; and he shall have the power, in all cases not provided for by these Statutes or by order of the Governing Body, to make such provisions for the good government of the College as he shall think fit.

5. If, in the opinion of at least two-thirds of the Fellows, the Master has from any cause become incompetent for the discharge of his duties, the case shall be laid before the Vice-Chancellor and the Regius Professor of Divinity and the Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Cambridge; and if the said Vice-Chancellor and the said two Professors, or if any two of them, after due investigation, be of the same opinion as the Fellows, or two-thirds of their number, as to the alleged incompetency, they shall have power to sanction the election by the Fellows of one of their number to be Vice-Master during such incompetency. The Master shall have the right of appealing from time to time to

the Vice-Chancellor and the aforesaid Professors for reinstatement in his office. The Vice-Master so appointed shall take upon him all the functions of the Master and be invested with like authority in the College. He shall, in addition to the emoluments of his Fellowship, receive a stipend at the rate of one hundred pounds (100*l.*) a year out of the Master's stipend.

6. If the Master shall have been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, the Vice-Chancellor and the Regius Professor of Divinity and the Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Cambridge may, if they think fit, proceed to inquire into the fact of such conviction, and if it be established may deprive the Master of his office.

If any five or more of the Fellows shall prefer to the Vice-Chancellor and the aforesaid Professors a charge against the Master of disgraceful conduct, or of malversation in his office, or of gross neglect of duty, whereby he has in their judgment become unfit to preside over the College, the Vice-Chancellor and the aforesaid Professors shall with all convenient speed proceed to inquire into the facts of the case, and if they agree that the charge is proved, or if any two of them agree thereto, may deprive the Master of his office.

7. On the occurrence of a vacancy in the Mastership of the College the senior Fellow in residence shall, within three days of such vacancy having become known to him, place or cause to be placed in the College Hall a notice, fixing a day and hour for a College meeting to elect a Master. The day so fixed for the election shall be not later than the twenty-eighth day nor earlier than the twenty-first day after the date of such notice. He shall at the same time send a similar notice to all the Fellows. Provided that, if a vacancy shall occur during the summer vacation, or within fourteen days of the end of the Easter Term, the meeting for the election of a Master shall be deferred until a day in the next Michaelmas Term, not later than the twenty-eighth day after the commencement of the said Term, of which day notice shall be given as above prescribed.

8. The Meeting to elect a Master shall be held in the

Combination Room of the College. The Fellows so assembled shall not proceed to an election unless there be present a majority of the whole number of Fellows of the College.

9. If a majority of the Fellows be present, the senior Fellow present and after him the other Fellows in order of seniority shall make the following declaration :

“I, *A.B.*, do solemnly declare that in the vote or votes I am about to give, I will have regard only to the welfare of the College.”

After this declaration has been made by all the Fellows present, each of them shall give his vote in writing in the following form :

“I, *A.B.*, choose *C.D.* to be Master in this College.”

The senior Fellow present shall then read out the votes, and if it be found that the votes of a majority of those present are in favour of any one duly qualified person who is in Priests' Orders, or if it be found that the votes of two-thirds of those present are in favour of any one duly qualified person who is not in Priests' Orders, the said senior Fellow shall declare him to be duly elected Master. But if no duly qualified person in Priests' Orders has received the votes of a majority of those present, nor a duly qualified person not in Priests' Orders the votes of two-thirds of those present, the process of voting shall be repeated in like manner until either a duly qualified person has received such majority or two-thirds (as the case may require) of the votes of those present, or it becomes evident that no such majority or two-thirds can be obtained at that meeting.

10. If a Master be not elected at the meeting aforesaid, a day and hour shall then and there be fixed for another meeting to be held within one month. At least fourteen days' notice of this second meeting shall be sent to all the Fellows. The proceedings at this meeting shall be conducted in the manner above prescribed for the former meeting.

11. If no duly qualified person be elected at the second meeting the right to elect a Master shall lapse to the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge.

12. As soon as convenient after the election of a Master, the person elected shall, at a meeting of the Fellows, make the following declaration :

“I, *A. B.*, elected Master of the College of the Lady Frances Sidney Sussex, do solemnly declare that I will observe and cause to be observed the Statutes and Orders of the College, and will to the utmost of my power promote its welfare as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.”

After this declaration he shall be admitted by the senior Fellow present, or if such senior Fellow be himself the person elected, then by the Fellow next in seniority present, in the following form :

“I, *A. B.*, admit you, *C. D.*, to be Master in the College of the Lady Frances Sidney Sussex.”

13. If the person so elected be not admitted within three months of his election, his election shall be void, and the Fellows shall forthwith proceed to a fresh election in the manner aforesaid.

14. The Master shall enter on the rights, privileges, and emoluments of his office from the day of his admission, and if a Fellow of the College shall thereupon vacate his Fellowship.

15. If the person elected Master hold at the time one of the other College offices, such office shall become vacant at the next Annual Meeting, if he have not previously resigned it, but he shall be eligible for re-election subject to the conditions prescribed in these Statutes.

#### CHAPTER IV.

##### *Of the Fellows.*

1. The Fellows shall be elected from among the Graduate members of the College, or (if the Governing Body shall at any time think fit) from among Graduate members of the University of Cambridge or of Oxford, whom the Governing Body shall consider to be best qualified to promote the interests of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

2. The election to a vacant Fellowship shall be held at an Annual Meeting of the Governing Body. Before proceeding to the election, the members of the Governing Body may nominate those whom they severally consider eligible for the vacant Fellowship. The Fellows shall then declare their votes beginning with the junior Fellow and proceeding in order to the senior, and the Master shall declare his own vote last. The Master shall record each vote as it is declared. If the votes of a majority of those present, or of a moiety including the Master, be recorded in favour of one of the persons nominated, the Master shall declare him to be duly elected. If the votes of a majority of those present, or of a moiety including the Master, be not recorded in favour of any one of the persons nominated, the Master shall proceed to take the votes a second time in the same manner as before. If at this second voting the votes of a majority of those present, or of a moiety including the Master, be not recorded in favour of any one of the persons nominated, the Master shall proceed to take the votes a third time in the same manner as before. The person who has the largest number of votes at this third voting shall be declared by the Master to be duly elected; or if there be no single person having the largest number of votes, then, of the two or more persons having the largest number of votes, the Master shall decide which shall be elected into the vacant Fellowship.

3. Within fifteen days after the election of a Fellow, he shall be summoned before a meeting of the Governing Body, and shall make the following declaration:—

“I, *A.B.*, declare that I will observe the Statutes of the “College of the Lady Frances Sidney Sussex, and will endeavour to the utmost of my power to promote the interests “of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and “research.”

After this declaration he shall be admitted by the Master in the following form:—

“I, *A.B.*, Master of the College of the Lady Frances “Sidney Sussex, admit you, *C.D.*, to be a Fellow in the “same.”

If the Fellow elect be prevented through illness or other grave cause from presenting himself for admission within the fifteen days aforesaid, he may be admitted at some later time on his making the aforesaid declaration.

A Fellow shall enter on the privileges and emoluments of his Fellowship from the day of his admission.

4. Fellows who are Bachelors of Arts or Bachelors of Laws shall proceed to the Degree of Master of Arts or Master of Laws as soon as they are of standing to take such Degree, and Fellows who are Bachelors of Medicine or Bachelors of Surgery shall proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Medicine or of Master of Surgery as soon as they are of standing to take such Degree. Any Fellow not so proceeding to his Degree, unless prevented by illness or other grave cause to be approved by the Governing Body, shall forfeit all the privileges and emoluments of his Fellowship until he have proceeded to such Degree.

5. If at an Annual Meeting there be only one Fellowship vacant, it shall be filled up at that Meeting or at the next Annual Meeting, and if there be two or more Fellowships vacant, the Governing Body may defer the election to all but one of the vacant Fellowships until the next Annual Meeting. The whole income of the suspended Fellowship or Fellowships shall in every case be paid to a Fund hereinafter called the Reserve Fund.

6. Subject to the exceptions hereinafter mentioned, every Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship at the commencement of the Sixth Annual Meeting after that at which he was elected.

7. If a Fellowship become vacant at any time other than at an Annual Meeting, the income of that Fellowship during the vacancy shall be paid to the Reserve Fund.

8. The Governing Body may, in any special case in which the interests of the College so require, make it at the time of election a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall, if called upon so to do at or before the Annual Meeting next after that at which he was elected, accept any specified College office and hold it for such time



as the Governing Body shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant unless the Fellow have become entitled to hold his Fellowship for life.

9. No Fellowship of this College shall be tenable with any Fellowship or Headship of any other College in the University of Cambridge or of Oxford.

10. A Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship one year after he has accepted a Benefice to which he has been presented by the College, unless the clear annual value of the living (not deducting the pension if any of a former incumbent) is less than four hundred pounds (400*l.*).

11. The Governing Body may by a vote, in which not less than two-thirds of their whole number concur, prolong the tenure of a Fellow on account of his marked distinction in literature or science, for a period not exceeding six years, and they may in the same manner, and for the same reason, but not otherwise, re-elect a Fellow whose tenure has expired by lapse of time.

12. The Governing Body may by the vote of an actual majority of their whole number at the Annual Meeting elect any person distinguished in literature or science, or any former Fellow of the College, to an Honorary Fellowship. Such Honorary Fellow shall not be a member of the Governing Body, nor be entitled to any dividend, but he may be allowed such privileges with respect to commons, the occupation of rooms, or other advantages, as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

## CHAPTER V.

### *Of the Professorial Fellowship.*

One of the Fellowships shall be deemed to be and shall be a Professorial Fellowship, and shall be held according to the terms and conditions expressed in Chapter III., for Professorial Fellowships, of Statute B. of the Statutes of the University.

## CHAPTER VI.

*Of Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow other than the person holding the Professorial Fellowship may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Governing Body consent he shall become a Supernumerary Fellow and shall be and remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same, save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend. Such Fellow, however, shall not count towards making up the number of Fellows required by these Statutes.

## CHAPTER VII.

*Of the Suspension and Deprivation of Fellows.*

If a Fellow be charged with any crime or misconduct he shall be summoned before a meeting of the Governing Body, who shall investigate the charge, and if a majority of the whole Governing Body deem it proved, they shall have power to suspend him from the rights, privileges, and emoluments of a Fellow, and of any office he may hold in the College, or to deprive him of his Fellowship altogether. But the said Fellow shall have the right of appealing from their sentence to the Visitor.

## CHAPTER VIII.

*Of the Scholars.*

1. The Scholars shall be elected by the Governing Body of the College from among the deserving Students of the College who have distinguished themselves in the College examinations, or from other deserving persons who shall distinguish themselves in any examination which the Govern-

ing Body may direct. Every person elected to a Scholarship shall forthwith procure admission to the College, if he be not already a Student of the same, and shall receive no emoluments from his Scholarship until he shall have commenced residence as a Student of the College.

2. No one shall be allowed to compete for a Scholarship before commencing residence in the University, if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of examination. The maximum emolument of such entrance Scholarships shall be eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year, inclusive of room rent and all allowances, and the tenure shall be for not more than two years certain.

3. As soon as convenient after his election a Scholar shall, in the presence of the Master, make the following declaration:—

“I, *A. B.*, elected Scholar of the College of the Lady Frances Sidney Sussex, promise that I will shew due respect and obedience to the authorities of the College, and will set an example of order, diligence, and good conduct to the other Students of the College.”

After this declaration he shall be admitted by the Master in the following form:—

“I, *A. B.*, Master of the College of the Lady Frances Sidney Sussex, admit you, *C. D.*, to be a Scholar in the same.”

4. Twelve of the Scholars of the College shall receive their stipends from the Scholarship Fund hereinafter defined. Four of these shall receive not less than sixty pounds (60*l.*) a year each and shall be called Lady Sidney Scholars, two shall receive not less than fifty pounds (50*l.*) a year each and shall be called Brereton Scholars, and six shall receive not less than forty pounds (40*l.*) a year each of which one shall be called Montagu Scholar one shall be called Hart Scholar one shall be called Smith Scholar one shall be called Free-stone Scholar and two shall be called Clerk Scholars.

Some of the above Scholarships shall be awarded for proficiency in Theology provided that fit candidates present themselves.

5. Twelve of the Scholars shall be called Taylor Scholars and shall receive their stipends from the proceeds of the Taylor Scholarship Estate. The Taylor Scholars shall be, as heretofore, elected for proficiency in Mathematics or in Natural Sciences.

6. The Governing Body shall from time to time determine the length and other conditions of tenure of the several Scholarships subject as above, provided that no one shall continue to hold a Scholarship beyond the proper time for proceeding to the degree of Master of Arts or after election to a Fellowship. They may also, if they think fit, subject to the last-mentioned provisions, prolong the tenure of any particular holder of a Scholarship, promote deserving Scholars to Scholarships of greater value, or give two Scholarships to the same Scholar.

7. The Governing Body shall have the power of depriving a Scholar of his Scholarship, or of suspending him from the privileges and emoluments thereof, for lack of diligence in study or for any grave misconduct.

8. The Governing Body shall not be required to fill up any vacant Scholarship if in their opinion there be no competent Candidate.

9. The proceeds of vacant Scholarships and any balance of the Scholarship Funds which may remain after each Scholar has received his stipend may be expended by the Governing Body in Exhibitions or in giving aid to poor and deserving Students of the College.

10. The Governing Body shall not be compelled to expend the whole income of the Scholarship Funds in any one year, but any residue which may remain must be applied subsequently to the purposes of these Funds.

## CHAPTER IX.

### *Of the Students.*

1. Any person desirous of becoming a member of the College shall furnish the Master and Tutor with satisfactory

evidence of his previous good conduct and of his fitness for admission.

2. Members of the College *in statu pupillari* shall pay such fees for tuition as the Governing Body may from time to time determine. All such fees shall be placed to the account of a fund to be called the Tuition Fund.

3. It shall be the duty of all members of the College *in statu pupillari* to shew due respect and obedience to the Master and other College Officers, to conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner, and to conform to all such orders and regulations as may from time to time be made by the Governing Body for the good government of the College.

If any such person (not being a Fellow of the College) shall not observe the orders and regulations above referred to, or shall be guilty of any offence contrary to discipline and good order or tending to bring scandal upon the College, he shall be punished in such manner as the offence may appear to deserve: provided that the penalty of temporary or final removal from the College shall be inflicted only by the Governing Body at a College Meeting.

4. Undergraduate members of the College shall reside in the University during such portion of each Term as the Master and Tutor shall appoint, provided that such portion be not less than is required by the regulations of the University for keeping the Term.

## CHAPTER X.

### *Of the Tutor and Lecturers.*

1. The College Tutor and College Lecturers shall be elected by the Governing Body at the Annual Meeting, and the method of procedure at such elections shall (except as hereinafter otherwise provided for) be similar to that prescribed for the election of a Fellow in these Statutes.

2. The Tutor shall be chosen from among those members of the Governing Body who are members of the Senate of

the University. If he be chosen from among the Fellows he shall be elected for a probationary period of three years, on the expiration of which period he may be re-elected for a period of twelve years. On the expiration of this further period, he shall be eligible for re-election for two other periods of five years each, provided that on each occasion of such re-election a majority of the members of the whole Governing Body record their votes in his favour.

The Master may be elected Tutor, provided that a majority of the Fellows record their votes in his favour. He shall not be elected Tutor for a longer period than five years, but may, on the same condition, be re-elected for one further period not exceeding five years.

3. It shall be the duty of the Tutor to direct the studies and watch over the conduct of his pupils.

4. The Governing Body shall have the power to appoint one of the Fellows an Assistant Tutor if they think fit, and such appointment shall be made at the Annual Meeting. He shall be elected for one year, and shall be eligible for re-election for successive periods of one year each, provided his tenure of Fellowship shall not have expired.

5. The Tutor or Assistant Tutor shall reside in College during such portion of each term as is appointed for the residence of the Undergraduate Members of the College, unless prevented by some urgent cause to be approved by a College Meeting.

6. There shall be four College Lecturers appointed by the Governing Body, viz. one in Theology, one in Classics, one in Mathematics, one in Natural Sciences. In addition to the four College Lecturers the Governing Body may appoint from time to time such Assistant Lecturers as they may think fit.

The College Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers shall take such part in the instruction of the Students of the College in their respective studies as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

7. If a member of the Governing Body be elected one of the College Lecturers, he shall be elected for a period of five

years, and shall be eligible for re-election for a further period of fifteen years provided he obtain a majority of votes of those present at the meeting. He may again be re-elected for two further periods of five years, provided that in each of these latter cases a majority of the members of the whole Governing Body record their votes in his favour.

8. A Fellow of the College who is Tutor or College Lecturer shall retain his Fellowship so long as he holds his Tutorship or Lectureship, and the period of six years for which his Fellowship is tenable shall be reckoned, exclusive of the time during which he is Tutor or College Lecturer. After having held the office of Tutor for fifteen years, or of College Lecturer for twenty years, or either of these offices in succession to the other for twenty years altogether, a Fellow shall be entitled to retain his Fellowship for life, unless he is offered a life pension of three hundred pounds (300*l.*) a year, or until one year after he has accepted a College Benefice of the clear annual value (not deducting the pension, if any, of a former incumbent) of not less than four hundred pounds (400*l.*); and in either of the two cases last mentioned his Fellowship shall immediately become vacant.

9. If a person who is not a member of the Governing Body be elected one of the College Lecturers, he shall be elected for a period of one year, but shall be eligible for re-election for successive periods of one year each.

10. The Governing Body shall assign to the College Lecturer in Theology and to the College Lecturer in Classics respectively, out of the General Fund of the College, a stipend of not less than fifty pounds (50*l.*) or more than one hundred and fifty pounds (150*l.*) a year each, and such stipend may be altered from time to time by the Governing Body within these limits.

11. The Lecturer in Theology and the Lecturer in Natural Sciences shall each deliver at least one course of Lectures in every academical year, which shall be open to all members of the University on payment of a fee, the amount of which shall be determined from time to time by the Governing Body.

12. The accounts of the Tuition Fund shall be kept by some person appointed from time to time by the Governing Body, and shall be submitted by him annually to a College Meeting. The Tutor, College Lecturers, and Assistant Lecturers shall receive such payments out of the Tuition Fund as the Governing Body may from time to time determine at the Annual Meeting. If there be an Assistant Tutor he shall receive out of the payment assigned to the Tutor from the Tuition Fund such portion (not being less than one third) as may be determined by the Governing Body.

## CHAPTER XI.

### *Of the Caution Fund.*

1. All caution money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members shall (save when otherwise provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some Officer or Officers appointed from time to time by the Governing Body to receive the same.

2. All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a Fund, to be called the Caution Fund.

3. The Caution Fund shall be managed, and the income therefrom applied, in such manner as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such officer as the Governing Body may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts. It shall be competent to the Governing Body, if they think fit, to direct that a portion of the Caution Fund be placed in the hands of the Tutor.

## CHAPTER XII.

### *Of the Dean.*

1. The Dean shall be elected by the Governing Body at the Annual Meeting from among the Members of the Governing Body of the College, and, except as hereinafter provided for, from among those in Priest's Orders.



2. It shall be his duty to maintain discipline and good order among such members of the College as are *in statu pupillari*.

He shall have charge of the College Chapel, and shall be responsible for the due performance, in accordance with the provisions of section 6\* of the Universities' Tests Act, 1871, of Morning and Evening Service therein daily during full term, and for the celebration of the Holy Communion at least once a term.

He shall also provide for the preaching of a sermon on at least two Sundays in every term.

Having regard to the provisions of section 5† of the Universities' Tests Act, 1871, he shall take such part in carrying out the said provisions as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

3. Provided the Dean be in Priest's Orders he shall be elected for a period of five years, and shall be eligible for re-election for successive periods of five years each. If he be a Fellow he shall be allowed to retain his Fellowship so long as he retains the office of Dean, and the period of six years for which his Fellowship is tenable shall be reckoned exclusive of the time during which he is Dean.

4. If the office of Dean become vacant at an Annual Meeting, and at the same time there be no Fellowship vacant, or if the office of Dean become vacant at any other time than at an Annual Meeting, it shall be lawful for the Governing Body, if there be no suitable Candidate in Priest's Orders, to

---

\* Section 6. "The Morning and Evening Prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities; but, notwithstanding anything contained in the statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second, chapter four, or in this Act, it shall be lawful for the visitor of any such college, on the request of the governing body thereof, to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said Morning and Evening Prayer in the chapel of such college instead of the Order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer."

† Section 5. "The governing body of every college subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church."

elect as Dean one of their number who is not in Priest's Orders, to hold office until the next Annual Meeting.

If at an Annual Meeting the office of Dean shall be vacant, and there be also a Fellowship vacant, the Governing Body either shall elect one of their number who is in Priest's Orders to be Dean, or else they shall elect to the vacant Fellowship a duly qualified person who is in Priest's Orders to fill the office of Dean, subject to the conditions prescribed in Chapter IV., section 8, of these Statutes. Provided, nevertheless, that if at the time not less than five of the Fellows be in Holy Orders the Governing Body shall not be required to elect a person in Holy Orders to the vacant Fellowship; provided moreover that the Governing Body may, if a majority of them deem it to be for the welfare of the College, defer the election to the vacant Fellowship until the next Annual Meeting. And under these circumstances the Governing Body may, if there be no suitable Candidate in Priest's Orders, elect as Dean a Fellow of the College who is not in Priest's Orders to hold office until the next Annual Meeting.

If the Dean be not in Priest's Orders the Governing Body of the College shall elect a Chaplain who need not be a member of the Governing Body, and who shall perform such parts of the duties of the Dean as require to be performed by a person in Holy Orders. The Chaplain shall be elected from year to year only, and shall receive such a portion of the stipend of the Dean as may be assigned to him by the Governing Body of the College.

5. The Dean shall reside in College during such portion of each term as is appointed for the residence of the Undergraduate Members of the College, unless prevented by some urgent cause to be approved by a College Meeting.

6. The office of Dean shall not be held by the Tutor of the College.

7. If the Master be elected Dean, the Governing Body shall elect one of the Fellows other than the Tutor to assist in maintaining discipline in the College, who shall reside in College during full term, and shall receive out of the Dean's stipend such payment as the Governing Body may assign to him.

## CHAPTER XIII.

*Of the Annual College Officers and Audit of Accounts.*

1. Each year at the Annual Meeting, the Governing Body shall elect from among themselves the following Annual College Officers; viz., Bursar, Steward, Prælector, College Librarian, and two Auditors, who shall assume office at the following Michaelmas.

2. The Bursar shall reside in Cambridge during at least six months in every year. Except in so far as is otherwise provided for, he shall, subject to the orders of the Governing Body, have the care of the property of the College, receive all rents and moneys due to the College, and make such payments as may be due from the College. He shall superintend the buildings, offices, courts, and gardens of the College, and provide under the orders of the Governing Body for their maintenance and repair. The moneys of the College which shall be received by the Bursar, and shall not be required for immediate College purposes, shall be kept by him in some Bank or Banks approved by the Governing Body, or otherwise invested according to the orders of the Governing Body. The Bursar shall submit his accounts to a General Audit twice a year: viz., within sixty days after Lady-Day and within sixty days after Michaelmas. The Master shall give at least four weeks' notice of the Meetings for Audit to all the Fellows.

3. An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes, or in trust, or otherwise, shall be sent on or before the thirty-first day of December in every year to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes. The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any) raised under the borrowing powers of the College shall be sent annually at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

4. The Steward shall superintend the Victualling Depart-

ment of the College, according to such orders of the Governing Body as shall from time to time be made, and shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be assigned to him by the Governing Body.

5. The Prælector shall present for degrees in the Senate House such Students as have received the approbation of the College; he shall keep a record of all Students admitted to the College, and of all degrees conferred on Members of the College; and shall discharge such other duties as may from time to time be imposed on him by the Governing Body.

6. The College Librarian shall have charge of the books in the College Library, and shall carry out such orders of the Governing Body as may from time to time be made with reference to the use and management of the College Library.

7. It shall be the duty of the Auditors to examine the Bursar's accounts with the Vouchers and Bank Books, and to report thereon at the General Audit.

## CHAPTER XIV.

### *Of Residence in College.*

The Governing Body shall have the power of requiring any College Officer who is a Fellow of the College to reside in College during full Term, and during such part of the Long Vacation as they may think necessary for the due maintenance of discipline. The Governing Body shall make such provision as may from time to time seem to them expedient for residence in College during the other Vacations.

Every College Officer required under these Statutes to reside in College shall sleep in College at least five nights in each week. Provided always, that a house adjoining the College and communicating with it and approved by the Governing Body shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be within the College.

## CHAPTER XV.

*Of the Removal of Officers.*

Any one of the following College Officers, namely, the Dean, Tutor, Assistant Tutor, College Lecturers, Assistant Lecturers, and Annual College Officers, who shall from any cause fail in the due performance of the duties imposed on him by these Statutes or by the orders of the Governing Body, may, by a vote in which a majority of the whole body concur, be removed from office by the Governing Body, acting at a College Meeting specially summoned for the purpose, of which at least fourteen days' notice shall be sent to all the Fellows.

## CHAPTER XVI.

*Of Interim Vacancies in Offices.*

1. If it become necessary to fill the Office of Dean, Assistant Tutor, Prælector, Steward, College Librarian, or Auditor, at a time other than at the Annual Meeting, the Governing Body shall at a College Meeting elect some duly qualified person to fill such office until the Annual Meeting.

2. If the Office of Tutor become vacant before the Annual Meeting, the Master shall summon a Meeting of the Governing Body to elect a duly qualified person to act as Tutor, and shall send at least fourteen days' notice of this Meeting to all the Fellows. At this Meeting a Tutor shall be appointed to hold office until the next succeeding Annual Meeting.

3. If it become necessary to appoint a new Bursar at any other time than at the Annual Meeting, the Master shall summon a Meeting of the Governing Body to elect a Bursar, and shall send at least fourteen days' notice of this Meeting to all the Fellows. At this Meeting a Bursar shall be appointed to hold office until the expiration of the period for which his predecessor was appointed.

## CHAPTER XVII.

*Of the College Seal.*

1. The College Seal and all documents relating to the College property shall be kept in some safe place under three different locks, one of the keys whereof shall be in the custody of the Master, and one in that of each of the two senior Fellows in residence.

2. The College Seal shall not be affixed to any document whatever except at a College Meeting of which not less than six days' notice has been sent to all the Fellows.

## CHAPTER XVIII.

*Of Stipends, Allowances, and Rooms.*

1. The following stipends shall be paid out of the General Fund of the College :—

				£
The Master	-	-	-	500 per annum
The Dean	-	-	-	120 „
The Bursar	-	-	-	150 „

The stipends of the Dean and Bursar may be varied at the Annual Meeting by a vote in which a majority of the whole Governing Body concur.

Except as is provided in this Chapter and elsewhere in these statutes, the stipends of the College Officers shall be fixed from time to time by College Order at the Annual Meeting, and shall be paid out of the General Fund of the College.

2. Every Fellow sleeping in College for five nights of any week shall receive the sum of ten shillings for that week for Commons in his rooms.

For the Commons of the Master when dining in Hall and of each of the Fellows when dining in Hall a moderate sum shall be allowed, the amount of which shall be fixed from time to time by the Governing Body.

3. The Fellows resident in College, and the College Lecturers whether Fellows of the College or not, shall have rooms in College assigned to them by the Master free of charge, but no married Fellow or College Lecturer shall be allowed to bring his wife or family to reside in College except with the sanction of the Governing Body and in rooms specially approved for the purpose and assigned to him at the Annual Meeting by a vote in which a majority of the whole Governing Body concur.

## CHAPTER XIX.

### *Of Dividends.*

1. After the payment of all sums required by these Statutes and by the Statutes of the University, and after providing for all Exhibitions chargeable on the General Fund of the College, and after a sufficient sum of money has been applied or reserved for expenses incurred in the management of the College property, repairs and insurance of buildings, maintenance of the domestic establishment, and all other needful and reasonable general expenses, the remainder of the income of the College shall be called the Divisible Fund.

2. The Divisible Fund shall be divided half-yearly at the General Audit into equal Dividends, of which the Master shall receive one, each Fellow one, and three shall be paid to a Fund to be called the Scholarship Fund, provided that these Dividends shall not exceed the sum of one hundred and twenty-five pounds (125*l.*) each.

3. If at any time the Divisible Fund be more than sufficient to provide for the payment of Dividends at the rate of one hundred and twenty-five pounds (125*l.*) each half-yearly, the surplus of the Divisible Fund shall be paid to the Scholarship Fund or to a Fund hereinafter called the Reserve Fund, or part of such surplus shall be paid to the Scholarship Fund and the remainder to the Reserve Fund, according as the Governing Body shall determine.

## CHAPTER XX.

*Of the Reserve Fund.*

1. There shall be established a fund to be called the Reserve Fund, of which separate accounts shall be kept by the Bursar of the College and submitted to the Governing Body half-yearly at the General Audit.

2. The capital of the Reserve Fund shall consist of:—

(1.) All amounts paid by Members of the College as composition in lieu of fees due by them to the College and University.

(2.) All fines levied under Chap. II. § 6 of these Statutes.

(3.) All proceeds of Fellowships suspended under Chap. IV. § 5 of these Statutes.

(4.) All proceeds of Fellowships temporarily vacant under Chap. IV. § 7 of these Statutes.

(5.) Any Surplus of the Divisible Fund which may be allotted to the Reserve Fund according to the provisions of Chap. XIX. § 3 of these Statutes.

(6.) All Stock and Shares held in the name of the Master and Fellows of the College at the time of the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council, exclusive of any belonging to the Taylor Estate Funds.

(7.) Any balance of interest on moneys included under the above heads after making the payments herein-after provided.

3. The capital of the Reserve Fund shall be invested in such securities and at such times as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

4. The Governing Body shall have the power to assign, from the interest of the Reserve Fund, to Fellows who are entitled to Life Fellowships under Chap. X. § 8 of these Statutes, pensions of three hundred pounds (300*l.*) a year in lieu of their Fellowships.

5. If at any College Audit the Divisible Fund be insufficient to produce a dividend of one hundred and twenty-



five pounds (125*l.*), any part of the interest on the Reserve Fund which shall not have been assigned for Pensions may be added to the Divisible Fund.

6. The Governing Body shall have the power to employ any portion of the capital or interest of the Reserve Fund in the erection of new College Buildings, or in the permanent improvement of College Property ; provided that any sums chargeable on the interest of the Reserve Fund for pensions be made good from time to time, if necessary, by payments out of the General Fund of the College.

## CHAPTER XXI.

### *Of Presentations to Benefices.*

1. When any Benefice to which the College has the right of presentation becomes vacant, the Master shall call a College Meeting to be held within a month of the time when the vacancy becomes known to him, for the purpose of electing a fit person to the vacant Benefice. Notice of such meeting shall be sent to all the Fellows at least fourteen days before the date fixed for the meeting.

2. In presenting to the several Benefices in the patronage of the College, the Master and Fellows shall have regard to the Master and Fellows, the former Fellows of the College, Chaplain or former Chaplains, and other present or former officers and former Scholars of the College ; but it shall not be necessary to present any of these persons nor shall any of them have any claim to any such presentation on the ground of seniority or on any other ground.

## CHAPTER XXII.

### *Of the Sale of Advowsons.*

Should any advowson or advowsons be sold by the College, the purchase money arising from such sale shall be applied by the Governing Body either in augmenting the annual income of any other College Benefice or Benefices, or in the direct encouragement of theological study in the College.

## CHAPTER XXIII.

*Of Contribution for University Purposes.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

## CHAPTER XXIV.

*Of the Taylor Lectureship Estate.*

On and after the first occurrence of a vacancy in the Taylor Lectureship after these Statutes have been approved by the Queen in Council, the College Lecturer in Mathematics and the College Lecturer in Natural Sciences shall receive each a moiety of the proceeds of the Taylor Lectureship Estate, and shall be called the Taylor Lecturer in Mathematics and the Taylor Lecturer in Natural Sciences respectively, and shall retain the rights and privileges of College Lecturers as specified in these Statutes.

## CHAPTER XXV.

*Of Change in the Value of Money.*

Except as otherwise provided by these Statutes, no alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

## CHAPTER XXVI.

*Of the Commemoration of Benefactors.*

On the Commemoration Day in each year a special Service shall be solemnized in the College Chapel in Commemoration

of the Foundress and other Benefactors of the College, at which service a sermon shall be preached by some person in Holy Orders appointed by the Governing Body.

## CHAPTER XXVII.

### *Of Notice of Address.*

Every Fellow shall leave from time to time with such person as the Governing Body shall appoint, a statement of the address to which notices may be sent for him, and wherever in these Statutes it is required that notice shall be sent to any Fellow, it shall be sufficient if such notice be sent to his last address by post or otherwise.

## CHAPTER XXVIII.

### *Of Repeal of Statutes.*

From and after the time when these Statutes shall take effect, all the Statutes of the College in force before that time shall be repealed, save and except ten Statutes approved by the Queen in Council on the 16th April 1861, for the future regulation of the several Bye-Foundations at Sidney Sussex College, in the University of Cambridge, and save and except so far as regards the interests and conditions of tenure of emoluments of any person who, before the fourteenth day of March 1878, was elected or appointed to a University or College emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. The repeal of such former Statutes shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any previously existing Statutes of the College which were repealed by the said former Statutes.

## CHAPTER XXIX.

### *Of Temporary Provisions.*

1. The interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of such of the Master and Fellows as were elected or ap-

pointed before the fourteenth day of March, 1878, shall be regulated by the previously existing Statutes.

2. Provided that any such person may signify to the Governing Body within one year after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council by writing under his hand that he wishes to be placed under the operation of these Statutes; and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes, and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument.

Provided also, that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure, pension, or otherwise, the time of such past service shall count as time served in such office under these Statutes.

Provided also, that the past services of any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes who has *bonâ fide* performed duties equivalent to those of any such office as aforesaid, although not at the time holding such office, shall count as if they had been services in such office under these Statutes.

Provided also, that any Fellow who at the time of placing himself under these Statutes holds any office which under these Statutes entitles the holder to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding lapse of time shall not so long as he continues to hold any such office vacate his Fellowship on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in force.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in Chapter II., section 6, of these Statutes, concerning the time of the Annual Meeting, the First Annual Meeting shall be held within five weeks after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council, or if these Statutes be approved by the Queen in Council in the Long Vacation, more than five weeks before the beginning of the Michaelmas Term, then the First Annual Meeting shall be held within ten days of the beginning of the Michaelmas Term.

## CHAPTER XXX.

*Of the Benefactions of Mr. Edward Montagu and  
Dr. Micklethwaite.*

Notwithstanding any provisions contained in the Statutes for Mr. Edward Montagu's Scholarships and Dr. Micklethwaite's Scholarships, approved as aforesaid by the Queen in Council on the sixteenth day of April 1861, all the emoluments derived by the College from the benefactions of the said Mr. Edward Montagu and Dr. Micklethwaite shall be consolidated and carried to the General Fund of the College to be applied in the manner directed by the Statutes of the College.

## CHAPTER XXXI.

*Of Construction of Statutes.*

Any question which may arise as to the construction or operation of these Statutes shall be decided by a College Meeting specially summoned by the Master, who shall send notice of such Meeting to all the Fellows at least six days before the date fixed for the Meeting: Provided that the Master or any two of the Fellows may within six months appeal against such decision to the Visitor, whose judgment thereon shall be final.

---

 SCHEDULE.
 

---

ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account  
in the year .

## A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

## RECEIPTS.

1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
„ at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...

Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...	...
"    on long Leases	...	...	...	...
"    at Rack Rent	...	...	...	...
Copyholds for lives	...	...	...	...
"    of inheritance	...	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...	...
"    for terms of years	...	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...	...

2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...	...
"    "    of Non-Residents	...	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...	...
Other sources	...	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...

				£	s.	d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...					
Total receipts	...	...	...			
				<hr/>		
				<hr/>		
				£	s.	d.
Total expenditure	...	...	...			
Balance in hand	...	...	...			
				<hr/>		
				<hr/>		

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

1. *Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

2. *Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.





SIGILLUM  
PRIVATI  
CONCILII

AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 3rd day of May 1882.

PRESENT,

THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.

**W**HEREAS the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed by The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, did on the 22nd day of March 1881, make Statutes under the provisions of the said Act for Downing College :

And whereas the said Statutes have been submitted to Her Majesty in Council, and have been published in the London Gazette, and have also been laid before both Houses of Parliament in accordance with the directions contained in the said Act, and no Petition or Address against the same has been presented :

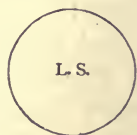
NOW, THEREFORE, Her Majesty, having taken the said Statutes (a copy of which is hereunto annexed) into consideration, is pleased, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, to declare, and doth hereby declare, Her approval of the same.

*C. L. PEEL.*

WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act and subject and according to the provisions thereof do hereby by writing under our Seal make the Statutes hereunto annexed for Downing College in the University of Cambridge, and do hereby declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of Section 30 of the said Act.

Given under our Common Seal this  
twenty-second day of March in  
the year of our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and eighty-one.

---



# STATUTES FOR DOWNING COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- I. Of the Foundation of the College.
- II. Of the Publication and Construction of the Statutes.
- III. Of the Visitor.
- IV. Of the Master.
- V. Of the Professors.
- VI. Of the Fellows.
- VII. Of Supernumerary Fellows.
- VIII. Of Past Fellows.
- IX. Of Honorary Fellows.
- X. Of the Scholars.
- XI. Of the Discipline of the College.
- XII. Of Divine Worship and Religious Instruction.
- XIII. Of the Dean.
- XIV. Of the Bursar.
- XV. Of the Tutor and Assistant Tutors.
- XVI. Of the Tuition Fund and the Caution Fund.
- XVII. Of the Readers.
- XVIII. Of the Librarian.
- XIX. Of the Steward.
- XX. Of the Accumulation of Offices.
- XXI. Of the Revenues.

- XXII. Of the College Accounts and Audit.
  - XXIII. Of Contribution to the University.
  - XXIV. Of Stipends.
  - XXV. Of Leases and of the College Seal.
  - XXVI. Of Benefices.
  - XXVII. Of Admission.
  - XXVIII. Of Residence.
  - XXIX. Of Lodges and Rooms.
  - XXX. Of Commons.
  - XXXI. Of the College Servants.
  - XXXII. Of College Meetings.
  - XXXIII. Of Change in the Value of Money.
  - XXXIV. Of the Preservation of Interests.
  - XXXV. Of Repeal of former Statutes.
- SCHEDULE. Form of Accounts.
-

WE, the University of Cambridge Commissioners, appointed for the purposes of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, by virtue of the said Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof do make the following Statutes for Downing College in the University of Cambridge, and do declare them to be Statutes wholly for the said College within the meaning of section 30 of the said Act.

STATUTE I.

*Of the Foundation of the College.*

The College called Downing College, in the University of Cambridge, is intended mainly for the encouragement of the studies of Law and Medicine in all their branches, and of the cognate subjects of moral and physical science, and a general preference shall be given to such studies in the organisation of its teaching, and in the distribution of its emoluments. The College shall consist of a Master, of two Professors, namely, a Professor of the Laws of England, and a Professor of Medicine, and of at least six Fellows in addition to Supernumerary Fellows, if any, and to such Fellows, if any, as are entitled to retain their Fellowships for life but receive no stipend, and at least six Scholars.

STATUTE II.

*Of the Publication and Construction of the Statutes.*

Whereas it is highly expedient that those who are to live according to the regulations of any code of laws should have

every facility which may enable them to become acquainted with those laws, it is ordained, as a fundamental law of this College, that the Statutes for the time being shall be printed, together with the Charter, and that a copy of both shall be given to every Member on the Foundation and every Officer on his first admission; and whenever there shall be any alteration or addition to the Statutes, the same shall be printed and distributed in like manner.

The Governing Body shall be the Master, Professors, and Fellows. The seniority of Members of the Foundation shall be taken as follows: first, the Master; then the Professors, according to the date of their admission to their Professorships, and not according to any degree; then the Fellows, in like order and manner; and lastly, the Scholars, in like order and manner. The word Officer shall apply to Tutor, Dean, Bursar, Steward, Librarian, and Chaplain. The term College work shall apply to the duties of Master, Tutor, Assistant Tutor, Bursar, Reader, or other Lecturer appointed by the College.

If any question shall arise in regard to the construction of any Statute of the College, it shall be decided by the Governing Body. But it shall be competent to any party affected by such decision to appeal to the Visitor.

### STATUTE III.

#### *Of the Visitor.*

As provided by the Charter of the College, the Visitor is the Crown.

### STATUTE IV.

#### *Of the Master.*

The office of Master is that to which the first rank is assigned; and to that office shall belong the highest authority in the College, in the government, discipline, administration of the revenue, and all other matters whatsoever concerning

the Society. In everything not otherwise specially provided for his authority shall decide and direct; and he shall be at liberty to frame new regulations, not inconsistent with the Charter or Statutes, in every point left unsettled thereby; provided that all such regulations shall be made known to those Members of the Governing Body who are Members of the Senate, and if they are disapproved of by a majority of such Members, then such regulations shall be of no force.

The Master of the College shall be a Master of Arts, or of some equal or superior degree in the University of Cambridge or Oxford, and not less than thirty years of age. He shall be a person who is distinguished for his attainments in theology, law, medicine, literature, or science, and in the judgment of the Electors best qualified by his piety, discretion, and knowledge of affairs to secure the good government of the College as a place of education, religion, learning, and research.

He shall be elected by the Professors and Fellows of the College in manner following:

On the day succeeding that upon which the vacancy of the office of Master becomes known to the Vice-Master, or in his absence to the senior Professor or Fellow in residence, the Vice-Master, or the senior Professor or Fellow in residence, as the case may be, shall call together the other Electors who are in College, and they shall then fix the day and hour for the election of a new Master, such day to be not less than three nor more than six weeks from the vacancy, unless the vacancy shall happen during the long vacation, in which case these two periods shall begin to run from the first day of the ensuing Michaelmas' term: notice of the vacancy and of the day and hour for the election shall be given to all the Electors who are absent.

On the day and at the hour fixed, the Electors shall assemble at the appointed place, and the Vice-Master, or in his absence the senior Elector present, and after him the other Electors present in their order, shall make the following declaration: "I, *M. N.*, do solemnly declare that I will choose "as Master the person who is in my judgment best qualified, "according to the Statutes, to secure the good government of

“this College as a place of education, religion, learning, and “research.” After this declaration has been made by each Elector in turn the Vice-Master and two senior Electors present, or in the absence of the Vice-Master, the three senior Electors present, shall stand in scrutiny, and first write their own votes on separate papers, and afterwards receive the votes, similarly written, of all the other Electors. If, upon examination, it appears that a majority of the votes of all the Electors present are given for one person, the junior of the three scrutineers shall read the several votes, after which the Vice-Master, or in his absence the senior Elector present, shall pronounce such person duly elected Master of the College. If at this first scrutiny there is no such majority of votes given for one person, the scrutineers shall proceed to make a second scrutiny in the same manner as before, and the person, if any, who on this second scrutiny has the majority of the votes of all the Electors present shall be pronounced to be elected Master: and if at this second scrutiny the whole of the votes shall be equally divided between two persons, that person shall be pronounced to be elected Master, for whom the Vice-Master, or in his absence the senior Elector present, shall give his casting vote. If, however, at this second scrutiny no election shall be made, the scrutineers shall proceed to a third and final scrutiny, when that person shall be pronounced elected who has the greatest number of votes, whether they form a majority of the whole number of votes or not; and in case there be no such greatest number of votes, in consequence of an equality of votes given to the two or more persons who have the most votes, then that one of the two or more such persons shall be elected for whom the Vice-Master, or in his absence the senior Elector present, shall give his casting vote.

In case a Master shall not be elected as by this Statute provided, within six calendar months from the vacancy, then the election of the Master from among all the persons qualified as above, shall be vested in the Chancellor of the University: but in all cases in which the Visitor shall have annulled as informal the election of the Master, the power of election shall revert to the Electors named in these Statutes on the



conditions above stated. And the times herein-before laid down as running from the vacancy in the Mastership shall begin again to run from the time of the Visitor's sentence being pronounced, as if the vacancy had then occurred.

Immediately after such election, it shall be notified by the Vice-Master or the senior Elector to the person so chosen, who shall, if he accepts the said office, take it upon himself in manner following:—He shall present himself to the Vice-Chancellor of the University, and make this declaration:

“I, *A. B.*, do solemnly promise that I will truly and “faithfully execute the office of Master of Downing College, “and discharge the duties thereof according to the best “of my judgment and ability.”

And in case the person elected shall refuse, or neglect for fourteen days to make the said declaration, his election shall be utterly void, and thereupon proceedings shall be taken, as if a vacancy had occurred in the Mastership, at the time of his refusal, or at the expiration of the fourteen days, as the case may be.

In case the Master shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, or be guilty of gross misconduct, or misconduct himself in any part of his office, the Visitor may, if he shall think fit, on complaint of three Members of the Governing Body, who are Members of the Senate, remove him from the Mastership.

In case of the absence of the Master, or of his inability to act, he shall appoint a Member of the Governing Body, in residence, who is also a Member of the Senate, to be Vice-Master, and to act in all things for him as his deputy, during such absence or inability, with the same authority as the Master himself. In case of the inability or neglect of the Master to appoint a Vice-Master, and during the vacancy of the Mastership, in case there shall be no Vice-Master at that time, then the resident Member who was last Vice-Master, or in default of such person, then the senior Resident Member, shall be Vice-Master during such vacancy, inability, or neglect.

The Master shall be resident in College during two-thirds of each Term, and altogether during two hundred and ten

days at least in each year, unless with the consent of the five senior Members of the Governing Body or the major part of them, he shall be absent either on the business of the College or on account of illness or other grave cause. In case he be absent without grave cause to be approved by the five senior Members of the Governing Body, or the major part of them, the said senior Members, or the major part of them, shall make an appeal to the Visitor to impose such penalties on the Master, and to make such provisions for the payment of a Vice-Master, as the Visitor shall think fit.

And, further, in case of prolonged incapacity of the Master from any cause to fulfil the duties of his office, application shall in like manner be made to the Visitor to provide for the due appointment and remuneration of the Vice-Master.

#### STATUTE V.

##### *Of the Professors.*

Within one calendar month after a vacancy shall happen in either Professorship, the Master, or in his absence the Vice-Master, or in default of the Vice-Master, the Senior Resident Member of the College, shall make it known to the Vice-Chancellor.

The election shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Statutes of the University for Elections to certain Professorships, the Electors being the Board of Electors defined by that Statute, together with the Master if he be not a candidate, or in the event of the Mastership being vacant, or the Master being a candidate, the senior Member of the Governing Body who is not himself a candidate.

The Law Professor shall be, at the time of his election, a Graduate in Law or Arts of one of the Universities of the United Kingdom, not less than twenty-five years of age, and a Barrister-at-Law. The Medical Professor shall be, at the time of his election, a Graduate of Medicine of one of the Universities of the United Kingdom, and not less than twenty-five years of age.

Immediately after the election of a Professor, it shall be

notified by the Vice-Chancellor to him, and if he accepts the said office he shall take it upon himself in manner following : He shall make, in the presence of the Master or Vice-Master and one or more Members of the Governing Body, the following declaration :—

“I, *A. B.*, do solemnly promise that I will truly and “faithfully execute the office of Professor of (*Law or Medicine*) “in Downing College, and discharge the duties thereof accord- “ing to the best of my judgment and ability.”

And in case the person elected shall refuse, or neglect for fourteen days, to make the said declaration, his election shall be utterly void, and thereupon proceedings shall be taken as if a vacancy had occurred in the Professorship at the time of his refusal, or at the expiration of the fourteen days, as the case may be.

The Professors shall be governed by the provisions of the Statutes of the University for the Residence and Duties of Professors and Readers. The residence in the University required of them thereby shall be kept in College, except for due cause to be approved by the five senior members of the Governing Body or the major part of them.

## STATUTE VI.

### *Of the Fellows.*

All persons shall be eligible to Fellowships who are of good moral character and have taken a degree in either of the Universities of Cambridge or Oxford, and who are not above the age of thirty years.

The Electors shall be the Members of the Governing Body, and the election shall be conducted in such manner as they shall from time to time appoint.

No residence shall be required of the Fellows in respect of their Fellowships except as herein-after mentioned.

It shall be the duty of every Fellow to be present at the annual College audit ; and if any Fellow fails to be present at audit during three successive years, it shall be competent for the Governing Body to withhold the payment of his stipend

for such time as they may think fit, or to deprive him of his Fellowship.

The Governing Body may, in any special case in which the interests of the College so require, make it at the time of election a condition of the tenure of a Fellowship that the Fellow shall, if called upon so to do within two years from the date of his election, perform such duties in College for such time as the Governing Body shall require. On any breach of such condition the Fellowship shall become vacant, unless the holder thereof have become entitled to hold his Fellowship for life.

And whereas the presence and co-operation of the Fellows is of importance for conducting the Fellowship and Scholarship examinations, it shall be competent for the Master to require any two of the Fellows to act as examiners; and any Fellow so called upon shall be required to take part in the examination, under penalty of forfeiting one-fourth of his stipend for the current year.

Every person elected to a Fellowship shall make the following declaration in the presence of the Master or Vice-Master and one or more of the Electors:—

“I, *A.B.*, do sincerely promise that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties of a Fellow of Downing College, “according to the best of my judgment and ability.”

The Fellowships shall be tenable for seven years from election, provided that no year in which a Fellow shall have been engaged during two terms in College work shall be reckoned in his term of seven years, and provided also that any Fellow who has held the office of Tutor during twenty-five years shall be entitled to retain his Fellowship for the rest of his life.

No stipend shall, however, be paid to more than one Life Fellow as such at the same time.

A Fellow shall vacate his Fellowship by election to a Professorship of the College, by becoming a Foundation Member of any other College in any University in the United Kingdom, or by institution to an Ecclesiastical benefice in the gift of the College, the net annual value of which is not less than four hundred pounds (400*l.*).

Fellows who are Bachelors of Arts, or Bachelors of Law, or Bachelors of Surgery, shall proceed to the degree of Master of Arts, or Master of Law, or Master of Surgery, and Fellows who are Bachelors of Medicine shall proceed to the degree of Doctor of Medicine, as soon as they are respectively of standing to take such degrees.

Fellows not so proceeding to their degrees in due course (unless prevented by illness, or other grave cause to be approved by the Governing Body) shall forfeit their Fellowships.

Every vacant Fellowship shall be filled within one year from the date of vacancy, unless the Chancellor of the University for special reasons shall express his approval in writing of a delay in filling up the vacancy for a further period not exceeding two years.

#### STATUTE VII.

##### *Of Supernumerary Fellows.*

Any Fellow may signify to the Master in writing his wish to become a Supernumerary Fellow. If the Governing Body consent he shall remain a Fellow to all intents and purposes, and hold his Fellowship for the time and in the manner provided by these Statutes, and enjoy all the benefits and advantages of the same, save and except that he shall not thenceforth be entitled to any dividend. Such Fellow, however, shall not count towards making up the minimum number of Fellows required by the Statute *Of the Foundation of the College.*

#### STATUTE VIII.

##### *Of past Fellows.*

Upon any Fellow of the College ceasing to be a Fellow, his name shall, if and so long as he keeps it on the College boards, be placed and remain upon a separate list of past Fellows, unless the Governing Body for some grave cause shall at any time otherwise direct. Any past Fellow shall, subject to making any payments which the Governing Body

may from time to time prescribe, have the right to dine in Hall, and if for some important purpose approved by the Governing Body, he desires to reside in College, then to have rooms in College, and shall enjoy such other privileges and advantages (if any) as the Governing Body may think fit. He shall not for the purposes of these Statutes be deemed a Fellow.

#### STATUTE IX.

##### *Of Honorary Fellows.*

The Governing Body may, at a general College Meeting, and by a vote in which not less than two-thirds of the whole number shall concur (the Master's vote being reckoned as two), elect any person of distinguished merit, though he may not be a Member of the College or of the University, to an Honorary Fellowship. The Governing Body may at any time by a like vote terminate the tenure of an Honorary Fellowship. Such Honorary Fellow shall possess no voice or authority in the College, nor be entitled, by virtue of such Fellowship, to any dividend, but he shall be entitled to have his name kept on the boards of the College free of expense, and he may enjoy such other privileges and advantages as the Governing Body may from time to time determine.

#### STATUTE X.

##### *Of the Scholars.*

All vacancies in the Scholarships shall be filled up within one year, from among the students of the College, or (if the Governing Body think fit) from among Students of the University, who shall be of such standing as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine, and who shall produce testimonials satisfactory to them.

The election shall be decided between the candidates qualified as aforesaid, by examination. The Electors to the Scholarships shall be the Members of the Governing Body.

The subjects of examination shall be such as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct.

Every person elected to a Scholarship shall reside in College two-thirds of each Term, until he shall have kept the number of Terms requisite for a degree. And in default of residence by any Scholar unless for sickness or other weighty cause, to be approved by the Master, his Scholarship shall be *ipso facto* vacant.

The Governing Body may offer from time to time any number of Minor Scholarships for competition amongst persons who have not been entered at any College in the University, or who have not resided one entire Term in any such College; but such Minor Scholars shall not be on the Foundation. No one shall be a candidate for such Minor Scholarship, except a Scholarship awarded for proficiency in legal studies, if his age exceeds nineteen years at the time of the Examination; the emolument of such Entrance Minor Scholarship shall not exceed eighty pounds (80*l.*) a year, inclusive of room rent and all allowances; the tenure shall not exceed two years certain.

The Minor Scholarships shall be subject to such further regulations in all other respects as the Governing Body shall think fit.

Every person elected to any Scholarship or Minor Scholarship, if not already a Student of the College, shall forthwith procure admission into the same, and shall receive no emoluments from his Scholarship or Minor Scholarship until he shall have commenced residence in the University as a Student of the College.

The Foundation Scholarships shall be tenable until the Scholars are of standing to take the degree of Bachelor of Arts; but the Governing Body may in any case which shall appear to them of special merit, prolong the tenure of any such Scholarship until the holder thereof is of standing to take the degree of Master of Arts, or for some shorter period, provided that any Scholarship shall be vacated by the election of the holder thereof to a Fellowship or Professorship. In case of a Scholarship being vacated by death,

resignation, or otherwise, the Governing Body shall assign the residue of such Scholarship to some deserving Student of the College.

#### STATUTE XI.

##### *Of the Discipline of the College.*

If a Professor or Fellow shall be convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any crime, or shall be guilty of disgraceful conduct rendering him unfit to be a Member of the College, the Members of the Governing Body who are Members of the Senate (other than the Member who has so misconducted himself), or the major part of them, shall bring such misconduct under the notice of the Visitor by petition in writing, who shall upon proof of the charge deprive the Member so offending of his Professorship or Fellowship or inflict such other punishment upon him as the Visitor in his discretion shall think fit.

If any Fellow shall pertinaciously offend against the discipline of the College, or shall wilfully violate or neglect to comply with any of the Statutes of the College for the time being, it shall be the duty of the Master, on proof of such misconduct, to admonish such Fellow, and, if necessary, to repeat such admonition, and if notwithstanding such repeated admonition such Fellow shall contumaciously persist in his misconduct, it shall be competent for the Governing Body (other than the Fellow whose conduct is impugned), to suspend such Fellow from the enjoyment of his Fellowship for one year; and if he shall still continue contumacious, to deprive him altogether of his Fellowship: Provided that no such sentence of suspension or deprivation be passed without the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the whole Governing Body, exclusive of the Fellow so offending; and provided also that any such sentence of suspension or deprivation shall be liable to be reversed by the Visitor of the College on appeal being made to him, or to be varied by him at his discretion.

All persons *in statu pupillari* shall show due reverence



and obedience to the Master and Officers of the College; they shall conduct themselves in a quiet and orderly manner within the College, shall observe the Statutes, and shall conform to all such orders and regulations as may be made by the Master, or by the Governing Body from time to time for the good government of the College. If any such person (not being a Fellow of the College) shall not observe the Statutes or the orders and regulations above referred to, or shall be guilty of any offence contrary to discipline or good order or tending to bring scandal upon the College, he shall be punished by the Master, or, in his absence, by the Vice-Master, or by the Dean, in such manner (short of removal from the College) as the offence may appear to deserve. The penalty of temporary or final removal from the College, or, in the case of a Scholar, of deprivation of his Scholarship or temporary forfeiture of the emoluments and advantages thereof, may be inflicted by the members of the Governing Body in residence.

#### STATUTE XII.

##### *Of Divine Service and Religious Instruction.*

Whereas by the fifth and sixth sections of the Universities Tests Act, 1871, it is enacted as follows:

“The Governing Body of every College subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said Universities shall provide sufficient religious instruction for all members thereof *in statu pupillari* belonging to the Established Church.

“The morning and evening prayer according to the Order of the Book of Common Prayer shall continue to be used daily as heretofore in the chapel of every College subsisting at the time of the passing of this Act in any of the said Universities; but notwithstanding anything contained in the Statute thirteenth and fourteenth Charles the Second, chapter four, or in this Act, it shall be lawful for the Visitor of any such College, on the request of the Governing Body thereof, to authorise from time to time in writing the use on week days only of any abridgment or adaptation of the said morning

and evening prayer in the chapel of such College instead of the order set forth in the Book of Common Prayer"—

The Governing Body shall appoint some one or more persons to act as Chaplains, and shall, if necessary, provide stipends from the revenues of the College, for such person or persons and also for any persons who may be appointed to carry out the provisions of the fifth section of the said Act. They shall also make such regulations as they may deem expedient for the due celebration of Divine Service and for the due maintenance of religious worship and discipline.

### STATUTE XIII.

#### *Of the Dean.*

There shall be one Officer chosen from among the Members of the Governing Body who are Members of the Senate, to be called the Dean. He shall be elected by the Governing Body, and hold office during their pleasure. The duty of the Dean shall be to carry out the regulations made by the Master for the attendance of Students at Divine Service. The Dean shall also, under the authority of the Master, take cognizance of the absence of all Students of the College, under the degree of Master of Arts, during the hours of the night at which the gates are ordered to be shut.

The Dean shall be required to reside in College as long as any Students below the degree of Master of Arts are resident; and he shall not be absent during such period without leave of the Master; but it shall be lawful for the Dean, with the approbation of the Master, to appoint as his deputy a Member of the Senate who is resident in College.

### STATUTE XIV.

#### *Of the Bursar.*

There shall be one Bursar appointed annually, at the audit, by the Governing Body, from among themselves. The duty of the Bursar shall be to manage the property and

collect all the income of the College, and to place the same, immediately after the receipt thereof, in a bank to be approved by the Governing Body. He shall make all payments on behalf of the College. He shall keep proper books of account, in which all his receipts and payments as Bursar shall be entered; and he shall account regularly with the College, at the annual audit, for all such receipts and payments. He shall, before he enters into his office, give security for the performance of these duties in a bond, himself in two thousand pounds (2,000*l.*), and two substantial securities in one thousand pounds (1,000*l.*) each. The Bursar shall be required to defray out of his stipend all his travelling and other expenses, but shall be allowed the expense of such professional assistance as he may reasonably require, and as the Governing Body shall sanction. He shall reside in the University, during his continuance in office, the major part of the Lent, Easter, and Michaelmas Terms; or for a space of time (continuously or collectively) equal in each year to the major parts of such Terms taken collectively; but such residence on the College estates as the Governing Body approve shall, for the purposes of this Statute, be considered as equivalent to residence in the University. In case of wilful default in the performance of his duties he shall forfeit the whole or such part of his stipend as the Governing Body, or the major part of them, shall think fit, without prejudice to their other remedies.

#### STATUTE XV.

##### *Of the Tutor and Assistant Tutors.*

There shall be one Tutor appointed by the Governing Body from among themselves. He shall have such duties and powers as are ordinarily assigned to Tutors of Colleges; but, in the exercise of his functions, he shall be subject to the control and direction of the Master. With this restriction, he shall have the disposition of rooms in the College among his pupils; and he shall account with the Bursar, at the annual

audit, for the rent of all the rooms occupied by his pupils not entitled to enjoy rooms rent free.

A Tutor, if unmarried, shall reside in the College, and, if married, in the University, for two-thirds of each Term, and for such longer time as the Master shall think requisite for the purposes of tuition.

The Tutors shall be appointed by the Governing Body for a probationary period of three years, and on the expiration of such period the Governing Body shall have power to confirm the appointment.

Every Tutor may hold his office until he attains the age of sixty, if he continues a Member of the College and demeans himself well and faithfully in his office; but for any misbehaviour therein, or for other reasonable cause, he shall be removed from his office by the Governing Body, who shall also have it in their discretion to terminate the tenure of his office after twenty-five years' service as Tutor.

The Assistant Tutors and Lecturers shall be appointed by the Governing Body, and shall hold office for such periods as the Governing Body may determine.

#### STATUTE XVI.

##### *Of the Tuition Fund and the Caution Fund.*

The Governing Body shall from time to time fix the Tuition Fees to be paid by the Students of the College, and determine in what proportions the aggregate sum received shall be distributed among the Tutors and other members of the Educational Staff.

All Caution money and also all moneys due to the College from any of its members shall (save when otherwise provided by these Statutes) be received and collected by some Officer or Officers appointed by the Governing Body to receive the same.

All Caution money shall be placed to the credit of a Fund to be called the Caution Fund.

The Caution Fund shall be managed, and the income

therefrom applied in such manner as the Governing Body shall from time to time direct. The accounts of this fund shall be kept by such Officer as the Governing Body may appoint for the purpose, and shall be annually audited with the other College accounts. The Governing Body may at any time direct that a portion of the Caution Fund be placed in the hands of the Tutor.

#### STATUTE XVII.

##### *Of the Readers.*

When the Finances of the College permit, two Readers shall be appointed, namely, a Downing Reader of Law, and a Downing Reader of Medicine. They shall be appointed by the Governing Body, and shall hold office for three years from election.

It shall be their duty to deliver lectures at such times and upon such subjects as the Governing Body shall annually direct, and their lectures shall be open without fee to all Students of the College, and, upon payment of a reasonable fee, which shall be fixed by the Governing Body, to all Members of the University. In addition to such fees they shall also receive such salary as the Governing Body shall determine at the time of their election.

The Governing Body shall have power to appoint additional Readers or College Lecturers in such subjects, for such periods, and under such conditions of office as the circumstances of the College may, in their judgment, from time to time require.

#### STATUTE XVIII.

##### *Of the Librarian.*

There shall be in the College a Library, for the use of Members of the College.

For the management of the Library and the safe custody

of the books, there shall be a Librarian appointed annually by the Master from among the Professors and Fellows. He shall keep the keys of the Library, and have the charge of everything therein contained.

The Members of the Governing Body in residence may, from time to time, frame such regulations for the Library as they shall see fit.

#### STATUTE XIX.

##### *Of the Steward.*

There shall be a Steward appointed annually by the Master, from among the Professors and Fellows. His residence and duties shall be determined from time to time by the Governing Body.

#### STATUTE XX.

##### *Of the Accumulation of Offices.*

No member of the Governing Body holding two offices for which an official salary is paid shall hold a third such office whilst there is another Member willing and qualified to hold the same.

The appointment to such of the above offices as are annual shall be made at the audit; but in case of a vacancy happening in the course of the year the appointment shall be made within three months of the vacancy by the Master, or, in default of the Master so making it, then, within four months of the vacancy, by the Vice-Master; and in his default the appointment shall lapse with successive intervals of a month to the other Members of the Governing Body in order of Seniority.

#### STATUTE XXI.

##### *Of the Revenues.*

The whole revenue of the College shall be applied after defraying all taxes, rates, and the expenses of all necessary

or proper repairs or improvements of the College buildings or estates, and all other lawful or proper charges or payments due from the College, first in paying the commons of the Members, the salaries of the Officers, and all necessary or proper expenses of the College (including such sum not less than fifty pounds (50*l.*) per annum as shall be determined by the Governing Body to be expended in the purchase of books for the Library), and the residue shall be divided into equal shares, and distributed so that the Master shall receive four shares (unless he be at the time of his election or shall thereafter become a University Professor or the Tutor of the College, in each of which cases he shall only receive two shares: but if, for grave cause to be approved by the five senior Members of the Governing Body excluding himself, or the major part of them, he resign his Professorship or Tutorship, he shall in such case receive four shares), each of the Professors two shares, each of the Fellows one share, and each of the Scholars and Minor Scholars respectively such part of a share as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine. Provided always that three shares shall be divided among the Scholars and Minor Scholars in proportions to be determined as aforesaid. Provided also that the Foundation Scholars shall receive not less than fifty pounds (50*l.*) per annum each. Provided further that if such shares shall in any year exceed two hundred pounds (200*l.*) each, then two hundred pounds (200*l.*) only shall be paid in respect of each such share, and the Governing Body may out of the surplus revenue increase either temporarily or permanently the number of Fellows or Scholars, add to the official salaries, or employ such surplus in whatever manner they may think most conducive to the honour and welfare of the College.

#### STATUTE XXII.

##### *Of the College Accounts and Audit.*

An abstract of the several accounts of the College relating to funds administered either for general purposes, or in trust,

or otherwise, shall be sent annually on the thirty-first day of December after the audit thereof to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication. The abstract shall be made as nearly as practicable in the form contained in the Schedule attached to these Statutes.

The accounts of receipts and expenditure of moneys (if any), raised under the borrowing powers of the College, shall be sent at the same time to the Vice-Chancellor of the University for publication.

The annual audit shall take place on the last Saturday in January, or on such other day as the Governing Body may from time to time appoint.

#### STATUTE XXIII.

##### *Of Contribution to the University.*

The College shall pay annually to the University the sum authorised by the Statutes of the University made under the powers of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, to be levied from the College.

#### STATUTE XXIV.

##### *Of Stipends.*

All stipends shall be payable on the first day of February and first day of August in each year. Provided that if the Mastership, or a Professorship, Fellowship, or Scholarship shall terminate on one of the above days, there shall be paid in respect thereof the stipend falling due on that day only, but if it shall terminate in the interval between two such days, then there shall be paid in respect thereof the stipend falling due on the next half-yearly day of payment, and any stipend which falls due after such day and before the vacancy is filled up, shall be invested in the public funds, in the name of the College.

The salaries of all Officers shall be determined from time to time as the Governing Body shall think fit.



## STATUTE XXV.

*Of Leases and of the College Seal.*

No lease shall be granted or renewed, nor any other conveyance executed, except at a meeting of the Governing Body.

The College Seal shall be kept by the Master under two different keys, one of which shall be in his custody and the other in the custody of the Bursar, and if the Master happen to be Bursar the second key shall be kept by the senior Member of the Governing Body in residence. For other purposes besides the execution of leases and conveyances, or any application to the Queen in Council, the College Seal may be used by the Members of the Governing Body in residence.

No money, or other valuable thing by way of fine, forfeit, or other consideration, shall be demanded or received by the College or any Member of the Governing Body for the grant or renewal of any lease of any lands, tenements, or hereditaments belonging, or which may in future belong, to the College; and any Member of the Governing Body receiving any part of such money or other consideration shall *ipso facto* forfeit his place and office in the College. And it is hereby provided under like penalties, that no lease of such property shall be made to any Member of the Governing Body or Officer of the College, or to any person in trust for him.

## STATUTE XXVI.

*Of Benefices.*

In presenting to the several Benefices in the patronage of the College, the Governing Body shall have regard in the first instance to the Master, the Professors, the Fellows or former Fellows, the Chaplains or former Chaplains, and other present or former Officers and former scholars of the

College, regard being had to length of service in the College ; but none of these persons shall have any claim to any such presentation on the ground of seniority or on any other ground.

#### STATUTE XXVII.

##### *Of Admission.*

The Members of the Governing Body in residence shall have power to make, from time to time, such regulations as they may think fit respecting the examination and admission of Students of the College, and also as to their instruction and discipline, consistently with the Statutes and usages of the University.

#### STATUTE XXVIII.

##### *Of Residence.*

There shall be entered in a book to be kept for that purpose the days on which every Member or Student of the College shall come into or go out of residence ; and the period of his residence shall be calculated from such entries only, both days inclusive ; provided that if any person is put out of commons as a punishment, the time during which he is so out of commons shall be deducted from the period of his residence.

#### STATUTE XXIX.

##### *Of Lodges and Rooms.*

The Lodges of the Master and Professors, as well as the apartments of the resident Fellows and of such of the Officers and Scholars as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine, shall be enjoyed by them respectively rent free.

The resident Fellows shall have the choice of apartments according to seniority.

No Fellow or Officer of the College shall use rooms in College as a residence for his wife or family, except such as may be approved by the Master and Fellows as suitable for the purpose.

The rent of rooms shall be fixed by the Governing Body.

#### STATUTE XXX.

##### *Of Commons.*

The Members of the Governing Body, and the Chaplains, and so many of the Scholars as the Governing Body shall from time to time determine, shall be entitled to such moderate allowance in respect of commons as the Governing Body may from time to time appoint. But no such allowance shall be paid to any Fellow or Officer, except the Bursar when resident on the College estates, in respect of any day on which dinner has been provided in the College Hall and he has failed to be present thereat.

#### STATUTE XXXI.

##### *Of the College Servants.*

The servants of the College shall be appointed by the Members of the Governing Body in residence, and shall be removable by them at pleasure. They shall be employed according to their directions in the service of the College, in the employments usually appertaining to their respective places, and shall receive such wages and such other profits or advantages as the Governing Body shall from time to time appoint.

#### STATUTE XXXII.

##### *Of College Meetings.*

The Master shall have power to summon meetings of the Governing Body, or of the Members of the Governing Body

in residence, whenever he shall think proper. He shall also summon such meetings within twenty-one days (not including days of vacation) if requested in writing, in the former case by six of the Professors and Fellows, and in the latter case by three of the Professors and Fellows in residence. To the former of such meetings all the Members of the Governing Body shall be summoned, and seven clear days' notice of such meeting shall be given by letters addressed to their residences as entered by them at the College butteries. Where in these Statutes the Governing Body is spoken of, it shall be understood that all acts to be done by them may be done by the majority of the Members of the Governing Body present at a meeting duly summoned as aforesaid: and all acts required to be done by the Members of the Governing Body in residence may be done by a majority of the Members of the Governing Body in residence present at a meeting summoned as aforesaid. At all meetings the Master, or in his absence the Vice-Master or senior Member, shall preside, and shall have besides his own vote a casting vote. At least one meeting of the Governing Body shall be held in every Term.

Notwithstanding any provision contained in these Statutes no Fellow *in statu pupillari* shall be entitled to vote upon any College business till the expiration of one year from the date of his election.

### STATUTE XXXIII.

#### *Of Change in the Value of Money.*

No alteration in the specific sums mentioned in these Statutes shall be made in consequence of any change in the value of money or for any other reason, except by Statute made in accordance with the provisions of the fifty-fourth and fifty-fifth sections of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

## STATUTE XXXIV.

*Of the Preservation of Interests.*

The interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of such of the Master, Professors, and Fellows as were elected or appointed before the fourteenth day of March, 1878, shall be regulated by the previously existing Statutes.

Provided that any such person may signify to the Master within one year after the approval of these Statutes by the Queen in Council by writing under his hand that he wishes to be placed under the operation of these Statutes; and his interests and the conditions of tenure of his emolument shall be thenceforth governed by these Statutes and shall accordingly be the same as if these Statutes had been in operation at the date of his election or appointment to such emolument.

Provided also that if any Fellow placing himself under these Statutes has before placing himself under these Statutes served in any College or University office which under these Statutes confers any privilege as to tenure pension or otherwise the time of such past service shall count as time served in any such office under these Statutes.

Provided also that any Fellow who at the time of placing himself under these Statutes holds any office which under these Statutes entitles the holder to retain his Fellowship notwithstanding lapse of time, shall not so long as he continues to hold any such office vacate his Fellowship on the ground that he would at some former time have vacated his Fellowship by lapse of time if these Statutes had been then in force.

## STATUTE XXXV.

*Of Repeal of former Statutes.*

From and after the time when these Statutes shall take effect, all the Statutes of the College in force before that

time shall be repealed, except so far as regards the interests and conditions of tenure of emolument of any person who before the fourteenth day of March, 1878, was elected or appointed to a University or College emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. The repeal of such former Statutes shall not be taken to revive the provisions of any previously existing Statutes of the College.

### SCHEDULE.

ABSTRACT of RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS brought to account in the year

#### A.—CORPORATE INCOME.

##### RECEIPTS.

##### 1.—*External.*

Lands on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
"  at Rack Rent	...	...	...
Houses on Beneficial Leases	...	...	...
"  on long Leases	...	...	...
"  at Rack Rent...	...	...	...
Copyholds for lives	...	...	...
"  of inheritance	...	...	...
Leases for lives	...	...	...
"  for terms of years	...	...	...
Tithe Rentcharges	...	...	...
Other Rentcharges	...	...	...
Underwoods	...	...	...
Timber	...	...	...
Minerals	...	...	...
Stocks, Shares, &c.	...	...	...
Other Properties	...	...	...

##### 2.—*Internal.*

Rents of rooms	...	...	...
Entrance Fees	...	...	...
Graduation Fees	...	...	...
Annual dues of Residents	...	...	...
"  "  of Non-Residents	...	...	...
Profits in Kitchen, Buttery, &c.	...	...	...
Other Sources	...	...	...

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Rates, Taxes, and Insurance on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Repairs and Improvements on College Buildings	...	...	...	...
"    "    "    on Estates	...	...	...	...
Management of Estates	...	...	...	...
Contribution for University purposes	...	...	...	...
The Head, Professors, and Fellows	...	...	...	...
Scholars and Exhibitioners	...	...	...	...
Allowances to Residents	...	...	...	...
University Professors	...	...	...	...
Tutorial Fund	...	...	...	...
Examiners and Prizes	...	...	...	...
College Officers	...	...	...	...
College Servants	...	...	...	...
Chapel and Chapel Services	...	...	...	...
Library	...	...	...	...
Subscriptions, Pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...
Maintenance of Establishment in College	...	...	...	...
Augmentation of Benefices	...	...	...	...
Interest on Loans and repayments	...	...	...	...
Investments	...	...	...	...
			£	s. d.
Balance at commencement of Account	...	...		
Total receipts	...	...		
			£	s. d.
Total expenditure	...	...		
Balance in hand	...	...		

## B.—TRUST FUNDS.

- Funds applicable wholly or in part to purposes within the College.*

## RECEIPTS.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

- Funds applicable wholly to purposes outside the College.*

## RECEIPTS.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

## C.—TUITION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.  

---

## D.—CAUTION FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.  

---

## E.—SCHOLARSHIP FUND.

RECEIPTS.

DISBURSEMENTS.  

---



Appendix.



## APPENDIX OF ACTS AND ORDERS.

### I.

#### UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE ACT,

1877 (40 & 41 VICT. c. 48).

[10 August 1877.]

An Act to make further Provision respecting the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge and the Colleges therein. [10th August 1877.]

**W**HEREAS the revenues of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge are not adequate to the full discharge of the duties incumbent on them respectively, and it is therefore expedient that provision be made for enabling or requiring the Colleges in each University to contribute more largely out of their revenues to University purposes, especially with a view to further and better instruction in art, science, and other branches of learning, where the same are not taught, or not adequately taught, in the University :

And whereas it may be requisite, for the purposes aforesaid, as regards each University, to attach fellowships and other emoluments held in the Colleges to offices in the University :

And whereas it is also expedient to make provision for regulating the tenure and advantages of fellowships not so attached, and for altering the conditions on which the same are held, and to amend in divers other particulars the law relating to the Universities and Colleges :

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

*Preliminary.*

## 1. Short titles.

This Act may be cited as The Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877; and the Acts described in the schedule to this Act may respectively be cited by the short titles therein mentioned.

## 2. Interpretation.

In this Act—

“The University” means the University of Oxford and the University of Cambridge respectively, or one of them separately (as the case may require):

“The Senate” means the Senate of the University of Cambridge:

“College” means a College in the University, and includes the Cathedral or House of Christ Church in Oxford:

“Hall” means one of the following Halls, namely, St. Mary Hall, St. Edmund Hall, St. Alban Hall, New Inn Hall, in the University of Oxford:

“The Governing Body” of a College means, as regards the Colleges in the University of Oxford, except Christ Church, the head and all actual fellows of the College, being graduates, and as regards Christ Church means the dean, canons, and senior students:

“The Governing Body” of a College means, as regards the Colleges in the University of Cambridge, except Downing College, the head and all actual fellows of the College, bye-fellows excepted, being graduates, and as regards Downing College, the head, professors, and all actual fellows thereof, bye-fellows excepted, being graduates:

“Emolument” includes—

- (1.) A headship, professorship, lectureship, readership, prælectorship, fellowship, bye-fellowship, tutorship, senior studentship, scholarship, junior studentship, exhibition, demyship, postmastership, taberdarship, Bible clerkship, servitorship, sizarship, sub-sizarship, or other place in the University or a College or Hall, having attached thereto an income payable out of the revenues of the University or of a College or Hall, or being a place to be held and enjoyed by a head or other member of a College or Hall as such, or having attached thereto an income to be so held and enjoyed, arising wholly or in part from an endowment, benefaction, or trust; and
- (2.) The income aforesaid, and all benefits and advantages of every nature and kind belonging to the place, and any endowment belonging to, or held by, or for the benefit of, or enjoyed by, a head or other member of a College or

Hall as such, and any fund, endowment, or property held by or on behalf of the University or a College or Hall, for the purpose of advancing, rewarding, or otherwise providing for any member of the University or College or Hall, or of purchasing any advowson, benefice, or property to be held for the like purpose, or to be in any manner applied for the promotion of any such member; and

(3.) As regards the University of Oxford a bursary appropriated to any College in Scotland :

“Office” has the same meaning in the sections in which “The Universities Tests Act, 1871” [34 & 35 Vict. c. 26], is mentioned as it has in that Act :

“School” means a school or other place of education beyond the precincts of the University, and includes a College in Scotland :

“Professor” includes Regius and other professor, and reader, and teacher ; and “Professorship” includes their several offices :

“Advowson” includes right of patronage, exclusive or alternate :

“The Charity Commissioners” means the Charity Commissioners for England and Wales :

“The Secretary of State” means one of Her Majesty’s Principal Secretaries of State.

#### *Commissioners.*

#### 3. Bodies of Commissioners.

There shall be two bodies of Commissioners styled respectively the University of Oxford Commissioners and the University of Cambridge Commissioners.

The provisions of this Act referring to the Commissioners shall be construed to apply to those two bodies respectively, or to one of those two bodies separately, as the case may require.

#### 4. Nomination of Oxford Commissioners.

The following persons are hereby nominated the University of Oxford Commissioners :

The Right Honourable Roundell, Baron Selborne.

The Right Honourable John Thomas, Earl of Redesdale.

The Right Honourable Mountague Bernard, Doctor of Civil Law.

The Honourable Sir William Robert Grove, one of the Justices of Her Majesty’s High Court of Justice.

The Reverend James Bellamy, Doctor of Divinity, President of St John’s College.

Henry John Stephen Smith, Master of Arts, Savilian Professor of Geometry.

Matthew White Ridley, Esquire, Master of Arts.

## 5. Nomination of Cambridge Commissioners.

The following persons are hereby nominated the University of Cambridge Commissioners :

The Right Honourable Sir Alexander James Edmund Cockburn,  
Baronet, Lord Chief Justice of England.

The Right Reverend Henry, Lord Bishop of Worcester.

The Right Honourable John William, Lord Rayleigh.

The Right Honourable Edward Pleydell Bouverie.

The Reverend Joseph Barber Lightfoot, Doctor of Divinity, Lady Margaret Professor of Divinity.

George Gabriel Stokes, Master of Arts, Lucasian Professor of Mathematics.

George Wirgman Hemming, one of Her Majesty's Counsel, Master of Arts.

## 6. Vacancies among Commissioners.

If any person nominated a Commissioner by this Act dies, resigns, or becomes incapable of acting as a Commissioner, it shall be lawful for Her Majesty the Queen to appoint a person to fill his place ; and so from time to time as regards every person appointed under this section : Provided that the name of every person so appointed shall be laid before the Houses of Parliament within ten days after the appointment, if Parliament is then sitting, or if not, then ten days after the next meeting of Parliament.

*Duration : Proceedings.*

## 7. Duration of Commissions.

The powers of the Commissioners shall continue until the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty, and no longer ; but it shall be lawful for Her Majesty the Queen, from time to time, with the advice of Her Privy Council, on the application of the Commissioners, to continue the powers of the Commissioners for such time as Her Majesty thinks fit, but not beyond the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one.

## 8. Chairmen and meetings of Commissioners.

The Commissioner first named in this Act, as regards each of the two bodies of Commissioners, shall be the Chairman of the respective body of Commissioners ; and in case of his ceasing from any cause to be a Commissioner, or of his absence from any meeting, the Commissioners present at each meeting shall choose a chairman.

The powers of the Commissioners may be exercised at a meeting at which three or more Commissioners are present.

In case of an equality of votes on a question at a meeting, the chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote in respect of that question.

## 9. Seals of Commissioners.

The Commissioners shall have a common seal, and the same shall be judicially noticed.

## 10. Vacancies not to invalidate acts.

Any act of the Commissioners shall not be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in their body; but if at any time, and as long as, the number of persons acting as Commissioners is less than four, the Commissioners shall discontinue the exercise of their powers.

*Statutes for University and Colleges.*

## 11. Power for University and Colleges to make statutes.

Until the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, the University and the Governing Body of a College shall have the like powers in all respects of making statutes for the University or the College respectively, and of making statutes for altering or repealing statutes made by them, as are, from and after the end of that year, conferred on the Commissioners by this Act; but every statute so made shall, before the end of that year, be laid before the Commissioners, and the same, if approved before or after the end of that year by the Commissioners by writing under their seal, but not otherwise, shall, as regards the force and operation of the statute, and as regards proceedings prescribed by this Act to be taken respecting a statute made by the Commissioners after (but not before) the statute is made, be deemed to be a statute made by the Commissioners.

If within one month after a statute so made by a College is laid before the Commissioners, a member of the Governing Body of the College makes a representation in writing to the Commissioners respecting the statute, the Commissioners, before approving of the statute, shall take the representation into consideration.

In considering a statute so made by a College, the Commissioners shall have regard to the interests of the University and the Colleges therein as a whole.

The Commissioners shall not approve a statute so made by a College until they have published, in such form as to them may seem fit, a statement with respect to the main purposes relative to the University for which, in their opinion, provision should be made under this Act, the sources from which funds for those purposes should be obtained, and the principles on which payments from the Colleges for those purposes should be contributed; but nothing in this provision or in any statement published thereunder shall prevent the Commissioners from exercising from time to time according to their discretion the powers and performing the duties conferred and imposed on them by this Act.

12. Power for Commissioners to make statutes for University and Colleges and Halls.

From and after the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, the Commissioners may by virtue of this Act, and subject and according to the provisions thereof, make, by writing under their seal, statutes for the University and for any College or Hall, and for altering or repealing statutes made by the Commissioners, and may exercise those powers from time to time with reference to the University and to any College or Hall.

13. Limitation of fifty years.

The Commissioners shall not make a statute altering the trusts, conditions, or directions affecting a University or College emolument if the original charter, deed of composition, or other instrument of foundation thereof, not being an Order in Council made under, or a statute or ordinance having effect under, any Act mentioned in the schedule to this Act, was made or executed within fifty years before the passing of this Act; but nothing in this section shall prevent the Commissioners from making a statute increasing the endowment of any University or College emolument, or otherwise improving the position of the holder thereof.

14. Regard to main design of founder.

The Commissioners, in making a statute affecting a University or College emolument, shall have regard to the main design of the founder, except where the same has ceased to be observed before the passing of this Act, or where the trusts, conditions, or directions affecting the emolument have been altered in substance by or under any other Act.

15. Provision for education, religion, &c.

The Commissioners, in making a statute for the University or a College or Hall, shall have regard to the interests of education, religion, learning, and research, and in the case of a statute for a College or Hall shall have regard, in the first instance, to the maintenance of the College or Hall for those purposes.

16. Objects of statutes for University.

With a view to the advancement of art, science, and other branches of learning, the Commissioners, in statutes made by them for the University, may from time to time make provision for the following purposes, or any of them :

- (1.) For enabling or requiring the several Colleges, or any of them, to make contribution out of their revenues for University purposes, regard being first had to the wants of the several Colleges in themselves for educational and other collegiate purposes :



- (2.) For the creation, by means of contributions from the Colleges or otherwise, of a common University Fund, to be administered under the supervision of the University :
- (3.) For making payments, under the supervision of the University, out of the said common fund for the giving of instruction, the doing of work, or the conducting of investigations within the University in any branch of learning or inquiry connected with the studies of the University :
- (4.) For consolidating any two or more professorships or lectureships :
- (5.) For erecting and endowing professorships or lectureships :
- (6.) For abolishing professorships or lectureships :
- (7.) For altering the endowment of any professorship or lectureship :
- (8.) For altering the conditions of eligibility or appointment and mode of election or appointment to any professorship or lectureship, and for limiting the tenure thereof :
- (9.) For providing retiring pensions for professors and lecturers :
- (10.) For providing new or improving existing buildings, libraries, collections, or apparatus for any purpose connected with the instruction of any members of the University, or with research in any art or science or other branch of learning, and for maintaining the same :
- (11.) For diminishing the expense of University education by founding scholarships tenable by students either at any College or Hall within the University, or as unattached students, not members of any College or Hall, or by paying salaries to the teachers of such unattached students, or by otherwise encouraging such unattached students :
- (12.) For founding and endowing scholarships, exhibitions, and prizes for encouragement of proficiency in any art or science or other branch of learning :
- (13.) For modifying the trusts, conditions, or directions of or affecting any University endowment, foundation, or gift, or of or affecting any professorship, lectureship, scholarship, office, or institution, in or connected with the University, or of or affecting any property belonging to or held in trust for the University or held by the University in trust for a Hall, as far as the Commissioners think the modification thereof necessary or expedient for giving effect to statutes made by them for any purpose in this Act mentioned :
- (14.) For regulating presentations to benefices in the gift of the University :
- (15.) For regulating the application of the purchase money for any advowson sold by the University :
- (16.) For founding any office not paid out of University or College

funds in connexion with any special educational work done out of the University under the control of the University, and for remunerating any secretary or officer resident in the University and employed there in the management of any such special educational work:

- (17.) For altering or repealing any statute, ordinance, or regulation of the University, and substituting or adding any statute for or to the same.

17. Objects of statutes for Colleges in themselves.

The Commissioners, in statutes made by them for a College, may from time to time make provision for the following purposes relative to the College, or any of them:

- (1.) For altering and regulating the conditions of eligibility or appointment, including where it seems fit those relating to age, to any emolument or office held in or connected with the College, the mode of election or appointment thereto, and the value, length, and conditions of tenure thereof, and for providing a retiring pension for a holder thereof:
- (2.) For consolidating any two or more emoluments held in or connected with the College:
- (3.) For dividing, suspending, suppressing, converting, or otherwise dealing with any emolument held in or connected with the College:
- (4.) For attaching any emolument held in or connected with the College to any office in the College, on such tenure as to the Commissioners seems fit, and for attaching to the emolument, in connexion with the office, conditions of residence, study, and duty, or any of them:
- (5.) For affording further or better instruction in any art or science or other branch of learning:
- (6.) For providing new or improving existing buildings, libraries, collections, or apparatus, for any purpose connected with instruction or research in any art or science or other branch of learning, and for maintaining the same:
- (7.) For diminishing the expense of education in the College:
- (8.) For modifying the trusts, conditions, or directions affecting any College endowment, foundation, or gift, or any property belonging to the College, or the head or any member thereof, as such, or held in trust for the College, or for the head or any member thereof, as such, as far as the Commissioners think the modification thereof necessary or expedient for giving effect to statutes made by them for the College:
- (9.) For regulating presentations to benefices in the gift of the College:

- (10.) For regulating the application of the purchase money for any advowson sold by the College :
- (11.) For altering or repealing any statute, ordinance, regulation, or bylaw of the College, and substituting or adding any statute for or to the same.

18. Objects of statutes for Colleges in relation to University.

The Commissioners, in statutes made by them for a College, may from time to time make provision for the following purposes relative to the University, or any of them :

- (1.) For authorising the College to commute any annual payment agreed or required to be made by it for University purposes into a capital sum to be provided by the College out of money belonging to it, and not produced by any sale of lands or hereditaments made after the passing of this Act :
- (2.) For annexing any emolument held in or connected with the College to any office in the University, or in a Hall, on such tenure as to the Commissioners seems fit, and for attaching to the emolument, in connexion with the office, conditions of residence, study, and duty, or any of them :
- (3.) For assigning a portion of the revenues or property of the College, as a contribution to the common fund or otherwise, for encouragement of instruction in the University in any art or science or other branch of learning, or for the maintenance and benefit of persons of known ability and learning, studying or making researches in any art or science or other branch of learning in the University :
- (4.) For empowering the College by statute made and passed at a general meeting of the Governing Body of the College specially summoned for this purpose, by the votes of not less than two thirds of the number of persons present and voting, to transfer the library of the College, or any portion thereof, to any University library :
- (5.) For providing out of the revenues of the College for payments to be made, under the supervision of the University, for work done or investigations conducted in any branch of learning or inquiry connected with the studies of the University within the University :
- (6.) For giving effect to statutes made by the Commissioners for the University :
- (7.) For modifying the trusts, conditions, or directions of or affecting any College endowment, foundation, or gift, concerning or relating to the University, as far as the Commissioners think the modification thereof necessary or expedient for giving effect to statutes made by them for the University.

## 19. Increase of or additional income to be regarded.

The Commissioners, in making a statute affecting a University or College emolument, shall take into account any prospective increase of the income of the emolument, or any prospective addition to the revenues of the University or College, and may make such provision as they think expedient for the application of that increase or addition.

## 20. Power to allow continuance of voluntary payments.

Nothing in or done under this Act shall prevent the Commissioners from making in any statute made by them for a College such provisions as they think expedient for the voluntary continuance of any voluntary payment that has been used to be made out of the revenues of the College in connexion with the College estates or property.

## 21. Provision for accounts, audit, borrowing, and leases.

The Commissioners, in statutes made by them, shall from time to time make provision—

- (1.) For the form of accounts of the University and of a College relating to funds administered either for general purposes, or in trust, or otherwise, and for the audit and publication thereof :
- (2.) For the publication of accounts of receipts and expenditure of money raised under the borrowing powers of the University or of a College :

And the Commissioners, in statutes made by them, may from time to time, if they think fit, make provision—

- (3.) For regulating the exercise of the borrowing powers of the University or of a College :
- (4.) For regulating the conditions under which beneficial leases may be renewed by the University or a College.

## 22. Union of Colleges and Halls and institutions or combination for education.

The Commissioners, in statutes made by them, may from time to time make provision for the complete or partial union of two or more Colleges, or of a College or Colleges and a Hall or Halls, or of two or more Halls, or of a College or Hall, with any institution in the University, or for the organization of a combined educational system in and for two or more Colleges or Halls, provided application in that behalf is made to the Commissioners on the part of each College and Hall and institution as follows :

- (1.) In the case of a College in the University of Oxford, by a resolution passed at a general meeting of the Governing Body of the College specially summoned for this purpose, by the votes of not less than two thirds of the number of persons present and

- voting, and, in case of an application for complete union, with the consent in writing of the Visitor of the College :
- (2.) In case of a Hall, by a resolution of the Hebdomadal Council, with the consent in writing of the Chancellor of the University :
  - (3.) In the case of a College in the University of Cambridge, by a resolution passed at a general meeting of the Governing Body of the College specially summoned for this purpose, and, in case of an application for complete union, the resolution being passed by the votes of not less than two thirds of the number of persons present and voting :
  - (4.) In the case of an institution, with the consent of the Congregation or Senate of the University.

23. Saving respecting Hulme Exhibitions at Oxford.

The Commissioners shall not make a statute affecting the trusts or directions of the will of William Hulme, of Kearsley, in the county of Lancaster, deceased, or the provisions of any Act of Parliament relating thereto, except as regards so much of the funds or property of the trustees under the same as the Charity Commissioners under any scheme approved by Order in Council may assign for scholarships or exhibitions at Brasenose College or elsewhere in Oxford, without the consent in writing of the trustees under the same.

24. Saving respecting Snell Exhibitions at Oxford.

No statute or ordinance shall be made under this Act affecting the trusts, conditions, or directions of the will of John Snell, Esquire, deceased, or any scheme approved by the Court of Chancery relating thereto, without the consent in writing of the University Court of the University of Glasgow.

25. Provision for canony of Rochester annexed to provostship of Oriel College, Oxford.

The Commissioners, in a statute made by them for the University of Oxford, or for Oriel College in Oxford, may, if they think fit, with the assent of Oriel College, signified under its common seal, and with the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England, provide that the canony in the chapter of the cathedral church of Rochester, which is now annexed and united to the provostship of Oriel College, shall, on a vacancy, be severed therefrom, and may also, with the concurrence of the said Ecclesiastical Commissioners, provide that such canony shall be thenceforth permanently annexed and united to some office or place of a theological or ecclesiastical character in or connected with the University of Oxford, or may, with the concurrence aforesaid, make such other provisions for the future disposal and patronage of such

canonry as they shall think fit; and in case any such statute shall be made annexing such canonry to such office or place as aforesaid, such canonry, or income thereof, may, if they think fit, be reckoned and taken, in whole or in part, as a contribution of Oriel College out of its revenues to University purposes.

26. Severance of canonry from Greek professorship at Cambridge.

The Commissioners, in a statute or statutes made by them for the University of Cambridge, with the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England, may provide for the canonry in the chapter of the Cathedral Church of Ely, which is annexed and united to the Regius Professorship of Greek, being, on a vacancy, severed therefrom, and being thenceforth permanently annexed and united to a professorship in the University of a theological or ecclesiastical character, with power, nevertheless, for the Commissioners, with the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, if they think it expedient, to allow the present professor to resign the professorship and to hold the canonry as if it had never been annexed to the professorship.

27. Saving for statutes of Trinity College, Cambridge, as to Regius professorships.

A statute for altering or modifying the trusts, statutes, or directions relating to the endowments held by the Regius Professor of Greek, Hebrew, or Divinity in the University of Cambridge, if affecting any statute of Trinity College touching those professors or their endowments, shall not be made by the Commissioners unless and until it receives the assent of Trinity College under its common seal.

28. Alteration of trusts of Dixie Foundation in Emmanuel College, Cambridge.

The Commissioners, in a statute or statutes made by them for Emmanuel College in the University of Cambridge, after notice in writing to the heir of Sir Wolstan Dixie, may alter or modify the trusts, conditions, or directions of or affecting the Dixie Foundation, and as regards any right of nomination vested in the heir of the founder may commute that right in such manner, or make such other arrangement touching that right, as to the Commissioners seems just and beneficial.

29. Saving for headship of Magdalene College, Cambridge.

A statute made by the Commissioners shall not affect the right of nominating or appointing to the headship of Saint Mary Magdalene College in the University of Cambridge, unless the consent by deed of the person entitled to that right is first obtained.

## 30. Distinction of University and College Statutes.

A statute made by the Commissioners may, if the Commissioners think fit, be in part a statute for the University, and in part a statute for a College or Hall.

The Commissioners shall in each statute made by them declare whether the same is a statute, wholly or in any and what part, for the University or for a College or Hall therein named; and the declaration in that behalf of the Commissioners shall be conclusive, to all intents.

If any statute is in part a statute for a College or Hall, the same shall for the purposes of the provisions of this Act relative to the representation of Colleges and Halls, and of the other provisions of this Act regulating proceedings on the statute, be proceeded on as a statute for the College or Hall.

## 31. Communication of proposed statutes for University, &amp;c., to Council, &amp;c.

Where the Commissioners contemplate making a statute for the University or a statute for a College or Hall containing a provision for any purpose relative to the University, or a statute otherwise affecting the interests of the University, they shall, one month at least (exclusive of any University vacation) before adopting any final resolution in that behalf, communicate the proposed statute in the University of Oxford to the Hebdomadal Council, to the Head and to the Visitor of the College, and to the Principal of the Hall affected thereby, and in the University of Cambridge to the Council of the Senate and to the Governing Body of the College affected thereby.

The Commissioners shall take into consideration any representation made to them by the Council, College, Visitor, Principal, or Governing Body respecting the proposed statute.

Within seven days after receipt of such communication by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor of the University shall give public notice thereof in the University.

## 32. Publication of proposed statutes for Colleges and Halls.

Where the Commissioners contemplate making a statute for a College or Hall, they shall, one month at least (exclusive of any University vacation) before adopting any final resolution in that behalf, communicate the proposed statute to the Vice-Chancellor of the University and to the Head, and in the University of Oxford the Visitor, of the College, and to the Principal of the Hall.

Within seven days after receipt of such communication the Vice-Chancellor shall give public notice thereof in the University.

## 33. Suspension of elections.

The Commissioners may, if they think fit, by writing under their seal,

from time to time authorise and direct the University or any College or Hall to suspend the election or appointment to, or limit the tenure of, any emolument therein mentioned for a time therein mentioned within the continuance of the powers of the Commissioners as then ascertained ; and the election or appointment thereto or tenure thereof shall be suspended or limited accordingly.

34. Saving for existing interest.

Any statute made by the Commissioners shall operate without prejudice to any interest possessed by any person by virtue of his having, before the statute comes into operation, become a member of a College or Hall, or been elected or appointed to a University or College emolument, or acquired a vested right to be elected or appointed thereto.

35. Production of documents, &c.

The Commissioners, in the exercise of their authority, may take evidence, and for that purpose may require from any officer of the University or of a College or Hall the production of any documents or accounts relating to the University or to the College or Hall (as the case may be), and any information relating to the revenues, statutes, usages, or practice thereof, and generally may send for persons, papers, and records.

*Representation of Colleges and Halls.*

36. Election of Commissioners by College. For Hall, Principal to be Commissioner.

Eight weeks at least (exclusive of any University vacation) before the Commissioners, in the first instance, enter on the consideration of a statute to be made by the Commissioners for a College or Hall, they shall, by writing under their seal, give notice to the Governing Body of the College, and in the University of Oxford to the Visitor of the College, and in the case of a Hall to the Principal of the Hall, of their intention to do so.

The Governing Body of the College, at any time after receipt of the notice, may, at an ordinary general meeting, or at a general meeting specially summoned for this purpose, elect three persons to be Commissioners to represent the College in relation to the making by the Commissioners of statutes for the College.

But, in the case of a College, any actual member of the foundation whereof is nominated a Commissioner in this Act, no more than two persons shall be so elected, while that member is a Commissioner.

If during the continuance of the powers of the Commissioners a vacancy happens by death, resignation, or otherwise, among the persons so elected, the same may be filled up by a like election ; and so from time to time.



Each person entitled to vote at an election shall have one vote for every place to be then filled by election, and may give his votes to one or more of the candidates for election, as he thinks fit.

The persons elected to represent a College, and the principal of a Hall, shall be, to all intents, Commissioners in relation to the making by the Commissioners of statutes for the College or Hall, before and after the making thereof, but not further or otherwise, save that they shall not be counted as Commissioners for the purposes of the provisions of this Act requiring four Commissioners to be acting and three to be present at a meeting.

37. Notice to College or Hall of meeting.

Where the Commissioners propose at any meeting, not being an adjourned meeting, to make a statute for a College or Hall, they shall give to the Governing Body of the College or to the Principal of the Hall, by writing under the seal of the Commissioners, or under the hand of their secretary, fourteen days notice of the meeting.

38. Validity of acts as regards Colleges and Halls.

Any act of the Commissioners shall not be invalid by reason only of any failure to elect any person to be a Commissioner to represent a College, or the failure of any person elected to represent a College, or of the Principal of a Hall, to attend a meeting of the Commissioners.

*Schools.*

39. Notice to Governing Body of school and to Charity Commissioners.

If in any case the Commissioners contemplate making a statute for a College, affecting any right of preference in elections to any College emolument lawfully belonging to and enjoyed by any school, individually named or designated in any instrument of foundation, they shall, two months at least before adopting any final resolution in that behalf, give notice, by writing under their seal, to the Governing Body of the school, or to the Master or Principal of the school on behalf of the Governing Body, and to the Charity Commissioners, of the proposed statute.

Where the emolument is not a fellowship, bye-fellowship, or studentship, the Commissioners shall not make the proposed statute in either of the following cases ; namely,

- (1.) If within two months after receipt of the notice aforesaid by the Governing Body, master, or principal of the school, two thirds of the Governing Body of the school, or two thirds of the aggregate body composed of the members of the several Governing Bodies of several schools interested (in the reckoning of the two thirds members of the Governing Body of a

school who are such by virtue of membership of or election by the Governing Body of the College not being counted), by writing under their respective hands or seal, dissent from the proposed statute on the ground that it would be prejudicial to the school or schools as a place or places of learning and education ; or

- (2.) If within two months after the receipt of the notice aforesaid by the Charity Commissioners, those Commissioners, by writing under their seal, dissent from the proposed statute on the ground aforesaid.

Where fellowships or studentships are tenable in a College by undergraduates, and the fellowships or studentships of the College are divided, or proposed to be divided, into elder and younger, the elder only shall be deemed to be fellowships or studentships within this section.

40. Provision for case of contingent right.

The Governing Body of a school having a right of preference contingently only on the failure of fit objects from some other school entitled to and in the enjoyment of a prior right of preference, shall not have the power of dissent from a proposed statute under this Act.

41. Governing Body a corporation.

Where the Governing Body of a school is a corporate body, the Governing Body of the corporation shall be deemed to be the Governing Body of the school.

42. Statutes for schools dissented from.

The Commissioners shall send to the Secretary of State every statute relating to a school proposed by them and dissented from as aforesaid (unless another statute has been substituted), and it shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

43. Provision respecting right of preference when retained by school.

Every right of preference retained by or for a school under this Act shall be subject to all statutes from time to time made by the Commissioners for the purpose of making the College emolument, to which the right relates, more conducive to the mutual benefit of the College and school, or for the purpose of throwing the emolument open to general or extended competition, on any vacancy for which no candidate or claimant of sufficient merit offers himself from any school entitled.

*Universities Committee of Privy Council.*

44. Constitution of Universities Committee of Privy Council.

There shall be a Committee of Her Majesty's Privy Council, styled

The Universities Committee of the Privy Council (in this Act referred to as the Universities Committee).

The Universities Committee shall consist of the President for the time being of the Privy Council, the Archbishop of Canterbury for the time being, the Lord Chancellor of Great Britain for the time being, the Chancellor of the University of Oxford for the time being, if a member of the Privy Council, the Chancellor of the University of Cambridge for the time being, if a member of the Privy Council, and such other member or two members of the Privy Council as Her Majesty from time to time thinks fit to appoint in that behalf, that other member, or one at least of those two other members, being a member of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

The powers and duties of the Universities Committee may be exercised and discharged by any three or more of the members of the Committee, one of whom shall be the Lord Chancellor or a member of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council.

*Confirmation or Disallowance of Statutes.*

45. Submission of statutes to Queen in Council.

The Commissioners, within one month after making a statute, shall cause it to be submitted to Her Majesty the Queen in Council, and notice of it having been so submitted shall be published in the London Gazette (in this Act referred to as the gazetting of a statute).

The subsequent proceedings under this Act respecting the statute shall not be affected by the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners.

46. Petition against statute.

At any time within three months after the gazetting of a statute, the University or the Governing Body of a College, or the trustees, governors, or patron of a University or College emolument, or the Principal of a Hall, or the Governing Body of a school, or any other person or body, in case the University, College, emolument, Hall, school, person, or body, is directly affected by the statute, may petition the Queen in Council for disallowance of the statute, or of any part thereof.

47. Reference to Committee.

It shall be lawful for the Queen in Council to refer any statute petitioned against under this Act to the Universities Committee.

The petitioners shall be entitled to be heard by themselves or counsel in support of their petition.

It shall be lawful for the Queen in Council to make, from time to time, rules of procedure and practice for regulating proceedings on such petitions.

The costs of all parties of and incident to such proceedings shall be in the discretion of the Universities Committee; and the orders of the

Committee respecting costs shall be enforceable as if they were orders of a Division of the High Court of Justice.

48. Disallowance by Order in Council, or remitting to Commissioners.

If the Universities Committee report their opinion that a statute referred to them, or any part thereof, ought to be disallowed, it shall be lawful for the Queen in Council to disallow the statute or that part, and thereupon the statute or that part shall be of no effect.

If, during the continuance of the powers of the Commissioners, the Universities Committee report their opinion that a statute referred to them ought to be remitted to the Commissioners with a declaration, it shall be lawful for the Queen in Council to remit the same accordingly; and the Commissioners shall reconsider the statute, with the declaration, and the statute, if and as modified by the Commissioners, shall be proceeded on as an original statute is proceeded on, and so from time to time.

49. Statutes not referred, or not disallowed or remitted, to be laid before Houses of Parliament.

If a statute is not referred to the Universities Committee, then, within one month after the expiration of the time for petitioning against it, the statute shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament, if Parliament is then sitting, and if not, then within fourteen days after the next meeting of Parliament.

If a statute is referred to the Universities Committee, and the Committee do not report that the same ought to be wholly disallowed or to be remitted to the Commissioners, then, as soon as conveniently may be after the report of the Universities Committee thereon, the statute, or such part thereof as is not disallowed by Order in Council, shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament.

50. Approval of statutes by Order in Council.

If neither House of Parliament, within twelve weeks (exclusive of any period of prorogation) after a statute or part of a statute is laid before it, presents an address praying the Queen to withhold her consent therefrom, it shall be lawful for the Queen in Council by Order to approve the same.

*Effect of Statutes.*

51. Statutes to be binding and effectual.

Every statute or part of a statute made by the Commissioners, and approved by Order in Council, shall be binding on the University and on every College and Hall, and shall be effectual notwithstanding any instrument of foundation or any Act of Parliament, Order in Council,

decree, order, statute, or other instrument or thing constituting wholly or in part an instrument of foundation, or confirming or varying a foundation or endowment, or otherwise regulating the University or a College or Hall.

52. Power in Cambridge for Chancellor to settle doubts as to meaning of University Statutes.

If after the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners any doubt arises with respect to the true meaning of any statute made by the Commissioners for the University of Cambridge, the Council of the Senate may apply to the Chancellor of the University for the time being, and he may declare in writing the meaning of the statute on the matter submitted to him, and his declaration shall be registered by the Registry of the University, and the meaning of the statute as therein declared shall be deemed to be the true meaning thereof.

*Alteration of Statutes.*

53. Power for University to alter Commissioners statutes.

A statute made by the Commissioners for the University or for a Hall shall, after the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners, be subject to alteration from time to time by statute made by the University under this Act and not otherwise.

But where and as far as a statute made by the Commissioners for the University affects a College, the same shall not be subject to alteration under this section, except with the consent of the College.

54. Power for Colleges to alter Commissioners statutes.

A statute made by the Commissioners for a College, and any statute, ordinance, or regulation made by or in relation to a College under any authority other than that of this Act, shall, after the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners, be subject to alteration from time to time by statute made by the College under this Act and not otherwise, the same being passed at a general meeting of the Governing Body of the College, specially summoned for this purpose, by the votes of not less than two thirds of the number of persons present and voting.

But where and as far as a statute made by the Commissioners for a College affects the University, the same shall not be subject to alteration under this section except with the consent of the University.

55. Confirmation or disallowance of altering statutes.

Every statute made by the University or a College under either of the two next preceding sections of this Act shall be submitted to the Queen in Council, and be proceeded on and have effect as if it were a statute

made by the Commissioners, with the substitution only of the University or the College for the Commissioners in the provisions of this Act in that behalf.

*Reference of other Statutes to Universities Committee.*

56. Statutes awaiting submission to Queen in Council, or made before cesser powers of Commissioners.

Every statute, ordinance, and regulation made as follows; namely,

- (1.) Every statute, ordinance, and regulation made by or in relation to the University or a College under any former Act before the passing of this Act, and required by any former Act to be submitted to the Queen in Council, but not so submitted before the passing of this Act; and
- (2.) Every statute, ordinance, and regulation made by or in relation to the University or a College under any former Act after the passing of this Act, and before the cesser of the powers of the Commissioners, and required by any former Act to be submitted to the Queen in Council; and
- (3.) Every statute, ordinance, and regulation made by or in relation to a College under any former Act or any ordinance since the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, and before the passing of this Act,

shall, in lieu of being submitted to the Queen in Council under and according to any former Act or any ordinance, and whether or not a submission to the Queen in Council is required under any former Act or any ordinance, be, with the consent of the Commissioners in writing under their seal, but not otherwise, submitted to the Queen in Council under this Act, and be proceeded on as if it were a statute made by the Commissioners, with the substitution only of the University or the College for the Commissioners in the provisions of this Act in that behalf; and the same, if and as far as it is approved by Order in Council under this Act, shall have effect as if it had been submitted and proceeded on under any former Act or any ordinance.

*Tests.*

57. Saving for Tests Act.

Nothing in this Act shall be construed to repeal any provision of the Universities Tests Act, 1871 [34 & 35 Vict. c. 26].

58. Operation of Tests Act as regards new theological offices.

Where the Commissioners, by any statute made by them, erect or endow an office declared by them in the statute to require in the incumbent thereof the possession of theological learning, which (notwithstanding

anything in this Act) they are hereby empowered to do, provided the office be not a headship or fellowship of a College, then the Universities Tests Act, 1871 [34 & 35 Vict. c. 26], shall, with reference to that office, be read and have effect as if the statute had been made before and was in operation at the passing of the Universities Tests Act, 1871.

59. Provision for religious instruction and worship in pursuance of Tests Act.

The Commissioners, in statutes made by them, shall make provision, as far as may appear to them requisite, for the due fulfilment of the requisitions of sections five and six of the Universities Tests Act, 1871 (relating to religious instruction and to morning and evening prayer in Colleges); but, except for that purpose, they shall not, by a statute made by them, endow wholly or in part an office of an ecclesiastical or theological character by means of any portion of the revenues or property of the University or a College not forming, when the statute comes into operation, the endowment, or part of the endowment, of an office of that character, and in any statute made by them, shall not make directly, or indirectly through the consolidation or combination of any office or emolument with any other office or emolument, whether in the University or in a College or Hall, the entering into holy orders or the taking of any test a condition of the holding of any office or emolument existing at the passing of this Act to which that condition is not at the passing of this Act attached.

*Land.*

60. License in mortmain unnecessary on purchases under University Acts.

A license to aliene or to take and hold in mortmain shall be and be deemed to have been unnecessary in respect of a purchase, made before or after the passing of this Act, by the University or a College of land situate within a district or place described or named in, and required for any purpose mentioned in, the following enactments respectively:

Section four of the Oxford University Act, 1857 [20 & 21 Vict. c. 25]:

Section fifty-one of the Cambridge University Act, 1856 [19 & 20 Vict. c. 88].

*Electoral Roll, Cambridge.*

61. Notice of objection as to Electoral Roll to be given.

No objection to the list of members of the Electoral Roll of the University of Cambridge, promulgated in accordance with section seven of the Cambridge University Act, 1856, made on the ground of any person being improperly placed on or omitted from that list, shall be entertained unless notice of it is given in writing to the Vice-Chancellor at

least four days before the day for publicly hearing objections to that list ; and the Vice-Chancellor shall, at least two days before such day, cause to be promulgated a list of all the objections of which notice has been given.

### THE SCHEDULE.

#### *Short Titles for former Acts.*

#### OXFORD.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 17 & 18 Vict. c. 81.—An Act to make further provision for the good government and extension of the University of Oxford, of the Colleges therein, and of the College of Saint Mary, Winchester.   | The Oxford University Act, 1854.          |
| 19 & 20 Vict. c. 31.—An Act to amend the Act of the seventeenth and eighteenth years of Her Majesty concerning the University of Oxford and the College of Saint Mary, Winchester.  | The Oxford University Act, 1856.          |
| 20 & 21 Vict. c. 25.—An Act to continue the powers of the Commissioners under an Act of the seventeenth and eighteenth years of Her Majesty concerning the University of Oxford and the College of Saint Mary, Winchester, and further to amend the said Act. | The Oxford University Act, 1857.          |
| 23 & 24 Vict. c. 91.—An Act for removing doubts respecting the Craven Scholarships in the University of Oxford, and for enabling the University to retain the custody of certain testamentary documents.  | The Oxford University Act, 1860.          |
| 32 & 33 Vict. c. 20.—An Act to remove doubts as to the validity of certain statutes made by the Convocation of the University of Oxford.  | The Oxford University Statutes Act, 1869. |

#### CAMBRIDGE.

- |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 19 & 20 Vict. c. 88.—An Act to make further provision for the good government and extension of the University of Cambridge, of the Colleges therein, and of the College of King Henry the Sixth at Eton. | The Cambridge University Act, 1856. |
|--|-------------------------------------|



## II.

## PRELIMINARY STATEMENT OF COMMISSIONERS.

[20 February 1878.]

STATEMENT published by the University of Cambridge Commissioners in accordance with the directions given in section 11 of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877.

The University of Cambridge Commissioners are of opinion that the main purposes relative to the University, for which provision should be made under the Act, cannot be defined better than by the words used in the preamble of the Act, viz., to promote "further and better instruction in art, science, and other branches of learning, where the same are not taught, or not adequately taught, in the University," or by reference to the purposes described in the several paragraphs of sections 16 and 18, and for which the Commissioners are empowered to provide from time to time in making statutes for the University.

The Commissioners do not think it necessary or expedient to attempt to define such purposes in detail at present. The consideration of any statutes which may seem to be required for making definite provision in any particular case, belongs naturally to a later stage of their proceedings; and the arrangement of details must necessarily be left eventually, in great measure, to the persons who may be empowered by any statute made in that behalf to administer the common University fund proposed to be created.

They think it will be sufficient to specify in general among the purposes for which provision should be made,—

(1.) Additional buildings for museums, laboratories, libraries, lecture rooms, and other rooms for University business.

(2.) The maintenance and furnishing of such buildings, including the provision of instruments and apparatus, together with the employment of curators, assistants, skilled workmen and servants.

(3.) Additional teaching power by the institution of new permanent or temporary professorships, and the employment of lecturers and readers, including the increase of the stipends of some of the existing professorships and the provision of retiring pensions.

(4.) Grants for special work in the way of research, or for investigations conducted in any branch of learning or science connected with the studies of the University.

The sources from which funds for the purposes described should be obtained appear to be clearly pointed out by the Act itself, when it empowers the Commissioners to enable or require the several colleges, or any of them, to make contributions out of their revenues for University purposes, regard being first had to the wants of the several colleges in themselves for educational and other collegiate purposes.

The principles on which payments from the colleges should be contributed, are in the opinion of the Commissioners as follows :—

That such contributions should be made by the several colleges as nearly as possible on a uniform scale throughout ; whether by annual payments to the proposed common University fund, or by a capital sum to be provided by the college out of money belonging to it in lieu of such annual payments ; or by annexing any college emolument to any office in the University with specified conditions of residence, study, and duty ; or by assigning a portion of the revenue or property of the college as a contribution to the common fund, or otherwise, for encouragement of instruction in the University in any art, or science, or other branch of learning, or for the maintenance and benefit of persons of known ability and learning, studying, or making researches in any art, or science, or other branch of learning in the University ; or by providing out of the revenue of the college, for payments to be made, under the supervision of the University, for work done or investigations conducted in any branch of learning or inquiry connected with the studies of the University within the University.

The Commissioners think it probable that over and above the contributions to be required from the colleges on a uniform basis, some colleges may be willing, following in this respect the example of Trinity College and in consideration of prospective additions to their revenues, or for other reasons, to contribute to the wants of the University by founding professorships or otherwise.

2, Victoria Street, Westminster,  
February 20th, 1878.

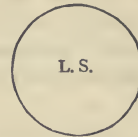
## III.

## ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS.

[14 March 1878.]

**W**HE THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE COMMISSIONERS do hereby authorise and direct *King's College* to limit the tenure of all emoluments which are or shall become vacant and to which the said *College* shall elect or appoint between this present date and the thirty first day of December One thousand eight hundred and eighty to the said thirty first day of December One thousand eight hundred and eighty.

Sealed with the Common Seal of the Commissioners a Meeting having been previously held at which more than three Commissioners were present and at which it was ordered that the Seal should be so affixed...



2 Victoria Street  
Westminster S. W.  
March 14<sup>th</sup> 1878.

## NOTE.

An Order to the same effect, issued under the seal of the Commissioners, was sent at the same time to the University and to each of the other Colleges, the words printed above in italics being alone not common to all. That addressed to the University was published in the *Cambridge University Reporter*, March 26, 1878; No. 239, p. 391.

## IV.

## ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS.

[23 April 1880.]

WHEREAS We the University of Cambridge Commissioners did by a writing under our Seal dated March 14<sup>th</sup> 1878, authorise and direct *King's College* to limit the tenure of all emoluments which were then or should become vacant between the said fourteenth day of March, 1878, and the thirty-first day of December, 1880, to the said thirty-first day of December, 1880,

NOW We the said Commissioners do hereby authorise and direct *King's College* not to apply the said writing to any emolument the election or appointment to which is for one year only to which the said *College* may elect or appoint after this present date.

Given under our Common Seal this twenty-third day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty.

L. S.

## NOTE.

An Order to the same effect, issued under the seal of the Commissioners, was sent at the same time to the University and to each of the other Colleges, the words printed above in italics being alone not common to all. That addressed to the University was published in the *Cambridge University Reporter*, April 27, 1880; No. 333, p. 486.

## V.

## ORDER IN COUNCIL.

[28 April 1880.]



AT THE COURT AT WINDSOR,

The 28th day of April 1880.

PRESENT,

**THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
IN COUNCIL.**

**W**HEREAS by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, it is amongst other things enacted that there shall be two bodies of Commissioners styled respectively the University of Oxford Commissioners and the University of Cambridge Commissioners, and that the provisions of the said Act referring to the Commissioners shall be construed to apply to those two bodies respectively, or to one of those two bodies separately, as the case may require, and further that the powers of the Commissioners shall continue until the end of the year 1880 and no longer: but that it shall be lawful for Her Majesty the Queen from time to time, with the advice of Her Privy Council, on the application of the Commissioners to continue the powers of the Commissioners for such time as Her Majesty thinks fit, but not beyond the end of the year 1881:

And whereas it is deemed expedient that the powers vested in the University of Cambridge Commissioners should be continued beyond the 31st day of December, 1880:

**NOW, THEREFORE**, Her Majesty, by and with the advice of Her Privy Council, and in pursuance of the provisions of the said Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, is pleased to continue the powers of the University of Cambridge Commissioners until the 31st day of December, 1881.

*C. L. PEEL.*

## VI.

UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE (LIMITED  
TENURES) ACT, 1880 (43 & 44 VICT. c. 11).

[2 August 1880.]

An Act to authorize the Extension and further Limitation of the Tenures of certain University and College Emoluments limited or to be limited by Orders of the Oxford and Cambridge Commissioners. [2nd August 1880.]

WHEREAS by the thirty-third section of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877 [40 & 41 Vict. c. 48], it is enacted that the Commissioners (meaning the two bodies of Commissioners therein named respectively) may, if they think fit, by writing under their seal from time to time authorize and direct the University (meaning the University of Oxford or Cambridge, as the case may be) or any College or Hall to suspend the election or appointment to or limit the tenure of any emolument therein mentioned, for a time therein mentioned, within the continuance of the powers of the Commissioners as then ascertained, and that the election or appointment thereto or tenure thereof shall be suspended or limited accordingly :

And whereas the powers of the Commissioners were by the said Act to continue until the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty, and no longer, but it was enacted that it should be lawful for Her Majesty the Queen from time to time, with the advice of Her Privy Council, on the application of the Commissioners, to continue the powers of the Commissioners for such time as Her Majesty might think fit, but not beyond the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one :

And whereas by Orders in Council dated respectively the twenty-fourth day of March and the twenty-eighth day of April one thousand eight hundred and eighty Her Majesty was pleased to continue the powers of the Commissioners until the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one :

And whereas before the making of the said Orders in Council the University of Oxford Commissioners by certain writings under their seal directed that the tenure of certain emoluments mentioned in such

writings respectively should be limited until the thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and eighty, being a time within the continuance of the powers of the Commissioners as then ascertained ; and the University of Cambridge Commissioners, on the fourteenth day of March one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight, by certain other writings under their seal authorized and directed the University of Cambridge and every College therein to limit until the same thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and eighty, the tenure of all emoluments which then were or should become vacant, and to which the said University or any of the said colleges should elect or appoint between the said fourteenth day of March one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight and the thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and eighty :

And whereas it was the intention of the said Commissioners respectively that the tenure of such emoluments so limited by them respectively should be prolonged by statutes to be made under the powers of the said Act so that the same might continue to be held after the thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and eighty, upon such terms and conditions as should be in such statutes contained ; but no such statutes can now be made so as to take effect before the said thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and eighty :

And whereas it is expedient that the said Commissioners should be enabled to extend the tenure of emoluments which are now held on tenures so limited by them as herein-before mentioned :

Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :

1. Short title.

This Act may be cited as the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge (Limited Tenures) Act, 1880.

2. Interpretation of terms.

In this Act—

“The Commissioners” mean the Commissioners acting under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877 [40 & 41 Vict. c. 48], and the provisions of this Act shall apply to each of the two bodies of Commissioners separately ;

“The University” means the University of Oxford or that of Cambridge, as the case shall require ;

“Emolument” means any University or College emolument within the meaning of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877 [40 & 41 Vict. c. 48].

3. Power to extend limited tenures of University and College emoluments.

Where the Commissioners have by writing under their seal authorized or directed the University or any College or Hall to limit the tenure of any emolument for a time therein mentioned, and such emolument is at the time of the passing of this Act held on the tenure so limited, the Commissioners may, if they think fit, by writing under their seal direct that the tenure of the said emolument shall be extended for a further time within the continuance of their powers as ascertained at the time of the sealing of such last-mentioned writing; and in every such case the holder of the emolument shall be entitled to continue to hold it during the extended period on the same terms and in the same manner as if such extended period had been the period of tenure fixed by the original limitation.

4. Limited emoluments and future elections may be made subject to future statutes.

The Commissioners may also, if they think fit, from time to time by writing under their seal, direct that the tenure of any emolument which may have been limited by them under the said recited Act or this Act shall be further extended, or that any new election or appointment to any University or College emolument after the passing of this Act shall be made and take effect, subject in each case to the condition that the person whose tenure is so limited, or who shall be so elected or appointed, shall, from and after the approval by Her Majesty in Council of any new statutes which may be made by the Commissioners in relation to such emolument, hold the same subject and according to the provisions of such new statutes (including any provision relating particularly to the person whose tenure is so limited or who shall be so elected or appointed), and such emolument shall be tenable accordingly.



## VII.

## ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS.

[6 October 1880.]

WHEREAS by the fourth section of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge (Limited Tenures) Act, 1880, the University of Cambridge Commissioners are authorised by writing under their seal to direct that the tenure of any emolument which may have been limited by them under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877, shall be extended subject to the condition that the person whose tenure is so limited shall from and after the approval by Her Majesty in Council of any new statutes which may be made by the said Commissioners in relation to such emolument hold the same subject and according to the provisions of such new statutes, and it is enacted that such emolument shall be tenable accordingly :

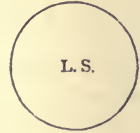
AND WHEREAS We the University of Cambridge Commissioners on the fourteenth day of March one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight by writing under our seal authorised and directed *King's College* to limit to the thirty-first day of December one thousand eight hundred and eighty the tenure of all emoluments which then were or should become vacant and to which the said *College* should elect or appoint between the said fourteenth day of March one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight and the thirty first day of December one thousand eight hundred and eighty :

AND WHEREAS We the University of Cambridge Commissioners on the twenty-third day of April one thousand eight hundred and eighty by writing under our seal authorised and directed the said *College* not to apply the said writing of the fourteenth day of March one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight to any emolument the election or appointment to which was for one year only :

Now We the University of Cambridge Commissioners do hereby direct that the tenure of all emoluments in *King's College* of which the tenure was limited by the said writing of the fourteenth day of March one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight and which were not exempted from the operation of the said writing of the fourteenth day of March one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight by the said other writing of the twenty-third day of April one thousand eight hundred

and eighty shall be extended subject to the condition that the persons whose tenure is so limited shall from and after the approval by Her Majesty in Council of any new statutes which may be made by us in relation to such emoluments hold the same subject and according to the provisions of such new statutes.

Given under our Common Seal this sixth day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty.



NOTE.

An Order to the same effect, issued under the seal of the Commissioners, was sent at the same time to the University and to each of the other Colleges, the words printed above in italics being alone not common to all. That addressed to the University was published in the *Cambridge University Reporter*, October 12, 1880; No. 347, pages 22—23.

## VIII.

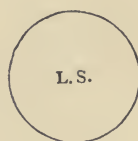
## ORDER OF COMMISSIONERS.

[6 October 1880.]

WHEREAS by the fourth section of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge (Limited Tenures) Act, 1880, the University of Cambridge Commissioners are authorised by writing under their seal to direct that any new election or appointment to any *College* emolument after the passing of the said Act shall be made and take effect subject to the condition that the person who shall be so elected or appointed shall from and after the approval by Her Majesty in Council of any new statutes which may be made by the said Commissioners in relation to such emolument hold the same subject and according to the provisions of such new statutes, and it is enacted that such emolument shall be tenable accordingly:

NOW WE the University of Cambridge Commissioners do hereby direct that every new election or appointment to any emolument in *King's College* from and after the date hereof shall be made and take effect subject to the condition that the person who shall be so elected or appointed shall from and after the approval by Her Majesty in Council of any new statutes which may be made by us in relation to such emolument hold the same subject and according to the provisions of such new statutes.

Given under our Common Seal this sixth day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty.



## NOTE.

An Order to the same effect, issued under the seal of the Commissioners, was sent at the same time to the University and to each of the other Colleges, the words printed above in italics being alone not common to all. That addressed to the University was published in the *Cambridge University Reporter*, October 12, 1880; No. 347, page 22.

CAMBRIDGE :  
PRINTED AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS,  
BY C. J. CLAY, M.A. & SON.

UNIVERSITY PRESS, CAMBRIDGE.  
*May, 1888.*

CATALOGUE OF  
WORKS  
PUBLISHED FOR THE SYNDICS  
OF THE  
**Cambridge University Press.**



London: C. J. CLAY AND SONS,  
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
AVE MARIA LANE.

GLASGOW: 263, ARGYLE STREET.

---

Cambridge: DEIGHTON, BELL AND CO.  
Leipzig: F. A. BROCKHAUS.

PUBLICATIONS OF  
The Cambridge University Press.

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES, &c.

THE CAMBRIDGE PARAGRAPH BIBLE of the Authorized English Version, with the Text Revised by a Collation of its Early and other Principal Editions, the Use of the Italic Type made uniform, the Marginal References remodelled, and a Critical Introduction prefixed, by F. H. A. SCRIVENER, M.A., LL.D., Editor of the Greek Testament, Codex Augiensis, &c., and one of the Revisers of the Authorized Version. Crown 4to. gilt. 21s.

From the *Times*.

"Students of the Bible should be particularly grateful (to the Cambridge University Press) for having produced, with the able assistance of Dr Scrivener, a complete critical edition of the Authorized Version of the English Bible, an edition such as, to use the words of the Editor, 'would have been executed long ago had this version been nothing more than the greatest and best known of English classics.' Falling at a time when the formal revision of this version has been undertaken by a distinguished company of scholars and divines, the publication of this edition must be considered most opportune."

From the *Athenaeum*.

"Apart from its religious importance, the English Bible has the glory, which but few sister versions indeed can claim, of being the chief classic of the language, of having, in conjunction with Shakspeare, and in an immeasurable degree more than he, fixed the language beyond any possibility of important change. Thus the recent contributions to the literature of the subject, by such workers as Mr Francis Fry and Canon Westcott, appeal to a wide range of sympathies; and to these may now be added Dr Scrivener, well known for his labours in the cause of the Greek Testament criticism, who has brought out, for the

Syndics of the Cambridge University Press, an edition of the English Bible, according to the text of 1611, revised by a comparison with later issues on principles stated by him in his Introduction. Here he enters at length into the history of the chief editions of the version, and of such features as the marginal notes, the use of italic type, and the changes of orthography, as well as into the most interesting question as to the original texts from which our translation is produced."

From the *Methodist Recorder*.

"This noble quarto of over 1300 pages is in every respect worthy of editor and publishers alike. The name of the Cambridge University Press is guarantee enough for its perfection in outward form, the name of the editor is equal guarantee for the worth and accuracy of its contents. Without question, it is the best Paragraph Bible ever published, and its reduced price of a guinea brings it within reach of a large number of students."

From the *London Quarterly Review*.

"The work is worthy in every respect of the editor's fame, and of the Cambridge University Press. The noble English Version, to which our country and religion owe so much, was probably never presented before in so perfect a form."

THE CAMBRIDGE PARAGRAPH BIBLE. STUDENT'S EDITION, on *good writing paper*, with one column of print and wide margin to each page for MS. notes. This edition will be found of great use to those who are engaged in the task of Biblical criticism. Two Vols. Crown 4to. gilt. 31s. 6d.

THE AUTHORIZED EDITION OF THE ENGLISH BIBLE (1611), ITS SUBSEQUENT REPRINTS AND MODERN REPRESENTATIVES. Being the Introduction to the Cambridge Paragraph Bible (1873), re-edited with corrections and additions. By F. H. A. SCRIVENER, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D., Prebendary of Exeter and Vicar of Hendon. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THE LECTIONARY BIBLE, WITH APOCRYPHA, divided into Sections adapted to the Calendar and Tables of Lessons of 1871. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**BREVIARIUM AD USUM INSIGNIS ECCLESIAE SARUM.** Juxta Editionem maximam pro CLAUDIO CHEVALLON ET FRANCISCO REGNAULT A.D. MDXXXI. in Alma Parisiorum Academia impressam: labore ac studio FRANCISCI PROCTER, A.M., ET CHRISTOPHORI WORDSWORTH, A.M.

**FASCICULUS I.** In quo continentur KALENDARIVM, et ORDO TEMPORALIS sive PROPRIUM DE TEMPORE TOTIUS ANNI, una cum ordinali suo quod usitato vocabulo dicitur PICA SIVE DIRECTORIUM SACERDOTUM. Demy 8vo. 18s.

"The value of this reprint is considerable to liturgical students, who will now be able to consult in their own libraries a work absolutely indispensable to a right understanding of the history of the Prayer-Book, but which till now usually necessitated a visit to some public library, since the rarity of the volume made it

cost prohibitory to all but a few. . . Messrs Procter and Wordsworth have discharged their editorial task with much care and judgment, though the conditions under which they have been working are such as to hide that fact from all but experts."—*Literary Churchman*.

**FASCICULUS II.** In quo continentur PSALTERIVM, cum ordinario Officii totius hebdomadae juxta Horas Canonicas, et proprio Completorii, LITANIA, COMMUNE SANCTORUM, ORDINARIUM MISSAE CUM CANONE ET XIII MISSIS, &c. &c. Demy 8vo. 12s.

"Not only experts in liturgiology, but all persons interested in the history of the Anglican Book of Common Prayer, will be grateful to the Syndicate of the Cambridge University Press for forwarding the publication of the volume which bears the above title, and which has recently appeared under their auspices."—*Notes and Queries*.

"Cambridge has worthily taken the lead with the Breviary, which is of especial value for that part of the reform of the Prayer-Book which will fit it for the wants of our time. . . .

For all persons of religious tastes the Breviary, with its mixture of Psalm and Anthem and Prayer and Hymn, all hanging one on the other, and connected into a harmonious whole, must be deeply interesting."—*Church Quarterly Review*.

"The editors have done their work excellently, and deserve all praise for their labours in rendering what they justly call 'this most interesting Service-book' more readily accessible to historical and liturgical students."—*Saturday Review*.

**FASCICULUS III.** In quo continetur PROPRIUM SANCTORUM quod et sanctorale dicitur, una cum accentuario. Demy 8vo. 15s.

**FASCICULI I. II. III.** complete, £2. 2s.

**BREVIARIUM ROMANUM** a FRANCISCO CARDINALI QUIGNONIO editum et recognitum iuxta editionem Venetiis A.D. 1535 impressam curante JOHANNE WICKHAM LEGG Societatis Antiquariorum atque Collegii Regalis Medicorum Londinensium Socio in Nosocomio Sancti Bartholomaei olim Praelectore. Demy 8vo. 12s.

**GREEK AND ENGLISH TESTAMENT,** in parallel Columns on the same page. Edited by J. SCHOLEFIELD, M.A. Small Octavo. New Edition, with the Marginal References as arranged and revised by Dr SCRIVENER. Cloth, red edges. 7s. 6d.

**GREEK AND ENGLISH TESTAMENT.** THE STUDENT'S EDITION of the above, on large writing paper. 4to. 12s.

**GREEK TESTAMENT,** ex editione Stephani tertia, 1550. Small 8vo. 3s. 6d.

**THE NEW TESTAMENT IN GREEK** according to the text followed in the Authorised Version, with the Variations adopted in the Revised Version. Edited by F. H. A. SCRIVENER, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D. Crown 8vo. 6s. Morocco boards or limp. 12s. *The Revised Version is the Joint Property of the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford.*

**THE PARALLEL NEW TESTAMENT GREEK AND ENGLISH,** being the Authorised Version set forth in 1611 Arranged in Parallel Columns with the Revised Version of 1881, and with the original Greek, as edited by F. H. A. SCRIVENER, M.A., D.C.L., LL.D. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d. *The Revised Version is the Joint Property of the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford.*

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

THE OLD TESTAMENT IN GREEK ACCORDING TO THE SEPTUAGINT. Edited by H. B. SWETE, D.D., Honorary Fellow of Gonville and Caius College. Vol. I. Genesis—IV Kings. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

Volume II. By the same Editor.

[In the Press.

THE BOOK OF ECCLESIASTES, with Notes and Introduction. By the Very Rev. E. H. PLUMPTRE, D.D., Dean of Wells. Large Paper Edition. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"No one can say that the Old Testament is a dull or worn-out subject after reading this singularly attractive and also instructive commentary. Its wealth of literary and historical illustration surpasses anything to which we can

point in English exegesis of the Old Testament; indeed, even Delitzsch, whose pride it is to leave no source of illustration unexplored, is far inferior on this head to Dr Plumptre."—*Academy*, Sept. 10, 1881.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MATTHEW in Anglo-Saxon and Northumbrian Versions, synoptically arranged: with Collations exhibiting all the Readings of all the MSS. Edited by the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, Litt.D., Elrington and Bosworth Professor of Anglo-Saxon. **New Edition.** Demy 4to. 10s.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MARK, uniform with the preceding, by the same Editor. Demy 4to. 10s.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST LUKE, uniform with the preceding, by the same Editor. Demy 4to. 10s.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST JOHN, uniform with the preceding, by the same Editor. Demy 4to. 10s.

"The Gospel according to St John, in Anglo-Saxon and Northumbrian Versions: Edited for the Syndics of the University Press, by the Rev. Walter W. Skeat, M.A., completes an undertaking designed and commenced by that distinguished scholar, J. M.

Kemble, some forty years ago. Of the particular volume now before us, we can only say it is worthy of its two predecessors. We repeat that the service rendered to the study of Anglo-Saxon by this Synoptic collection cannot easily be overstated."—*Contemporary Review*.

THE POINTED PRAYER BOOK, being the Book of Common Prayer with the Psalter or Psalms of David, pointed as they are to be sung or said in Churches. Royal 24mo. 1s. 6d.

The same in square 32mo. cloth. 6d.

THE CAMBRIDGE PSALTER, for the use of Choirs and Organists. Specially adapted for Congregations in which the "Cambridge Pointed Prayer Book" is used. Demy 8vo. cloth extra, 3s. 6d. cloth limp, cut flush. 2s. 6d.

THE PARAGRAPH PSALTER, arranged for the use of Choirs by BROOKE FOSS WESTCOTT, D.D., Regius Professor of Divinity in the University of Cambridge. Fcap. 4to. 5s.

The same in royal 32mo. Cloth 1s. Leather 1s. 6d.

"The Paragraph Psalter exhibits all the care, thought, and learning that those acquainted with the works of the Regius Professor of Divinity at Cambridge would expect to find,

and there is not a clergyman or organist in England who should be without this Psalter as a work of reference."—*Morning Post*.

THE MISSING FRAGMENT OF THE LATIN TRANSLATION OF THE FOURTH BOOK OF EZRA, discovered, and edited with an Introduction and Notes, and a facsimile of the MS., by ROBERT L. BENSLEY, M.A., Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic. Demy 4to. 10s.

"It has been said of this book that it has added a new chapter to the Bible, and, startling as the statement may at first sight appear, it is no exaggeration of the actual fact, if by the

Bible we understand that of the larger size which contains the Apocrypha, and if the Second Book of Esdras can be fairly called a part of the Apocrypha."—*Saturday Review*.

THE ORIGIN OF THE LEICESTER CODEX OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. By J. RENDEL HARRIS, M.A. With 3 plates. Demy 4to. 10s. 6d.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.



**CODEX S. CEADDAE LATINUS.** Evangelia SSS. Matthaei, Marci, Lucae ad cap. III. 9 complectens, circa septimum vel octavum saeculum scriptus, in Ecclesia Cathedrali Lichfieldiensi servatus. Cum codice versionis Vulgatae Amiatino contulit, prolegomena conscripsit, F. H. A. SCRIVENER, A.M., D.C.L., LL.D., With 3 plates. £1. 1s.

### THEOLOGY—(ANCIENT).

**THE GREEK LITURGIES.** Chiefly from original Authorities. By C. A. SWAINSON, D.D., late Master of Christ's College, Cambridge. Crown 4to. Paper covers. 15s.

"Jeder folgende Forscher wird dankbar anerkennen, dass Swainson das Fundament zu einer historisch-kritischen Geschichte der

Griechischen Liturgien sicher gelegt hat."—ADOLPH HARNACK, *Theologische Literaturzeitung*.

**THEODORE OF MOPSUESTIA'S COMMENTARY ON THE MINOR EPISTLES OF S. PAUL.** The Latin Version with the Greek Fragments, edited from the MSS. with Notes and an Introduction, by H. B. SWETE, D.D. In Two Volumes. Volume I., containing the Introduction, with Facsimiles of the MSS., and the Commentary upon Galatians—Colossians. Demy 8vo. 12s.

"In dem oben verzeichneten Buche liegt uns die erste Hälfte einer vollständigen, ebenso sorgfältig gearbeiteten wie schön ausgestatteten Ausgabe des Commentars mit ausführlichen Prolegomena und reichhaltigen kritischen und erläuternden Anmerkungen vor."—*Literarisches Centralblatt*.

"It is the result of thorough, careful, and patient investigation of all the points bearing on the subject, and the results are presented with admirable good sense and modesty."—*Guardian*.

"Auf Grund dieser Quellen ist der Text bei Swete mit musterhafter Akribie hergestellt. Aber auch sonst hat der Herausgeber mit unermüdetem Fleisse und eingehendster Sachkenntniss sein Werk mit allen denjenigen Zugaben ausgerüstet, welche bei einer solchen Text-Ausgabe nur irgend erwartet werden können. . . Von den drei Haupt-

handschriften . . . sind vortreffliche photographische Facsimile beigegeben, wie überhaupt das ganze Werk von der *University Press* zu Cambridge mit bekannter Eleganz ausgestattet ist."—*Theologische Literaturzeitung*.

"It is a hopeful sign, amid forebodings which arise about the theological learning of the Universities, that we have before us the first instalment of a thoroughly scientific and painstaking work, commenced at Cambridge and completed at a country rectory."—*Church Quarterly Review* (Jan. 1881).

"Herrn Swete's Leistung ist eine so tüchtige dass wir das Werk in keinen besseren Händen wissen möchten, und mit den sichersten Erwartungen auf das Gelingen der Fortsetzung entgegen sehen."—*Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen* (Sept. 1881).

**VOLUME II.,** containing the Commentary on 1 Thessalonians—Philemon, Appendices and Indices. 12s.

"Eine Ausgabe . . . für welche alle zugänglichen Hilfsmittel in musterhafter Weise benützt wurden . . . eine reife Frucht siebenjährigen Fleisses."—*Theologische Literaturzeitung* (Sept. 23, 1882).

"Mit derselben Sorgfalt bearbeitet die wir bei dem ersten Theile gerühmt haben."—*Literarisches Centralblatt* (July 29, 1882).

"M. Jacobi...commença...une édition du texte. Ce travail a été repris en Angleterre et

mené à bien dans les deux volumes que je signale en ce moment...Elle est accompagnée de notes érudites, suivie de divers appendices, parmi lesquels on appréciera surtout un recueil des fragments des oeuvres dogmatiques de Théodore, et précédée d'une introduction où sont traitées à fond toutes les questions d'histoire littéraire qui se rattachent soit au commentaire lui-même, soit à sa version Latine."—*Bulletin Critique*, 1885.

**SAYINGS OF THE JEWISH FATHERS,** comprising Pirqe Aboth and Pereq R. Meir in Hebrew and English, with Critical and Illustrative Notes. By CHARLES TAYLOR, D.D., Master of St John's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 10s.

"The 'Masseketh Aboth' stands at the head of Hebrew non-canonical writings. It is of ancient date, claiming to contain the dicta of teachers who flourished from B.C. 200 to the same year of our era. Mr Taylor's explanatory and illustrative commentary is very full and satisfactory."—*Spectator*.

"A careful and thorough edition which does credit to English scholarship, of a short treatise from the Mishna, containing a series of sentences or maxims ascribed mostly to Jewish teachers immediately preceding, or immediately following the Christian era. . ."—*Contemporary Review*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

- A COLLATION OF THE ATHOS CODEX OF THE SHEPHERD OF HERMAS. Together with an Introduction by SPYR. P. LAMBROS, PH. D., translated and edited with a Preface and Appendices by J. ARMITAGE ROBINSON, M.A., Fellow and Dean of Christ's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- THE PALESTINIAN MISHNA. By W. H. LOWE, M.A., Lecturer in Hebrew at Christ's College, Cambridge. Royal 8vo. 21s.
- SANCTI IRENÆI EPISCOPI LUGDUNENSIS libros quinque adversus Hæreses, versione Latina cum Codicibus Claromontano ac Arundeliano denuo collata, præmissa de placitis Gnosticorum prolusione, fragmenta necnon Græce, Syriace, Armeniace, commutatione perpetua et indicibus variis edidit W. WIGAN HARVEY, S.T.B. Collegii Regalis olim Socius. 2 Vols. 8vo. 18s.
- M. MINUCII FELICIS OCTAVIUS. The text revised from the original MS., with an English Commentary, Analysis, Introduction, and Copious Indices. Edited by H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D. Examiner in Greek to the University of London. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THEOPHILI EPISCOPI ANTIOCHENSIS LIBRI TRES AD AUTOLYCEUM edidit, Prolegomenis Versione Notulis Indicibus instruit G. G. HUMPHRY, S.T.B. Post 8vo. 5s.
- THEOPHYLACTI IN EVANGELIUM S. MATTHÆI COMMENTARIUS, edited by W. G. HUMPHRY, B.D. Prebendary of St Paul's, late Fellow of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- TERTULLIANUS DE CORONA MILITIS, DE SPEC-TACULIS, DE IDOLOLATRIA, with Analysis and English Notes, by GEORGE CURREY, D.D. Preacher at the Charter House, late Fellow and Tutor of St John's College. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- FRAGMENTS OF PHILO AND JOSEPHUS. Newly edited by J. RENDEL HARRIS, M.A., Fellow of Clare College, Cambridge. With two Facsimiles. Demy 4to. 12s. 6d.
- THE TEACHING OF THE APOSTLES. Newly edited, with Facsimile Text and Commentary, by J. RENDEL HARRIS, M.A. Demy 4to. £1. 1s.

### THEOLOGY—(ENGLISH).

- WORKS OF ISAAC BARROW, compared with the Original MSS., enlarged with Materials hitherto unpublished. A new Edition, by A. NAPIER, M.A. 9 Vols. Demy 8vo. £3. 3s.
- TREATISE OF THE POPE'S SUPREMACY, and a Discourse concerning the Unity of the Church, by ISAAC BARROW. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- PEARSON'S EXPOSITION OF THE CREED, edited by TEMPLE CHEVALLIER, B.D. New Edition. Revised by R. SINKER, B.D., Librarian of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 12s.

"A new edition of Bishop Pearson's famous work *On the Creed* has just been issued by the Cambridge University Press. It is the well-known edition of Temple Chevallier, thoroughly overhauled by the Rev. R. Sinker, of Trinity College. The whole text and notes have been most carefully examined and corrected, and special pains have been taken to verify the almost innumerable references. These have been more clearly and accurately given in very many

places, and the citations themselves have been adapted to the best and newest texts of the several authors—texts which have undergone vast improvements within the last two centuries. The Indices have also been revised and enlarged..... Altogether this appears to be the most complete and convenient edition as yet published of a work which has long been recognised in all quarters as a standard one."—*Guardian*.

AN ANALYSIS OF THE EXPOSITION OF THE  
CREED written by the Right Rev. JOHN PEARSON, D.D. late Lord  
Bishop of Chester, by W. H. MILL, D.D. Demy 8vo. 5s.

WHEATLY ON THE COMMON PRAYER, edited by  
G. E. CORRIE, D.D. late Master of Jesus College. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

TWO FORMS OF PRAYER OF THE TIME OF QUEEN  
ELIZABETH. Now First Reprinted. Demy 8vo. 6d.

"From 'Collections and Notes' 1867-1876, by W. Carew Hazlitt (p. 340), we learn that—'A very remarkable volume, in the original vellum cover, and containing 25 Forms of Prayer of the reign of Elizabeth, each with the autograph of Humphrey Dyson, has lately fallen into the hands of my friend Mr H. Pyne. It is mentioned specially in the Preface to the Par-

ker Society's volume of Occasional Forms of Prayer, but it had been lost sight of for 200 years.' By the kindness of the present possessor of this valuable volume, containing in all 25 distinct publications, I am enabled to reprint in the following pages the two Forms of Prayer supposed to have been lost."—*Extract from the PREFACE.*

CÆSAR MORGAN'S INVESTIGATION OF THE  
TRINITY OF PLATO, and of Philo Judæus, and of the effects  
which an attachment to their writings had upon the principles and  
reasonings of the Fathers of the Christian Church. Revised by H. A.  
HOLDEN, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 4s.

SELECT DISCOURSES, by JOHN SMITH, late Fellow of  
Queens' College, Cambridge. Edited by H. G. WILLIAMS, B.D. late  
Professor of Arabic. Royal 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"The 'Select Discourses' of John Smith, collected and published from his papers after his death, are, in my opinion, much the most considerable work left to us by this Cambridge School [the Cambridge Platonists]. They have a right to a place in English literary history."—Mr MATTHEW ARNOLD, in the *Contemporary Review*.

"Of all the products of the Cambridge School, the 'Select Discourses' are perhaps the highest, as they are the most accessible and the most widely appreciated...and indeed no spiritually thoughtful mind can read them unmoved. They carry us so directly into an atmosphere of divine philosophy, luminous

with the richest lights of meditative genius... He was one of those rare thinkers in whom largeness of view, and depth, and wealth of poetic and speculative insight, only served to evoke more fully the religious spirit, and while he drew the mould of his thought from Plotinus, he vivified the substance of it from St Paul."—Principal TULLOCH, *Rational Theology in England in the 17th Century*.

"We may instance Mr Henry Griffin Williams's revised edition of Mr John Smith's 'Select Discourses,' which have won Mr Matthew Arnold's admiration, as an example of worthy work for an University Press to undertake."—*Times*.

THE HOMILIES, with Various Readings, and the Quo-  
tations from the Fathers given at length in the Original Languages.  
Edited by the late G. E. CORRIE, D.D. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

DE OBLIGATIONE CONSCIENTIÆ PRÆLECTIONES  
decem Oxonii in Schola Theologica habitæ a ROBERTO SANDERSON,  
SS. Theologiæ ibidem Professore Regio. With English Notes,  
including an abridged Translation, by W. WHEWELL, D.D. late  
Master of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

ARCHBISHOP USHER'S ANSWER TO A JESUIT,  
with other Tracts on Popery. Edited by J. SCHOLEFIELD, M.A. late  
Regius Professor of Greek in the University. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

WILSON'S ILLUSTRATION OF THE METHOD OF  
explaining the New Testament, by the early opinions of Jews and  
Christians concerning Christ. Edited by T. TURTON, D.D. 8vo. 5s.

LECTURES ON DIVINITY delivered in the University  
of Cambridge, by JOHN HEY, D.D. Third Edition, revised by T.  
TURTON, D.D. late Lord Bishop of Ely. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 15s.

S. AUSTIN AND HIS PLACE IN THE HISTORY  
OF CHRISTIAN THOUGHT. Being the Hulsean Lectures for  
1885. By W. CUNNINGHAM, B.D. Demy 8vo. Buckram, 12s. 6d.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

## ARABIC, SANSKRIT, SYRIAC, &amp;c.

THE DIVYĀVADĀNA, a Collection of Early Buddhist Legends, now first edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris. By E. B. COWELL, M.A., Professor of Sanskrit in the University of Cambridge, and R. A. NEIL, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of Pembroke College. Demy 8vo. 18s.

POEMS OF BEHA ED DIN ZOHEIR OF EGYPT. With a Metrical Translation, Notes and Introduction, by E. H. PALMER, M.A., Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple, late Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic, formerly Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. 2 vols, Crown 4to.

Vol. I. The ARABIC TEXT. 10s. 6d.

Vol. II. ENGLISH TRANSLATION. 10s. 6d.; cloth extra. 15s.

"We have no hesitation in saying that in both Prof. Palmer has made an addition to Oriental literature for which scholars should be grateful; and that, while his knowledge of Arabic is a sufficient guarantee for his mastery of the original, his English compositions are distinguished by versatility, command of language, rhythmical cadence, and, as we have

remarked, by not unskilful imitations of the styles of several of our own favourite poets, living and dead."—*Saturday Review*.

"This sumptuous edition of the poems of Behā-ed-din Zoheir is a very welcome addition to the small series of Eastern poems accessible to readers who are not Orientalists."—*Academy*.

THE CHRONICLE OF JOSHUA THE STYLITE, composed in Syriac A.D. 507 with an English translation and notes, by W. WRIGHT, LL.D., Professor of Arabic. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"Die lehrreiche kleine Chronik Josuas hat nach Assemani und Martin in Wright einen dritten Bearbeiter gefunden, der sich um die Emendation des Textes wie um die Erklärung der Realien wesentlich verdient gemacht hat . . . Ws. Josua-Ausgabe ist eine sehr dankenswerte Gabe und besonders empfehlenswert als

ein Lehrmittel für den syrischen Unterricht; es erscheint auch gerade zur rechten Zeit, da die zweite Ausgabe von Roedigers syrischer Chrestomathie im Buchhandel vollständig vergriffen und diejenige von Kirsch-Bernstein nur noch in wenigen Exemplaren vorhanden ist."—*Deutsche Literaturzeitung*.

KALĪLAH AND DIMNAH, OR, THE FABLES OF BIDPAI; being an account of their literary history, together with an English Translation of the same, with Notes, by I. G. N. KEITH-FALCONER, M.A., late Lord Almoner's Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

NALOPĀKHYĀNAM, OR, THE TALE OF NALA; containing the Sanskrit Text in Roman Characters, followed by a Vocabulary and a sketch of Sanskrit Grammar. By the late Rev. THOMAS JARRETT, M.A. Trinity College, Regius Professor of Hebrew. Demy 8vo. 10s.

NOTES ON THE TALE OF NALA, for the use of Classical Students, by J. PEILE, Litt. D., Master of Christ's College. Demy 8vo. 12s.

CATALOGUE OF THE BUDDHIST SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS in the University Library, Cambridge. Edited by C. BENDALL, M.A., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College. Demy 8vo. 12s.

"It is unnecessary to state how the compilation of the present catalogue came to be placed in Mr Bendall's hands; from the character of his work it is evident the selection was judicious, and we may fairly congratulate

those concerned in it on the result . . . Mr Bendall has entitled himself to the thanks of all Oriental scholars, and we hope he may have before him a long course of successful labour in the field he has chosen."—*Athenaeum*.

HISTORY OF ALEXANDER THE SON OF PHILIP THE KING OF THE MACEDONIANS. Syriac Text and English Translation, by E. A. BUDGE, B.A., Christ's College.

[In the Press.]

## GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS, &amp;c.

**SOPHOCLES:** The Plays and Fragments, with Critical Notes, Commentary, and Translation in English Prose, by R. C. JEBB, Litt.D., LL.D., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow.

**Part I. Oedipus Tyrannus.** Demy 8vo. *New Edition.* 12s. 6d.

**Part II. Oedipus Coloneus.** Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

**Part III. Antigone.** Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

"Of his explanatory and critical notes we can only speak with admiration. Thorough scholarship combines with taste, erudition, and boundless industry to make this first volume a pattern of editing. The work is made complete by a prose translation, upon pages alternating with the text, of which we may say shortly that it displays sound judgment and taste, without sacrificing precision to poetry of expression."—*The Times*.

"This larger edition he has deferred these many years for reasons which he has given in his preface, and which we accept with entire satisfaction, as we have now the first portion of a work composed in the fulness of his powers and with all the resources of fine erudition and laboriously earned experience... We will confidently aver, then, that the edition is neither tedious nor long; for we get in one compact volume such a cyclopædia of instruction, such a variety of helps to the full comprehension of the poet, as not so many years ago would have needed a small library, and all this instruction and assistance given, not in a dull and pedantic way, but in a style of singular clearness and

vivacity. In fact, one might take this edition with him on a journey, and, without any other help whatever, acquire with comfort and delight a thorough acquaintance with the noblest production of, perhaps, the most difficult of all Greek poets—the most difficult, yet possessed at the same time of an immortal charm for one who has mastered him, as Mr Jebb has, and can feel so subtly perfection of form and language... We await with lively expectation the continuation, and completion of Mr Jebb's great task, and it is a fortunate thing that his power of work seems to be as great as the style is happy in which the work is done."—*The Athenæum*.

"An edition which marks a definite advance, which is whole in itself, and brings a mass of solid and well-wrought material such as future constructors will desire to adapt, is definitive in the only applicable sense of the term, and such is the edition of Professor Jebb. No man is better fitted to express in relation to Sophocles the mind of the present generation."—*The Saturday Review*.

**ÆSCHYLI FABULÆ.—IKETIΔΕΣ ΧΟΗΦΟΡΟΙ** IN LIBRO MEDICEO MENDOSE SCRIPTÆ EX VV. DD. CONIECTURIS EMENDATIUS EDITÆ cum Scholiis Græcis et brevi adnotatione critica, curante F. A. PALEY, M.A., LL.D. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**THE AGAMEMNON OF ÆSCHYLUS.** With a Translation in English Rhythm, and Notes Critical and Explanatory. *New Edition Revised.* By BENJAMIN HALL KENNEDY, D.D., Regius Professor of Greek. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"One of the best editions of the masterpiece of Greek tragedy."—*Athenæum*.

**THE THEÆTETUS OF PLATO** with a Translation and Notes by the same Editor. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

**ARISTOTLE.—ΠΕΡΙ ΨΥΧΗΣ.** ARISTOTLE'S PSYCHOLOGY, in Greek and English, with Introduction and Notes, by EDWIN WALLACE, M.A., late Fellow and Tutor of Worcester College, Oxford. Demy 8vo. 18s.

"The notes are exactly what such notes ought to be,—helps to the student, not mere displays of learning. By far the more valuable parts of the notes are neither critical nor literary, but philosophical and expository of the thought, and of the connection of thought, in the treatise itself. In this relation the notes are invaluable. Of the translation, it may be said that an English reader may fairly master by means of it this great treatise of Aristotle."—*Spectator*.

"Wallace's Bearbeitung der Aristotelischen Psychologie ist das Werk eines denkenden und in allen Schriften des Aristoteles und grösstenteils auch in der neueren Literatur zu denselben beleuerten Mannes... Der schwächste Teil der Arbeit ist der kritische... Aber in allen diesen Dingen liegt auch nach der Absicht des Verfassers nicht der Schwerpunkt seiner Arbeit, sondern."—Prof. Susemihl in *Philologische Wochenschrift*.

**ARISTOTLE.—ΠΕΡΙ ΔΙΚΑΙΟΣΤΝΗΣ.** THE FIFTH BOOK OF THE NICOMACHEAN ETHICS OF ARISTOTLE. Edited by HENRY JACKSON, Litt.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 6s.

"It is not too much to say that some of the points he discusses have never had so much light thrown upon them before... Scholars

will hope that this is not the only portion of the Aristotelian writings which he is likely to edit."—*Athenæum*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**ARISTOTLE. THE RHETORIC.** With a Commentary by the late E. M. COPE, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, revised and edited by J. E. SANDYS, Litt.D. With a biographical Memoir by the late H. A. J. MUNRO, Litt.D. 3 Vols., Demy 8vo. **Now reduced to 21s. (originally published at 31s. 6d.)**

"This work is in many ways creditable to the University of Cambridge. If an English student wishes to have a full conception of what is contained in the *Rhetoric* of Aristotle, to Mr Cope's edition he must go."—*Academy*.

"Mr Sandys has performed his arduous duties with marked ability and admirable tact. . . . In every part of his work—revising, supplementing, and completing—he has done exceedingly well."—*Examiner*.

**PINDAR. OLYMPIAN AND PYTHIAN ODES.** With Notes Explanatory and Critical, Introductions and Introductory Essays. Edited by C. A. M. FENNEL, Litt.D., late Fellow of Jesus College. Crown 8vo. 9s.

"Mr Fennell deserves the thanks of all classical students for his careful and scholarly edition of the Olympian and Pythian odes. He brings to his task the necessary enthusiasm for his author, great industry, a sound judgment, and, in particular, copious and minute learning

in comparative philology."—*Athenæum*.

"Considered simply as a contribution to the study and criticism of Pindar, Mr Fennell's edition is a work of great merit."—*Saturday Review*.

— **THE ISTHMIAN AND NEMEAN ODES.** By the same Editor. Crown 8vo. 9s.

"... As a handy and instructive edition of a difficult classic no work of recent years surpasses Mr Fennell's 'Pindar.'"—*Athenæum*.

"This work is in no way inferior to the previous volume. The commentary affords

valuable help to the study of the most difficult of Greek authors, and is enriched with notes on points of scholarship and etymology which could only have been written by a scholar of very high attainments."—*Saturday Review*.

**PRIVATE ORATIONS OF DEMOSTHENES,** with Introductions and English Notes, by F. A. PALEY, M.A. Editor of Aeschylus, etc. and J. E. SANDYS, Litt.D. Fellow and Tutor of St John's College, and Public Orator in the University of Cambridge.

PART I. Contra Phormionem, Lacritum, Pantaenetum, Boeotum de Nomine, Boeotum de Dote, Dionysodorum. **New Edition.** Crown 8vo. 6s.

"Mr Paley's scholarship is sound and accurate, his experience of editing wide, and if he is content to devote his learning and abilities to the production of such manuals as these, they will be received with gratitude throughout the higher schools of the country. Mr Sandys is deeply read in the German

literature which bears upon his author, and the elucidation of matters of daily life, in the delineation of which Demosthenes is so rich, obtains full justice at his hands. . . . We hope this edition may lead the way to a more general study of these speeches in schools than has hitherto been possible."—*Academy*.

PART II. Pro Phormione, Contra Stephanum I. II.; Nicostratum, Cononem, Calliclem. **New Edition.** Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"It is long since we have come upon a work evincing more pains, scholarship, and varied research and illustration than Mr Sandys's contribution to the 'Private Orations of De-

mosthenes'."—*Saturday Review*.

"... the edition reflects credit on Cambridge scholarship, and ought to be extensively used."—*Athenæum*.

**DEMOSTHENES AGAINST ANDROTION AND AGAINST TIMOCRATES,** with Introductions and English Commentary, by WILLIAM WAYTE, M.A., late Professor of Greek, University College, London. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"These speeches are highly interesting, as illustrating Attic Law, as that law was influenced by the exigences of politics. . . . As vigorous examples of the great orator's style, they are worthy of all admiration; and they have the advantage—not inconsiderable when the actual attainments of the average school-boy are considered—of having an easily com-

prehended subject matter. . . . Besides a most lucid and interesting introduction, Mr Wayte has given the student effective help in his running commentary. We may note, as being so well managed as to form a very valuable part of the exegesis, the summaries given with every two or three sections throughout the speech."—*Spectator*.

**PLATO'S PHÆDO,** literally translated, by the late E. M. COPE, Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, revised by HENRY JACKSON, Litt.D., Fellow of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 5s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

**THE BACCHAE OF EURIPIDES.** With Introduction, Critical Notes, and Archæological Illustrations, by J. E. SANDYS, Litt.D. New and Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

"Of the present edition of the *Bacchæ* by Mr Sandys we may safely say that never before has a Greek play, in England at least, had fuller justice done to its criticism, interpretation, and archæological illustration, whether for the young student or the more advanced scholar. The Cambridge Public Orator may be said to have taken the lead in issuing a complete edition of a Greek play, which is destined perhaps to gain redoubled favour now that the study of ancient monuments has been applied to its illustration."—*Saturday Review*.

"The volume is interspersed with well-executed woodcuts, and its general attractiveness of form reflects great credit on the University Press. In the notes Mr Sandys has more than sustained his well-earned reputation as a careful and learned editor, and shows consider-

able advance in freedom and lightness of style. . . . Under such circumstances it is superfluous to say that for the purposes of teachers and advanced students this handsome edition far surpasses all its predecessors."—*Athenæum*.

"It has not, like so many such books, been hastily produced to meet the momentary need of some particular examination; but it has employed for some years the labour and thought of a highly finished scholar, whose aim seems to have been that his book should go forth *totus teres atque rotundus*, armed at all points with all that may throw light upon its subject. The result is a work which will not only assist the schoolboy or undergraduate in his tasks, but will adorn the library of the scholar."—*The Guardian*.

**THE TYPES OF GREEK COINS.** By PERCY GARDNER, Litt. D., F.S.A. With 16 Autotype plates, containing photographs of Coins of all parts of the Greek World. Impl. 4to. Cloth extra, £1. 11s. 6d.; Roxburgh (Morocco back), £2. 2s.

"Professor Gardner's book is written with such lucidity and in a manner so straightforward that it may well win converts, and it may

be distinctly recommended to that omnivorous class of readers—'men in the schools'."—*Saturday Review*.

**ESSAYS ON THE ART OF PHEIDIAS.** By C. WALDSTEIN, Litt. D., Phil. D., Reader in Classical Archæology in the University of Cambridge. Royal 8vo. With numerous Illustrations. 16 Plates. Buckram, 30s.

"I acknowledge expressly the warm enthusiasm for ideal art which pervades the whole volume, and the sharp eye Dr Waldstein has proved himself to possess in his special line of study, namely, stylistic analysis, which has led him to several happy and important discoveries. His book will be universally welcomed as a

very valuable contribution towards a more thorough knowledge of the style of Pheidias."—*The Academy*.

"Essays on the Art of Pheidias' form an extremely valuable and important piece of work. . . . Taking it for the illustrations alone, it is an exceedingly fascinating book."—*Times*.

**AN INTRODUCTION TO GREEK EPIGRAPHY.**

Part I. The Archaic Inscriptions and the Greek Alphabet by E. S. ROBERTS, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of Gonville and Caius College. Demy 8vo. With illustrations. 18s.

**M. TULLI CICERONIS AD. M. BRUTUM ORATOR.** A revised text edited with Introductory Essays and with critical and explanatory notes, by J. E. SANDYS, Litt.D. Demy 8vo. 16s.

"This volume, which is adorned with several good woodcuts, forms a handsome and welcome addition to the Cambridge editions of Cicero's works."—*Athenæum*.

"A model edition."—*Spectator*.

"The commentary is in every way worthy of the editor's high reputation."—*Academy*.

**M. TULLI CICERONIS DE FINIBUS BONORUM ET MALORUM LIBRI QUINQUE.** The text revised and explained; With a Translation by JAMES S. REID, Litt. D., Fellow and Tutor of Gonville and Caius College. 3 Vols. [In the Press.] VOL. III. Containing the Translation. Demy 8vo. 8s.

**M. T. CICERONIS DE OFFICIIS LIBRI TRES,** with Marginal Analysis, English Commentary, and copious Indices, by H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D. **Sixth Edition,** Revised and Enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 9s.

"Few editions of a classic have found so much favour as Dr Holden's *De Officiis*, and the present revision (sixth edition) makes the

position of the work secure."—*American Journal of Philology*.

**M. T. CICERONIS DE OFFICIIS LIBER TERTIUS,** With Introduction, Analysis and Commentary, by H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 2s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

- M. TVLLI CICERONIS PRO C RABIRIO [PERDVLLIONIS REO] ORATIO AD QVIRITES With Notes Introduction and Appendices by W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of St John's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- M. TULLII CICERONIS DE NATURA DEORUM Libri Tres, with Introduction and Commentary by JOSEPH B. MAYOR, M.A., together with a new collation of several of the English MSS. by J. H. SWAINSON, M.A.  
Vol. I. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d. Vol. II. 12s. 6d. Vol. III. 10s.
- "Such editions as that of which Prof. Mayor has given us the first instalment will doubtless do much to remedy this undeserved neglect. It is one on which great pains and much learning have evidently been expended, and is in every way admirably suited to meet the needs of the student . . . The notes of the editor are all that could be expected from his well-known learning and scholarship."—*Academy*.
- "Der vorliegende zweite Band enthält N. D. II. und zeigt ebenso wie der erste einen erheblichen Fortschritt gegen die bisher vorhandenen commentirten Ausgaben. Man darf jetzt, nachdem der grösste Theil erschienen ist, sagen, dass niemand, welcher sich sachlich oder kritisch mit der Schrift De Nat. Deor. beschäftigt, die neue Ausgabe wird ignoriren dürfen."—P. SCHWENCKE in *J.B. f. cl. Alt.* vol. 35, p. 90 foll.
- P. VERGILI MARONIS OPERA cum Prolegomenis et Commentario Critico edidit B. H. KENNEDY, S.T.P., Graecae Linguae Prof. Regius. Extra Fcap. 8vo. 5s.
- See also Pitt Press Series, pp. 24—27.*

### MATHEMATICS, PHYSICAL SCIENCE, &c.

- MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL PAPERS. By Sir W. THOMSON, LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Glasgow. Collected from different Scientific Periodicals from May 1841, to the present time. Vol. I. Demy 8vo. 18s. Vol. II. 15s. [Volume III. *In the Press.*

"Wherever exact science has found a follower Sir William Thomson's name is known as a leader and a master. For a space of 40 years each of his successive contributions to knowledge in the domain of experimental and mathematical physics has been recognized as marking a stage in the progress of the subject. But, unhappily for the mere learner, he is no writer of text-books. His eager fertility overflows into the nearest available journal. . . The papers in this volume deal largely with the subject of the dynamics of heat. They begin with two or

three articles which were in part written at the age of 17, before the author had commenced residence as an undergraduate in Cambridge."—*The Times*.

"We are convinced that nothing has had a greater effect on the progress of the theories of electricity and magnetism during the last ten years than the publication of Sir W. Thomson's reprint of papers on electrostatics and magnetism, and we believe that the present volume is destined in no less degree to further the advancement of science."—*Glasgow Herald*.

- MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL PAPERS, by G. G. STOKES, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S., Lucasian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. Reprinted from the Original Journals and Transactions, with Additional Notes by the Author. Vol. I. Demy 8vo. 15s. Vol. II. 15s. [Vol. III. *In the Press.*

"...The same spirit pervades the papers on pure mathematics which are included in the volume. They have a severe accuracy of style

which well befits the subtle nature of the subjects, and inspires the completest confidence in their author."—*The Times*.

- A HISTORY OF THE THEORY OF ELASTICITY AND OF THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS, from Galilei to the present time. VOL. I. Galilei to Saint-Venant, 1639—1850. By the late I. TODHUNTER, Sc.D., F.R.S., edited and completed by Professor KARL PEARSON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 25s.

Vol. II. By the same Editor.

[*In the Press.*]

- A TREATISE ON GEOMETRICAL OPTICS. By R. S. HEATH, M.A., Professor of Mathematics in Mason Science College, Birmingham. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

- THE SCIENTIFIC PAPERS OF THE LATE PROF. J. CLERK MAXWELL. Edited by W. D. NIVEN, M.A. In 2 vols. Royal 4to. [Nearly ready.]



THE COLLECTED MATHEMATICAL PAPERS OF ARTHUR CAYLEY, M.A., F.R.S., Sadlerian Professor of Pure Mathematics in the University of Cambridge. Demy 4to.

[*In the Press.*]

A TREATISE ON NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. By Sir W. THOMSON, LL.D., D.C.L., F.R.S., and P. G. TAIT, M.A., Part I. Demy 8vo. 16s. Part II. Demy 8vo. 18s.

ELEMENTS OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. By Professors Sir W. THOMSON and P. G. TAIT. Demy 8vo. 9s.

AN ATTEMPT TO TEST THE THEORIES OF CAPILLARY ACTION by FRANCIS BASHFORTH, B.D., and J. C. ADAMS, M.A., F.R.S. Demy 4to. £1. 1s.

A TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF DETERMINANTS and their applications in Analysis and Geometry, by R. F. SCOTT, M.A., Fellow of St John's College. Demy 8vo. 12s.

HYDRODYNAMICS, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of the Motion of Fluids, by HORACE LAMB, M.A., formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 12s.

THE ANALYTICAL THEORY OF HEAT, by JOSEPH FOURIER. Translated, with Notes, by A. FREEMAN, M.A., formerly Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 12s.

PRACTICAL WORK AT THE CAVENDISH LABORATORY. HEAT. Edited by W. N. SHAW, M.A. Demy 8vo. 3s.

THE ELECTRICAL RESEARCHES OF THE Hon. H. CAVENDISH, F.R.S. Written between 1771 and 1781. Edited from the original MSS. in the possession of the Duke of Devonshire, K. G., by the late J. CLERK MAXWELL, F.R.S. Demy 8vo. 18s.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON QUATERNIONS. By P. G. TAIT, M.A. *Second Edition.* Demy 8vo. 14s.

THE MATHEMATICAL WORKS OF ISAAC BARROW, D.D. Edited by W. WHEWELL, D.D. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

COUNTERPOINT. A Practical Course of Study, by the late Professor Sir G. A. MACFARREN, M.A., Mus. Doc. New Edition, revised. Crown 4to. 7s. 6d.

A TREATISE ON THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY, by M. M. PATTISON MUIR, M.A., Fellow and Prælector in Chemistry of Gonville and Caius College. Demy 8vo. 15s.

[*New Edition. In the Press.*]

"The value of the book as a digest of the historical developments of chemical thought is immense."—*Academy.*

"Theoretical Chemistry has moved so rapidly of late years that most of our ordinary text books have been left far behind. German students, to be sure, possess an excellent guide to the present state of the science in 'Die Modernen Theorien der Chemie' of Prof. Lothar Meyer; but in this country the student has had to content himself with such works as Dr Tilden's 'Introduction to Chemical Philosophy', an admirable book in its way, but rather slender. Mr Pattison Muir having aimed at a

more comprehensive scheme, has produced a systematic treatise on the principles of chemical philosophy which stands far in advance of any kindred work in our language. It is a treatise that requires for its due comprehension a fair acquaintance with physical science, and it can hardly be placed with advantage in the hands of any one who does not possess an extended knowledge of descriptive chemistry. But the advanced student whose mind is well equipped with an array of chemical and physical facts can turn to Mr Muir's masterly volume for unflinching help in acquiring a knowledge of the principles of modern chemistry."—*Athenæum.*

ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY. By M. M. PATTISON MUIR, M.A., and CHARLES SLATER, M.A., M.B. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. A Course of Laboratory Work. By M. M. PATTISON MUIR, M.A., and D. J. CARNEGIE, B.A. Crown 8vo. 3s.

NOTES ON QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. Concise and Explanatory. By H. J. H. FENTON, M.A., F.I.C., Demonstrator of Chemistry in the University of Cambridge. Cr. 4to. *New Edition.* 6s.

LECTURES ON THE PHYSIOLOGY OF PLANTS,  
by S. H. VINES, D.Sc., Fellow of Christ's College. Demy 8vo.  
With Illustrations. 21s.

"To say that Dr Vines' book is a most valuable addition to our own botanical literature is but a narrow meed of praise: it is a work which will take its place as cosmopolitan: no more clear or concise discussion of the difficult chemistry of metabolism has appeared.... In erudition it stands alone among English books, and will compare favourably with any foreign competitors."—*Nature*.

"It has long been a reproach to English

science that the works in most general use in this country for higher botanical teaching have been of foreign origin.... This is not as it should be; and we welcome Dr Vines' Lectures on the Physiology of Plants as an important step towards the removal of this reproach.... The work forms an important contribution to the literature of the subject.... It will be eagerly welcomed by all students, and must be in the hands of all teachers."—*Academy*.

A SHORT HISTORY OF GREEK MATHEMATICS.

By J. GOW, Litt.D., Fellow of Trinity College. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.  
DIOPHANTOS OF ALEXANDRIA; a Study in the History of Greek Algebra. By T. L. HEATH, M.A., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"This study in the history of Greek Algebra is an exceedingly valuable contribution to the history of mathematics."—*Academy*.

"The most thorough account extant of Diophantus's place, work, and critics. . . . [The

classification of Diophantus's methods of solution taken in conjunction with the invaluable abstract, presents the English reader with a capital picture of what Greek algebraists had really accomplished.]"—*Athenæum*.

THE FOSSILS AND PALÆONTOLOGICAL AFFINITIES OF THE NEOCOMIAN DEPOSITS OF UPWARE AND BRICKHILL with Plates, being the Sedgwick Prize Essay for the Year 1879. By the late W. KEEPING, M.A., F.G.S. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

A CATALOGUE OF BOOKS AND PAPERS ON PROTOZOA, CŒLENERATES, WORMS, and certain smaller groups of animals, published during the years 1861—1883, by D'ARCY W. THOMPSON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.

ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS made at the Observatory of Cambridge by the late Rev. JAMES CHALLIS, M.A., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. For various Years, from 1846 to 1860.

ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATIONS from 1861 to 1865. Vol. XXI. Royal 4to. 15s. From 1866 to 1869. Vol. XXII. Royal 4to. [Nearly ready.]

A CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTION OF BIRDS formed by the late H. E. STRICKLAND, now in the possession of the University of Cambridge. By O. SALVIN, M.A. Demy 8vo. £1. 1s.

A CATALOGUE OF AUSTRALIAN FOSSILS, Stratigraphically and Zoologically arranged, by R. ETHERIDGE, Jun., F.G.S. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF COMPARATIVE ANATOMY, VERTEBRATE AND INVERTEBRATE, for the Use of Students in the Museum of Zoology and Comparative Anatomy. Second Edition. Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.

A SYNOPSIS OF THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE BRITISH PALÆOZOIC ROCKS, by the Rev. ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A., F.R.S., and FREDERICK M<sup>c</sup>COY, F.G.S. One vol., Royal 4to. Plates, £1. 1s.

A CATALOGUE OF THE COLLECTION OF CAMBRIAN AND SILURIAN FOSSILS contained in the Geological Museum of the University of Cambridge, by J. W. SALTER, F.G.S. With a Portrait of PROFESSOR SEDGWICK. Royal 4to. 7s. 6d.

CATALOGUE OF OSTEOLOGICAL SPECIMENS contained in the Anatomical Museum of the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

## LAW.

A SELECTION OF CASES ON THE ENGLISH LAW OF CONTRACT. By GERARD BROWN FINCH, M.A., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law; Law Lecturer and late Fellow of Queens' College, Cambridge. Royal 8vo. 28s.

"An invaluable guide towards the best method of legal study."—*Law Quarterly Review*.

THE INFLUENCE OF THE ROMAN LAW ON THE LAW OF ENGLAND. Being the Yorke Prize Essay for 1884. By T. E. SCRUTTON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"Legal work of just the kind that a learned University should promote by its prizes."—*Law Quarterly Review*.

LAND IN FETTERS. Being the Yorke Prize Essay for 1885. By T. E. SCRUTTON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

COMMONS AND COMMON FIELDS, OR THE HISTORY AND POLICY OF THE LAWS RELATING TO COMMONS AND ENCLOSURES IN ENGLAND. Being the Yorke Prize Essay for 1886. By T. E. SCRUTTON, M.A. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

AN ANALYSIS OF CRIMINAL LIABILITY. By E. C. CLARK, LL.D., Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Cambridge, also of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"Prof. Clark's little book is the substance of lectures delivered by him upon those portions of Austin's work on jurisprudence which deal with the 'operation of sanctions' . . .

Students of jurisprudence will find much to interest and instruct them in the work of Prof. Clark."—*Athenæum*.

PRACTICAL JURISPRUDENCE, a Comment on AUSTIN.

By E. C. CLARK, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 9s.

"Damit schliesst dieses inhaltreiche und nach allen Seiten anregende Buch über Prac-

tical Jurisprudence."—*König. Centralblatt für Rechtswissenschaft*.

A SELECTION OF THE STATE TRIALS. By J. W.

WILLIS-BUND, M.A., LL.B., Professor of Constitutional Law and History, University College, London. Crown 8vo. Vols. I. and II.

In 3 parts. Now reduced to 30s. (originally published at 46s.)

"This work is a very useful contribution to that important branch of the constitutional history of England which is concerned with the growth and development of the law of treason, as it may be gathered from trials before the ordinary courts. The author has very wisely distinguished these cases from those of impeachment for treason before Parliament, which he proposes to treat in a future volume under the general head 'Proceedings in Parliament.'"  
—*The Academy*.

not without considerable value to those who seek information with regard to procedure and the growth of the law of evidence. We should add that Mr Willis-Bund has given short prefaces and appendices to the trials, so as to form a connected narrative of the events in history to which they relate. We can thoroughly recommend the book."—*Law Times*.

"This is a work of such obvious utility that the only wonder is that no one should have undertaken it before . . . In many respects therefore, although the trials are more or less abridged, this is for the ordinary student's purpose not only a more handy, but a more useful work than Howell's."—*Saturday Review*.

"To a large class of readers Mr Willis-Bund's compilation will thus be of great assistance, for he presents in a convenient form a judicious selection of the principal statutes and the leading cases bearing on the crime of treason . . . For all classes of readers these volumes possess an indirect interest, arising from the nature of the cases themselves, from the men who were actors in them, and from the numerous points of social life which are incidentally illustrated in the course of the trials."—*Athenæum*.

"But, although the book is most interesting to the historian of constitutional law, it is also

THE FRAGMENTS OF THE PERPETUAL EDICT

OF SALVIUS JULIANUS, collected, arranged, and annotated by BRYAN WALKER, M.A., LL.D., late Law Lecturer of St John's College, and Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 6s.

"In the present book we have the fruits of the same kind of thorough and well-ordered study which was brought to bear upon the notes to the Commentaries and the Institutes . . . Hitherto the Edict has been almost inaccessible to the ordinary English student, and

such a student will be interested as well as perhaps surprised to find how abundantly the extant fragments illustrate and clear up points which have attracted his attention in the Commentaries, or the Institutes, or the Digest."—*Law Times*.

**BRACON'S NOTE BOOK.** A Collection of Cases decided in the King's Courts during the reign of Henry the Third, annotated by a Lawyer of that time, seemingly by Henry of Bratton. Edited by F. W. MAITLAND of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law, Reader in English Law in the University of Cambridge. 3 vols. Demy 8vo. Buckram. £3. 3s. *Net.*

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF JUSTINIAN'S DIGEST.** Containing an account of its composition and of the Jurists used or referred to therein. By HENRY JOHN ROBY, M.A., formerly Prof. of Jurisprudence, University College, London. Demy 8vo. 9s.

**JUSTINIAN'S DIGEST.** Lib. VII., Tit. I. De Usufructu with a Legal and Philological Commentary. By H. J. ROBY, M.A. Demy 8vo. 9s.

Or the Two Parts complete in One Volume. Demy 8vo. 18s.

"Not an obscurity, philological, historical, or legal, has been left unsifted. More informing aid still has been supplied to the student of the Digest at large by a preliminary account, covering nearly 300 pages, of the mode of composition of the Digest, and of the jurists whose decisions and arguments constitute its substance. Nowhere else can a clearer view be obtained of the personal succession by which the tradition of Roman legal science was sus-

tained and developed. Roman law, almost more than Roman legions, was the backbone of the Roman commonwealth. Mr Roby, by his careful sketch of the sages of Roman law, from Sextus Papirius, under Tarquin the Proud, to the Byzantine Bar, has contributed to render the tenacity and durability of the most enduring polity the world has ever experienced somewhat more intelligible."—*The Times.*

**THE COMMENTARIES OF GAIVS AND RULES OF ULPIAN.** With a Translation and Notes, by J. T. ABDY, LL.D., Judge of County Courts, late Regius Professor of Laws in the University of Cambridge, and BRYAN WALKER, M.A., LL.D., late Law Lecturer of St John's College, Cambridge, formerly Law Student of Trinity Hall and Chancellor's Medallist for Legal Studies. New Edition by BRYAN WALKER. Crown 8vo. 16s.

"As scholars and as editors Messrs Abdy and Walker have done their work well. . . For one thing the editors deserve special commendation. They have presented Gaius to the reader with few notes and those merely by

way of reference or necessary explanation. Thus the Roman jurist is allowed to speak for himself, and the reader feels that he is really studying Roman law in the original, and not a fanciful representation of it."—*Athenæum.*

**THE INSTITUTES OF JUSTINIAN,** translated with Notes by J. T. ABDY, LL.D., and the late BRYAN WALKER, M.A., LL.D. Crown 8vo. 16s.

"We welcome here a valuable contribution to the study of jurisprudence. The text of the *Institutes* is occasionally perplexing, even to practised scholars, whose knowledge of classical models does not always avail them in dealing with the technicalities of legal phraseology. Nor can the ordinary dictionaries be expected to furnish all the help that is wanted. This translation will then be of great use. To

the ordinary student, whose attention is distracted from the subject-matter by the difficulty of struggling through the language in which it is contained, it will be almost indispensable."—*Spectator.*

"The notes are learned and carefully compiled, and this edition will be found useful to students."—*Law Times.*

**SELECTED TITLES FROM THE DIGEST,** annotated by the late B. WALKER, M.A., LL.D. Part I. Mandati vel Contra. Digest XVII. 1. Crown 8vo. 5s.

— Part II. De Adquirendo rerum dominio and De Adquirenda vel amittenda possessione. Digest XLI. 1 and 11. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— Part III. De Conditionibus. Digest XII. 1 and 4—7 and Digest XIII. 1—3. Crown 8vo. 6s.

**GROTIUS DE JURE BELLII ET PACIS,** with the Notes of Barbeyrac and others; accompanied by an abridged Translation of the Text, by W. WHEWELL, D.D. late Master of Trinity College. 3 Vols. Demy 8vo. 12s. The translation separate, 6s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

## HISTORY.

LIFE AND TIMES OF STEIN, OR GERMANY AND PRUSSIA IN THE NAPOLEONIC AGE, by J. R. SEELEY, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History in the University of Cambridge, with Portraits and Maps. 3 Vols. Demy 8vo. 30s.

"DR BUSCH's volume has made people think and talk even more than usual of Prince Bismarck, and Professor Seeley's very learned work on Stein will turn attention to an earlier and an almost equally eminent German statesman. I have been the good fortune of Prince Bismarck to help to raise Prussia to a position which she had never before attained, and to complete the work of German unification. The frustrated labours of Stein in the same field were also very great, and well worthy to be taken into account. He was one, perhaps the chief, of the illustrious group of strangers who came to the rescue of Prussia in her darkest hour, about the time of the inglorious Peace of Tilsit, and who laboured to put life and order into her dispirited army, her impoverished finances, and her inefficient Civil Service. Stein strove, too,—no man more,—for the cause of unification when it seemed almost folly to hope for success. Englishmen will feel very pardonable pride at seeing one of their countrymen undertake to write the history of a period from the investigation of which even laborious Germans

are apt to shrink."—*Times*.

"In a notice of this kind scant justice can be done to a work like the one before us; no short *résumé* can give even the most meagre notion of the contents of these volumes, which contain no page that is superfluous, and none that is uninteresting. . . . To understand the Germany of to-day one must study the Germany of many yesterdays, and now that study has been made easy by this work, to which no one can hesitate to assign a very high place among those recent histories which have aimed at original research."—*Athenæum*.

"We congratulate Cambridge and her Professor of History on the appearance of such a noteworthy production. And we may add that it is something upon which we may congratulate England that on the especial field of the Germans, history, on the history of their own country, by the use of their own literary weapons, an Englishman has produced a history of Germany in the Napoleonic age far superior to any that exists in German."—*Examiner*.

THE DESPACHES OF EARL GOWER, English Ambassador at the court of Versailles from June 1790 to August 1792, to which are added the Despatches of Mr Lindsay and Mr Munro, and the Diary of Lord Palmerston in France during July and August 1791. Edited by OSCAR BROWNING, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 15s.

THE GROWTH OF ENGLISH INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE. By W. CUNNINGHAM, B.D., late Deputy to the Knightbridge Professor in the University of Cambridge. With Maps and Charts. Crown 8vo. 12s.

"Mr Cunningham is not likely to disappoint any readers except such as begin by mistaking the character of his book. He does not promise, and does not give, an account of the dimensions to which English industry and com-

merce have grown. It is with the process of growth that he is concerned; and this process he traces with the philosophical insight which distinguishes between what is important and what is trivial."—*Guardian*.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES OF GREEK HISTORY. Accompanied by a short narrative of events, with references to the sources of information and extracts from the ancient authorities, by CARL PETER. Translated from the German by G. CHAWNER, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Demy 4to. 10s.

KINSHIP AND MARRIAGE IN EARLY ARABIA, by W. ROBERTSON SMITH, M.A., LL.D., Fellow of Christ's College and University Librarian. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

"It would be superfluous to praise a book so learned and masterly as Professor Robertson Smith's; it is enough to say that no student of early history can afford to be without *Kinship in Early Arabia*."—*Nature*.

"It is clearly and vividly written, full of curious and picturesque material, and incident-

ally throws light, not merely on the social history of Arabia, but on the earlier passages of Old Testament history. . . . We must be grateful to him for so valuable a contribution to the early history of social organisation."—*Scotsman*.

TRAVELS IN NORTHERN ARABIA IN 1876 AND 1877. BY CHARLES M. DOUGHTY, of Gonville and Caius College. With Illustrations and a Map. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. £3. 3s.

HISTORY OF NEPĀL, translated by MUNSHĪ SHEW SHUNKER SINGH and PANDIT SHRĪ GUNĀNAND; edited with an Introductory Sketch of the Country and People by Dr D. WRIGHT, late Residency Surgeon at Kāthmāndū, and with facsimiles of native drawings, and portraits of Sir JUNG BĀHĀDUR, the KING OF NEPĀL, &c. Super-royal 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"The Cambridge University Press have done well in publishing this work. Such translations are valuable not only to the historian but also to the ethnologist; . . . Dr Wright's

Introduction is based on personal inquiry and observation, is written intelligently and candidly, and adds much to the value of the volume"—*Nature*.

A JOURNEY OF LITERARY AND ARCHÆOLOGICAL RESEARCH IN NEPAL AND NORTHERN INDIA, during the Winter of 1884-5. By CECIL BENDALL, M.A., Fellow of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; Professor of Sanskrit in University College, London. Demy 8vo. 10s.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE ROYAL INJUNCTIONS OF 1535, by J. B. MULLINGER, M.A., Lecturer on History and Librarian to St John's College. Part I. Demy 8vo. (734 pp.), 12s.

Part II. From the Royal Injunctions of 1535 to the Accession of Charles the First. Demy 8vo. 18s.

"That Mr Mullinger's work should admit of being regarded as a continuous narrative, in which character it has no predecessors worth mentioning, is one of the many advantages it possesses over annalistic compilations, even so valuable as Cooper's, as well as over *Athenae*."—Prof. A. W. Ward in the *Academy*.

"Mr Mullinger's narrative omits nothing which is required by the fullest interpretation of his subject. He shews in the statutes of the Colleges, the internal organization of the University, its connection with national problems, its studies, its social life, and the activity of its leading members. All this he combines in a form which is eminently readable."—PROF. CREIGHTON in *Cont. Review*.

"Mr Mullinger has succeeded perfectly in presenting the earnest and thoughtful student with a thorough and trustworthy history."—*Guardian*.

"The entire work is a model of accurate and industrious scholarship. The same qualities that distinguished the earlier volume are again visible, and the whole is still conspicuous for minuteness and fidelity of workmanship and breadth and toleration of view."—*Notes and Queries*.

"Mr Mullinger displays an admirable thoroughness in his work. Nothing could be more exhaustive and conscientious than his method; and his style...is picturesque and elevated."—*Times*.

HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE OF ST JOHN THE EVANGELIST, by THOMAS BAKER, B.D., Ejected Fellow. Edited by JOHN E. B. MAYOR, M.A. Two Vols. Demy 8vo. 24s.

"To antiquaries the book will be a source of almost inexhaustible amusement, by historians it will be found a work of considerable service on questions respecting our social progress in past times; and the care and thoroughness with which Mr Mayor has discharged his editorial functions are creditable to his learning and industry."—*Athenaeum*.

"The work displays very wide reading, and it will be of great use to members of the college and of the university, and, perhaps, of still greater use to students of English history, ecclesiastical, political, social, literary and academical, who have hitherto had to be content with 'Dyer.'"—*Academy*.

SCHOLAE ACADEMICAE: some Account of the Studies at the English Universities in the Eighteenth Century. By CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, M.A., Fellow of Peterhouse. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

"Mr Wordsworth has collected a great quantity of minute and curious information about the working of Cambridge institutions in the last century, with an occasional comparison of the corresponding state of things at Oxford. . . . To a great extent it is purely a book of reference, and as such it will be of permanent value for the historical knowledge of English

education and learning."—*Saturday Review*.

"Of the whole volume it may be said that it is a genuine service rendered to the study of University history, and that the habits of thought of any writer educated at either seat of learning in the last century will, in many cases, be far better understood after a consideration of the materials here collected."—*Academy*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

THE ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE AND OF THE COLLEGES OF CAMBRIDGE AND ETON, by the late ROBERT WILLIS, M.A. F.R.S., Jacksonian Professor in the University of Cambridge. Edited with large Additions and brought up to the present time by JOHN WILLIS CLARK, M.A., formerly Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Four Vols. Super Royal 8vo. £6. 6s.

Also a limited Edition of the same, consisting of 120 numbered Copies only, large paper Quarto; the woodcuts and steel engravings mounted on India paper; price Twenty-five Guineas net each set.

### MISCELLANEOUS.

A LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Printed from the (Incomplete) MS. of the late T. H. KEY, M.A., F.R.S. Crown 4to. £1. 11s. 6d.

A CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT MARBLES IN GREAT BRITAIN, by Prof. ADOLF MICHAELIS. Translated by C. A. M. FENNELL, Litt. D., late Fellow of Jesus College. Royal 8vo. Roxburgh (Morocco back), £2. 2s.

"The object of the present work of Michaelis is to describe and make known the vast treasures of ancient sculpture now accumulated in the galleries of Great Britain. ... Waagen gave to the private collections of pictures the advantage of his inspection and cultivated acquaintance with art, and now Michaelis performs the same office for the still less known private hoards of antique sculptures for which our country is so remarkable. The book is beautifully executed, and with its few handsome plates, and excellent indexes, does much credit

to the Cambridge Press. It has not been printed in German, but appears for the first time in the English translation. All lovers of true art and of good work should be grateful to the Syndics of the University Press for the liberal facilities afforded by them towards the production of this important volume by Professor Michaelis."—*Saturday Review*.

"Professor Michaelis has achieved so high a fame as an authority in classical archaeology that it seems unnecessary to say how good a book this is."—*The Antiquary*.

RHODES IN ANCIENT TIMES. By CECIL TORR, M.A.

With six plates. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

RHODES IN MODERN TIMES. By the same Author.

With three plates. Demy 8vo. 8s.

CHAPTERS ON ENGLISH METRE. By Rev. JOSEPH B. MAYOR, M.A. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THE WOODCUTTERS OF THE NETHERLANDS

during the last quarter of the Fifteenth Century. In three parts.

I. History of the Woodcutters. II. Catalogue of their Woodcuts.

III. List of the Books containing Woodcuts. By WILLIAM MARTIN CONWAY. Demy 8vo. 10s. 6d.

THE LITERATURE OF THE FRENCH RENAISSANCE. An Introductory Essay. By A. A. TILLEY, M.A., Fellow and Tutor of King's College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 6s.

A GRAMMAR OF THE IRISH LANGUAGE. By Prof.

WINDISCH. Translated by Dr NORMAN MOORE. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

LECTURES ON TEACHING, delivered in the University of Cambridge in the Lent Term, 1880. By J. G. FITCH, M.A., LL.D.

Her Majesty's Inspector of Training Colleges. Cr. 8vo. New Edit. 5s.

"As principal of a training college and as a Government inspector of schools, Mr Fitch has got at his fingers' ends the working of primary education, while as assistant commissioner to the late Endowed Schools Commission he has seen something of the machinery of our higher schools. . . Mr Fitch's book covers so wide a field and touches on so many burning questions that we must be content to recommend it as the best existing *vade mecum* for the teacher."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

"Therefore, without reviewing the book for the second time, we are glad to avail ourselves of the opportunity of calling attention to the re-issue of the volume in the five-shilling form, bringing it within the reach of the rank and file of the profession. We cannot let the occasion pass without making special reference to the excellent section on 'punishments' in the lecture on 'Discipline.'"—*School Board Chronicle*.

For other books on Education, see Pitt Press Series, pp. 30, 31.

- EPISTVLAE ORTELIANAE. ABRAHAMI ORTELI (Geographi Antverpiensis) et virorum eruditum ad evmdem et ad JACOBVM COLIVM ORTELIANVM (Abrahami Orteli sororis filium) Epistvlae. Cvm aliquot aliis epistvlis et tractatibvs quibvsdam ab vtroque collectis (1524—1628). Ex avtographis mandante Ecclesia Londino-batava edidit JOANNES HENRICVS HESSELS. Demy 4to: £3. 10s. *Net.*
- FROM SHAKESPEARE TO POPE: an Inquiry into the causes and phenomena of the rise of Classical Poetry in England. By EDMUND GOSSE, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- STUDIES IN THE LITERARY RELATIONS OF ENGLAND WITH GERMANY IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. By C. H. HERFORD, M.A. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- ADMISSIONS TO GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE March 1558—9 to Jan. 1678—9. Edited by J. VENN, Sc.D., Senior Fellow of the College, and S. C. VENN. Demy 8vo. 10s.
- CATALOGUE OF THE HEBREW MANUSCRIPTS preserved in the University Library, Cambridge. By Dr S. M. SCHILLER-SZINESSY. Volume I. containing Section I. *The Holy Scriptures*; Section II. *Commentaries on the Bible*. Demy 8vo. 9s.
- A CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge. Demy 8vo. 5 Vols. 10s. each. INDEX TO THE CATALOGUE. Demy 8vo. 10s.
- A CATALOGUE OF ADVERSARIA and printed books containing MS. notes, preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge. 3s. 6d.
- THE ILLUMINATED MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY of the Fitzwilliam Museum, Catalogued with Descriptions, and an Introduction, by W. G. SEARLE, M.A. Demy 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- A CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF THE GRACES, Documents, and other Papers in the University Registry which concern the University Library. Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- CATALOGUS BIBLIOTHECÆ BURCKHARDTIANÆ. Demy 4to. 5s.
- GRADUATI CANTABRIGIENSES: SIVE CATALOGUS exhibens nomina eorum quos ab Anno Academico Admissionum MDCCC usque ad octavum diem Octobris MDCCCLXXXIV gradu quocunque ornavit Academia Cantabrigiensis, e libris subscriptionum desumptus. Cura HENRICI RICHARDS: LUARD S. T. P. Coll. SS. Trin. Socii atque Academiae Registrarii. Demy 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE and for the Colleges therein, made published and approved (1878—1882) under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1877. With an Appendix. Demy 8vo. 16s.
- STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. With Acts of Parliament relating to the University. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ORDINANCES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. Demy 8vo., cloth. 7s. 6d.
- TRUSTS, STATUTES AND DIRECTIONS affecting (1) The Professorships of the University. (2) The Scholarships and Prizes. (3) Other Gifts and Endowments. Demy 8vo. 5s.
- COMPENDIUM OF UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS, for the use of persons in Statu Pupillari. Demy 8vo. 6d.



# The Cambridge Bible for Schools and Colleges.

GENERAL EDITOR: THE VERY REVEREND J. J. S. PEROWNE, D.D.,  
DEAN OF PETERBOROUGH.

"It is difficult to commend too highly this excellent series, the volumes of which are now becoming numerous."—*Guardian*.

"The modesty of the general title of this series has, we believe, led many to misunderstand its character and underrate its value. The books are well suited for study in the upper forms of our best schools, but not the less are they adapted to the wants of all Bible students who are not specialists. We doubt, indeed, whether any of the numerous popular commentaries recently issued in this country will be found more serviceable for general use."—*Academy*.

"One of the most popular and useful literary enterprises of the nineteenth century."—*Baptist Magazine*.

"Of great value. The whole series of comments for schools is highly esteemed by students capable of forming a judgment. The books are scholarly without being pretentious: information is so given as to be easily understood."—*Sword and Trowel*.

The Very Reverend J. J. S. PEROWNE, D.D., Dean of Peterborough, has undertaken the general editorial supervision of the work, assisted by a staff of eminent coadjutors. Some of the books have been already edited or undertaken by the following gentlemen:

- Rev. A. CARR, M.A., *late Assistant Master at Wellington College.*  
 Rev. T. K. CHEYNE, M.A., D.D., *late Fellow of Balliol College, Oxford.*  
 Rev. S. COX, *Nottingham.*  
 Rev. A. B. DAVIDSON, D.D., *Professor of Hebrew, Edinburgh.*  
 The Ven. F. W. FARRAR, D.D., *Archdeacon of Westminster.*  
 Rev. C. D. GINSBURG, LL.D.  
 Rev. A. E. HUMPHREYS, M.A., *late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge.*  
 Rev. A. F. KIRKPATRICK, M.A., *Fellow of Trinity College, Regius Professor of Hebrew.*  
 Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A., *late Professor at St David's College, Lampeter.*  
 Rev. J. R. LUMBY, D.D., *Norrisian Professor of Divinity.*  
 Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D., *Warden of St Augustine's College, Canterbury.*  
 Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, M.A., *late Fellow of Trinity College, Principal of Ridley Hall, Cambridge.*  
 Rev. W. F. MOULTON, D.D., *Head Master of the Leys School, Cambridge.*  
 Rev. E. H. PEROWNE, D.D., *Master of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.*  
 The Ven. T. T. PEROWNE, B.D., *Archdeacon of Norwich.*  
 Rev. A. PLUMMER, M.A., D.D., *Master of University College, Durham.*  
 The Very Rev. E. H. PLUMPTRE, D.D., *Dean of Wells.*  
 Rev. H. E. RYLE, M.A., *Hulsean Professor of Divinity.*  
 Rev. W. SIMCOX, M.A., *Rector of Weyhill, Hants.*  
 W. ROBERTSON SMITH, M.A., *Fellow of Christ's College, and University Librarian.*  
 The Very Rev. H. D. M. SPENCE, M.A., *Dean of Gloucester.*  
 Rev. A. W. STREANE, M.A., *Fellow of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge.*

**THE CAMBRIDGE BIBLE FOR SCHOOLS & COLLEGES.**

*Continued.*

**Now Ready. Cloth, Extra Fcap. 8vo.**

- THE BOOK OF JOSHUA. By the Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D.  
With 2 Maps. 2s. 6d.
- THE BOOK OF JUDGES. By the Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A.  
With Map. 3s. 6d.
- THE FIRST BOOK OF SAMUEL. By the Rev. Professor  
KIRKPATRICK, M.A. With Map. 3s. 6d.
- THE SECOND BOOK OF SAMUEL. By the Rev. Professor  
KIRKPATRICK, M.A. With 2 Maps. 3s. 6d.
- THE FIRST BOOK OF KINGS. By Rev. Prof. LUMBY, D.D. 3s. 6d.
- THE SECOND BOOK OF KINGS. By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.
- THE BOOK OF JOB. By the Rev. A. B. DAVIDSON, D.D. 5s.
- THE BOOK OF ECCLESIASTES. By the Very Rev. E. H.  
PLUMPTRE, D.D., Dean of Wells. 5s.
- THE BOOK OF JEREMIAH. By the Rev. A. W. STREANE,  
M.A. With Map. 4s. 6d.
- THE BOOK OF HOSEA. By Rev. T. K. CHEYNE, M.A., D.D. 3s.
- THE BOOKS OF OBADIAH AND JONAH. By Archdeacon  
PEROWNE. 2s. 6d.
- THE BOOK OF MICAH. By Rev. T. K. CHEYNE, D.D. 1s. 6d.
- THE BOOKS OF HAGGAI AND ZECHARIAH. By Arch-  
deacon PEROWNE. 3s.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MATTHEW. By the  
Rev. A. CARR, M.A. With 2 Maps. 2s. 6d.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MARK. By the Rev.  
G. F. MACLEAR, D.D. With 4 Maps. 2s. 6d.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST LUKE. By Archdeacon  
F. W. FARRAR. With 4 Maps. 4s. 6d.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST JOHN. By the Rev.  
A. PLUMMER, M.A., D.D. With 4 Maps. 4s. 6d.
- THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES. By the Rev. Professor  
LUMBY, D.D. With 4 Maps. 4s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE ROMANS. By the Rev. H. C. G.  
MOULE, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- THE FIRST EPISTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. By the Rev.  
J. J. LIAS, M.A. With a Map and Plan. 2s.
- THE SECOND EPISTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. By the  
Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A. 2s.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE EPHESIANS. By the Rev. H. C. G.  
MOULE, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. By Arch. FARRAR. 3s. 6d.
- THE GENERAL EPISTLE OF ST JAMES. By the Very Rev.  
E. H. PLUMPTRE, D.D., Dean of Wells. 1s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLES OF ST PETER AND ST JUDE. By the  
same Editor. 2s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLES OF ST JOHN. By the Rev. A. PLUMMER,  
M.A., D.D. 3s. 6d.

*London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.*

## THE CAMBRIDGE BIBLE FOR SCHOOLS &amp; COLLEGES.

*Continued.***Preparing.**

- THE BOOK OF GENESIS. By the Very Rev. the DEAN OF PETERBOROUGH.
- THE BOOKS OF EXODUS, NUMBERS AND DEUTERONOMY. By the Rev. C. D. GINSBURG, LL.D.
- THE BOOKS OF EZRA AND NEHEMIAH. By the Rev. Prof. RYLE, M.A.
- THE BOOK OF PSALMS. By the Rev. Prof. KIRKPATRICK, M.A.
- THE BOOK OF ISAIAH. By W. ROBERTSON SMITH, M.A.
- THE BOOK OF EZEKIEL. By the Rev. A. B. DAVIDSON, D.D.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE GALATIANS. By the Rev. E. H. PEROWNE, D.D.
- THE EPISTLES TO THE PHILIPPIANS, COLOSSIANS AND PHILEMON. By the Rev. H. C. G. MOULE, M.A.
- THE EPISTLES TO THE THESSALONIANS. By the Rev. W. F. MOULTON, D.D.
- THE BOOK OF REVELATION. By the Rev. W. SIMCOX, M.A.

**THE CAMBRIDGE GREEK TESTAMENT**  
FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES,

with a Revised Text, based on the most recent critical authorities, and English Notes, prepared under the direction of the General Editor,  
THE VERY REVEREND J. J. S. PEROWNE, D.D.

**Now Ready.**

- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MATTHEW. By the Rev. A. CARR, M.A. With 4 Maps. 4s. 6d.  
"Copious illustrations, gathered from a great variety of sources, make his notes a very valuable aid to the student. They are indeed remarkably interesting, while all explanations on meanings, applications, and the like are distinguished by their lucidity and good sense."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST MARK. By the Rev. G. F. MACLEAR, D.D. With 3 Maps. 4s. 6d.  
"The Cambridge Greek Testament, of which Dr Maclear's edition of the Gospel according to St Mark is a volume, certainly supplies a want. Without pretending to compete with the leading commentaries, or to embody very much original research, it forms a most satisfactory introduction to the study of the New Testament in the original. . . Dr Maclear's introduction contains all that is known of St Mark's life, with references to passages in the New Testament in which he is mentioned; an account of the circumstances in which the Gospel was composed, with an estimate of the influence of St Peter's teaching upon St Mark; an excellent sketch of the special characteristics of this Gospel; an analysis, and a chapter on the text of the New Testament generally. . . The work is completed by three good maps."—*Saturday Review*.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST LUKE. By Archdeacon FARRAR. With 4 Maps. 6s.
- THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST JOHN. By the Rev. A. PLUMMER, M.A., D.D. With 4 Maps. 6s.  
"A valuable addition has also been made to 'The Cambridge Greek Testament for Schools,' Dr Plummer's notes on 'the Gospel according to St John' are scholarly, concise, and instructive, and embody the results of much thought and wide reading."—*Expositor*.
- THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES. By the Rev. Prof. LUMBY, D.D., with 4 Maps. 6s.
- THE FIRST EPISTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. By the Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A. 3s.
- THE SECOND EPISTLE TO THE CORINTHIANS. By the Rev. J. J. LIAS, M.A. [*Preparing.*]
- THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. By Archdeacon FARRAR. [*In the Press.*]
- THE EPISTLES OF ST JOHN. By the Rev. A. PLUMMER, M.A., D.D. 4s.

# THE PITT PRESS SERIES.

[Copies of the Pitt Press Series may generally be obtained bound in two parts for Class use, the text and notes in separate volumes.]

## I. GREEK.

**SOPHOCLES.—OEDIPUS TYRANNUS.** School Edition, with Introduction and Commentary, by R. C. JEBB, Litt. D., LL.D., Professor of Greek in the University of Glasgow. 4s. 6d.

**XENOPHON.—ANABASIS, BOOKS I. III. IV. and V.** With a Map and English Notes by ALFRED PRETOR, M.A., Fellow of St Catharine's College, Cambridge. 2s. each.

"We welcome this addition to the other books of the *Anabasis* so ably edited by Mr Pretor. Although originally intended for the use of candidates at the university local examinations, yet this edition will be found adapted not only to meet the wants of the junior student, but even advanced scholars will find much in this work that will repay its perusal."—*The Schoolmaster*.

"Mr Pretor's 'Anabasis of Xenophon, Book IV.' displays a union of accurate Cambridge scholarship, with experience of what is required by learners gained in examining middle-class schools. The text is large and clearly printed, and the notes explain all difficulties. . . . Mr Pretor's notes seem to be all that could be wished as regards grammar, geography, and other matters."—*The Academy*.

**BOOKS II. VI. and VII.** By the same Editor. 2s. 6d. each.

"Another Greek text, designed it would seem for students preparing for the local examinations, is 'Xenophon's Anabasis,' Book II., with English Notes, by Alfred Pretor, M.A. The editor has exercised his usual discrimination in utilising the text and notes of Kuhner, with the occasional assistance of the best hints of Schneider, Vollbrecht and Macmichael on critical matters, and of Mr R. W. Taylor on points of history and geography. . . . When Mr Pretor commits himself to Commentator's work, he is eminently helpful. . . . Had we to introduce a young Greek scholar to Xenophon, we should esteem ourselves fortunate in having Pretor's text-book as our chart and guide."—*Contemporary Review*.

**XENOPHON.—ANABASIS.** By A. PRETOR, M.A., Text and Notes, complete in two Volumes. 7s. 6d.

**XENOPHON.—AGESILAUS.** The Text revised with Critical and Explanatory Notes, Introduction, Analysis, and Indices. By H. HAILSTONE, M.A., late Scholar of Peterhouse. 2s. 6d.

**XENOPHON.—CYROPAEDEIA. BOOKS I. II.** With Introduction, Notes and Map. By Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 2 vols. Vol. I. Text. Vol. II. Notes. 6s.

— **BOOKS III., IV., V.** By the same Editor. 5s.

**ARISTOPHANES—RANAE.** With English Notes and Introduction by W. C. GREEN, M.A., late Assistant Master at Rugby School. 3s. 6d.

**ARISTOPHANES—AVES.** By the same Editor. *New Edition.* 3s. 6d.

"The notes to both plays are excellent. Much has been done in these two volumes to render the study of Aristophanes a real treat to a boy instead of a drudgery, by helping him to understand the fun and to express it in his mother tongue."—*The Examiner*.

**ARISTOPHANES—PLUTUS.** By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.

**HOMER—ODYSSEY, BOOK IX.** With Introduction, Notes and Appendices. By G. M. EDWARDS, M.A. 2s. 6d.

**PLATONIS APOLOGIA SOCRATIS.** With Introduction, Notes and Appendices by J. ADAM, B.A., Fellow and Classical Lecturer of Emmanuel College. 3s. 6d.

"A worthy representative of English Scholarship."—*Classical Review*.

— **CRITO.** With Introduction, Notes and Appendix. By the same Editor. 2s. 6d.

**HERODOTUS, BOOK VIII., CHAPS. 1—90.** Edited with Notes and Introduction by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., late Fellow of Emmanuel College. 3s. 6d.

**HERODOTUS, BOOK IX., CHAPS. 1—89.** By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

- EURIPIDES. HERCULES FURENS. With Introductions, Notes and Analysis. By A. GRAY, M.A., Fellow of Jesus College, and J. T. HUTCHINSON, M.A., Christ's College. New Edition. 2s.  
 "Messrs Hutchinson and Gray have produced a careful and useful edition."—*Saturday Review*.
- EURIPIDES. HERACLEIDÆ. With Introduction and Critical Notes by E. A. BECK, M.A., Fellow of Trinity Hall. 3s. 6d.
- LUCIANI SOMNIUM CHARON PISCATOR ET DE LUCTU, with English Notes by W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. New Edition, with Appendix. 3s. 6d.
- PLUTARCH'S LIVES OF THE GRACCHI. With Introduction, Notes and Lexicon by Rev. HUBERT A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 6s.
- PLUTARCH'S LIFE OF SULLA. With Introduction, Notes, and Lexicon. By the Rev. HUBERT A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 6s.
- PLUTARCH'S LIFE OF NICIAS. With Introduction and Notes. By Rev. HUBERT A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 5s.
- OUTLINES OF THE PHILOSOPHY OF ARISTOTLE. Edited by E. WALLACE, M.A. (See p. 31.)

---

## II. LATIN.

- HORACE—EPISTLES, BOOK I. With Notes and Introduction by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A., late Fellow of Emmanuel College. 2s. 6d.
- LIVY. BOOK XXI. With Notes, Introduction and Maps. By M. S. DIMSDALE, M.A., Fellow of King's College. 3s. 6d.
- M. T. CICERONIS DE AMICITIA. Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D., Fellow and Tutor of Gonville and Caius College. New Edition, with Additions. 3s. 6d.  
 "Mr Reid has decidedly attained his aim, namely, 'a thorough examination of the Latinity of the dialogue.' . . . The revision of the text is most valuable, and comprehends sundry acute corrections. . . . This volume, like Mr Reid's other editions, is a solid gain to the scholarship of the country."—*Athenæum*.  
 "A more distinct gain to scholarship is Mr Reid's able and thorough edition of the *De Amicitia* of Cicero, a work of which, whether we regard the exhaustive introduction or the instructive and most suggestive commentary, it would be difficult to speak too highly. . . . When we come to the commentary, we are only amazed by its fulness in proportion to its bulk. Nothing is overlooked which can tend to enlarge the learner's general knowledge of Ciceronian Latin or to elucidate the text."—*Saturday Review*.
- M. T. CICERONIS CATO MAJOR DE SENECTUTE. Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D. Revised Edition. 3s. 6d.  
 "The notes are excellent and scholarlike, adapted for the upper forms of public schools, and likely to be useful even to more advanced students."—*Guardian*.
- M. T. CICERONIS ORATIO PRO ARCHIA POETA. Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D. Revised Edition. 2s.  
 "It is an admirable specimen of careful editing. An Introduction tells us everything we could wish to know about Archias, about Cicero's connexion with him, about the merits of the trial, and the genuineness of the speech. The text is well and carefully printed. The notes are clear and scholar-like. . . . No boy can master this little volume without feeling that he has advanced a long step in scholarship."—*The Academy*.
- M. T. CICERONIS PRO L. CORNELIO BALBO ORATIO. Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D. 1s. 6d.  
 "We are bound to recognize the pains devoted in the annotation of these two orations to the minute and thorough study of their Latinity, both in the ordinary notes and in the textual appendices."—*Saturday Review*.

---

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

## M. T. CICERONIS PRO P. CORNELIO SULLA

ORATIO. Edited by J. S. REID, Litt. D. 3s. 6d.

"Mr Reid is so well known to scholars as a commentator on Cicero that a new work from him scarcely needs any commendation of ours. His edition of the speech *Pro Sulla* is fully equal in merit to the volumes which he has already published. . . . It would be difficult to speak too highly of the notes. There could be no better way of gaining an insight into the characteristics of Cicero's style and the Latinity of his period than by making a careful study of this speech with the aid of Mr Reid's commentary. . . . Mr Reid's intimate knowledge of the minutest details of scholarship enables him to detect and explain the slightest points of distinction between the usages of different authors and different periods. . . . The notes are followed by a valuable appendix on the text, and another on points of orthography; an excellent index brings the work to a close."—*Saturday Review*.

## M. T. CICERONIS PRO CN. PLANCIO ORATIO.

Edited by H. A. HOLDEN, LL.D., Examiner in Greek to the University of London. Second Edition. 4s. 6d.

"As a book for students this edition can have few rivals. It is enriched by an excellent introduction and a chronological table of the principal events of the life of Cicero; while in its appendix, and in the notes on the text which are added, there is much of the greatest value. The volume is neatly got up, and is in every way commendable."—*The Scotsman*.

## M. T. CICERONIS IN Q. CAECILIUM DIVINATIO

ET IN C. VERREM ACTIO PRIMA. With Introduction and Notes by W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., and HERBERT COWIE, M.A., Fellows of St John's College, Cambridge. 3s.

## M. T. CICERONIS ORATIO PRO L. MURENA, with English Introduction and Notes. By W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., Fellow and Classical Lecturer of St John's College, Cambridge. Second Edition, carefully revised. 3s.

"Those students are to be deemed fortunate who have to read Cicero's lively and brilliant oration for L. Murena with Mr Heitland's handy edition, which may be pronounced 'four-square' in point of equipment, and which has, not without good reason, attained the honours of a second edition."—*Saturday Review*.

## M. T. CICERONIS IN GAIUM VERREM ACTIO

PRIMA. With Introduction and Notes. By H. COWIE, M.A., Fellow of St John's College, Cambridge. 1s. 6d.

## M. T. CICERONIS ORATIO PRO T. A. MILONE,

with a Translation of Asconius' Introduction, Marginal Analysis and English Notes. Edited by the Rev. JOHN SMYTH PURTON, B.D., late President and Tutor of St Catharine's College. 2s. 6d.

"The editorial work is excellently done."—*The Academy*.

## M. T. CICERONIS SOMNIUM SCIPIONIS. With In-

troduction and Notes. By W. D. PEARMAN, M.A., Head Master of Potsdam School, Jamaica. 2s.

## M. TULLI CICERONIS ORATIO PHILIPPICA

SECUNDA. With Introduction and Notes by A. G. PESKETT, M.A., Fellow of Magdalene College. 3s. 6d.

## P. OVIDII NASONIS FASTORUM LIBER VI. With

a Plan of Rome and Notes by A. SIDGWICK, M.A., Tutor of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

"Mr Sidgwick's editing of the Sixth Book of Ovid's *Fasti* furnishes a careful and serviceable volume for average students. It eschews 'construes' which supersede the use of the dictionary, but gives full explanation of grammatical usages and historical and mythical allusions, besides illustrating peculiarities of style, true and false derivations, and the more remarkable variations of the text."—*Saturday Review*.

"It is eminently good and useful. . . . The Introduction is singularly clear on the astronomy of Ovid, which is properly shown to be ignorant and confused; there is an excellent little map of Rome, giving just the places mentioned in the text and no more; the notes are evidently written by a practical schoolmaster."—*The Academy*.

## M. ANNAEI LUCANI PHARSALIAE LIBER

PRIMUS, edited with English Introduction and Notes by W. E. HEITLAND, M.A. and C. E. HASKINS, M.A., Fellows and Lecturers of St John's College, Cambridge. 1s. 6d.

"A careful and scholarlike production."—*Times*.

"In nice parallels of Lucan from Latin poets and from Shakespeare, Mr Haskins and Mr Heitland deserve praise."—*Saturday Review*.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

## GAI IULI CAESARIS DE BELLO GALLICO COM-

MENT. I. With Maps and English Notes by A. G. PESKETT, M.A.,  
Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. 1s. 6d.

In an unusually succinct introduction he gives all the preliminary and collateral information that is likely to be useful to a young student; and, wherever we have examined his notes, we have found them eminently practical and satisfying. . . . The book may well be recommended for careful study in school or college."—*Saturday Review*.

"The notes are scholarly, short, and a real help to the most elementary beginners in Latin prose."—*The Examiner*.

— COMMENT. I. II. III. by the same Editor. 3s.

— COMMENT. IV. AND V. AND COMMENT. VII. by  
the same Editor. 2s. each.

— COMMENT. VI. AND COMMENT. VIII. by the  
same Editor. 1s. 6d. each.

P. VERGILI MARONIS AENEIDOS LIBRI I., II., III.,  
IV., V., VI., VII., VIII., IX., X., XI., XII. Edited with Notes by A.  
SIDGWICK, M.A., Tutor of Corpus Christi College, Oxford. 1s. 6d. each.

"Much more attention is given to the literary aspect of the poem than is usually paid to it in editions intended for the use of beginners. The introduction points out the distinction between primitive and literary epics, explains the purpose of the poem, and gives an outline of the story."—*Saturday Review*.

"Mr Arthur Sidgwick's 'Vergil, Aeneid, Book XII.' is worthy of his reputation, and is distinguished by the same acuteness and accuracy of knowledge, appreciation of a boy's difficulties and ingenuity and resource in meeting them, which we have on other occasions had reason to praise in these pages."—*The Academy*.

"As masterly in its clearly divided preface and appendices as in the sound and independent character of its annotations. . . . There is a great deal more in the notes than mere compilation and suggestion. . . . No difficulty is left unnoticed or unhandled."—*Saturday Review*.

— BOOKS IX. X. in one volume. 3s.

— BOOKS X., XI., XII. in one volume. 3s. 6d.

P. VERGILI MARONIS GEORGICON LIBRI I. II.

By the same Editor. 2s.

— Libri III. IV. By the same Editor. 2s.

P. VERGILI MARONIS BUCOLICA, with Introduction  
and Notes, by the same Editor. 1s. 6d.

QUINTUS CURTIUS. A Portion of the History.

(ALEXANDER IN INDIA.) By W. E. HEITLAND, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer  
of St John's College, Cambridge, and T. E. RAVEN, B.A., Assistant Master  
in Sherborne School. 3s. 6d.

"Equally commendable as a genuine addition to the existing stock of school-books is *Alexander in India*, a compilation from the eighth and ninth books of Q. Curtius, edited for the Pitt Press by Messrs Heitland and Raven. . . . The work of Curtius has merits of its own, which, in former generations, made it a favourite with English scholars, and which still make it a popular text-book in Continental schools. . . . The reputation of Mr Heitland is a sufficient guarantee for the scholarship of the notes, which are ample without being excessive, and the book is well furnished with all that is useful in the nature of maps, indices, and appendices."—*Academy*.

BEDA'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, BOOKS

III., IV., the Text from the very ancient MS. in the Cambridge University  
Library, collated with six other MSS. Edited, with a life from the German of  
EBERT, and with Notes, &c. by J. E. B. MAYOR, M.A., Professor of Latin,  
and J. R. LUMBY, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity. Revised edition.  
7s. 6d.

"To young students of English History the illustrative notes will be of great service, while the study of the texts will be a good introduction to Mediæval Latin."—*The Nonconformist*.

"In Bede's works Englishmen can go back to *origines* of their history, unequalled for form and matter by any modern European nation. Prof. Mayor has done good service in rendering a part of Bede's greatest work accessible to those who can read Latin with ease. He has adorned this edition of the third and fourth books of the 'Ecclesiastical History' with that amazing erudition for which he is unrivalled among Englishmen and rarely equalled by Germans. And however interesting and valuable the text may be, we can certainly apply to his notes the expression, *La sauce vaut mieux que le poisson*. They are literally crammed with interesting information about early English life. For though ecclesiastical in name, Bede's history treats of all parts of the national life, since the Church had points of contact with all."—*Examiner*.

BOOKS I. and II. *In the Press.*

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

## III. FRENCH.

- LE PHILOSOPHE SANS LE SAVOIR. SEDAINÉ  
 Edited with Notes by Rev. H. A. BULL, M.A., late Master at Wellington  
 College. 2s.
- RÉCITS DES TEMPS MÉROVINGIENS I—III.  
 THIERRY. Edited by GUSTAVE MASSON, B.A. Univ. Gallic., and A. R.  
 ROPES, M.A. With Map. 3s.
- LA CANNE DE JONC. By A. DE VIGNY. Edited with  
 Notes by Rev. H. A. BULL, M.A. 2s.
- BATAILLE DE DAMES. By SCRIBE and LEGOUVÉ.  
 Edited by Rev. H. A. BULL, M.A. 2s.
- JEANNE D'ARC by A. DE LAMARTINE. With a Map  
 and Notes Historical and Philological and a Vocabulary by Rev. A. C.  
 CLAPIN, M.A., St John's College, Cambridge, and Bachelier-ès-Lettres of  
 the University of France. Enlarged Edition. 2s.
- LE BOURGEOIS GENTILHOMME, Comédie-Ballet en  
 Cinq Actes. Par J.-B. POQUELIN DE MOLIÈRE (1670). With a life of  
 Molière and Grammatical and Philological Notes. By the same Editor. 1s. 6d.
- LA PICCIOLA. By X. B. SAINTINE. The Text, with  
 Introduction, Notes and Map, by the same Editor. 2s.
- LA GUERRE. By MM. ERCKMANN-CHATRIAN. With  
 Map, Introduction and Commentary by the same Editor. 3s.
- L'ÉCOLE DES FEMMES. MOLIÈRE. Edited with In-  
 troduction and Notes by GEORGE SAINTSBURY, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- LAZARE HOCHÉ—PAR ÉMILE DE BONNECHOSE.  
 With Three Maps, Introduction and Commentary, by C. COLBECK, M.A.,  
 late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.
- LE VERRE D'EAU. A Comedy, by SCRIBE. With a  
 Biographical Memoir, and Grammatical, Literary and Historical Notes. By  
 the same Editor. 2s.
- "It may be national prejudice, but we consider this edition far superior to any of the series  
 which hitherto have been edited exclusively by foreigners. Mr Colbeck seems better to under-  
 stand the wants and difficulties of an English boy. The etymological notes especially are admi-  
 rable. . . . The historical notes and introduction are a piece of thorough honest work."—*Journal*  
*of Education.*
- HISTOIRE DU SIÈCLE DE LOUIS XIV PAR  
 VOLTAIRE. Part I. Chaps. I.—XIII. Edited with Notes Philological and  
 Historical, Biographical and Geographical Indices, etc. by G. MASSON, B.A.  
 Univ. Gallic., and G. W. PROTHERO, M.A., Fellow of King's College, Cam-  
 bridge. 2s. 6d.
- Part II. Chaps. XIV.—XXIV. With Three Maps  
 of the Period. By the same Editors. 2s. 6d.
- Part III. Chap. XXV. to the end. By the same  
 Editors. 2s. 6d.
- M. DARU, par M. C. A. SAINTE-BEUVE, (Causeries du  
 Lundi, Vol. IX.). With Biographical Sketch of the Author, and Notes  
 Philological and Historical. By GUSTAVE MASSON. 2s.
- LA SUITE DU MENTEUR. A Comedy in Five Acts,  
 by P. CORNEILLE. Edited with Fontenelle's Memoir of the Author, Voltaire's  
 Critical Remarks, and Notes Philological and Historical. By GUSTAVE  
 MASSON. 2s.
- LA JEUNE SIBÉRIENNE. LE LÉPREUX DE LA  
 CITÉ D'AOSTE. Tales by COUNT XAVIER DE MAISTRE. With Bio-  
 graphical Notice, Critical Appreciations, and Notes. By G. MASSON. 2s.



**LE DIRECTOIRE.** (Considérations sur la Révolution Française. Troisième et quatrième parties.) Par MADAME LA BARONNE DE STAËL-HOLSTEIN. With a Critical Notice of the Author, a Chronological Table, and Notes Historical and Philological, by G. MASSON, B.A., and G. W. PROTHERO, M.A. Revised and enlarged Edition. 2s.

"Prussia under Frederick the Great, and France under the Directory, bring us face to face respectively with periods of history which it is right should be known thoroughly, and which are well treated in the Pitt Press volumes. The latter in particular, an extract from the world-known work of Madame de Staël on the French Revolution, is beyond all praise for the excellence both of its style and of its matter."—*Times*.

**DIX ANNÉES D'EXIL. LIVRE II. CHAPITRES 1—8.**  
Par MADAME LA BARONNE DE STAËL-HOLSTEIN. With a Biographical Sketch of the Author, a Selection of Poetical Fragments by Madame de Staël's Contemporaries, and Notes Historical and Philological. By GUSTAVE MASSON and G. W. PROTHERO, M.A. Revised and enlarged edition. 2s.

**FRÉDÉGONDE ET BRUNEHAUT.** A Tragedy in Five Acts, by N. LEMERCIER. Edited with Notes, Genealogical and Chronological Tables, a Critical Introduction and a Biographical Notice. By GUSTAVE MASSON. 2s.

**LE VIEUX CÉLIBATAIRE.** A Comedy, by COLLIN D'HARLEVILLE. With a Biographical Memoir, and Grammatical, Literary and Historical Notes. By the same Editor. 2s.

**LA METROMANIE,** A Comedy, by PIRON, with a Biographical Memoir, and Grammatical, Literary and Historical Notes. By the same Editor. 2s.

**LASCARIS, OU LES GRECS DU XV<sup>E</sup>. SIÈCLE,** Nouvelle Historique, par A. F. VILLEMALIN, with a Biographical Sketch of the Author, a Selection of Poems on Greece, and Notes Historical and Philological. By the same Editor. 2s.

**LETTRÉS SUR L'HISTOIRE DE FRANCE (XIII—XXIV.).** Par AUGUSTIN THIERRY. By GUSTAVE MASSON, B.A. and G. W. PROTHERO, M.A. With Map. 2s. 6d.

#### IV. GERMAN.

**DOCTOR WESPE. BENEDIX.** Lustspiel in fünf Aufzügen. Edited with Notes by KARL HERMANN BREUL, M.A. 3s.

**SELECTED FABLES. LESSING and GELLERT.** Edited with Notes by KARL HERMANN BREUL, M.A., Lecturer in German at the University of Cambridge. 3s.

**DIE KARAVANE** von WILHELM HAUFF. Edited with Notes by A. SCHLOTTMANN, Ph. D. 3s. 6d.

**CULTURGESCHICHTLICHE NOVELLEN,** von W. H. RIEHL, with Grammatical, Philological, and Historical Notes, and a Complete Index, by H. J. WOLSTENHOLME, B.A. (Lond.). 4s. 6d.

**ERNST, HERZOG VON SCHWABEN. UHLAND.** With Introduction and Notes. By H. J. WOLSTENHOLME, B.A. (Lond.), Lecturer in German at Newnham College, Cambridge. 3s. 6d.

**ZOPF UND SCHWERT.** Lustspiel in fünf Aufzügen von KARL GUTZKOW. With a Biographical and Historical Introduction, English Notes, and an Index. By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.

"We are glad to be able to notice a careful edition of K. Gutzkow's amusing comedy 'Zopf and Schwert' by Mr H. J. Wolstenholme. . . . These notes are abundant and contain references to standard grammatical works."—*Academy*.

**Goethe's Knabenjahre. (1749—1759.) GOETHE'S BOYHOOD:** being the First Three Books of his Autobiography. Arranged and Annotated by WILHELM WAGNER, Ph. D., late Professor at the Johanneum, Hamburg. 2s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

MENDELSSOHN'S LETTERS. Selections from. Edited by JAMES SIME, M. A. 3s.

HAUFF. DAS WIRTHSHAUS IM SPESSART. Edited by A. SCHLOTTMANN, Ph. D., late Assistant Master at Uppingham School. 3s. 6d.

DER OBERHOF. A Tale of Westphalian Life, by KARL IMMERMANN. With a Life of Immermann and English Notes, by WILHELM WAGNER, Ph. D., late Professor at the Johanneum, Hamburg. 3s.

A BOOK OF GERMAN DACTYLIC POETRY. Arranged and Annotated by the same Editor. 3s.

Der erste Kreuzzug (THE FIRST CRUSADE), by FRIEDRICH VON RAUMER. Condensed from the Author's 'History of the Hohenstaufen', with a life of RAUMER, two Plans and English Notes. By the same Editor. 2s.

"Certainly no more interesting book could be made the subject of examinations. The story of the First Crusade has an undying interest. The notes are, on the whole, good."—*Educational Times*.

A BOOK OF BALLADS ON GERMAN HISTORY. Arranged and Annotated by the same Editor. 2s.

"It carries the reader rapidly through some of the most important incidents connected with the German race and name, from the invasion of Italy by the Visigoths under their King Alaric, down to the Franco-German War and the installation of the present Emperor. The notes supply very well the connecting links between the successive periods, and exhibit in its various phases of growth and progress, or the reverse, the vast unwieldy mass which constitutes modern Germany."—*Times*.

DER STAAT FRIEDRICH'S DES GROSSEN. By G. FREYTAG. With Notes. By the same Editor. 2s.

GOETHE'S HERMANN AND DOROTHEA. With an Introduction and Notes. By the same Editor. Revised edition by J. W. CARTMELL, M. A. 3s. 6d.

"The notes are among the best that we know, with the reservation that they are often too abundant."—*Academy*.

Das Jahr 1813 (THE YEAR 1813), by F. KOHLRAUSCH. With English Notes. By W. WAGNER. 2s.

## V. ENGLISH.

COWLEY'S ESSAYS. With Introduction and Notes. By the Rev. J. RAWSON LUMBY, D. D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity; Fellow of St Catharine's College. 4s.

SIR THOMAS MORE'S UTOPIA. With Notes by the Rev. J. RAWSON LUMBY, D. D. 3s. 6d.

"To Dr Lumby we must give praise unqualified and unstinted. He has done his work admirably. . . . Every student of history, every politician, every social reformer, every one interested in literary curiosities, every lover of English should buy and carefully read Dr Lumby's edition of the 'Utopia.' We are afraid to say more lest we should be thought extravagant, and our recommendation accordingly lose part of its force."—*The Teacher*.

"It was originally written in Latin and does not find a place on ordinary bookshelves. A very great boon has therefore been conferred on the general English reader by the managers of the *Pitt Press Series*, in the issue of a convenient little volume of *More's Utopia* not in the original Latin, but in the quaint *English Translation thereof made by Raphe Robynson*, which adds a linguistic interest to the intrinsic merit of the work. . . . All this has been edited in a most complete and scholarly fashion by Dr J. R. Lumby, the Norrisian Professor of Divinity, whose name alone is a sufficient warrant for its accuracy. It is a real addition to the modern stock of classical English literature."—*Guardian*.

BACON'S HISTORY OF THE REIGN OF KING HENRY VII. With Notes by the Rev. J. RAWSON LUMBY, D. D. 3s.

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse,  
Ave Maria Lane.

**MORE'S HISTORY OF KING RICHARD III.** Edited with Notes, Glossary and Index of Names. By J. RAWSON LUMBY, D.D. to which is added the conclusion of the History of King Richard III. as given in the continuation of Hardyng's Chronicle, London, 1543. 3s. 6d.

**THE TWO NOBLE KINSMEN,** edited with Introduction and Notes by the Rev. Professor SKEAT, Litt.D., formerly Fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. 3s. 6d.

"This edition of a play that is well worth study, for more reasons than one, by so careful a scholar as Mr Skeat, deserves a hearty welcome."—*Athenaeum*.

"Mr Skeat is a conscientious editor, and has left no difficulty unexplained."—*Times*.

**LOCKE ON EDUCATION.** With Introduction and Notes by the Rev. R. H. QUICK, M.A. 3s. 6d.

"The work before us leaves nothing to be desired. It is of convenient form and reasonable price, accurately printed, and accompanied by notes which are admirable. There is no teacher too young to find this book interesting: there is no teacher too old to find it profitable."—*The School Bulletin, New York*.

**MILTON'S TRACTATE ON EDUCATION.** A facsimile reprint from the Edition of 1673. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by OSCAR BROWNING, M.A.

"A separate reprint of Milton's famous letter to Master Samuel Hartlib was a desideratum, and we are grateful to Mr Browning for his elegant and scholarly edition, to which is prefixed the careful résumé of the work given in his 'History of Educational Theories.'"—*Journal of Education*.

**THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING.** By the Rev. EDWARD THRING, M.A., late Head Master of Uppingham School and Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. New Edition. 4s. 6d.

"Any attempt to summarize the contents of the volume would fail to give our readers a taste of the pleasure that its perusal has given us."—*Journal of Education*.

**THE TEACHING OF MODERN LANGUAGES IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.** Two Lectures delivered in the University of Cambridge in the Lent Term, 1887. By C. COLBECK, M.A., Assistant Master of Harrow School. 2s.

**GENERAL AIMS OF THE TEACHER, AND FORM OF MANAGEMENT.** Two Lectures delivered in the University of Cambridge in the Lent Term, 1883, by Archdeacon FARRAR, D.D., and R. B. POOLE, B.D. Head Master of Bedford Modern School. 1s. 6d.

**THREE LECTURES ON THE PRACTICE OF EDUCATION.** Delivered in the University of Cambridge in the Easter Term, 1882, under the direction of the Teachers' Training Syndicate. 2s.

**JOHN AMOS COMENIUS, Bishop of the Moravians.** His Life and Educational Works, by S. S. LAURIE, A.M., F.R.S.E., Professor of the Institutes and History of Education in the University of Edinburgh. New Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.

**OUTLINES OF THE PHILOSOPHY OF ARISTOTLE.** Compiled by EDWIN WALLACE, M.A., LL.D. (St Andrews), late Fellow of Worcester College, Oxford. Third Edition Enlarged. 4s. 6d.

"A judicious selection of characteristic passages, arranged in paragraphs, each of which is preceded by a masterly and perspicuous English analysis."—*Scotsman*.

"Gives in a comparatively small compass a very good sketch of Aristotle's teaching."—*Sat. Review*.

**A SKETCH OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY FROM THALES TO CICERO,** by JOSEPH B. MAYOR, M.A. 3s. 6d.

"Professor Mayor contributes to the Pitt Press Series *A Sketch of Ancient Philosophy* in which he has endeavoured to give a general view of the philosophical systems illustrated by the genius of the masters of metaphysical and ethical science from Thales to Cicero. In the course of his sketch he takes occasion to give concise analyses of Plato's Republic, and of the Ethics and Politics of Aristotle; and these abstracts will be to some readers not the least useful portions of the book."—*The Guardian*.

[Other Volumes are in preparation.]

London: C. F. CLAY & SONS, Cambridge University Press Warehouse, Ave Maria Lane.

# University of Cambridge.

## LOCAL EXAMINATIONS.

Examination Papers, for various years, with the *Regulations for the Examination*. Demy 8vo. 2s. each, or by Post, 2s. 2d.

Class Lists, for various years, Boys 1s., Girls 6d.

Annual Reports of the Syndicate, with Supplementary Tables showing the success and failure of the Candidates. 2s. each, by Post 2s. 3d.

## HIGHER LOCAL EXAMINATIONS.

Examination Papers for various years, *to which are added the Regulations for the Examination*. Demy 8vo. 2s. each, by Post 2s. 2d.

Class Lists, for various years. 1s. By post, 1s. 2d.

Reports of the Syndicate. Demy 8vo. 1s., by Post 1s. 2d.

## LOCAL LECTURES SYNDICATE.

Calendar for the years 1875—80. Fcap. 8vo. *cloth*. 2s.; for 1880—81. 1s.

## TEACHERS' TRAINING SYNDICATE.

Examination Papers for various years, *to which are added the Regulations for the Examination*. Demy 8vo. 6d., by Post 7d.

## CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY REPORTER.

*Published by Authority.*

Containing all the Official Notices of the University, Reports of Discussions in the Schools, and Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical, Antiquarian, and Philological Societies. 3d. weekly.

## CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION PAPERS.

These Papers are published in occasional numbers every Term, and in volumes for the Academical year.

VOL. XIV.	Parts	1 to 20.	PAPERS for the Year	1884—85,	15s. <i>cloth</i> .
VOL. XV.	"	21 to 43.	" "	1885—86,	15s. <i>cloth</i> .
VOL. XVI.	"	44 to 65.	" "	1886—87,	15s. <i>cloth</i> .

## Oxford and Cambridge Schools Examinations.

Papers set in the Examination for Certificates, July, 1885. 2s. 6d.

List of Candidates who obtained Certificates at the Examination held in 1887; and Supplementary Tables. 6d.

Regulations of the Board for 1888. 9d.

Regulations for the Commercial Certificate, 1888. 3d.

Report of the Board for the year ending Oct. 31, 1887. 1s.

Studies from the Morphological Laboratory in the University of Cambridge. Edited by ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A., Fellow and Lecturer of Trinity College, Cambridge. Vol. II. Part I. Royal 8vo. 10s.; Vol. II. Part II. 7s. 6d. Vol. III. Part I. 7s. 6d. Vol. III. Part II. 7s. 6d.

London: C. J. CLAY AND SONS,

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,  
AVE MARIA LANE.

GLASGOW: 263, ARGYLE STREET.





9354

Educat  
Univ  
Cam

Author Cambridge, University of

Title Statutes. (1883)

DATE.

NAME OF BORROWER.

**University of Toronto  
Library**

**DO NOT  
REMOVE  
THE  
CARD  
FROM  
THIS  
POCKET**

Acme Library Card Pocket  
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED

